

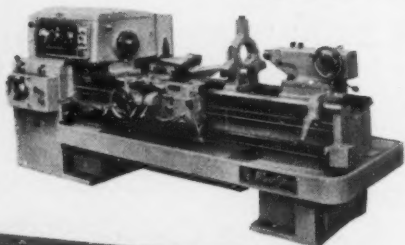
# MACHINERY

MAY 30, 1958

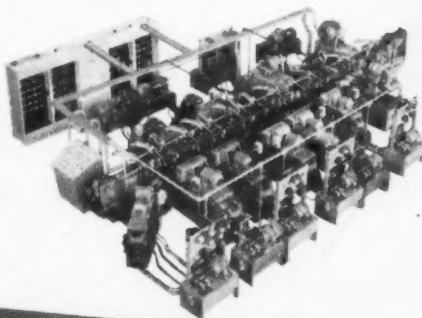
ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



C.V.A. Lodge & Shipley  
Powerturn Lathe.

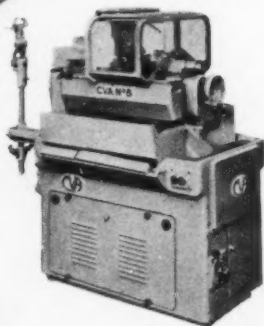


CVA K & T 20-station transfer type milling,  
drilling, reaming, boring and tapping machine,  
for automobile engine bearing caps.

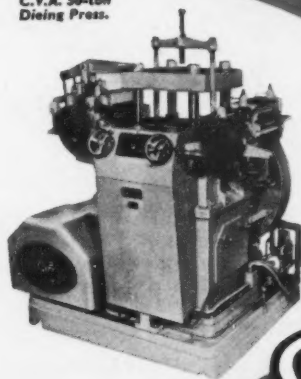


*precision production* .....

C.V.A. No. 8.  
Automatic Screw Machine.



C.V.A. 50-ton  
Dieing Press.



**E.H. JONES**  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

GARANTOOLS HOUSE  
PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX

Telephone HOVE 47253 Telegrams Garantools, Portside

# MILLS LEDLOY

**BRIGHT STEEL BARS**  
**for increased production**



·820" a/f LEDLOY E.N.I.A.

MILLS LEDLOY bright steel bars contain a small percentage of lead, giving greatly improved machining properties to all standard qualities, Freecutting, Casehardening, Carbon, Heat-Treated Carbon and Alloy steels without impairing their physical properties in any way.

These can be supplied to Admiralty, Air Ministry and many other specifications.

MILLS LEDLOY steels have been known to give an increase in production of up to 100%.



1.75" dia. LEDLOY 40% c

**EXORS. OF JAMES MILLS LTD.**

BREDBURY STEEL WORKS  
WOODLEY, NR. STOCKPORT  
Telephone: WOODLEY 2231 (10 lines)  
Telegrams: "MILLS" Phone WOODLEY

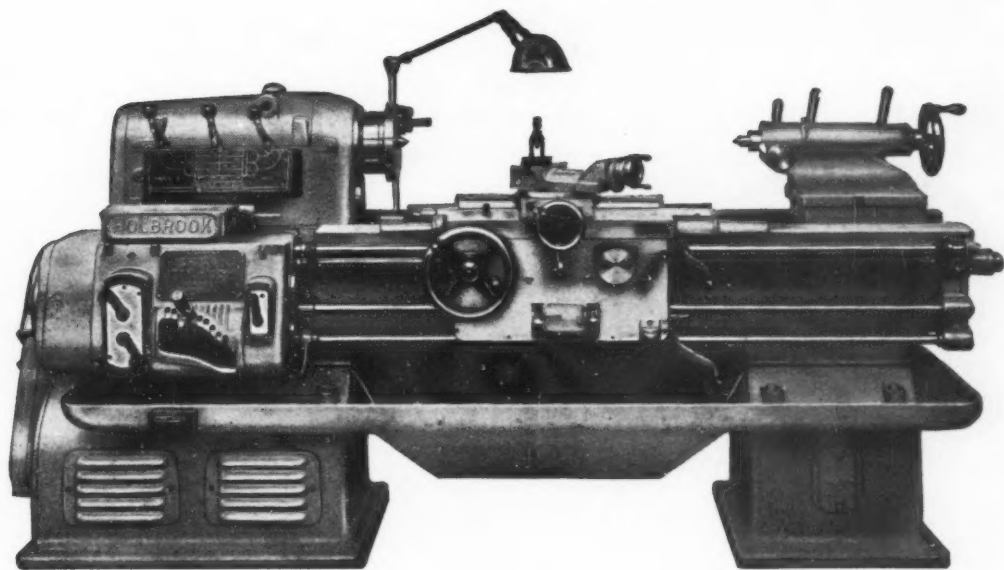


# Holbrook

STRATFORD

LONDON

ENGLAND



## MODEL "B" PRECISION TOOL-ROOM LATHES

Built in 3 Sizes  
Swinging 13-17-21 inches over Bedways

Cam-lock Spindle Nose  
Synchronizing-Reversing-Clutch for Threading and Feeds - Precision Lead-Screw with  
Compensating End Thrust - Enclosed Apron with Finger Tip Control for Feeds  
Electric Suds Pump

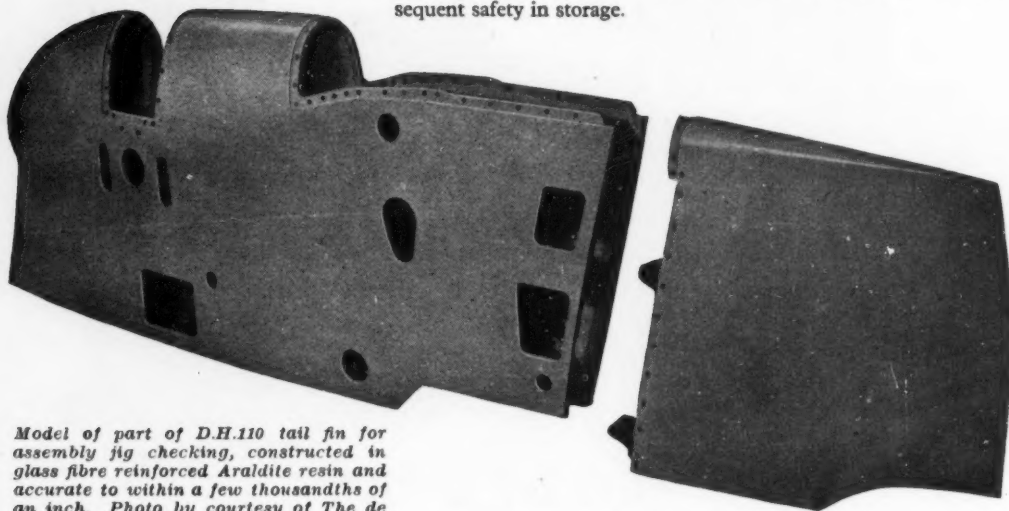
*The Finest Lathe in its Class*

AVAILABLE WITH FULL ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

## Araldite tools shape the future

Tooling techniques with Araldite resins are being adopted more and more widely. Models, jigs, fixtures, patterns and metal-forming tools, including hammer forms, stretch blocks, rubber press tools, drop-hammer and draw dies, can all be made by simple methods with virtually no machining and a minimum of skilled manual work. Araldite tooling resins are used as gravity cast mineral-filled mixtures or with glass fibre mat or woven reinforcement, the latter providing strong, dimensionally stable, but lightweight surfaces and structures. Advantages of Araldite in tool-making include ease and speed of production, low production costs, light weight and ease of handling, negligible shrinkage on curing, accuracy of reproduction, dimensional stability, durability, resistance to cutting-oils and die lubricants, resistance to moisture and chemical attack, with consequent safety in storage.



*Model of part of D.H.110 tail fin for assembly jig checking, constructed in glass fibre reinforced Araldite resin and accurate to within a few thousandths of an inch. Photo by courtesy of The de Havilland Aircraft Co. Ltd.*

The recommended techniques are simple and easily acquired. Full details and practical assistance are available upon request. May we send you a copy of our new publication on Araldite for tools, jigs and fixtures?

*Araldite epoxy resins are used*

- \* for bonding metals, porcelain, glass, etc.
- \* for casting high grade solid electrical insulation
- \* for impregnating, potting or sealing electrical windings and components
- \* for producing glass fibre laminates
- \* for making patterns, models, jigs and tools
- \* as fillers for sheet metal work
- \* as protective coatings for metal, wood and ceramic surfaces

## Araldite

Araldite is a registered trade name

## epoxy resins

**AERO RESEARCH LIMITED** A CIBA COMPANY, DUXFORD, CAMBRIDGE

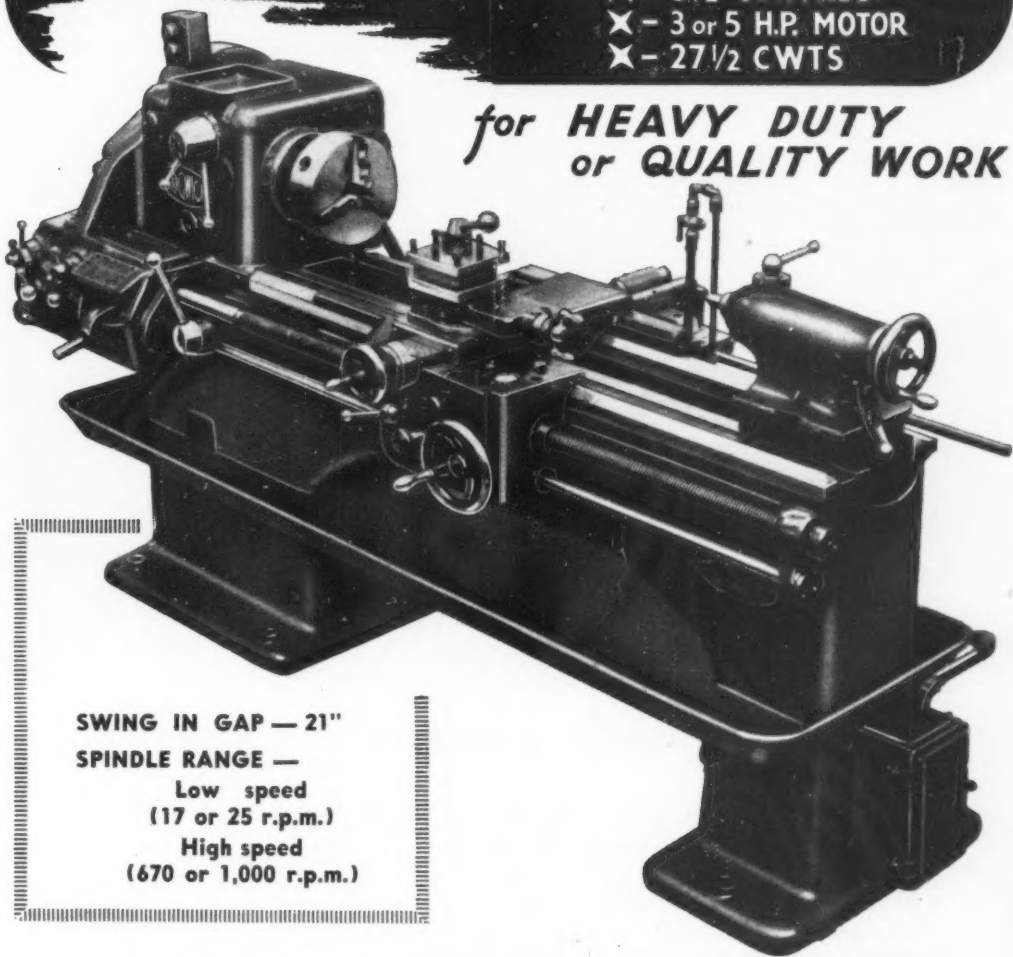
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

## THE STURDY LATHE . . .

# EDGWICK

- ✕ - 6½" CENTRES
- ✕ - 3 or 5 H.P. MOTOR
- ✕ - 27½ CWTs

*for* **HEAVY DUTY**  
**or QUALITY WORK**



**SWING IN GAP — 21"**

**SPINDLE RANGE —**

Low speed  
(17 or 25 r.p.m.)

High speed  
(670 or 1,000 r.p.m.)

**The standard lathe used in many workshops**

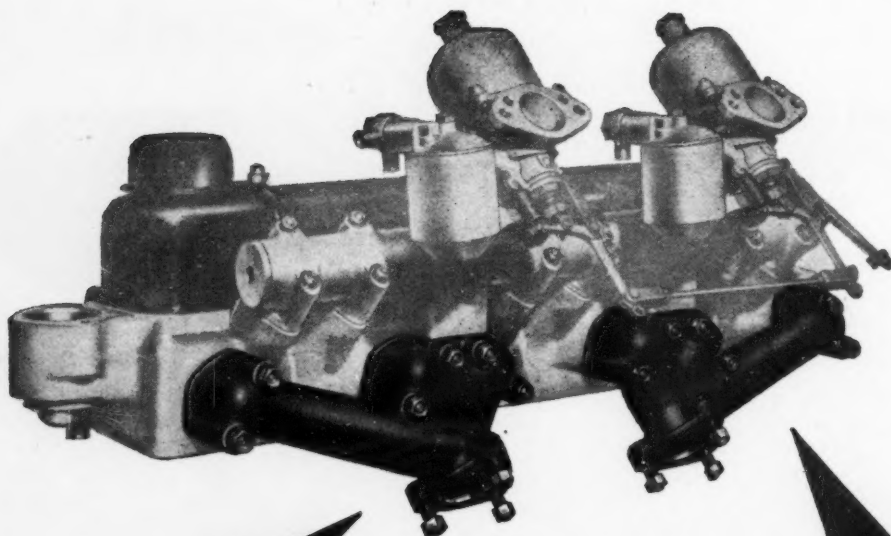
ALFRED

## HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY — FACTORED DIVISION, RED LANE WORKS

AD.350

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



## HARPER CASTINGS

*play their part . . . .*

*...in the phenomenal performance of the*  
**RAYMOND MAVS ZEPHYR CONVERSION**

Rubery Owen & Co. Ltd. chose Harper Castings for the exhaust manifolds of the Raymond Mays Cylinder Head Conversion because of their precision (especially the smoothness and accuracy of the internal passages), their strength and dimensional stability when exposed to hot gases, their freedom from porosity and their ready machineability.

If you require Castings needing any similar combination of physical and mechanical properties, Harper Castings can meet your needs.

*Harper quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings.*

*Also metal pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.*



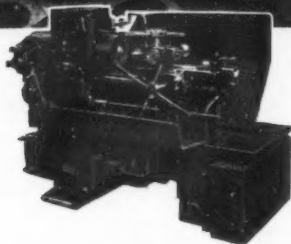
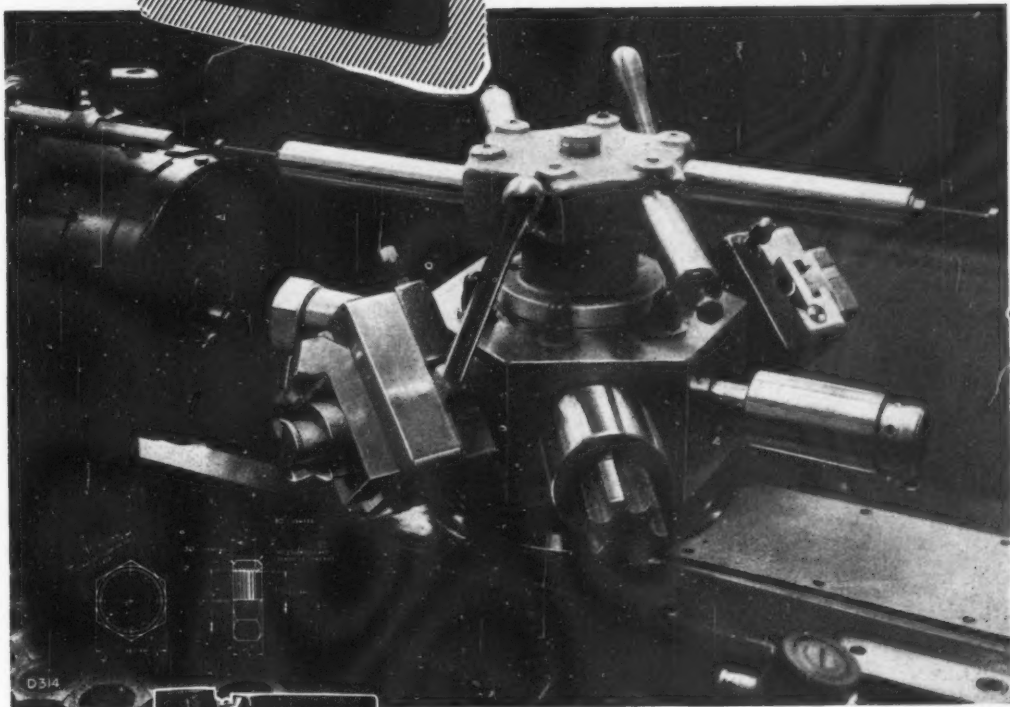
**JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.**  
**ALBION WORKS** Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286

MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2

H 647

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

*Production on***HERBERT****—No. 2 Flashcap Lathe...**

The above illustration shows the machining of a zinc base alloy gland nut on a Herbert No. 2 Flashcap Lathe.

The tooling is duplicated so that two nuts can be completed for each cycle of the turret.

The floor-to-floor time, at a spindle speed of 1,270 r.p.m., is 8 seconds.

*... for efficient high-production of non-ferrous threaded components requiring frequent spindle reversals; up to thirty reversals per minute can be made.*

Most Herbert capstan and combination turret lathes are available for early delivery.

ALFRED

**HERBERT**

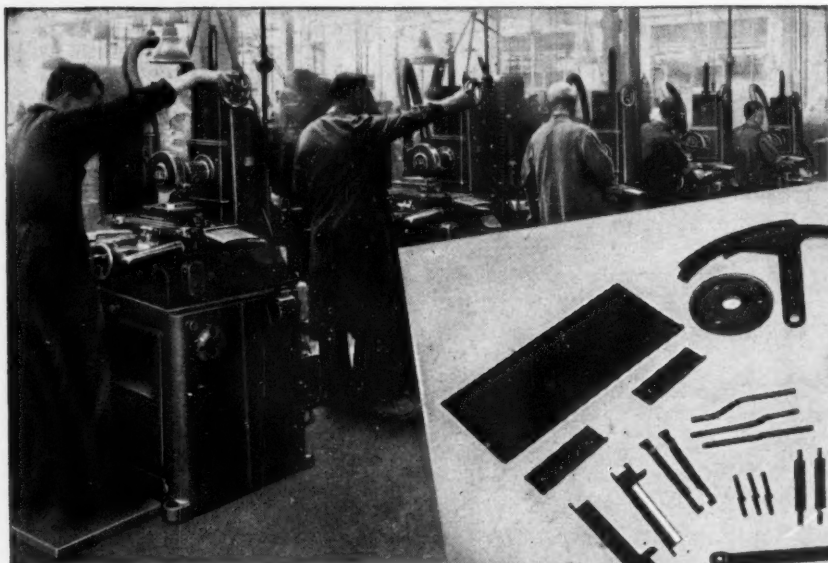
LTD., COVENTRY

AD 380

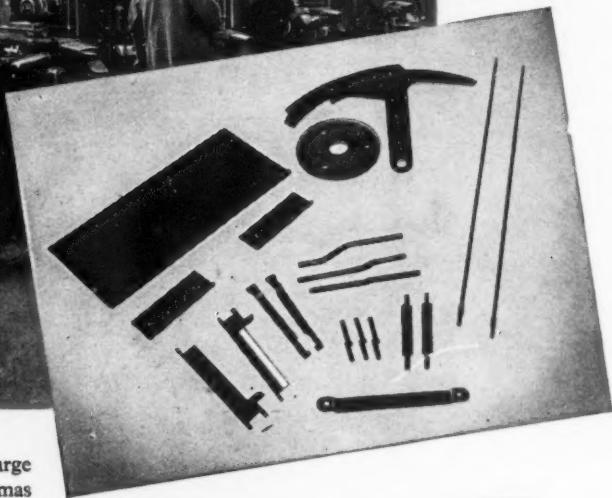
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



# POWERS-SAMAS use EXE Grinding Machines extensively for *Precision* work



Photographs  
by courtesy of  
Powers-Samas  
Accounting Machines  
Limited



Photograph shows but a few of the large number of machines installed at Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Ltd. The very high percentage of repeat orders for EXE Grinders is positive proof of their precision and reliability.

## CAPACITY

Table surface ... 12in. x 6½ in.  
Table, longitudinal travel ... 13½ in.  
Table, transverse travel ... 7 in.  
Height between table and wheel ... 9½ in.  
Standard spindle speeds 2,700 and 3,100 r.p.m.  
Interchangeable high speed spindle giving  
15,000 r.p.m. also available.

BRITISH-BUILT

**EXE** *Precision*  
**HORIZONTAL  
SURFACE GRINDER**

Write to sole World Distributors for detailed catalogue



## DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

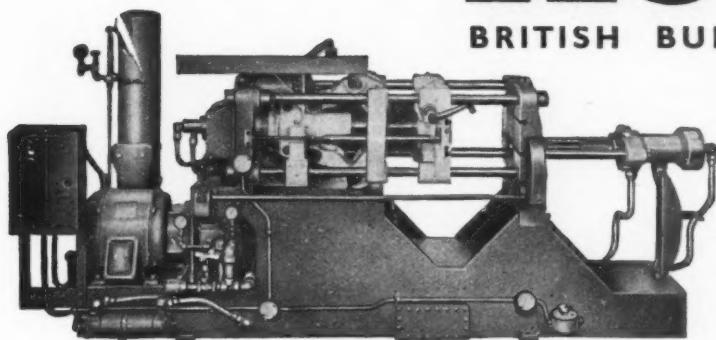
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

**YOU CAN OBTAIN**

*Faster Production and  
Higher Quality* **DIE CASTINGS**  
with

**LESTER**

**BRITISH BUILT MACHINES**



**Model HHP2XE**

Arranged with 'Cold-Chamber' Injection assembly for ALUMINIUM. Capacity 1½ lb.

**Model HHP1 Series**

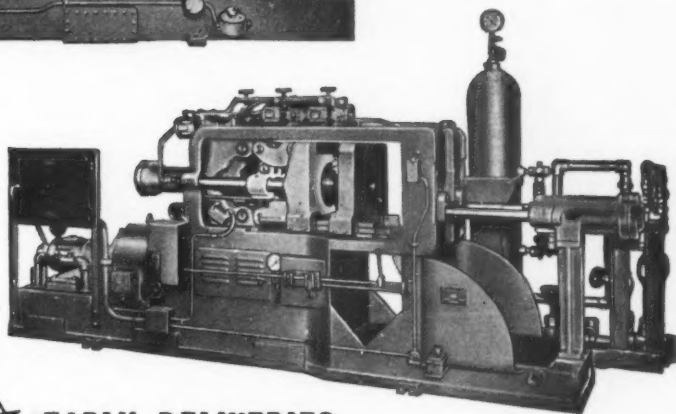
Available with both 'Cold-Chamber' and 'Hot-Chamber' Injection assemblies for ALUMINIUM and ZINC diecasting.

Capacities:

4½ lb. Aluminium  
6 lb. Zinc

**Model HHP1CC**

illustrated for Aluminium.



★ **EARLY DELIVERIES**

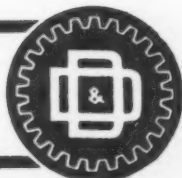
*Inspect these machines at our showrooms*

**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

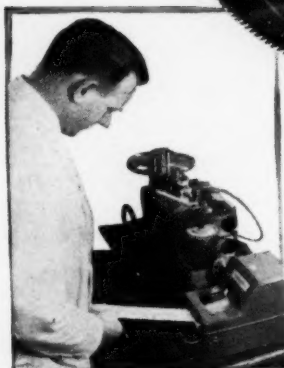
Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON



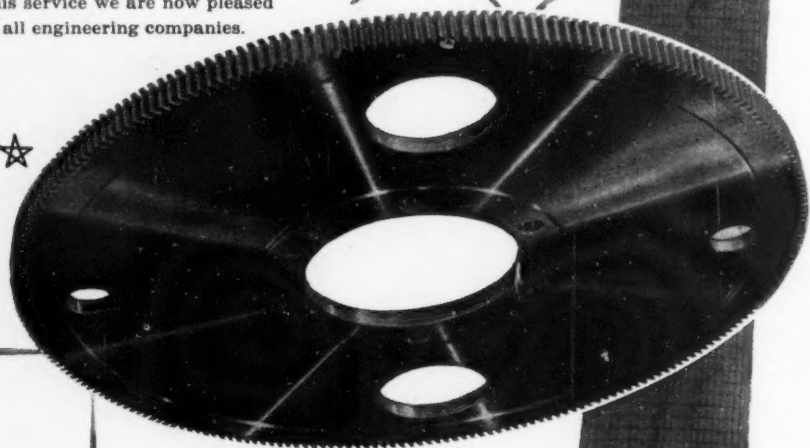
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# Top Gears

To achieve the accuracy required for our many famous products we cut our own precision gears. This service we are now pleased to offer to all engineering companies.



Accuracy of the gears is ensured by testing, as shown above. Results are given on a graph like the one illustrated. Each vertical division from zero to 20 indicates one-tenth of one-thousandth of an inch, so that the graph in this case proves that the gear has been cut to an overall composite error of three-tenths of one-thousandth of an inch. The gear under test was 10 inches dia., 24 D.P. Aluminium Bronze.



Our plant has been extended, as a matter of policy to look after outside contracts. Brown's will of course guarantee the highest possible accuracy, and welcome contracts calling for complete gear train assemblies. The following gears that can be cut include, Spur, Internal and Helical, Worm Wheels, Worms and Splines, in any recognised material. The categories are as follows:—

Up to 80 D.P. from  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to 13 inches in diameter. From 6 to 120 D.P. up to 15 inches in diameter. Tooth to tooth error is guaranteed to better .0003 inch. Total composite error is guaranteed to better .0007 inch.

Admiralty class, I, II and III standards guaranteed. Also good commercial standards, as specified.

Trade enquiries are invited.



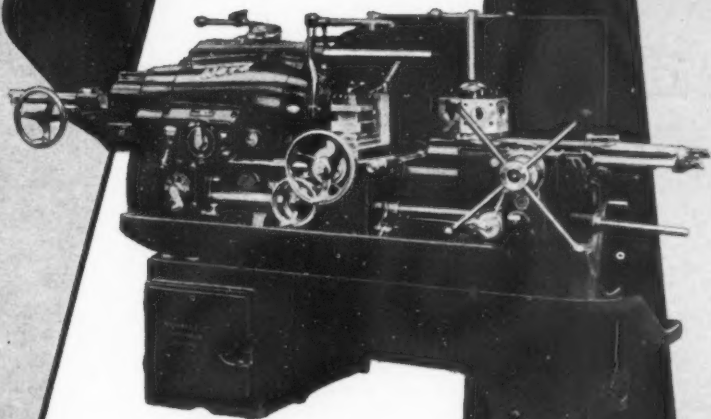
## THE PRECISION PEOPLE

S. G. BROWN LTD. Incorporating the Submarine Signal Co. (London) Ltd. SHAKESPEARE STREET, WATFORD, HERTS.

*For Maximum Production*

**THE NEW  
3C  
CAPSTAN LATHE**

**Ward**



*Many new  
features  
include:*

- INBUILT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 12 SPINDLE SPEEDS  
BOTH FORWARD & REVERSE
- HIGHER CENTRES GIVING  
INCREASED SWING
- LARGE CAPACITY  
SWarf PAN
- BED PROTECTED BY  
STAINLESS STEEL  
COVERS

1 1/2 IN. BAR CAPACITY.

Full details of our complete range of  
Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

**H. W. WARD & CO  
LTD**

**SELLY OAK  
BIRMINGHAM 29**  
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131



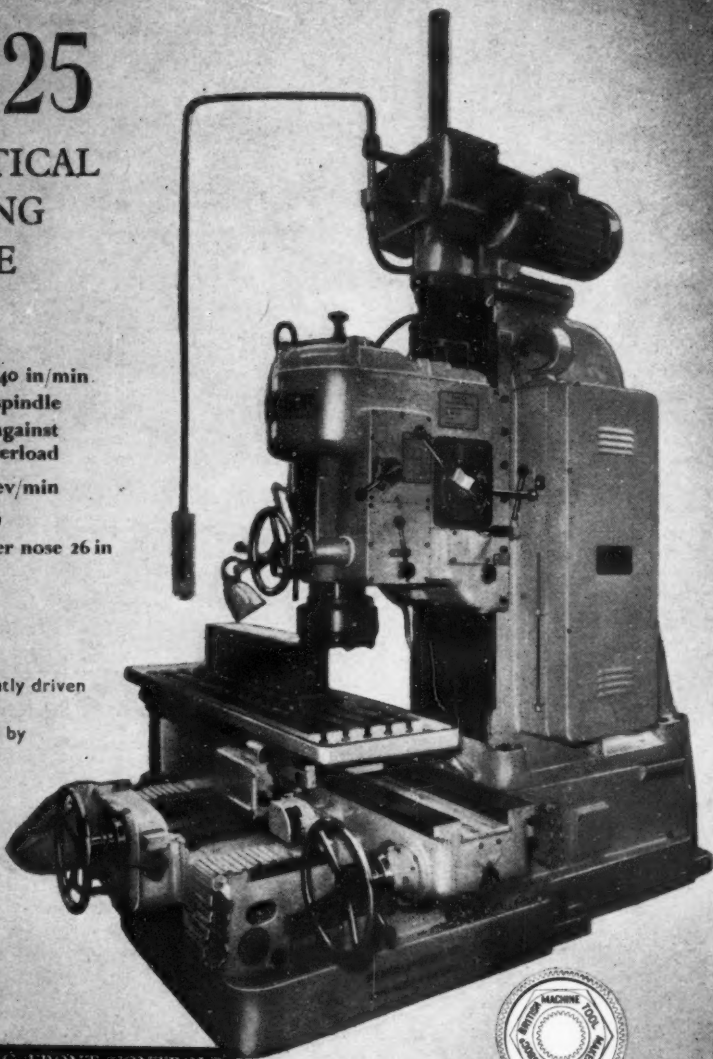
# CVM 25

## VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

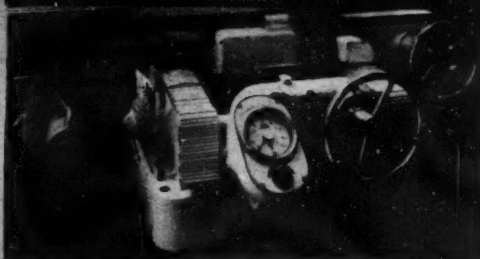
Table traverses 0.8 to 40 in/min.  
Four boring feeds to spindle  
Automatic safeguard against  
15 h.p. motor overload  
18 speeds; 15 to 840 rev/min  
Table 5 ft. 6 in. x 19 in  
Height admitted under nose 26 in

All motions independently driven

Feeds infinitely variable by  
electronic control



DETAIL VIEW SHOWING FRONT CONTROLS  
& TRAVERSE INDICATOR

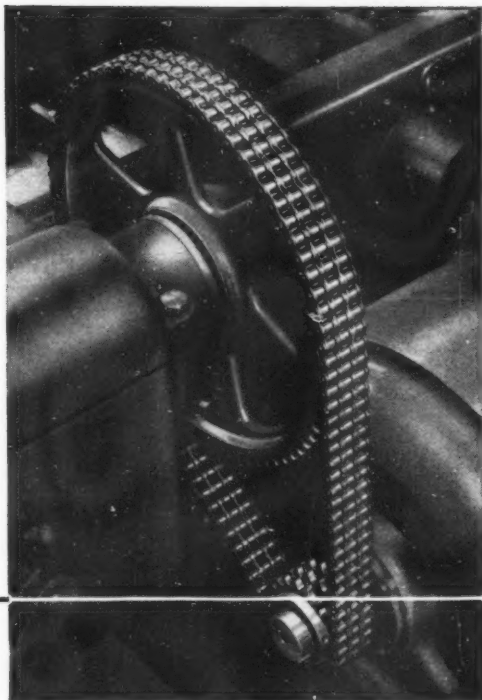


# KENDALL & GENT LTD

GORTON MANCHESTER 16 Phone East 1035



## A LONG RUN FOR YOUR MONEY



Only 17 in. centres could be allowed for this drive from motor to heavy lathe — and only a Renold stock chain drive could transmit the necessary power at such short centres.

For conversions or new equipment specify

**RENOLD stock chain drives.**

Quiet, positive and smooth running, they will give you years of dependable, trouble-free service, outlasting other types of transmission many times.

Drives from fractional to 140 h.p. can be supplied **FROM STOCK** in 25 different ratios, easily selected from chart in our Catalogue Ref. 116/93

# RENOLD

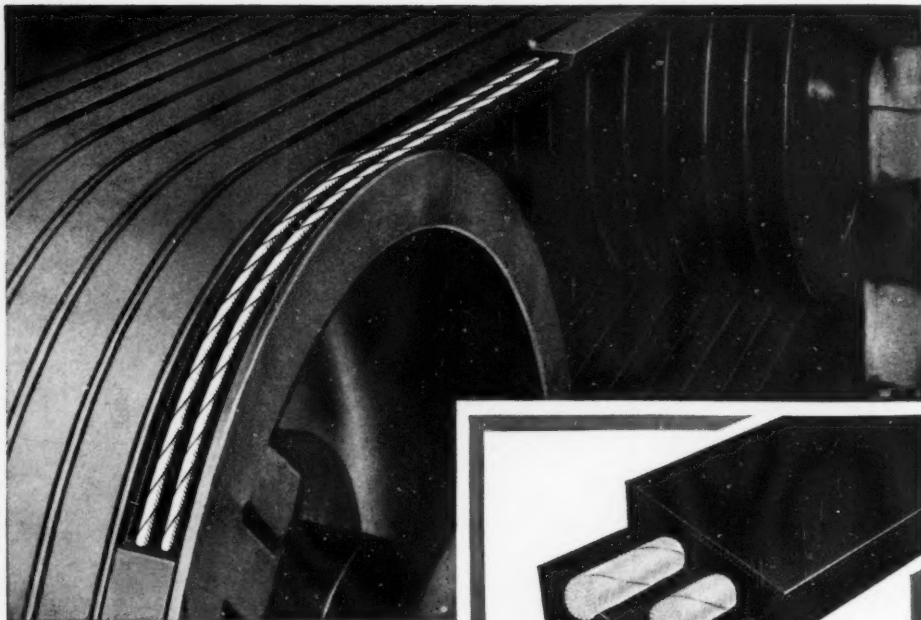
## STOCK CHAIN DRIVES



**RENOLD — the FIRST name in precision chain**

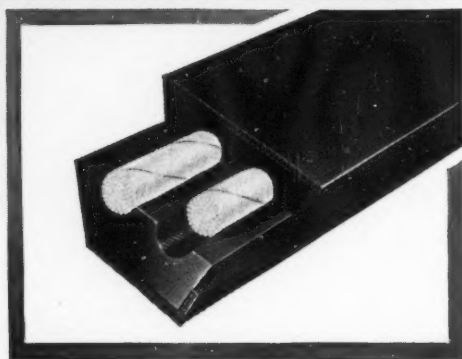
RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



## how a GROMMET V-BELT works

A BTR High Test Grommet V-belt drives heavier loads with a higher safety factor because it's stronger; transmits more power for electricity consumed because it's more flexible; lasts longer because it's more durable, size for size, than any other V-belt. 'Grommetise' your drives with BTR High Test Grommet V-belts, especially where conditions are punishing—the more difficult the drive the more outstanding you'll find BTR High Test Grommet V-belt performance.



- A grommet (a cord loop built by winding high-tensile rayon cord upon itself in an endless spiral) is essentially strong and flexible.
- Grommet spiral construction ensures that all the windings share the load and stresses equally.
- Two identical matched grommets symmetrically positioned in the belt share the load equally.
- The grommets are on the neutral axis of the belt and largely unaffected by flexing stresses as the belt travels round the pulleys.
- Grommet construction makes room for extra rubber to absorb shock loads and protect the grommets from unfavourable conditions.



## BTR HIGH TEST GROMMET V-BELTS

Patented in Britain by BTR Patent No. 567406

### BTR Industries Ltd

BRITISH THERMOPLASTICS & RUBBER MANUFACTURERS

Herga House, Vincent Square, London S.W.1 Telephone: VICtoria 3848

D.1269

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

## your buyers guide...

### AUTOMATICS

**CVA**—single spindle automatic screw machines.

No. 8— $\frac{1}{4}$ " capacity

No. 12— $\frac{3}{8}$ " capacity

No. 20— $1\frac{1}{4}$ " capacity

No. 26— $1\frac{3}{8}$ " capacity

### BORING MACHINES

**LUCAS**—horizontal precision borers, floor and bed type (U.S.A.).

### COPYING ATTACHMENTS

**CVA—SILEX**—for horizontal milling machines.

**COPYMAT**—for CVA 1A and CVA Lodge & Shipley toolmaker lathes.

### GRINDING MACHINES

**LANDIS**—plain, universal, centreless roll, crankshaft, crankpin, camshaft and valve grinders (U.S.A.).

**GARDNER**—single and double disc grinders (U.S.A.).

**ESSEX**—centreless grinders.

**A.I.**—tool and cutter grinders (Dutch).

**COVEL**—tool and cutter, and surface grinders (U.S.A.).

### GUILLOTINES & SHEARS

**CINCINNATI** all-steel power guillotines (U.S.A.).

### LATHES

**CVA**—1A precision toolmaker lathe 12" swing.

**CVA LODGE & SHIPLEY**—'Powerturn' toolmaker lathes up to 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ " swing.

**LODGE & SHIPLEY**—'T' lathes and FLOTURN lathes (U.S.A.).

**A.I.**—precision lathes (Dutch).

### MILLING MACHINES

**CVA KEARNEY & TRECKER**—knee type milling machines, in plain, universal and vertical styles. 3 h.p.—2CE; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  h.p.—3CE. T.F. series from 10 h.p. to 30 h.p. monolever and automatic cycle, table control standard. 2D rotary head milling machine. TRI-D Rotary head attachment.

**E.H.J.**—No. 55 swivel head vertical mill.

**B.C.A.**—bench milling and drilling machine.

**A.I.**—range of plain and auto-cycle mills (Dutch).

**KEARNEY & TRECKER**—milling machines (U.S.A.).

### OIL GROOVING MACHINES

**WICAGO**—vertical oil grooving and spindle oiling machines (U.S.A.).

### PRESSES

**CVA**—dieing presses.

10 ton up to 500 s.p.m.

25 ton up to 600 s.p.m.

50 ton up to 300 s.p.m.

100 ton up to 200 s.p.m.

### PRESS BRAKES

**CINCINNATI**—all-steel press brakes (U.S.A.).

### SAWS

**RACINE**—hydraulic saws—automatic feed available (U.S.A.).

### SHAPING MACHINES

**E.H.J.**—HYDROPOWER—24" hydraulic shaping machine.

**ESSEX**—punch shapers.

### SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

**CVA KEARNEY & TRECKER**—special machinery designed for maximum economic output. From single units to multi-station transfer machines for multiple operations.

**KEARNEY & TRECKER**—special purpose and transfer machines (U.S.A.).

# E. H. JONES

## (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED

GARANTOOLS HOUSE · PORTLAND ROAD · HOVE · SUSSEX

Telephone: HOVE 47253

Telegrams: Garantools, Portslade

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

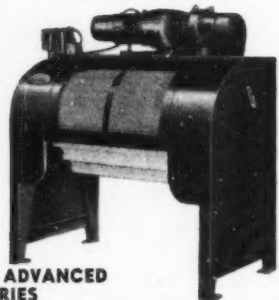
NRP 2002

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FOR DEBURRING • DESCALING • GRINDING • BURNISHING • POLISHING • FORMING RADII  
MICROINCH FINISHING • RUST-INHIBITING • WORK-HARDENING

# ALMCO

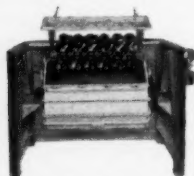
## has the right barrel finishing equipment for you!



Model  
DB 200

### ALMCO'S "ADVANCED DESIGN" SERIES

Thirteen great models in this series! These machines feature a wide range of variable speeds (infinite from 6 to 30 r.p.m.), making possible economical deburring and finishing of the greatest variety of parts. Each unit has Almco's exclusive design features and rugged construction to stand up under all types of punishing applications.



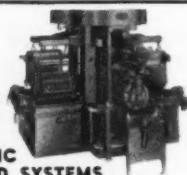
### "FIXTURE" TYPE BARRELS

Pioneered by Almco for processing large and intricate parts. Custom designed fixtures hold parts securely, prevent part-on-part impingement and allow abrasive action to reach all surfaces, cavities, slots, etc. Barrels have automatic forward and reverse controls.



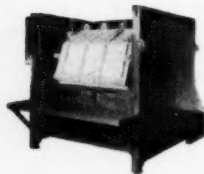
### MULTI-COMPARTMENT BARRELS

Do you have these deburring and finishing problems—wide variety of parts or small quantity runs where fixtures would be too costly? Lack of floor space for several machines? An Almco custom-designed multi-compartment barrel may give you a cost-saving answer. Automatic forward and reverse. Any combination of compartments and doors.



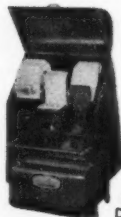
### SUB-O-MATIC AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

Almco's exclusive submerged unit is an automatic, "assembly line" system for micro-precision deburring and finishing of small parts in quantity. Saves labour, speeds up processing and flow of high production parts. One man can operate this equipment and handle as many as 192 barrel loads per 16 hr. day. Slashes compound expense to minimum. These submerged systems can also be obtained in non-automated, straight line systems.



### CUSTOM-DESIGNED BARRELS

Almco designs and manufactures special barrels of all types for problems where standard equipment cannot be effectively used. These range from the smallest type to the largest fixture barrel such as the 60" diameter x 40" length barrel shown above. Special large diameter barrels with double flat or triple flat doors are also available to accommodate extra large parts and to allow abrasive media to flow freely over the outer periphery of the part. Your special problems may be solved with one of Almco's custom-designed barrels.



Model  
DB 01A

### SMALLER MACHINES

Twin barrel machines manufactured by Almco are the standard of the industry for processing small lots of parts and for companies with large lots of small parts. Also ideal for sample processing, barrel finishing research and development work. These units are Almco engineered to the highest specification standards and include operational and safety features found on larger Almco machines.



**YOUR SAMPLE PARTS  
PROCESSED** without obligation in modern Almco test labs. Simply send parts direct to Hitchin, Herts. Enclose specifications desired. Complete free report includes recommendation.

Almco deburring and finishing machines are ruggedly constructed to perform on a round-the-clock basis. They incorporate the best engineering design required in the industry—your assurance of versatility and economical processing of work parts. Optional equipment includes material handling devices and systems, automatic forward and reverse, double or triple flat doors, single and dual timer controls for automatic delay starting and stopping, perforated drain doors for flushing and rinsing, unloading devices, etc. Also a full and complete line of Almco Super-shen barrel finishing compounds and media of all types made especially for use with Almco precision barrel finishing equipment.

# ALMCO Supersheen

BURY MEAD WORKS • HITCHIN • HERTS

Telephone: Hitchin 3669

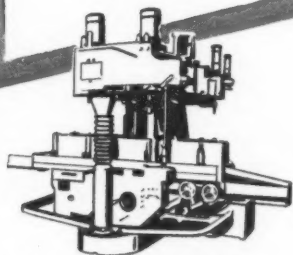
HOLLAND (Rotterdam) N.V. Technische Handelssonderneming "Carborundum-Aloxite" • BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG (Bruxelles) Technimetal Societe Anonyme • SWEDEN (Stockholm) Trumlingsaktiebolaget • SWITZERLAND (St. Gallen) L. Kellenberger & Co. • SOUTH AFRICA (Johannesburg) Barry Colne & Co. (Pty.) Ltd. • AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND (Melbourne) Hardie Trading Ltd.

Equip your Shop for

*Automatic* PRODUCTION COPY MILLING

—by installing  
SWISS

**RIGID**  
**AUTOMATIC**  
**HYDROCOPYING**  
**MACHINES**



KA.200 illustrated

Send for illustrated  
brochure to Sole  
U.K. Distributors



**DOWDING & DOLL LTD**

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

Speed up production by copy milling the 'RIGID' way. Line-by-line scanning automatically copies vertical angles up to 90° and 360° profiles at constant feed without rotating the work-table. With a reverse image attachment similar profiles of the same or opposite hand can be made from the one master. Tracer pressure is so light that plaster or wooden masters can be used.

*Standard table sizes up to 92½" x 25½"*

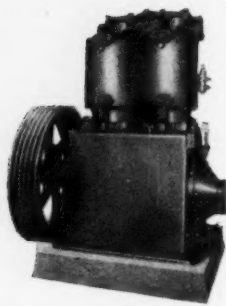
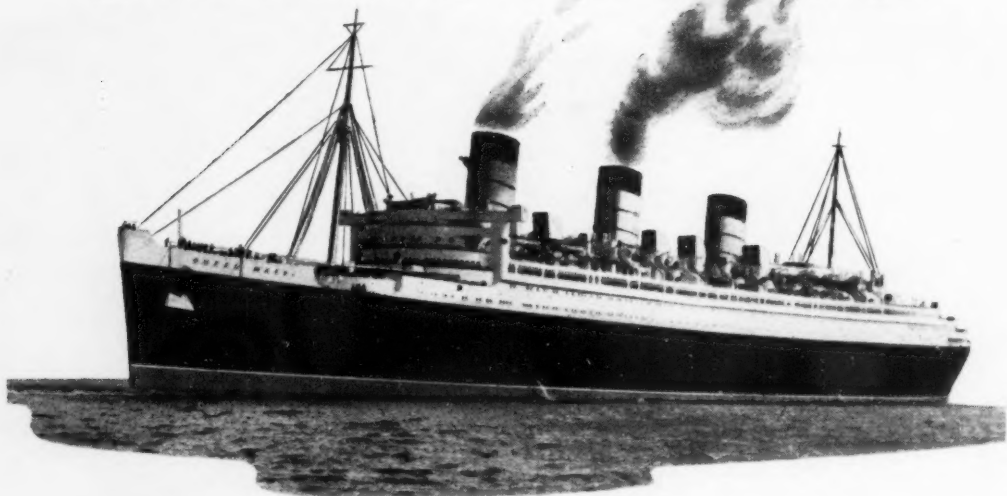
*One, two, four or six spindles*

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



# 1936

## Queen Mary begins Maiden Voyage



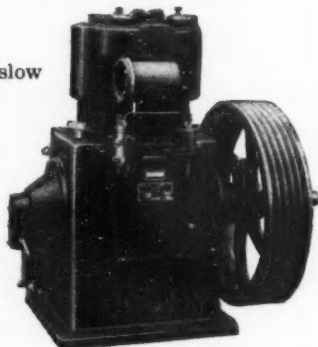
Remember 1936, when the new Cunarder "Queen Mary" set off on her Maiden Voyage to New York?

At that time, a "BROOMWADE" Stationary Air Compressor was working for Wickwar Quarries Ltd., Gloucestershire.

*To-day, twenty-two years later, it is still giving efficient service!*

Surely this is a wonderful record and emphasises the RELIABILITY of "BROOMWADE" plant. Simple design, slow speeds and adequate cooling ensure high efficiency, whilst constant research and development steadily improve performance.

*Write now for details of this most economical range.*



### IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

## "BROOMWADE"

AIR COMPRESSORS & PNEUMATIC TOOLS

Your Best Investment

A modern "BROOMWADE" Stationary Air Compressor  
—Type D 22.

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND

Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines)

Telegrams: "Broom," High Wycombe, Telex.

554 SAS

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES

*are the finest you can buy!*



Complete details of speeds, powers, and dimensions are published in catalogues 5739, 453, 358, 253, 353, detailed overleaf. Send us your name and address on this postcard to get your copies.

Postage  
will be  
paid by  
Licensee

No Postage Stamp  
necessary if posted  
in Great Britain or  
Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD  
Licence No. BD377

**CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED**  
**THORNBURY**  
**BRADFORD 3**  
**YORKSHIRE**

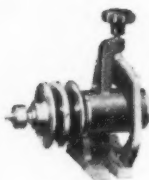
# CROFTS VARIABLE SPEED UNITS

**Typical Variable Speed  
Motor Gear**



**Publication 5739**

**C-JR Vary-Speed  
Controls**



**Publication 453**

**Multispeed 2, 3 & 4  
Speed Geared Motors**



**Publication 358**

**Variable Speed  
Gears**



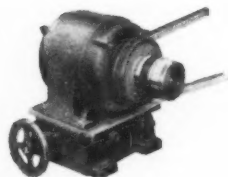
**Publication 253**

**JFS-JR Vary-Speed  
Controls**



**Publication 453**

**Variable Speed  
Pulleys**



**Publication 353**

## CROFTS VARIABLE SPEED UNITS

Please send without obligation.....copies of publication/s  
5739.....453.....358.....253.....353.....  
to:—

Mr. ....Chief Designer

Mr. ....Plant Engineer

Mr. ....

Company Address.....

Crofts have  
branches at:—  
BELFAST  
BIRMINGHAM  
BRISTOL  
CARDIFF  
DUBLIN  
GLASGOW  
LEEDS  
LIVERPOOL  
LONDON  
MANCHESTER  
NEWCASTLE  
NORTHAMPTON  
NOTTINGHAM  
SHEFFIELD  
STOKE

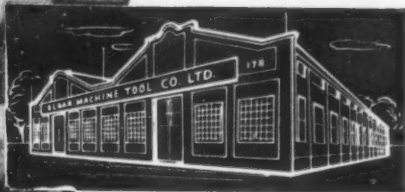
# Over 250 NEW MACHINE TOOLS UNDER POWER

*for your inspection*

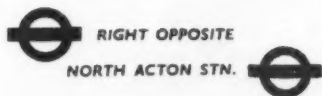
Here in London is a new permanent exhibition of British and Continental machine tools—where you can inspect and compare toolroom, production and special purpose plant at your leisure.

One of Britain's finest displays—every item is 'Elgar-Approved', your guarantee of confidence, in purchase and service.

We invite you to come and see us.



\* 40,000 SQ. FT.  
OF BRITISH AND  
CONTINENTAL PLANT!

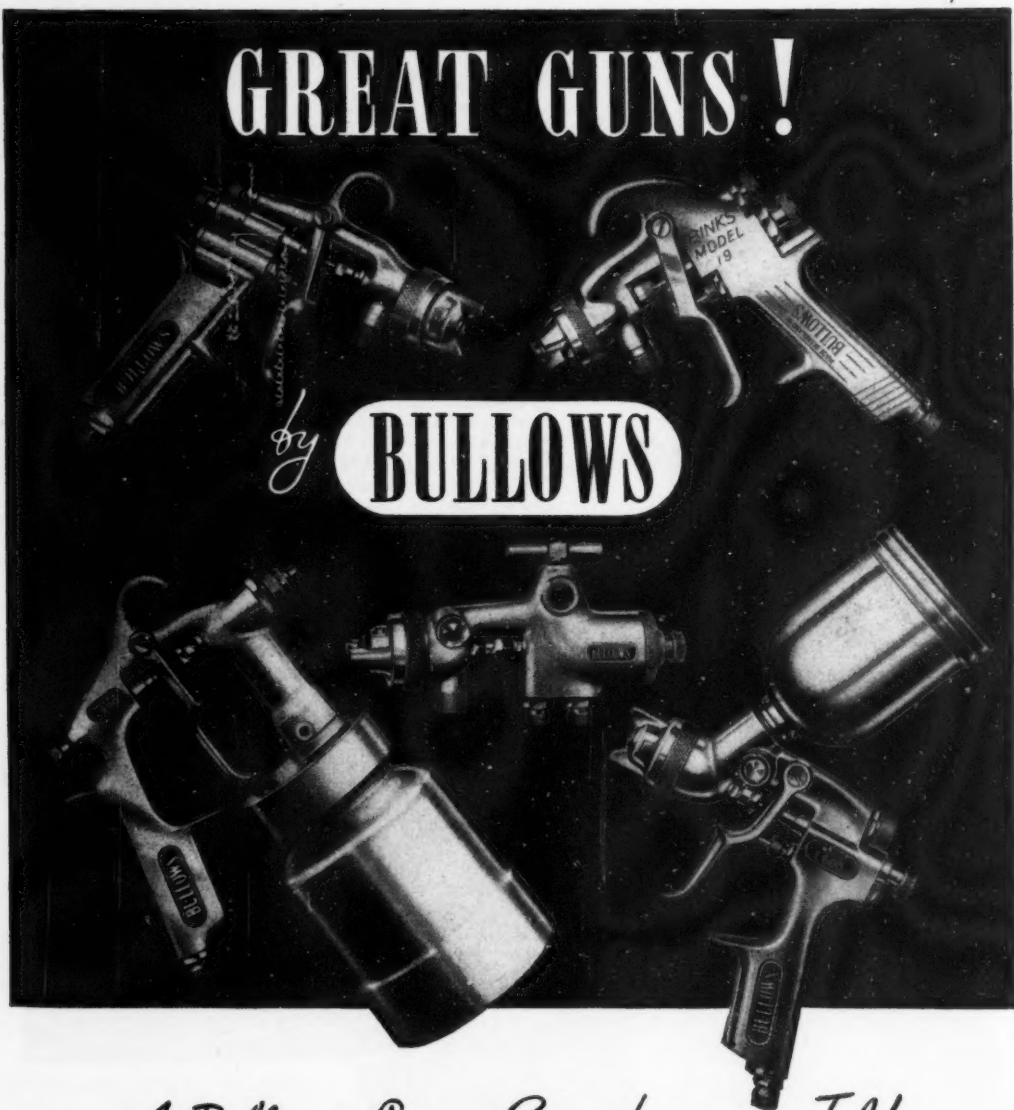


**ELGAR** MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD • ACTON • LONDON W3 • Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Showroom: 1075, Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24

# GREAT GUNS!



*A BulloWS Spray Gun for every Job!*

AIR COMPRESSORS · SPRAY PAINTING EQUIPMENT · SPRAY BOOTHS

## ALFRED BULLOWS & SONS LTD

HEAD OFFICE & WORKS · LONG ST · WALSALL · STAFFS · ENGLAND · TEL: 5401

DEPOTS AT:—13 SOUTH MOLTON ST. LONDON, W.1. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313.  
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5670.

70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.S. TEL: SOUTH 2383.  
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN. TEL: DUBLIN 73100/9.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# Are you as satisfied with your Diamond Tools as you could be?

Whatever your application, from straightforward Dressing to precision Turning, there is an Indusmond Diamond Tool to cut your costs and increase efficiency. Backed by technical representatives in all parts of the country, this service is at your disposal without obligation. May we send you a copy of our catalogue illustrating some of the many Diamond Tools and wheels we manufacture?



# Indusmond

INDUSMOND - THE COMPLETE DIAMOND TOOL SERVICE

INDUSMOND (DIAMOND) TOOLS LTD., 4 GREVILLE ST., LONDON E.C.1

Northern Office: SUSSEX STREET, SHEFFIELD 4.

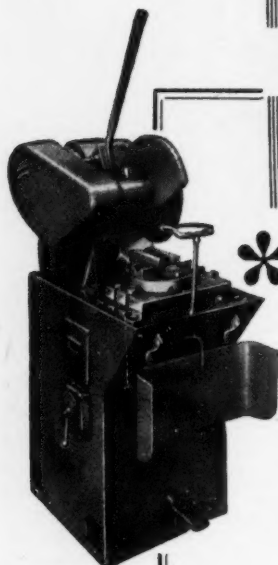
Telephone: SHEFFIELD 20701

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



  
PATENTS  
PENDING

## POWA-LASTIK

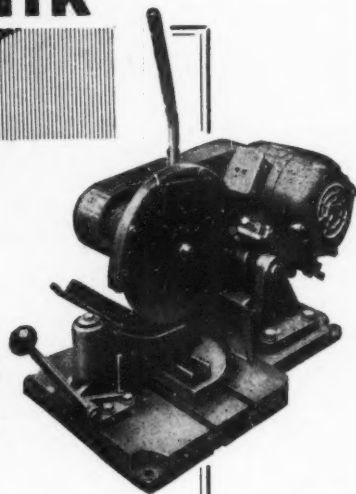


Pedestal Models  
12" or 14"  
Wheels



### ABRASIVE WHEEL CUT-OFF MACHINES

Designed for fast, smooth cutting of all TYPES and SHAPES, hard or soft materials, in a FEW SECONDS. Spring-loaded clamp holds work securely, leaving operator's hands free for control. Vee block adjustable for mitre cutting. Totally enclosed drive.

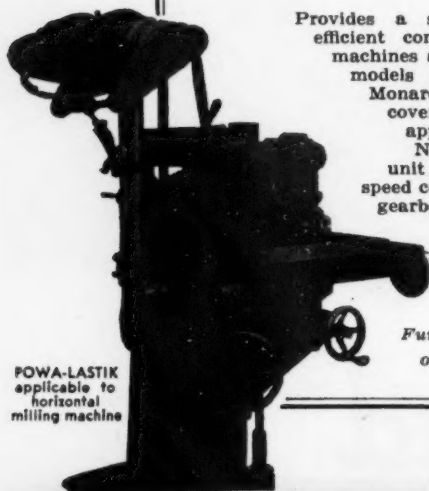


Bench Models  
10" Wheel or  
Saw

### MACHINE TOOL DRIVING UNITS

Provides a speedy, simple and efficient conversion of existing machines at low cost. Four models (Minor, Major, Monarch and Mammoth) cover a wide range of application.

New gear drive unit features the four-speed constant-mesh gearbox with convenient change lever enabling quick selection of speeds.



POWA-LASTIK  
applicable to  
horizontal  
milling machine

Further details gladly supplied  
on application to Dept. M.



Gear Drive  
Unit Model G.1

CONCESSIONAIRES

# SMITH BROS & WEBB LTD

STRATFORD ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 11, ENGLAND

Telegrams "Powalastik, Birmingham"

Telephone VICTORIA 2714

London Office 44 CHANDOS COURT BUCKINGHAM GATE S.W.1. Telephone ABBEY 6937/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

***NEW!***  
**A 12 POINT  
 RING BOLT  
 FOR USE WITH  
 RING SPANNERS**

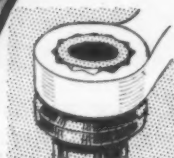


**ANOTHER UNBRAKO  
 CONTRIBUTION TO  
 INDUSTRY . . . . .**

Unbrako, world leaders in the manufacture of internal wrenching bolts, make a new contribution to industry—an external, 12 point bolt specially designed for ring spanners, and with a host of applications.

Naturally, it's a fine precision job, subject to every Unbrako quality test, and it has many advantages over ordinary hex bolts. For example, the 12 point head gives double purchase, the wide toughened shoulders give a greater and stronger bearing area.

But most important of all, these new 12 point bolts are made by Unbrako — your basic assurance of quality and reliability. Details of sizes and threads will gladly be supplied on request.

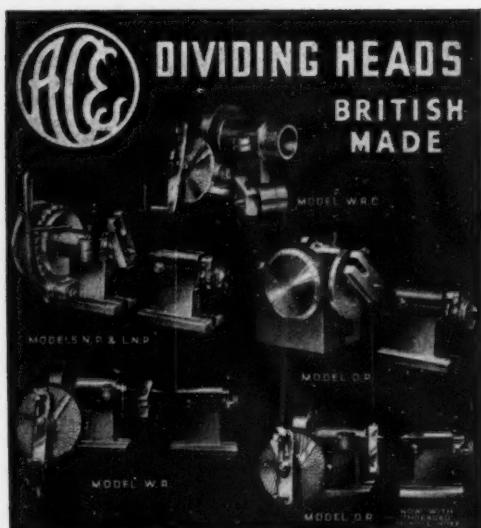


See how a ring spanner grips the 12 point ring bolt while the greater bearing area ensures an even tighter joint.

**UNBRAKO**

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO LTD • COVENTRY

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



**SEND FOR LIST OF FULL RANGE**  
Trade Supplied

**W. URQUHART** 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London  
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)



Entirely new permanent Magnetic Vee Block in addition to the already world famous Microtest Standard Precision Vee Blocks

**MICROTEST**  
**PRECISION MAGNETIC VEE BLOCKS**

★ WORLD RENOWNED ★

FOR TOOLROOM • OR PRODUCTION  
MADE OF TOUGHENED STEEL, HARDENED AND  
GROUND ENSURING CONTINUED ACCURACY  
NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH CHEAPER  
NON-HARDENED TYPES ON THE MARKET  
Microtest Vee Blocks are in a class apart

**W. URQUHART** 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London  
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)



FOREIGN

**MICROTEST HIGH SPEED**  
**PRECISION TAPPING ATTACHMENTS**  
**SIZES FROM  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. TO  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. DIA.**

● **FEATURES** adjustable friction clutch eliminating overload and tap breakage. Can be used vertically or horizontally. Graduated scale for correct setting for size of tap in use. All moving parts hardened, ground and lapped. Made by manufacturers with 40 years' experience.

**STOCK OR EARLY DELIVERY**

**W. URQUHART** 1023-7 Garratt Lane, S.W.17  
Balham 8551 (5 lines)



**THE NEW**  
**IMPROVED ACE**  
**TAPPING MACHINE**

Capacity 3 BA  
— 1 in. in STEEL  
Cast iron  $\frac{1}{2}$  in.  
Left and right  
hand threads.  
Bench or pedestal

Delivery ex-stock

★ SENSITIVE OPERATION AVOIDING TAP BREAKAGE

**W. URQUHART** 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London  
S.W.17. Balham 8551 (5 lines)

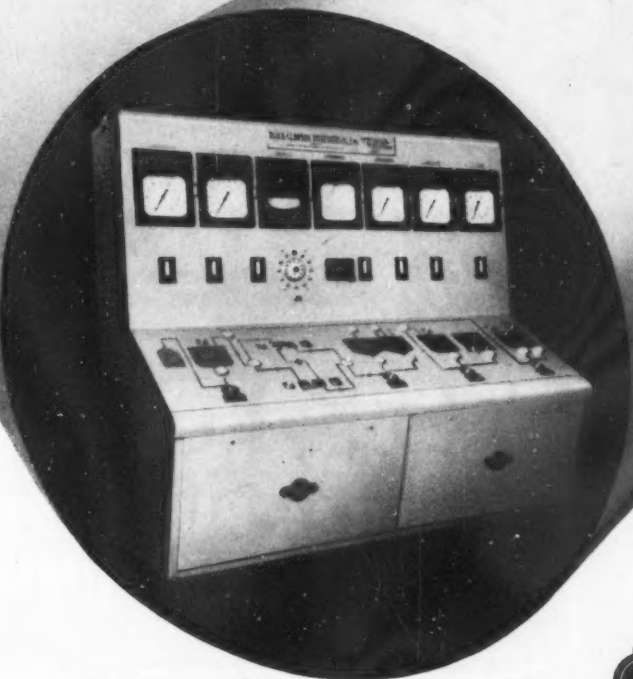
serving  
the paper  
industry

Igranics provide motor control  
for integrated plant including  
pulp preparation, machine  
drives and process machinery.  
Leading mills in their drive for higher  
output and automatic remote control  
are calling upon Igranics's long experience.

## IGRANIC

### CONTROL DESK FOR PAPER MILL

supplied to  
*Black Clawson International*  
for Messrs. J. Shaw & Co. Ltd.



**IGRANIC ELECTRIC CO LTD**  
head office and works: Bedford

LONDON & EXPORT OFFICE: VICTORIA STN HOUSE 191 VICTORIA ST SW1

DISTRICT OFFICES: BIRMINGHAM BRISTOL CARDIFF EAST ANGLIA GLASGOW LEEDS MANCHESTER NEWCASTLE SHEFFIELD

A METAL INDUSTRIES **M** GROUP COMPANY



When answering advertisements kindly mention *MACHINERY*.

IG/70 P.858



## Do the 'hole' job better !

### Model 28AN

Heavy Duty Vertical  
Box Column Machine  
2in. Cap in M.S.



### Model 21AR

Light Duty Vertical  
Round Column Machine  
1½in. Cap in M.S.

Made in 3 sizes  
1½in., 1½in., 2in. capacity

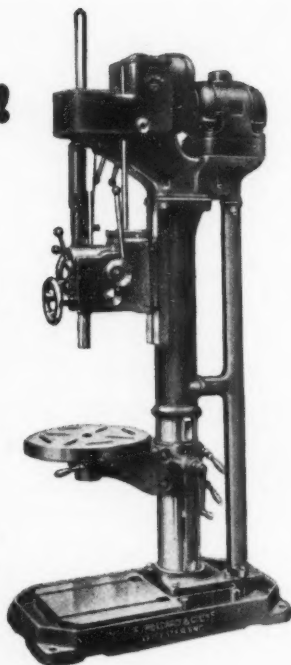
Box and round column

Box column machines  
supplied in multiple form

9 spindle speeds

Automatic feed:  
3 rates—lighter model  
6 rates—heavy model

Adjustable head and table



# CORONA

## GENERAL PURPOSE DRILLING MACHINES

**FRED'K POLLARD & CO. LTD.**  
**CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND**

LONDON OFFICE: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST.,  
BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD, S.W.1 Tel.: SLOane 8880

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# REGALOX

'REGALOX' TEST PIECE  
SENT ON APPLICATION

Let our "REGALOX" technical development advisory service tell you how "REGALOX" can be applied to your products, your production and maintenance.

## HARD CERAMICS FOR ENGINEERING



NEARLY DIAMOND HARD

**WEAR & HEAT RESISTANT • DIMENSIONALLY STABLE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS • LOW CO-EFFICIENT OF FRICTION • HIGH PHYSICAL PROPERTIES**

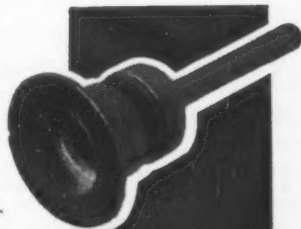
With a hardness between diamond and sapphire, highly resistant to wear and possessing excellent physical properties, "REGALOX" hard ceramics now open up new possibilities in the fields of Chemical, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering.

Unaffected by high working temperature, "REGALOX" remains dimensionally stable under all conditions. It holds close dimensional tolerances and concentricity. It is impervious to moisture and withstands the action of practically all chemicals. Where required, components can be high temperature metallised—a process which has already had a wide application in the Electronics field.

The advantages of "REGALOX" particularly its wear resistant quality, reduce machine maintenance and replacement of parts.

"REGALOX" is already operating successfully in the Textile, Wire, Paint, Brickmaking, Grinding, Copper, Tin, Mechanical, Chemical, Nucleonic, and General Engineering Industries. Typical applications include:—Drill Bush Liners—Plug Gauges—Jig Bases—Textile and Wire Guides—Sand Blast Nozzles—Pump Seals and General Machine Components—Fuse Cores—Tiles—Grinding Balls—Brickmould Liners—Insulators—Bushes—Rods and Tubes.

Industrial Ceramics Division



REGALOX SEALED TO  
METAL UNDER VACUUM  
GIVING POSITIVE  
ADHESION

THE WORCESTER ROYAL PORCELAIN CO. LTD  
INDUSTRIAL CERAMICS DIVISION

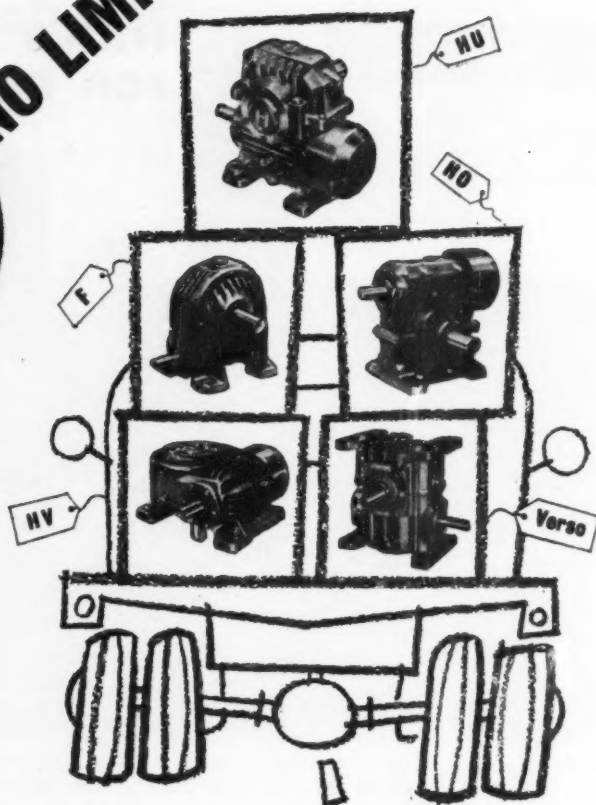
Sales Department— TONYREFAIL  
GLAMORGAN, SOUTH WALES  
Telephone TONYREFAIL 135-136  
Telegrams PORCELAIN, TONYREFAIL



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



For all practical purposes, there is no limit to the size, ratio and type of worm reducer you can order from Holroyd. We can give immediate delivery of our standard units up to 12 inch centre distance, from a choice of 340 combinations of type, ratio and size shown in the table below. Reduction gears over 12 inch centre distance can usually be assembled for you fairly quickly. Send for the 50-page book about Holroyd worm speed reducers and you will always have complete details of the whole range by you for quick reference.



<b>Holroyd HU</b>	Single reduction underdriven with horizontal input and output shafts. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
<b>Holroyd HO</b>	Single reduction overdriven with horizontal input and output shafts. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
<b>Holroyd HV</b>	Single reduction with vertical output shafts and horizontal input. Centre distances 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 inches.
<b>Holroyd Verso</b>	2½ inch centre distance. Suitable for underdriven, overdriven or side mounting.
<b>Holroyd F</b>	Made in three sizes—1½, 1½ and 2½ inch centre distance, and suitable for a variety of mounting positions.
All the above are available with any of the following ratios:—5, 7½, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60 and 70 to 1.	

**All these  
can be  
delivered  
from stock**

# Holroyd

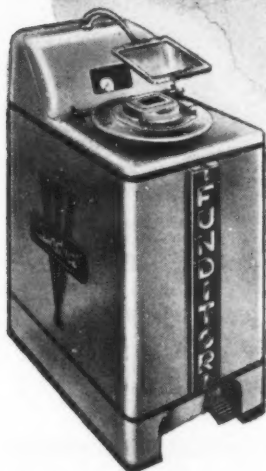
**90 YEARS OF GEARS**

JOHN HOLROYD & CO. LTD., MILNROW, LANCASHIRE

CRC 191

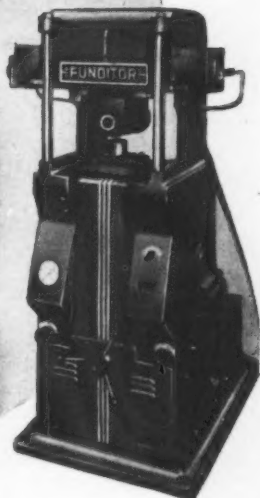
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# *MARK your products*



This Sand-Jet Marking Machine (illustrated above) permanently marks carbide, stainless steel, ceramics, glass and delicate thin-walled articles which cannot be marked by normal methods.

The Hydraulic Heavy Duty Marking Machine (top right) is suitable for deep marking on tough materials. Also produces excellent line and diamond knurling on round or flat units.



## *for the world's MARKets!*

Your mark on your products must be distinctive and permanent. The modern method is to mark all parts with numbers, symbols or letters for easy and speedy reference. FUNDITOR marking machines will do this as well as mark your goods with your brand name—a permanent advertisement to sell constantly for you. Manufacturers in all trades are using the FUNDITOR Marking Method—which is speedy and efficient for the permanent marking of metal, plastic, ceramic, glass and wood components.

## **FUNDITOR MARKING MACHINES**

From hand-operated machines to powerful heavy-duty machines—there's a FUNDITOR machine to solve your marking problem. Send us a sample part for delicate or deep marking to your specification.

Send to-day for our latest catalogue showing over 100 illustrations.

**FUNDITOR LTD., 3 WOODBRIDGE ST., LONDON, E.C.1**

Telephone: CLERkenwell 6155-7

Telegrams: Funditors, Cent, London

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



Somebody's running his automatics *Flat Out!*

- so can you with

## **ALMINAL W151 FREE-MACHINING BAR**

*The* **ALUMINIUM ALLOY**  
with all these advantages

1. Special chipping characteristics eliminate swarf jamming.
2. Automatics can operate at maximum speed and feed.
3. Longer tool life—normal angles on tool tips can be used.
4. Lower labour costs—one man can watch several machines.
5. Output dramatically increased.

**Write TODAY**  
for full Technical Details

## **Southern Forge LTD**

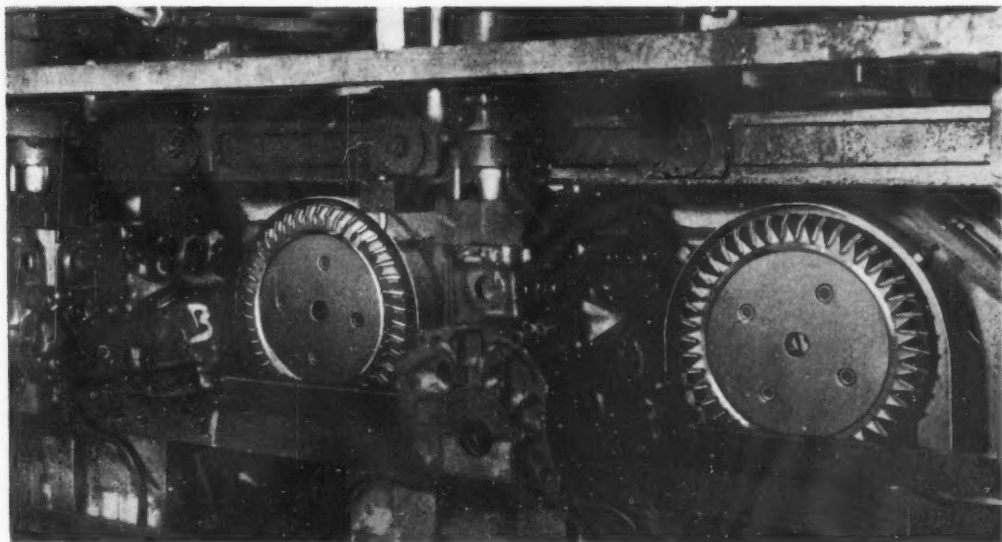
MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS

—Telephone: Langley 301—

**ALUMINIUM AND  
ALUMINIUM-ALLOY EXTRUSIONS  
TUBES AND FORGINGS**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.





## *Transfer Milling at Austins*

The Austin Motor Co. Ltd. found for many years that "Galtona-O.K." Cutters were the most economical and efficient for individual operations on cylinder blocks and many other components — and in this age of automation "Galtona-O.K." cutters are still unsurpassed.

The Carbide Tipped Face Mills shown are 14" diameter, each with 42 blades, and they operate at a feed rate of 30 ins. per minute both roughing and finishing, with depth of cut of 1/8" and 0.007" respectively. Limits are maintained within  $\pm 0.001$ ".

There are "Galtona-O.K." serrated blade cutters available for all types of milling operations. Details gladly sent on request.



# *Galtona*

TRADE MARK

**O-K**

## serrated blade cutters

*Richard Lloyd Limited*

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: A. V. Green, Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1. Phone: Leeds 21212.

LONDON AREA OFFICE: A. J. Percy, 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MARYland 2564.

NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd, 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast.

SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow C.2.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



*it's the* **CUT**  
*that counts*

IN MACHINE TOOLS AS MUCH AS IN SHOES

Small cutting tools for the modern machine tool have to be just right. Making them is a precision job in which exact angles and cutting edges are essential. It's the cut that counts. Wardsons have been doing nothing else for over 120 years and have grown with the machine tool age. Their accumulated experience, plus up-to-the-minute technical resources, have produced a uniform cutting perfection recognised by machine tool users the world over. Enquiries are invited for the standard range or for special purpose tools requiring specific knowledge of mechanical cutting or shaping for all industries.

#### WM. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED

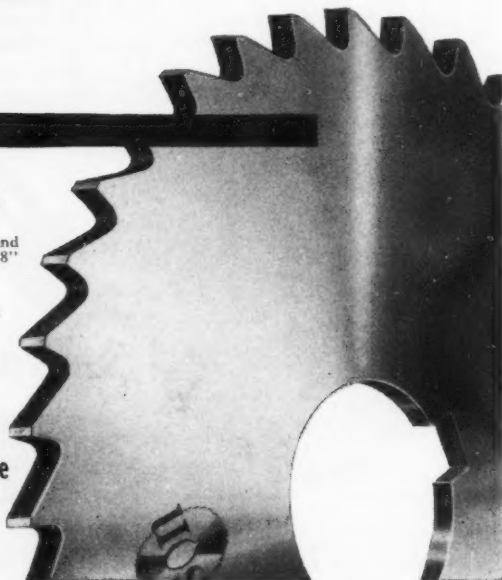
*Established 1835.*

Centenary Works, Woodseats Road, Sheffield, 8, England  
Telephone: 52451 (2 lines) Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8"  
Registered Trade Marks: "Wardson", "Rubicon".

rotary cutters machine knives metal slitting saws  
tool bits reamers ground flat stock  
milling cutters screw slotting saws

**Wardson**

a famous  
Sheffield name  
for cutting  
tools



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**WE CLAIM**  
 this is the finest  
**VALUE** available!  
 THE NEW 1 1/4" CAPACITY

**PROGRESS**

## 3A PILLAR DRILLING MACHINE

- Power feed to spindle
- Adjustable depth stop—automatic feed trip
- Large diameter quill
- Five spindle speeds—110-1780 r.p.m. or 70-1180 r.p.m. alternatively 10 speeds 70-1780 r.p.m.
- 22" x 18" rectangular table (round table available)

THE NEW PROGRESS 3A retains all the desirable features of its predecessor and also incorporates many refinements. Functional restyling and simplifying without sacrificing quality, coupled with quantity production now enables us to offer this machine at a price which defies competition.



**Only £160 complete with 3 phase electrics!**

Write **NOW** for  
 44 page  
 Machine Tool Catalogue

### B. ELLIOTT & CO. LTD.

Victoria Works, Willesden, London, N.W.10  
 Tel. Elgar 4050 (10 lines). Grams: Ellioffona, Harles, London

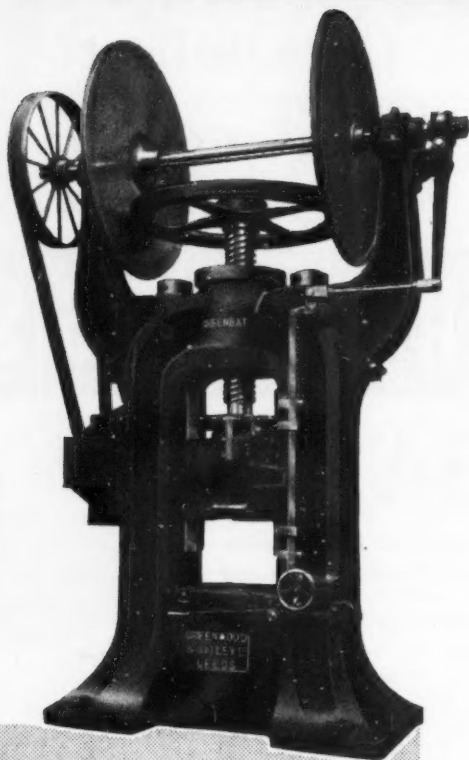
Manufacturing subsidiary:

**PROGRESS DRILLING MACHINE WORKS LTD.**



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

# GREENBAT



**POWER  
PERCUSSION**

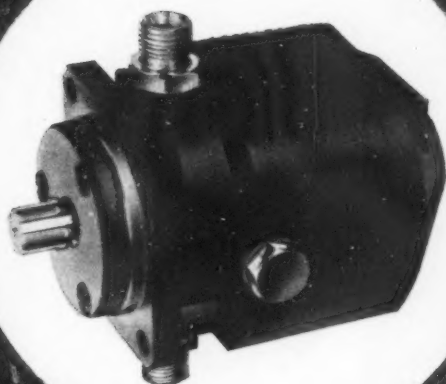
## SCREW PRESSES

For maintaining productive capacity in hot stamping brass and other non-ferrous and ferrous metals, rely on high-precision Greenbat Screw Presses. They give equally satisfactory results in cold forming operations. Maximum pressures available from 13 to 1,000 tons.

**GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD., ALBION WORKS, LEEDS**

T.1

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



are you interested in

## HYDRAULICS

The performance capabilities required by new and expanded engineering systems demands an ever widening range of hydraulic pumping applications. To meet this need, Lucas have produced a range of hydraulic pumps and motors. These have been developed from the basic design of pump used in aero gas turbine fuel systems since 1940.

Illustrated is the Model IP60 Pump; working pressure up to 3,000 p.s.i., speed up to 5,000 r.p.m.; fluid displacement 60 g.p.h. at 1,000 r.p.m.; weight 7 lb.

# LUCAS

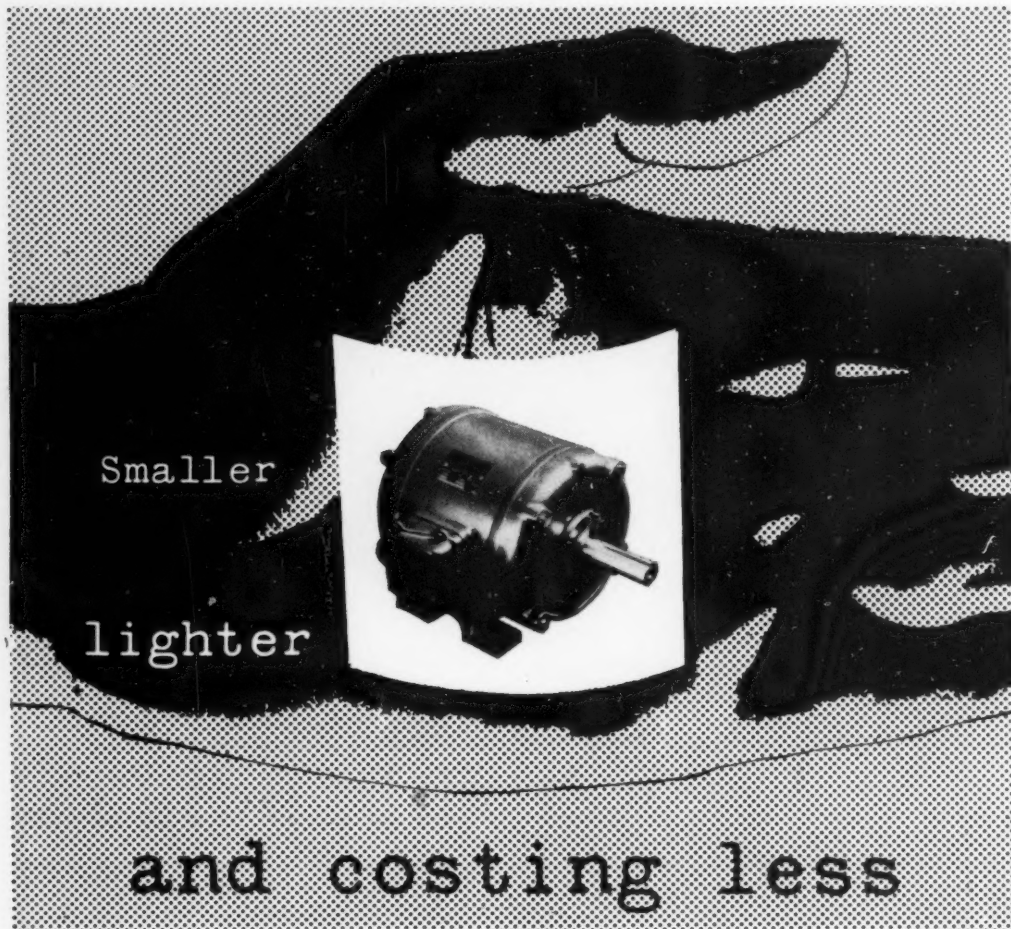
**HYDRAULIC PUMPS  
& MOTORS**

Write for further details.

**JOSEPH LUCAS (HYDRAULIC & COMBUSTION EQUIPMENT) LTD. MARSTON GREEN · BIRMINGHAM · ENGLAND**

*A subsidiary of Joseph Lucas (Industries) Ltd.*





Smaller  
lighter

and costing less

Series 5 motors are designed, electrically, to B.S.2613: 1957, and take full advantage of class E insulation. In frame size and mechanical details they comply with B.S.2960: 1958.

They are generally about one frame size smaller and 40 per cent lighter than previous standard motors of the same horsepower. This means they cost less.

The enclosure is drip-proof and gives mechanical protection superior to that of earlier designs. Improved ventilation ensures that cooling air is drawn over the bearings at *both* ends and discharged centrally at low velocity.

Although entirely new in design, these motors benefit in countless details of manufacture by the long experience of . . .

## Crompton Parkinson

LIMITED

*Member of the Nuclear Power Consortium:*

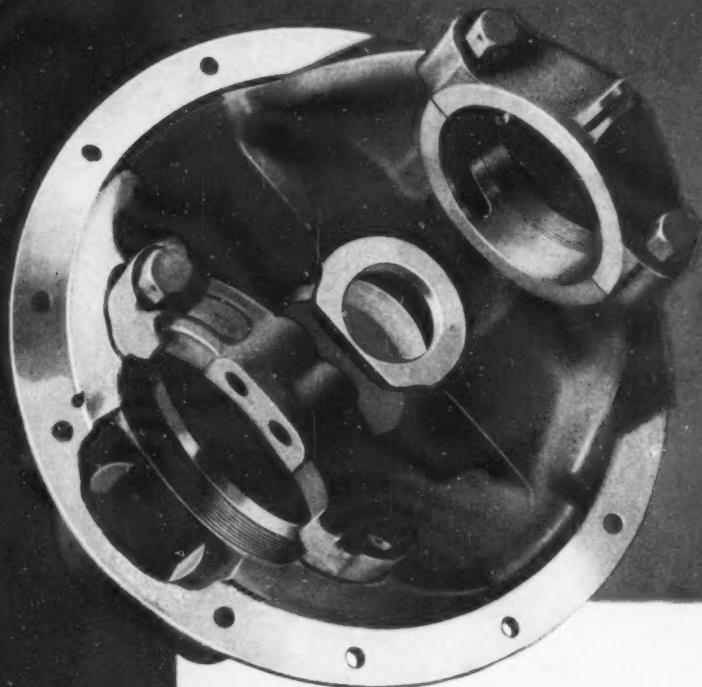
**ATOMIC POWER CONSTRUCTIONS LTD.**

MAKERS OF ELECTRIC MOTORS OF ALL KINDS • ALTERNATORS & GENERATORS • SWITCHGEAR • B.E.T. TRANSFORMERS • CABLES • INSTRUMENTS • LAMPS  
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT • BATTERIES • STUD WELDING EQUIPMENT • CEILING FANS  
TRACTION EQUIPMENT



**CROMPTON PARKINSON LIMITED, CROMPTON HOUSE, ALDWYCH, LONDON, W.C.2.**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



## RIGIDITY—

*with complex shapes—*

Ley's 'Black Heart' free-machining malleable iron offers considerable latitude to the designer, for the metal can be cast into practically any desired form, and be placed exactly where needed to meet mechanical requirements, at the same time providing the greatest rigidity.

The housing shown here makes excellent use of Ley's 'Black Heart' malleable iron in providing this rigidity, so necessary in a rear axle application, combined with an inherent damping conducive to quiet running. In addition, the casting has great toughness and resistance to shock.

'Lepaz' pearlitic, another Ley's malleable, combines still greater mechanical strength with easy machining. It responds readily to subsequent heat-treatment (including induction heating) which will provide mechanical properties within a wide range of requirements.

A typical high duty specification met by heat-treated 'Lepaz' is as follows:

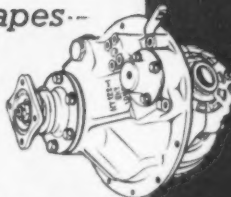
U.T.S. p.s.i.  
80,000

YIELD p.s.i.  
60,000

B.H.N. Range  
197-255

# LEY'S

LEY'S MALLEABLE CASTINGS CO., LTD., DERBY • TELEPHONE: DERBY 45671



**EUROPE'S LARGEST MALLEABLE PRODUCERS**

SANDVIK  
**Coromant**

**PRESENT**

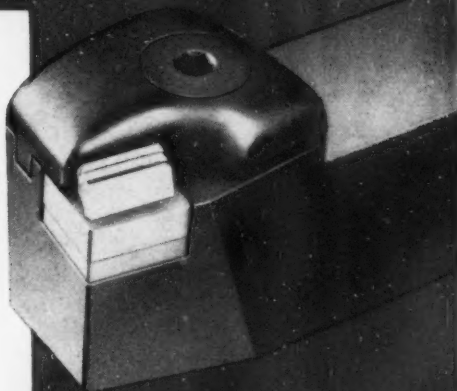
THE

**Coromant**  
**T-MAX**

PAT. PEND.

**THROW-AWAY  
TOOL HOLDER**

- \* Simple
- \*\* Sturdy
- \*\*\* Compact
- \*\*\*\* Efficient
- \*\*\*\*\* Exclusive spring  
lifted three step  
chipbreaker



The new T-MAX provides an infinite and accurate insert, which is securely held and sealed with a reversible capside and chambered to ensure good tin cutting even when the insert edges are built up. The inserts are available in a range of thicknesses and radii to precision ground or utility finishes.



- 3 - 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"
- 2 - 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"
- 1 - 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2"

Adjustable chip breaker on Coromant T-MAX inserts, with 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/2" chip breaker, is designed for turning, or straight, the loose parts in the cut to achieve a clean

Top or bottom chip breaker for easy accessibility. T-MAX Coromant, the handy spring loaded dispenser and perfect chip breaker.



**SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS LIMITED**  
**HANOR LANE • NALDSOWEN • BIRMINGHAM**

Telephone: Naldsowen 2131 (7 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# WILKINS & MITCHELL

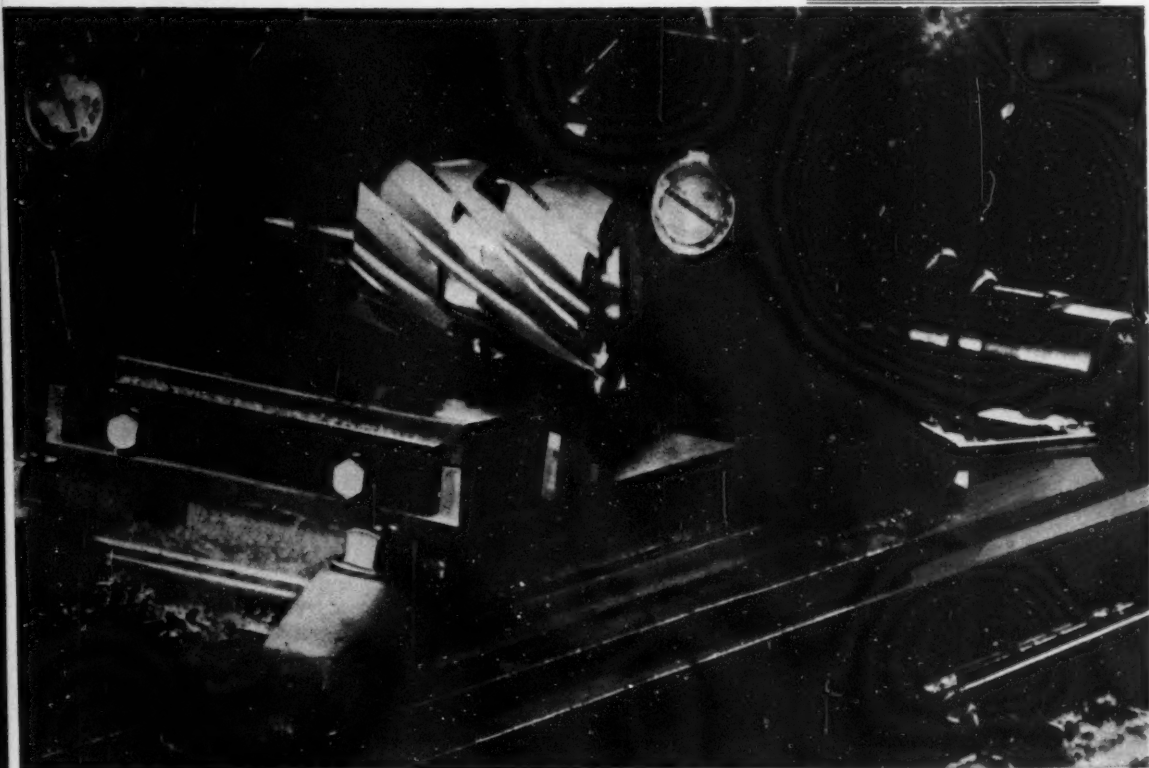
*The  
Presses  
that*  
**CUT  
COSTS**

WILKINS & MITCHELL LTD., DARLASTON, SOUTH STAFFS., ENGLAND

London Office: 70 Park Lane, W.1.



# magnetic chucking



**for greater gripping power**

**gripping right across  
face, side grip as well**

**total magnetic power  
unsurpassed**

# PRATT

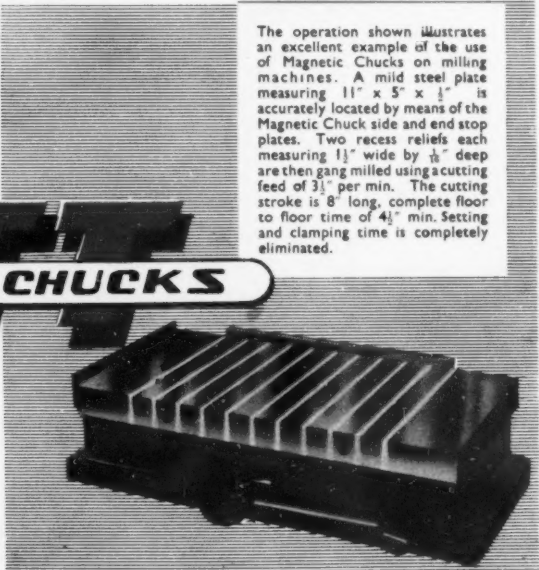
## CHUCKS

**light-durable-strong**

**end & side stop for  
easy, rapid setting**

**precision ground  
surface**

The operation shown illustrates an excellent example of the use of Magnetic Chucks on milling machines. A mild steel plate measuring 11" x 5" x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " is accurately located by means of the Magnetic Chuck side and end stop plates. Two recess reliefs each measuring  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by  $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep are then gang milled using a cutting feed of  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " per min. The cutting stroke is 8" long, complete floor to floor time of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  min. Setting and clamping time is completely eliminated.

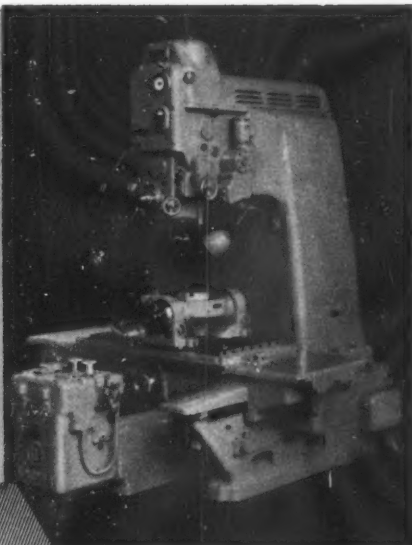


**F. PRATT & CO. LTD., • HALIFAX • ENGLAND**



# LINDNER

- Optical adjustment
- Measuring system free from wear
- Pre-selection of adjustments
- Projection optics
- Open-front design
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Centralized lubrication



**SETTING  
ACCURACY  
WITHIN 0.00004in.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

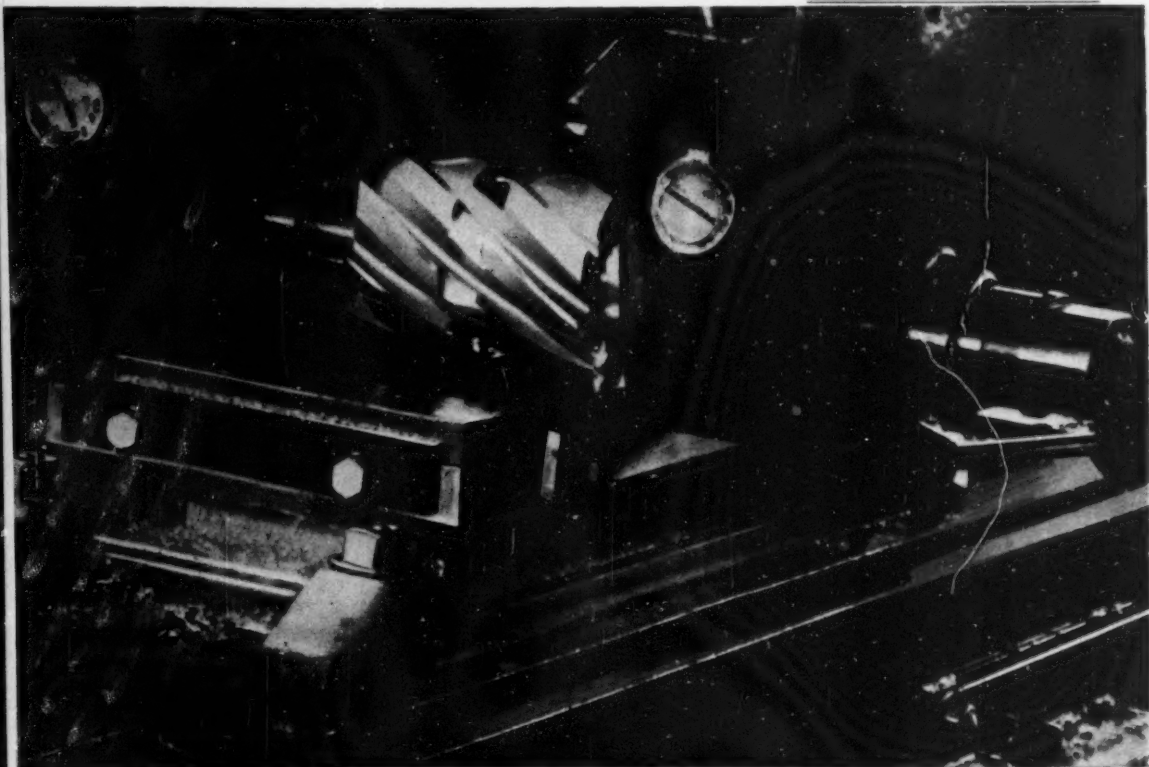
**STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.**

145-157 ST. JOHN STREET,  
CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: Clerkenwell 1010 Telegrams: Lockstone-Smith, London.

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# magnetic chucking



## for greater gripping power

**gripping right across  
face, side grip as well**

**total magnetic power  
unsurpassed**

# PRATT

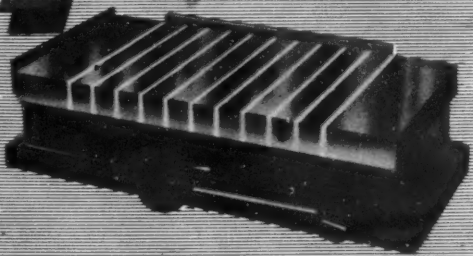
## CHUCKS

**light-durable-strong**

**end & side stop for  
easy, rapid setting**

**precision ground  
surface**

The operation shown illustrates an excellent example of the use of Magnetic Chucks on milling machines. A mild steel plate measuring 11" x 5" x  $\frac{1}{8}$ " is accurately located by means of the Magnetic Chuck side and end stop plates. Two recess reliefs each measuring 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide by  $\frac{1}{16}$ " deep are then gang milled using a cutting feed of 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " per min. The cutting stroke is 8" long, complete floor to floor time of 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " min. Setting and clamping time is completely eliminated.



**F. PRATT & CO. LTD., • HALIFAX • ENGLAND**

# LINDNER

- Optical adjustment
- Measuring system free from wear
- Pre-selection of adjustments
- Projection optics
- Open-front design
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Centralized lubrication



**SETTING  
ACCURACY  
WITHIN 0.0004in.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

**STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.**

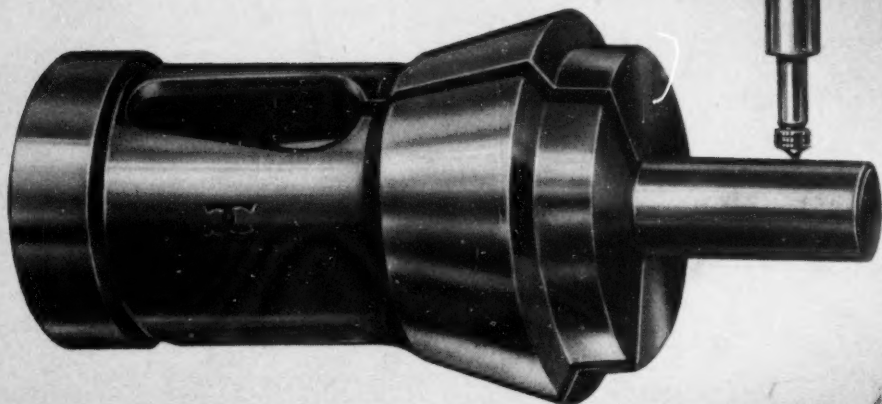
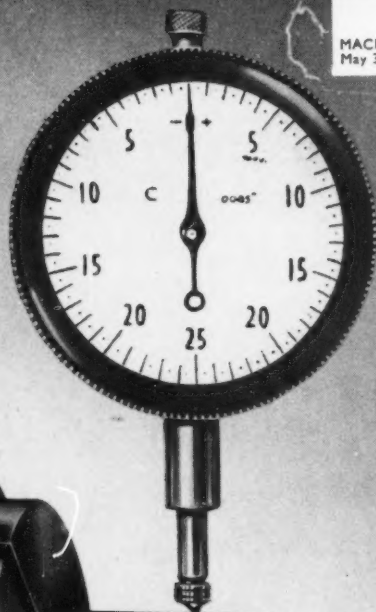
145-157 ST. JOHN STREET,  
CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: Clerkenwell 1010 Telegrams: Lockstone-Smith, London.

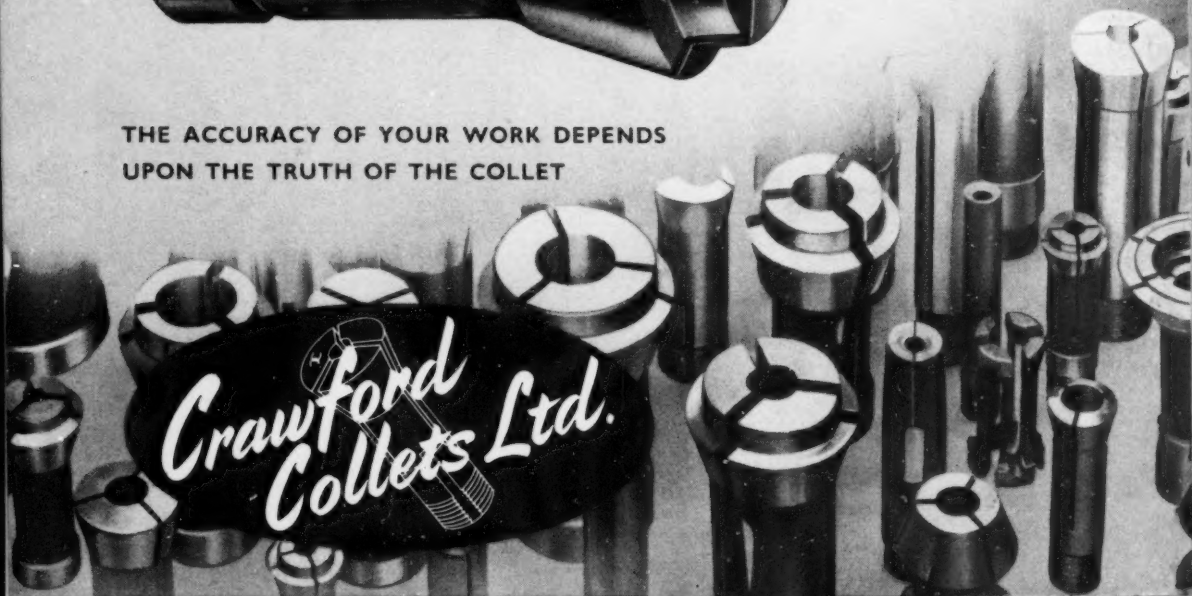
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# *it's true it's Crawfords*

CAPSTAN & AUTO COLLETS  
GUARANTEED TO .001" AT 1" FROM FACE



THE ACCURACY OF YOUR WORK DEPENDS  
UPON THE TRUTH OF THE COLLET



**HEAD OFFICE: TOWER HILL WORKS, WITNEY OXON Tel. No. WITNEY 334**

## **LONDON STOCKISTS**

ACBARS LTD. 16-18 Macleod Street, Walworth Road,  
London, S.E.17. RODNEY 7191-2-3

## **MIDLAND STOCKISTS**

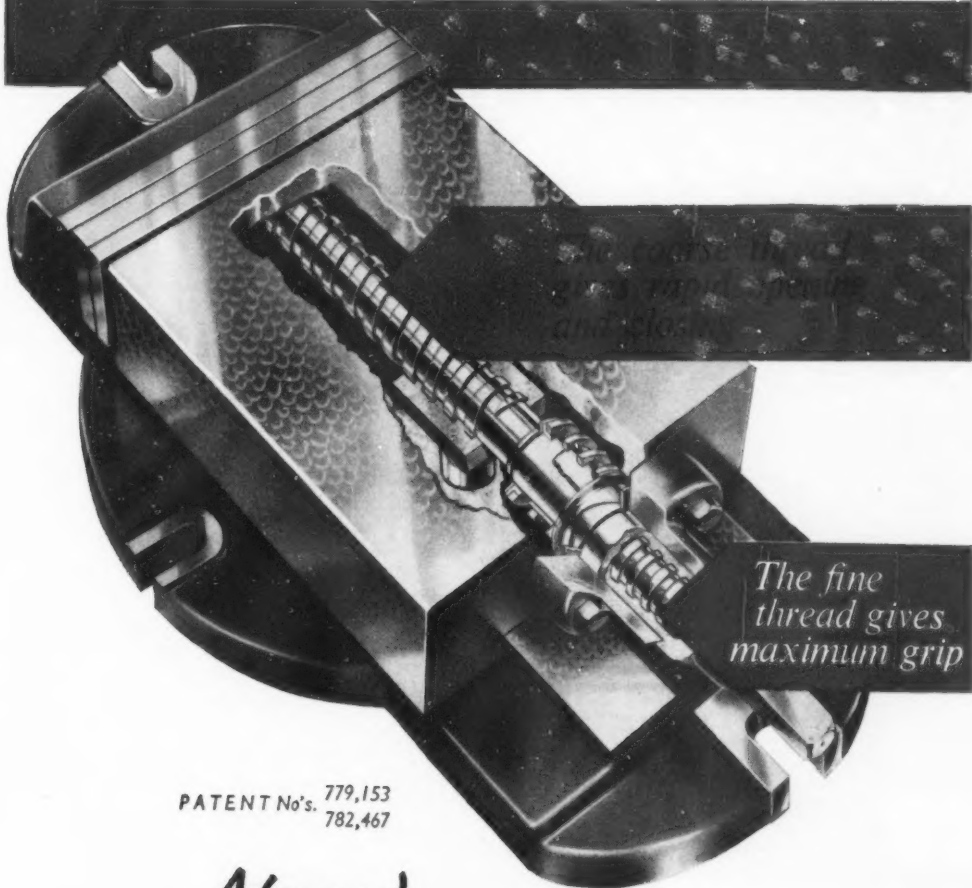
RETSELP ENGINEERING LTD., Vulcan Road Industrial Site,  
Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. SOLIHULL 2239

Agents for South West England and Wales— MESSRS. W. O. BULLOCK & SONS LTD., 126 ROOBOURNE ROAD, SWINDON, WILTS. TEL: SWINDON 6331  
Agents for Scotland— R. MCKIMMING & CO., 65 WEST REGENT STREET, GLASGOW, C.2. TEL: DOUGLAS 7391 2





*For Accuracy*



PATENT No's. 779,153  
782,467

*Abwood*

**DUAMATIC** QUICK ACTION  
**MACHINE VICES**

Available with plain or swivel base. Sizes up to 8"

**ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCE ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT**

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines)

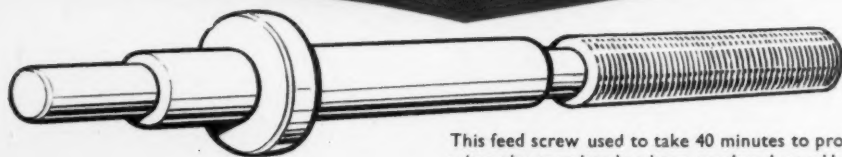


Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

BV-1

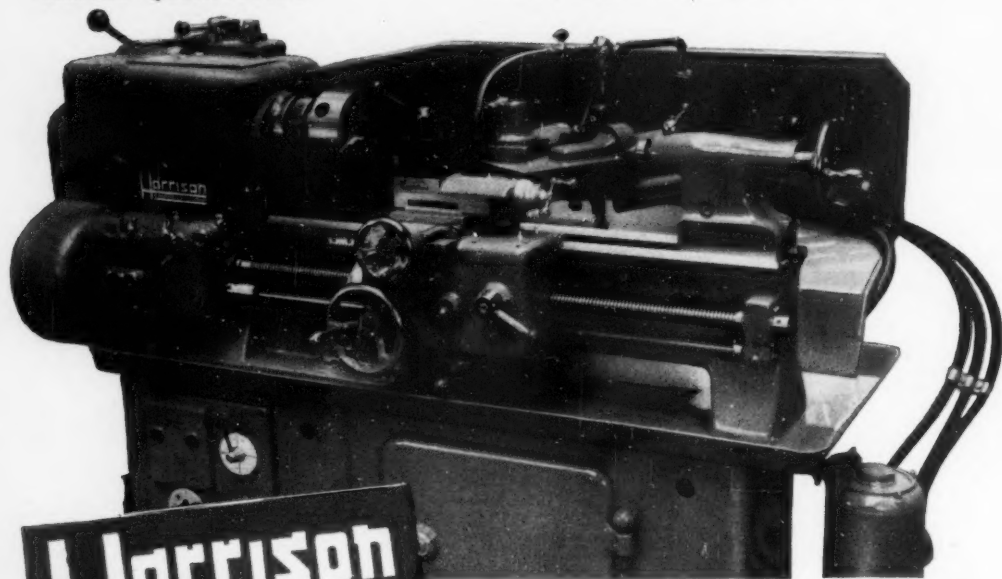


**80% OF ORIGINAL  
PRODUCTION TIME SAVED**



**SUBSTANTIAL SAVING ON  
SMALL QUANTITIES**

This feed screw used to take 40 minutes to produce. Now, when the template has been produced on a Harrison 11 in. swing lathe, the copying equipment produces an exact replica every eight minutes. "This method was found to be economical when only six parts were required" stated a report from the Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.



**Harrison**

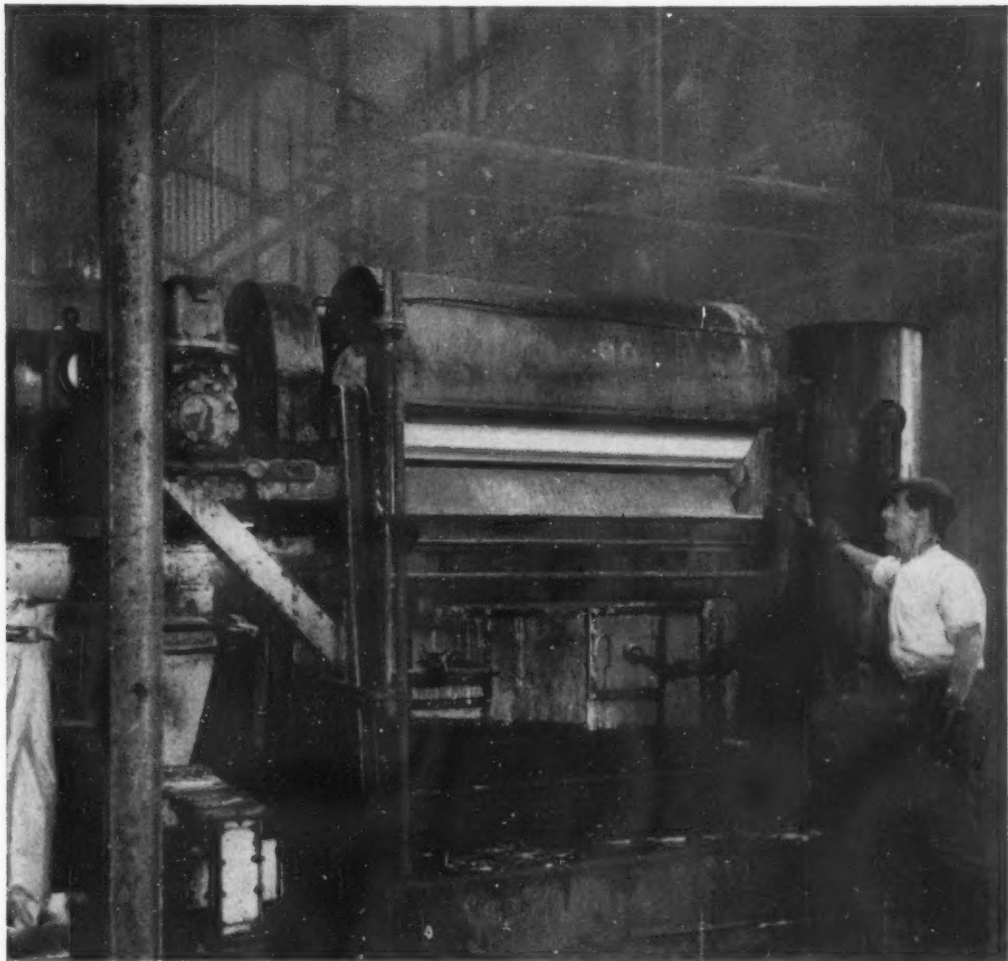
**11" SWING LATHE  
WITH COPYING EQUIPMENT**

Where large quantities are needed we shall be pleased to submit estimated times if you will send us your drawings and specification of material to be machined.

**Send for fully detailed leaflet TODAY!**

**T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKS.**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



## 'Fescol'-ise and forget corrosion

The drums of this film dryer, used by the Ever Ready Company (Gt. Britain) Limited in the production of manganese sulphate monohydrate, have been deposited with hard chromium by Fescol.

The Fescol process of electro-deposition in chromium or nickel protects equipment against corrosion and

provides a hard, long wearing, low friction surface. In the chemical industry such items as autoclaves, cooling coils, doctor blades, evaporator tubes, filters, heat exchange plates and mixers are among the items which have given improved service after 'Fescol'-ising.

*For further information please write for publication No. M8*



*Established 1920*

**FESCOL LIMITED • NORTH ROAD • LONDON N.7**

**BRANCH WORKS AT PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS**

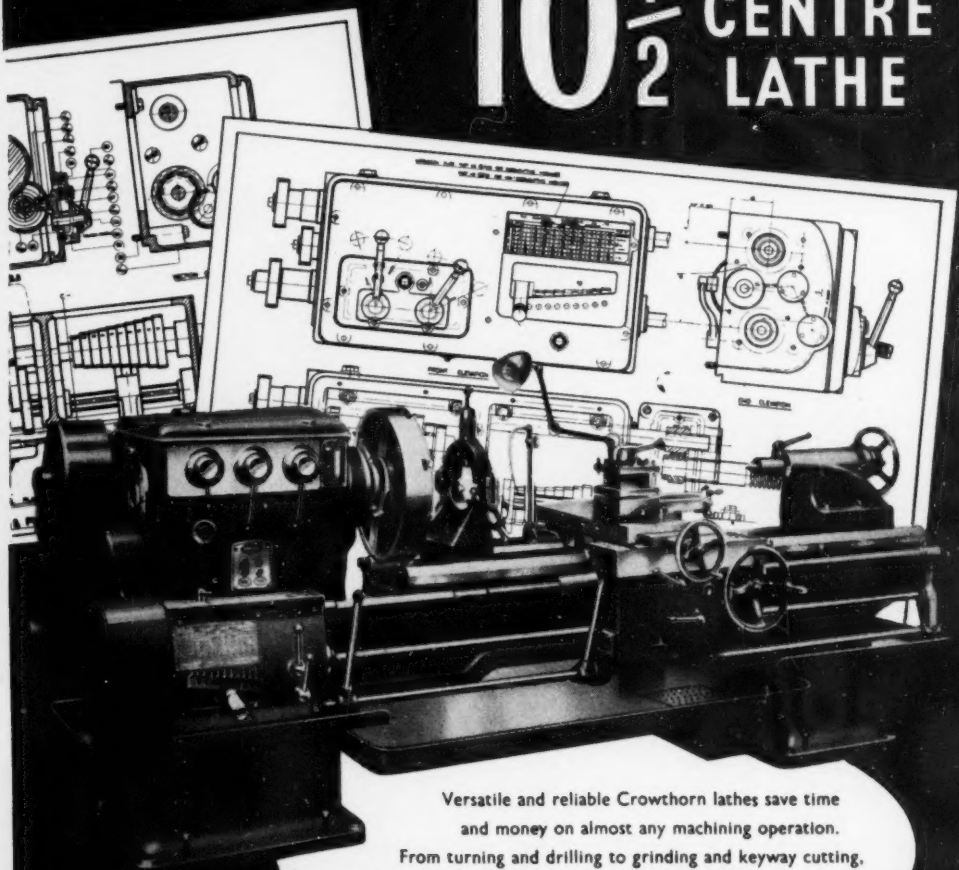
*Sole Licensees for Australasia: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Road, Bankstown, N.S.W.*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

VGA 128

# CROWTHORN

## 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (21" SWING) CENTRE LATHE



Versatile and reliable Crowthorn lathes save time and money on almost any machining operation. From turning and drilling to grinding and keyway cutting, users find all work comes alike to a Crowthorn. Please write for fully detailed literature on lathes and the range of attachments.

**CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**  
*High Class Machine Tool Makers*

**REDDISH**

**STOCKPORT**

**ENGLAND**

Phone STOCKPORT 7271-2-3

Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH



does you a good turn...

MS

Also consult us for... ducting ... storage tanks ... mild steel fabrications etc.

**Markland Scovcroft**

100, GLENVIEW ROAD, CHENLEY CROFT, HUNTS, ENGLAND  
TELEGRAMS: M S CROFT

*Quality controlled*



*at every stage*

## Dyson's for laboratory controlled DIECASTINGS

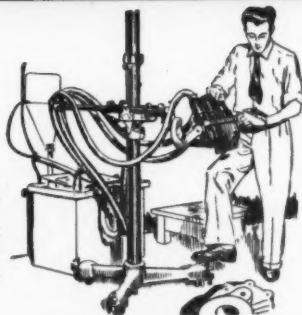
B.S.  
A.R.B.



1004  
A.I.D.

LICENSED UNDER THE B.S.I.  
CERTIFIED ZINC SCHEME

In addition to B.S.I. control of ZINC alloy Die Castings produced by us—all our production of ALUMINIUM Pressure Die Castings is also subject to strict quality control by our own Metallurgical Laboratory. In spite of the high standard we impose our prices are competitive.



**DYSON & CO., ENFIELD (1919), LTD. SOUTHBURY WORKS, PONDERS END, MIDDLESEX. TEL: HOWARD 1484**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



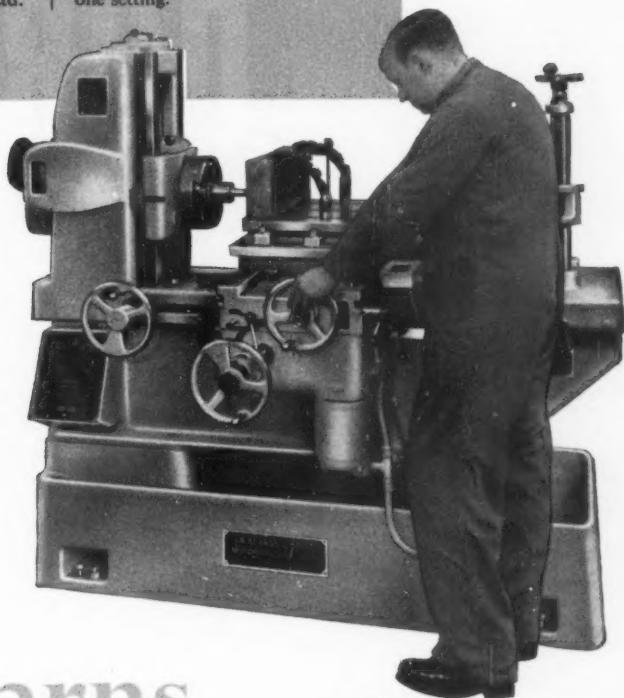
## MACHINING

Optimetric 'S' Type  
Facing Chuck Model  
boring valve seat at  
Massey - Harris - Ferguson Ltd.

## OPERATIONS

Snout and Line Boring — Auto-  
matic Surfacing — Face Milling  
— Turning — Drilling ... all at  
one setting.

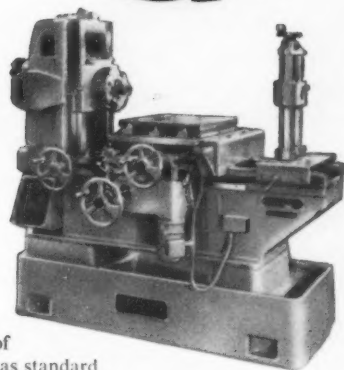
SEND FOR  
CATALOGUE NS



# Kearns 'S' TYPE

\*OPTIMETRIC  
BORING MACHINE

*—almost a workshop in itself*



\* **OPTIMETRIC** is the registered trade mark of  
Kearns system of optical measurement fitted as standard  
to all Kearns Horizontal Tool Room Boring Machines.



H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH Near MANCHESTER

KSG5

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

★ **CONSISTENCY ... FIRST TO LAST!**

**DORMER**

**We insist** that each **DORMER** tool be capable of an ideal performance.

Sample tools are systematically taken from completed batches and subjected to severe tests; thus, we satisfy ourselves that your confidence in **DORMER TOOLS** is not misplaced.

Insist on consistency.....  
specify **DORMER**.

**THE  
SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL  
& STEEL COMPANY LIMITED  
SHEFFIELD      ENGLAND**

**DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE  
FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS'  
MERCHANTS**

**A PUBLICATION YOU NEED**

# If you MAKE or USE MACHINE TOOLS

Electrical requirements for the drive and control of machine tools have been the subject of study and development by Metrovick for many years. A well-illustrated 56-page publication is now available describing motors, control gear including electronic control, profiling systems, etc., and their application to a wide range of machine tools. Manufacturers and users are invited to write for Publication 7840/4.

**METROPOLITAN-VICKERS**

ELECTRICAL CO LTD SRAFFORD PARK MANCHESTER, 17

*An A.E.I. company*

J/T301

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# Pick this Pair

**FOR MODERN MOTOR PROTECTION**

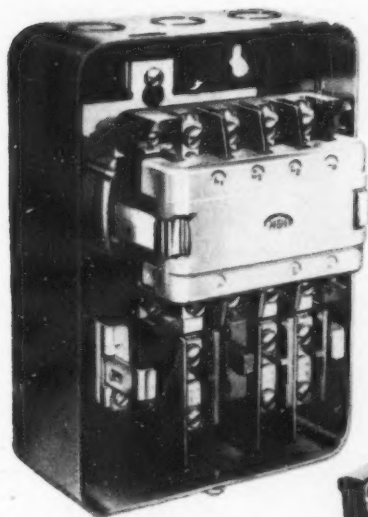
The advertisement features two black electrical components. The top component is the MEM Autoline Starter, a rectangular unit with a 'MEM' logo and 'START' and 'STOP RESET' buttons. The bottom component is the MEM Rotary Fused Isolator, a square unit with a rotary switch labeled 'OFF' and 'ON' and a 'MEM' logo. White callout boxes with arrows point to each device. A large 'MEM' logo is at the bottom left.

**MEM**  
*Autoline*  
**STARTER**

**MEM**  
**Rotary Fused**  
**Isolator**

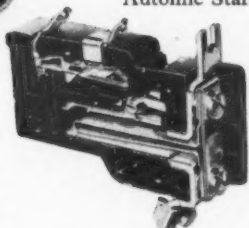
**MEM**

**MIDLAND ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING  
COMPANY LIMITED, TYSELEY, BIRMINGHAM 11**



### Precision Overload Protection

Each phase is protected by one of these thermal overload relays—an exclusive MEM design which operates with great accuracy. To protect any motor from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 15 H.P. you merely select the appropriate heaters. Over 40 heaters are available.



## MEM *Autoline* STARTER

### gives precision overload protection

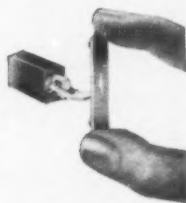
The MEM Autoline Starter meets today's needs exactly. It gives more accurate overload protection and so reduces hold-ups and loss of plant working time. This becomes increasingly important where each motor is a link in a long production chain.

The one basic starter is right for all motors from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 15 H.P. The only parts that need to match the duty are the heaters which operate the overload relays. By stocking a few basic starters and a range of heaters you can meet any starter requirement almost immediately.

Send for List No. 365 (U) describing the Autoline in detail. Access for wiring is particularly easy in the MEM Autoline Starter.

### Silver contacts easy to replace

Contacts on the contactor units are solid silver for long life and freedom from trouble. They can be replaced in a moment without any tools whatever. Simply flick over a spring catch and lift off.

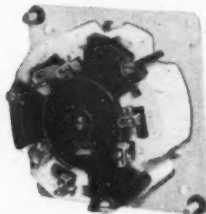


## MEM ROTARY FUSED ISOLATOR—a tip-top job in every way

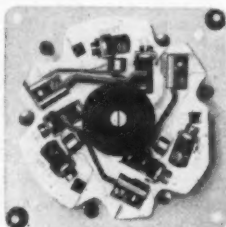
The MEM Rotary Fused Isolator is the finest isolator on the market. It's well designed, well made, beautifully finished.

The switch is a slow-break AC type rated at 15 amps 500 volts. It will safely disconnect a stalled motor of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. taking six to eight times full load current. Fuses are 15 amp rewirable Kantark Major or alternatively standard H.R.C. fuse links to the dimensions of BS 88 1952 Appendix J.

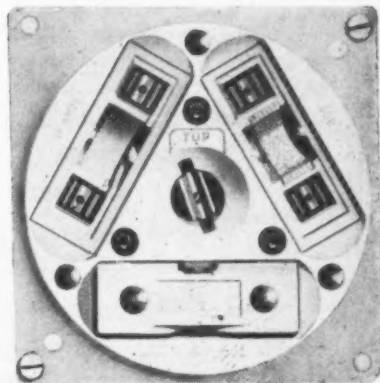
Two patterns are available, for flush or surface mounting. Send for illustrated leaflet No. 346 (U).



**Easy to install.** Wiring is especially easy with the MEM Rotary Fused Isolator. Heavy clamp terminals are provided and are clearly identified. For extra safety during maintenance an indicator at the rear shows whether the switch is on or off.



**Solid Silver contacts.** The slow-break AC switch is cam operated and includes solid silver contacts. Access to contacts for maintenance is easy.



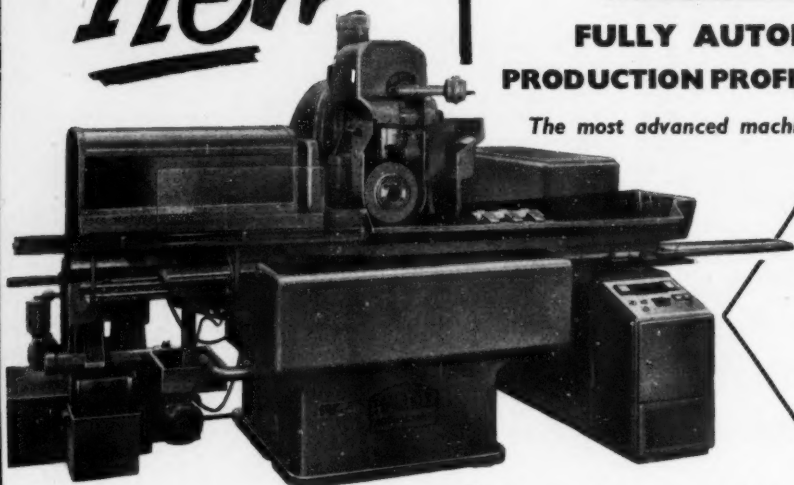
**Renew fuses with complete safety.** Fuse inspection and renewal is completely safe with the MEM Rotary Fused Isolator because it is impossible to touch live metal.



# MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

## new



### M'AGERLE

#### FULLY AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION PROFILE GRINDER

*The most advanced machine of its type*

ENTIRELY  
AUTOMATIC  
EXCEPT FOR  
LOADING &  
UNLOADING

#### THREE SIZES WITH WHEELS UP TO 4in. WIDE

MODEL FP 7A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 29½in. by 9-7/8in.

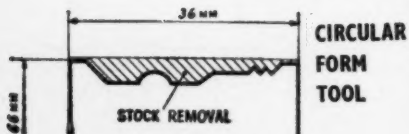
MODEL FP10A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 41½in. by 9-7/8in.

MODEL FP12A TABLE WORKING SURFACE 49½in. by 9-7/8in.

ALL MODELS HAVE 15½in. CLEARANCE UNDER WHEEL

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS TO DEPT. M14

- WHEEL PERIPHERAL SPEED CONSTANT
- AUTOMATIC SIZING WITHIN 0-0002in.
- NEW PATENTED WAYS GIVING ABSOLUTE RIGIDITY & PRECISION
- AUTOMATIC COMPENSATION FOR WHEEL WEAR THROUGH REDRESSING



GRINDING TIME PER PIECE  
ACCURACY OF FORM  
DEPTH OF PROFILE

10 MIN.  
0-0002in.  
0-012in.

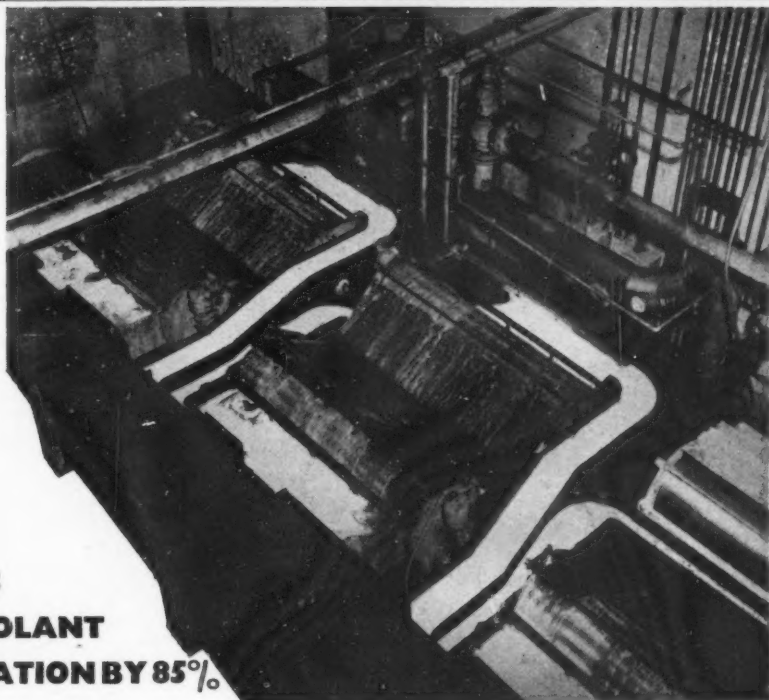
## GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT  
BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W. 11  
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# MARBAIX

FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES



**ROLLING  
MILL  
OPERATORS  
REDUCE COOLANT  
CONTAMINATION BY 85%**

*... cutting costs  
and improving finish*

BARNESDRIL magnetic coolant separators, installed on tank in cold rolling mill, at Armco Steel Corporation, Kentucky.

## BARNESDRIL

### AUTOMATIC MAGNETIC COOLANT SEPARATORS

#### RANGE OF SIZES

Model No. .... 0, 1, 2, 4, 7, 10  
Capacity (water soluble G.P.M.) 5, 10, 20, 41, 72, 103

ORIGINATORS OF THE DRUM TYPE MAGNETIC AND COMBINATION SEPARATORS  
Made in Great Britain. Patent No.'s 603083, 731655 and 745604. Others Pending.

The BARNESDRIL magnetic coolant separator has now been well proven as a means of reducing costs and improving finish on cold rolling mills. Removal of impurities and contamination is continuous, as the coolant passes through the separator some 480 times in an eight-hour working day, reducing foreign matter by up to 87 per cent.

Operators of cold rolling mills and similar equipment are invited to write to DEPT. 22 immediately for full details of the cost-reducing BARNESDRIL separator.

**GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD**

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE VICARAGE CRESCENT  
BATTERSEA LONDON S.W. 11  
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# CEJ

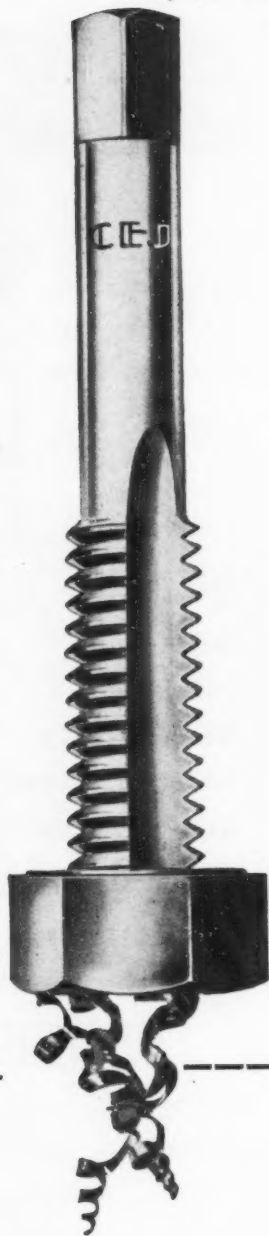
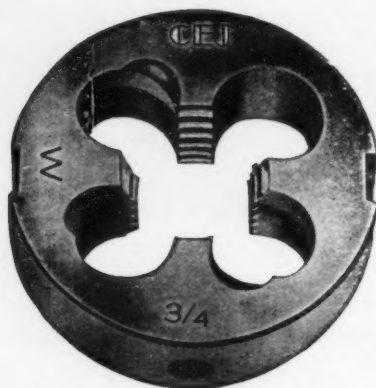
## THREADING TOOLS

### CEJ PRODUCTS

Ground Thread Taps  
Chaser Dies  
Screw Plug Gauges  
Screw Ring Gauges  
Circular Chasers and  
Holders  
Round Dies  
Thread Milling Hobs  
Thread Rolling Dies  
Plain Plug Gauges

Mikrokators  
Micro Snap Gauges  
Surface Finish Indicators  
Micrometers  
Bore Gauges  
Deltameters  
(Automatic Sizers)  
Drill Chucks  
Gauge Blocks

Dynamometers  
Extensometers  
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges  
Plain Ring Gauges  
Gronkvist Drill Chucks  
Dial Gauges  
Tapping Attachments  
Multiple Interference  
Microscopes  
Vernier Height Gauges



**CEJ JOHANSSON LTD.**  
PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

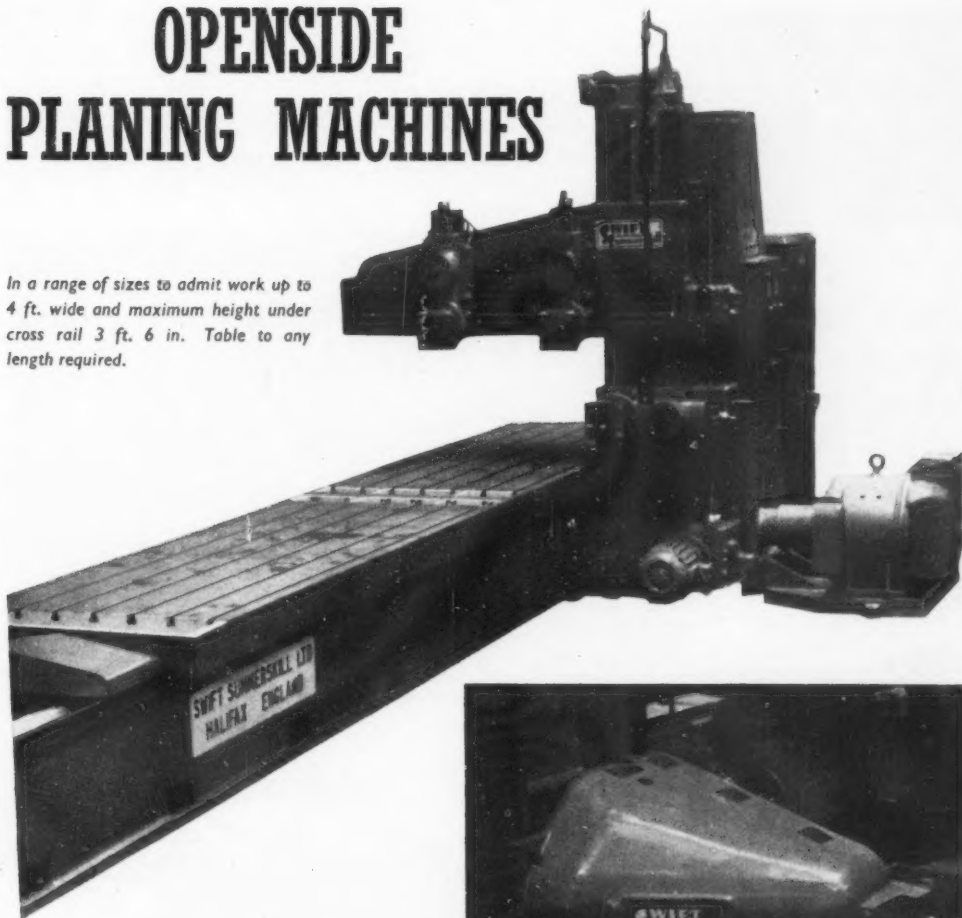
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS · TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/34

D HB/2357

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# OPENSIDE PLANING MACHINES

*In a range of sizes to admit work up to 4 ft. wide and maximum height under cross rail 3 ft. 6 in. Table to any length required.*



The Swift-Summerskill all electric openside planer is of modern design that ensures the utmost rigidity and accuracy of alignment. Single helical gearing is employed for the table drive and a standard range of speeds from 25 to 200 ft. per min. is available. If required, alternative ranges down to 10-80 f.p.m. can be provided. The two smaller machines have feeds of 0.005 in. to 0.350 in. and the two larger planers feeds of 0.005 in. to 0.450 in. Write today for a catalogue describing these and other Swift-Summerskill Planing Machines.



This view of a Swift-Summerskill Openside Planer shows clearly the robust proportions of the buttress for the cross rail, which ensures rigidity.

**Write today for further details**

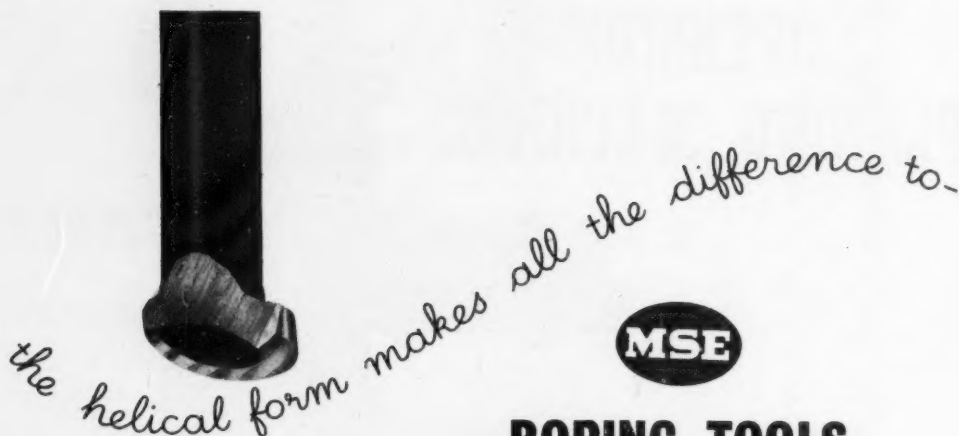
**SWIFT-SUMMERSKILL LIMITED**

CLAREMONT WORKS . HALIFAX . ENGLAND

Telephone : Halifax 3792 & 3793.



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**MSE****BORING TOOLS**

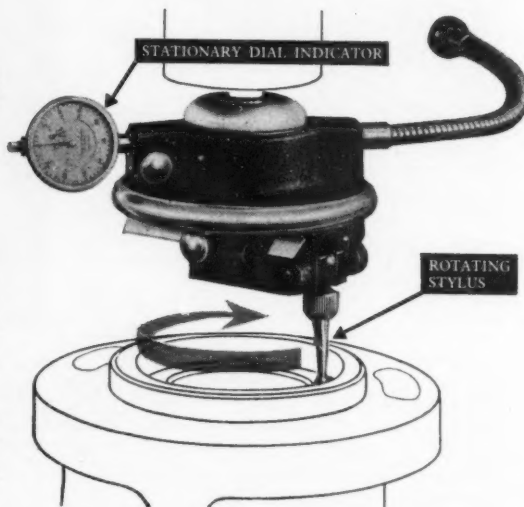
- ★ Exceptionally long, useful tool life.
- ★ Regrinding confined to rake angle.
- ★ Constant clearance throughout.
- ★ Sizes for  $\frac{1}{8}$ " to  $2\frac{1}{8}$ " minimum bore.
- ★ Recessing, threading, facing and boring forms in all sizes.

**MSE****MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1.****Tel: Victoria 6086****CENTRICATOR**

**Dial indicator centering  
and testing device**

In the Centricator only the feeler is rotated—the dial indicator remains stationary. This leads to important advantages; indicator readings are parallax free—both hands are free for positioning the work—misalignment of the work shows up instantly on the stationary indicator.

Centering accuracy of 0.0001" can be obtained with the Centricator, and the instrument can be used for either internal or external centering, for squareness testing and for true running tests.



Write for further details to :

Available with  $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. parallel shank and Nos. 1, 2 or 3 Morse Taper. With No. 1 M.T. a parallel adaptor bush of  $\frac{3}{8}$ in. O.D. is supplied.

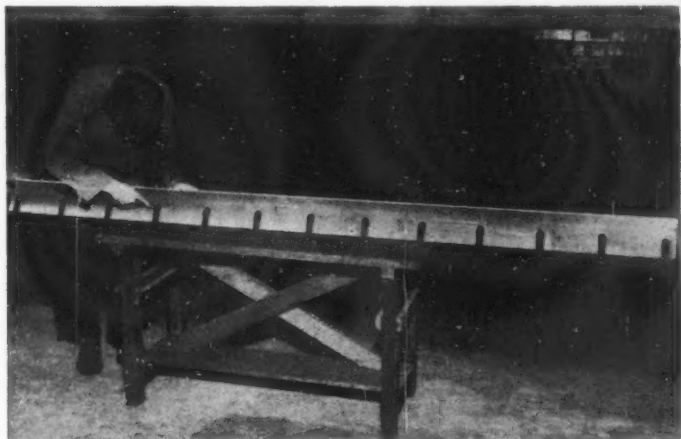
**MSE****MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICTORIA 6086**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

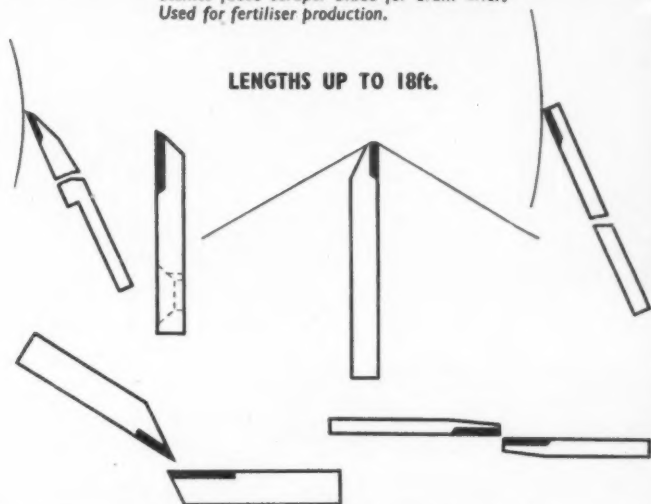


## These blades like work

Stellite faced for destructive conditions



Stellite faced scraper blade for drum drier.  
Used for fertiliser production.



Blades or knives of mild or stainless steel with Stellite edges give a multiplication of steel blade life. Stellite resists wear, corrosion and heat and provides protection just where it is needed.

DOCTOR BLADES  
CARPET KNIVES  
FLY KNIVES  
DEAD KNIVES  
FILTER SCRAPER  
BLADES  
DRUM DRIER BLADES  
SPREADER KNIVES  
CHOPPER KNIVES  
BAMBOO CHIPPER  
KNIVES  
LEDGER BLADES  
WOOD PLANER BLADES  
GUILLotine BLADES  
SHEAR BLADES  
RUBBER BLADES

**DELORO STELLITE**

LIMITED • HIGHLANDS ROAD • BRIDLEY • SOLIHULL • WARWICKSHIRE • ENGLAND  
DIV. OF DELORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD. • BELLEVILLE • ONTARIO • CANADA

Send for  
**PUBLICATION**

**B-35**

# Still the best straight oil SWIFT\*



*when cutting  
tough steels*

No matter the application, SWIFT oil in its many forms, is a blessing when the tougher steels are tooled. Its sulphur-activated base prevents localised welding of chips to the tool face and materially assists the attainment of high output schedules.

There are SWIFT grades specially adapted to automatics, gear cutting, thread milling, form grinding, broaching and honing operations. And if you wish to cut non-ferrous materials on the same machines as steel, without changing the oil, the unique SWIFT S.S. series is your logical choice.

*By asking for Publication SP.173—on your business letterhead please—you will receive up-to-date information on FLETCHER MILLER cutting fluids.*



*one of the*

**FLETCHER MILLER**

*cutting fluids*

**FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.**

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

CF 117

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# **AUTOMATIC COLD THREAD ROLLING**



**NEW**

**IMPROVED MALMEDIE, Type AG. or HG. Thread Rolling Machines give :-**

- HIGHER OUTPUT—250 PIECES PER MINUTE
- QUICKER SETTING TIMES
- CLUTCH AND BRAKE
- TOTALLY ENCLOSED GEARING
- CIRCULATING OIL LUBRICATING
- ROLLER BEARINGS TO ALL SHAFTS

Seven sizes for shaft diameters from :—  
·156in. to ·780in. and lengths 2·5in.  
to 10in.

Send for leaflet :—

Sole agents for the UNITED KINGDOM :—

*Stuart*  
**DAVIS**

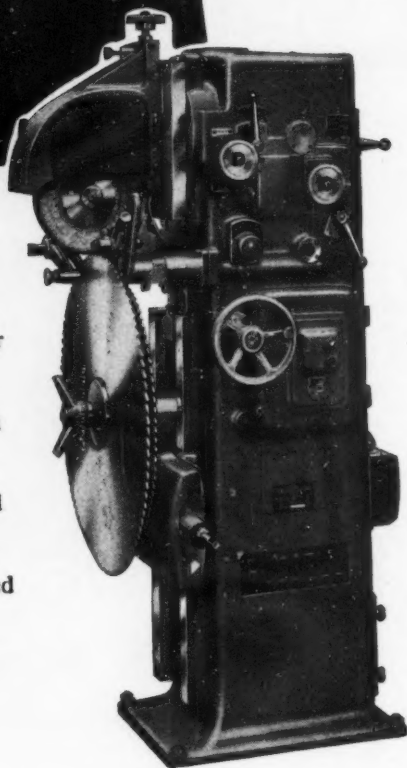
**STUART DAVIS LIMITED • MUCH PARK STREET • COVENTRY • PHONE: COVENTRY 63091-2**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# RUSSELL

## 11/40 AUTOMATIC SAW SHARPENING MACHINE

- Tooth form (variable) automatically generated
- Height difference of leader and follower teeth is automatic
- Automatic Pitch Doubler for tooth bevelling
- Rigid construction ensures accurate and rapid sharpening
- Operating mechanism totally enclosed and running in oil
- Built-in motor-driven dust exhauster
- Simple to operate



Damaged or broken teeth are caused by neglect. Economical saw blade life can only be obtained by keeping blades in good condition. This means frequent and regularly planned grinding. A machine specially designed to sharpen the tooth form of the modern circular cold saw blade provides the only efficient method of carrying out this operation.

**S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND**

*Backed by over forty years' specialised experience.*

SR. 551

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

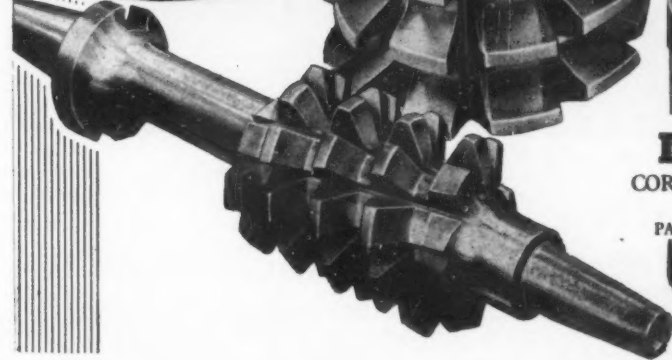
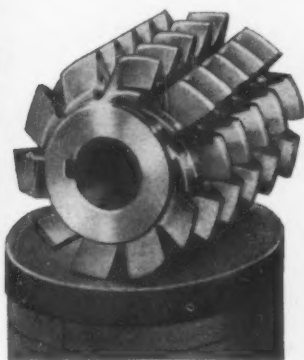
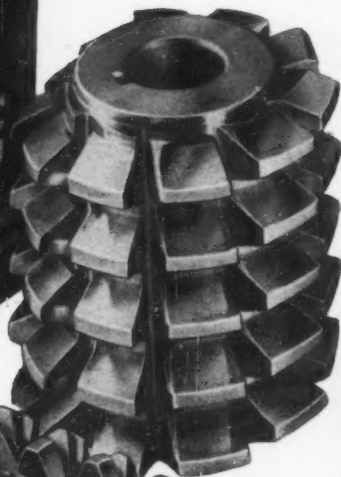
# *what are you waiting for?*



You want Precision Hobs? We can supply them! Spur, helical, worm wheel, spline or serration, made precisely to your requirements,

Our standard Spur and Helical range is designed to cover all normal requirements and to give you speedy deliveries, in many cases actually from stock.

If you have not been using David Brown Precision Hobs, write now for Leaflet E313.9 and get yourself acquainted with our quality and our service.



THE  
**DAVID BROWN**  
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED  
TOOL DIVISION  
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

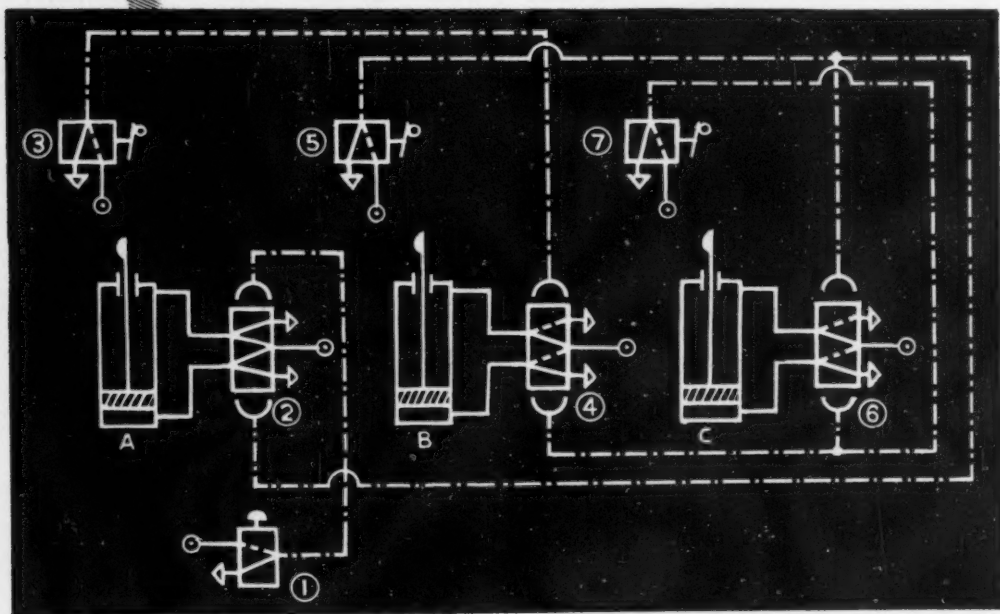


# MARTONAIR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE-7

The circuit contains three cylinders, sequentially operated, and is a further example of the type of sequential control that can be obtained. The cycle shown is: A+, B+, C+ A-, B- C-. The cylinders do not necessarily operate in the same direction or in the same plane, and re-arrangement of the piping or components could provide many variations on this sequence.

Depression of the push-button of the three-port valve (1) reverses valve (2) and outstrokes cylinder (A). Roller-operated three-port valve (3) is tripped, reversing valve (4). Cylinder (B) outstrokes. Valve (5) is tripped, reversing valve (6) to outstroke cylinder (C). At the same time, valve (2) is returned to its original position to instroke cylinder (A).

As cylinder (C) completes its stroke, valve (7) is tripped and supplies a signal to return valves (4) and (6) to their original positions and thus return or instroke cylinders (B) and (C). Flow regulators may be fitted to control the speeds of the cylinders, and if necessary, valves could be fitted to prevent a movement should an earlier movement not be completed. Thus, if it should be essential that (B) and (C) should not return to the position shown until (A) has completed a slow return, the air supply for valve (7) could be taken through a roller operated three-port valve fitted in such a position as to be depressed by the trip or cam on the piston rod of cylinder (A) in its inward position.



## MARTONAIR LIMITED

PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE : RICHMOND 2201 (6 lines)

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS · CYLINDERS · CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

The Martonair Technical Service is freely at your disposal at all times. Fully qualified to advise on all aspects of applied pneumatics, the Service is backed by a staff of technical representatives in Great Britain, and by overseas offices and manufacturing companies.

Copies of this advertisement and earlier issues in this series are available from Martonair Limited.

AD.37

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# High Production Balancing Tractor Flywheels —

AT F. PERKINS LTD.  
PETERBOROUGH.



## JACKSON - BRADWELL

MODEL S.V.2E

## ELECTRONIC BALANCING MACHINES

★ We offer a complete design and manufacturing service on special balancing equipment and other special purpose machine tools.

The balancing of tractor flywheels is a precise and high production operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Balance is quickly determined by direct readings in the large easy-to-read dial, and compensation rapidly made by the built-in drill. The balance tolerance is two ounce/inches.

The model SV.2E Electronically Controlled Static Balancing Machine is available in several ranges.

A wide variety of both Static and Dynamic Balancing Machines give faster and more accurate results on all work, within their capacities. Details will be sent on request.

**JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED.,** Grove House, Sutton New Road,  
Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2

Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# ARCHDALE

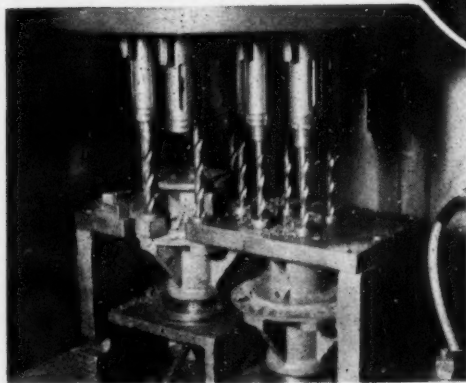
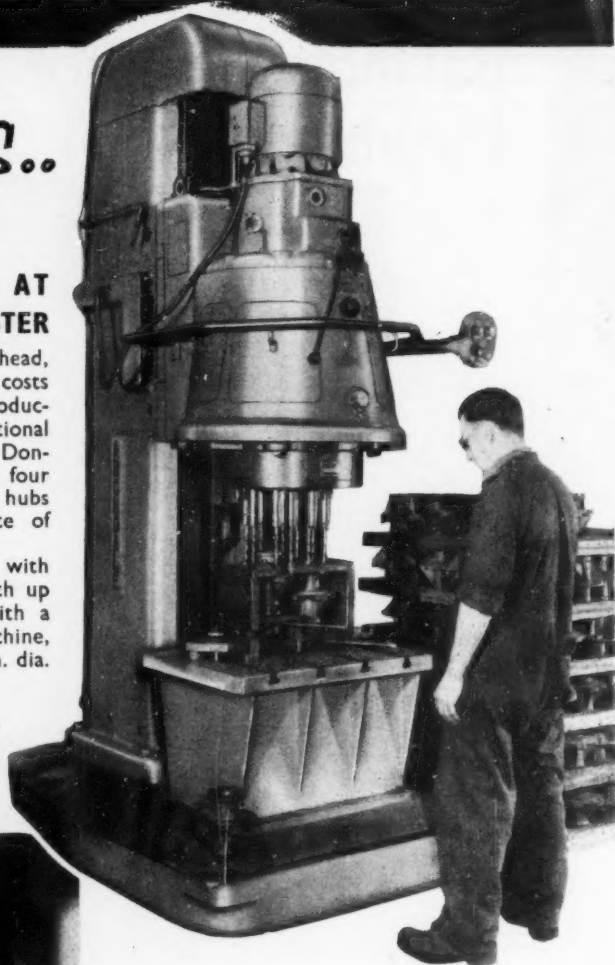
## *Multiples..*

### **SPEED PRODUCTION AT INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER**

With hydraulic feed and sliding head, these are the machines to slash costs where multi-drilling on batch production is involved. At International Harvester Co. (Gt. Britain) Ltd., Doncaster, for instance, six  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. and four  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter holes are drilled in hubs for baling machines at the rate of 55 hubs per hour.

These machines can be supplied with circular or rectangular heads, with up to twelve adjustable spindles with a capacity, according to size of machine, for drilling holes from  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. dia. Machines with fewer spindles naturally have a greater capacity.

*Ask for complete details and production data on your own work.*



**JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.  
LEDSAM ST. BIRMINGHAM. 16.**

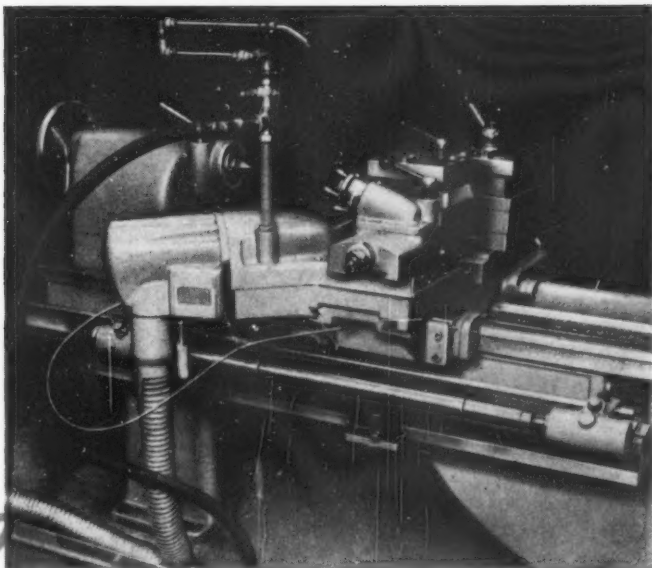
*Telephone No. EDGaston 2276*

*A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co., Ltd., Group*

**Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY**

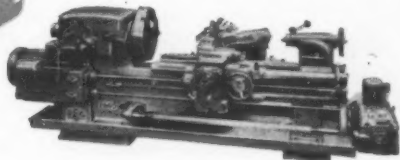
*Telephone No. 89221*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



**A SELF  
CONTAINED  
UNIT FOR  
..... CLOSE LIMIT COPYING  
TO NEW AND EXISTING  
CENTRE LATHES**

**THE HEPWORTH  
Hydraulic  
COPYING ATTACHMENT**



● DOES NOT IMPEDE THE NORMAL USE OF THE LATHE IN ANY WAY

**NOTE THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES**

- Machining times on complicated shapes and batch work greatly reduced.
- Fine tapers and radii readily copied and close tolerances maintained.
- Round models or flat templates can be used as masters.
- The attachment is fitted to the rear of the lathe and does not interfere with the front tool post in any way.
- Can be used for turning, boring and facing operations.

The above illustrations show the H.I.C. attachment fitted to a Dean, Smith & Grace 2 lin. Swing Lathe

**OUR EXPERIENCE IS AT YOUR SERVICE**

**THE HEPWORTH IRON CO. (ENG) LTD., HAZLEHEAD NR. SHEFFIELD**



**TELEPHONE: PENISTONE 3231/5**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

## CONVEYOR PROBLEMS?

**Then get Goodyear,  
the world's most economical,  
most widely used belts**

Whatever materials you convey there is a Goodyear Conveyor Belt that is made to do the job—at the lowest cost per ton. These are the features essential for dependable, long life belt service—the features you get when you buy Goodyear.

- 1. PROPER TROUGHING** that ensures correct idler contact.
- 2. MILDEW-INHIBITED** construction prevents mildew rot that can ruin belts.
- 3. LONGEST COVER LIFE** that comes from use of tough, highest quality covers that ensure maximum resistance to abrasion and stripping.
- 4. HIGH FLEX-LIFE**—greater flex-life because of skim coating between plies with highest quality friction rubber.

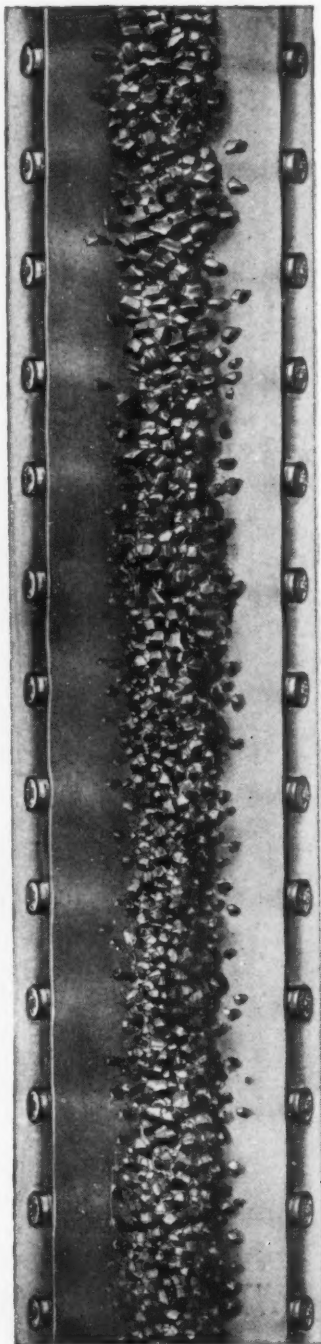
Remember that Goodyear technicians are always available to ensure that you get the right belt for the job and will advise on installation and maintenance.

Write now for further information to the Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Company (G.B.) Ltd., Industrial Rubber Division, Wolverhampton.

# GOOD YEAR

**INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS**

CONVEYOR BELTING • TRANSMISSION BELTING • V-BELTS • FENDERS • HOSE



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



**Right way up  
Right way round  
One at a time**

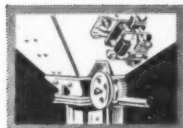


SYNTRON VIBRATORY FEEDERS give fast, controlled-rate feeding, right way round and in single line, of small parts or products for electronic and computing equipment, tapping machinery, food packaging and many other automatic processes. No hand feeding is required.

# SYNTRON *KEEPS THINGS MOVING*

*Details of Syntron electric vibratory equipment from*  
RILEY (IC) PRODUCTS LIMITED, ONE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION GROUP OF COMPANIES  
NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2622

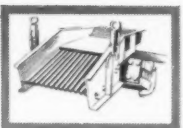
**For measured handling of powder or gravel**



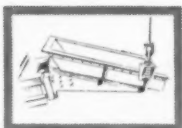
**Syntron Electric Vibrators** keeps bins and hoppers clear with adjustable electro-magnetic vibration.



**Syntron Vibratory Feeders** ensure smooth vibratory trough feeding even for the finest powders.



**Syntron Grizzly Discharge Feeders** give high capacity feeding, and screen and separate fines from abrasives.



**Syntron Heavy Tonnage Feeders** are robust units capable of handling up to 500 tons of gravel per hour.



**Syntron Packers** provide a fast and efficient means of compacting and settling products in containers.

TGA 325

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**4** outstanding features of  
the **Lamberton** high speed vertical  
forging press

**Caliper type brake**

Our own design giving excellent performance under severest conditions.

**Top and bottom ejectors**

air operated, adjustable to suit all requirements.

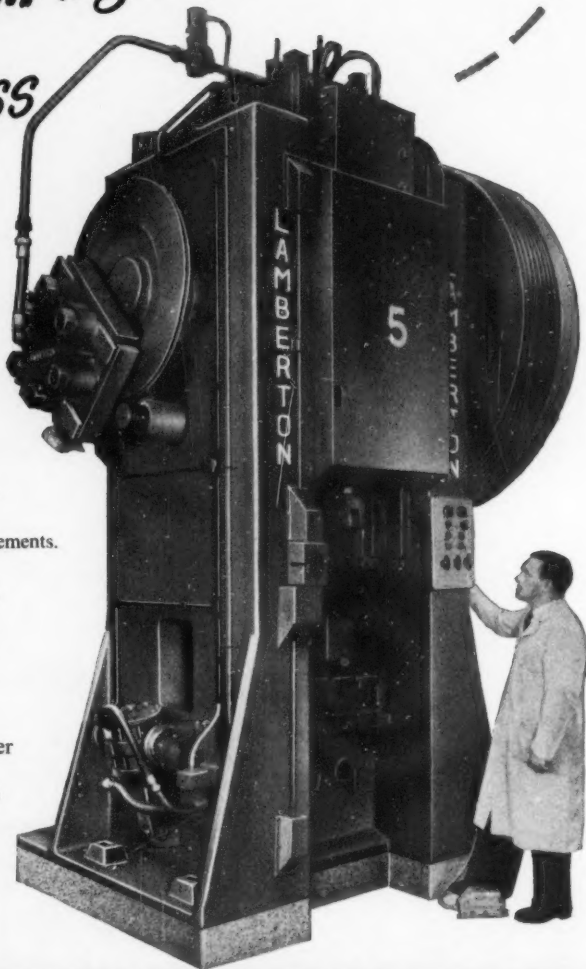
**Operation of air ejectors**

can be limited to every second or third stroke as required.

**Calibrated table adjustment**

ensures accurate die setting.

The Lamberton Press produces accurate forgings at high speed under rigorous production conditions, and requires minimum maintenance for safe, reliable operation.



Write for details to:—

**EUMUCO (England) Ltd**

12 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: MUSEUM 2586/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Smee's

*Introducing the new*

**BULLARD**

*Cut Master*  
**VERTICAL TURRET LATHES**  
*Model 75*

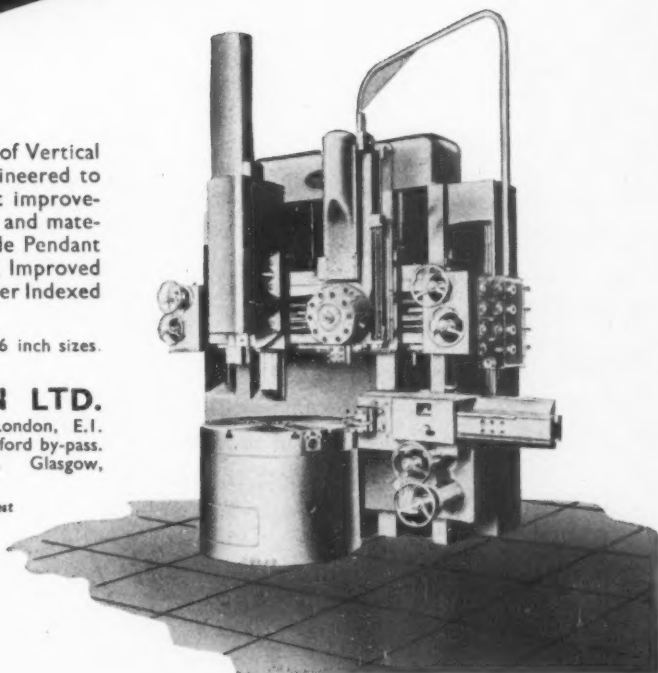
This is a completely new design of Vertical Turret Lathe. It has been engineered to take full advantage of the latest improvements in cutting tools, methods and materials. Some of its features include Pendant Control, Electric Control Panel, Improved Cutting Coolant System and Power Indexed Main Turret (optional).

Available in 26, 36, 46, 56, 66 and 76 inch sizes.

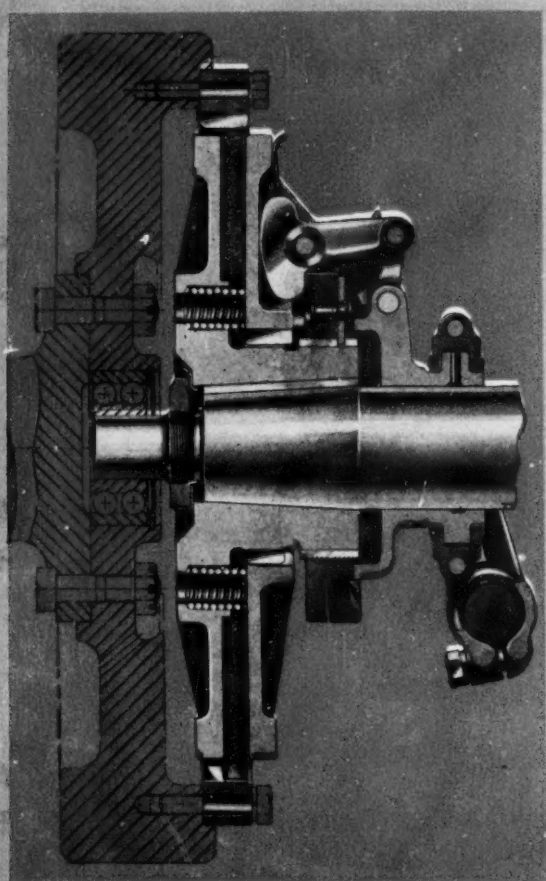
**BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.**

Head Office: Whitechapel Road, London, E.1.  
Machine Tools, Otterspool Way, Watford by-pass.  
Branches: Alpertown, Birmingham, Glasgow,  
Leeds, Manchester.

Fully descriptive brochure on request



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



*The illustration shows the Perkins 'L.4' diesel engine, with Rockford 'over-centre' clutch, driving through a Cyril Norris reduction gear, giving a low-speed take-off of value in many industries.*

### **BORG & BECK CLUTCHES,**

used extensively on cars and commercial vehicles, are made in a wide range of sizes.

Particulars of these and Rockford clutches on application.

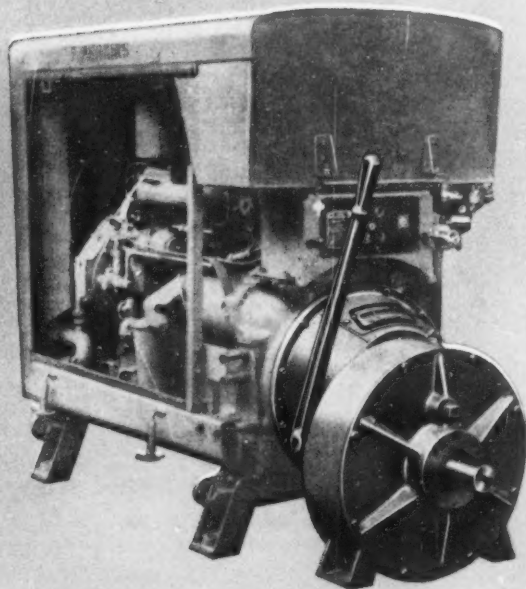
**BORG & BECK COMPANY LTD.  
LEAMINGTON SPA, WARWICKSHIRE**

Regd. Trade Mark: BORG & BECK

# **ROCKFORD**

## **High-duty Clutches & Power Take-offs**

Rockford 'over-centre' clutches are expressly designed for use in installations where it may be desirable to run for long periods with the clutch either engaged or disengaged. Their 'over-centre' toggle action is such that there is no running thrust while the clutch is in, or while it is out. The only thrust exerted is during the momentary periods of operation. A wide range of sizes is made, from 5½-in. up to heavy twin-plate clutches, and complete power take-offs are also supplied, comprising housings with the clutch installed.

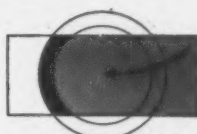


# High Speed STOCK REMOVAL DISKUS

SWIVEL HEAD SURFACE GRINDER

ENTIRE WORKPIECE SURFACE  
GROUND IN ONE WORKPASS

The superior stock removal capacity of the segmental grinding wheel shortens grinding time to a fraction of that taken by peripheral grinding owing to the small area of contact with the workpiece.



ONE TRAVERSE WITH  
DISK GRINDER



MANY TRAVERSES WITH  
PERIPHERAL GRINDING

Balanced swivel arm, mounted on heavy duty anti-friction bearings fitted to amply dimensioned column, ensures smooth and easy movement.

#### BRIEF SPECIFICATION—TYPE DV 300

Diameter of Segmental grinding wheel 12"

Chucking surface of work table 16" x 8"

Vertical adjustment handwheel graduated in .0002"

TYPE  
DV 300

## Low Cost—Early Delivery

*This machine is only one of the many different models of the standard and special segmental wheel grinders made by the Diskus Company.*

Sole Agents

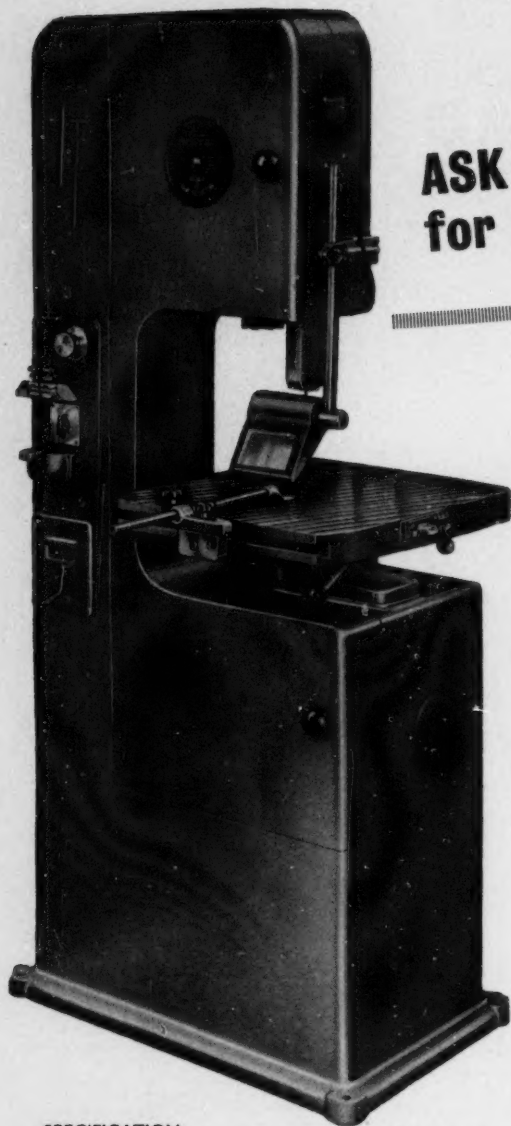
WELSH HARP, EDWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822  
DV 300

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





ASK for a QUOTATION  
for this INEXPENSIVE

**ESSEX**

## 12" BANDSAW

*ONLY THE ESSEX 12" BANDSAW  
HAS ALL THESE ADVANCE FEATURES*

**BUTT WELDING INSTEAD OF BRAZING**  
gives stronger, quicker saw joint, making  
an unskilled operation of joining saw bands

**BUILT-IN WELDING FLASH GRINDER**

**WIDE SPEED RANGE** suitable for all materials

**DIRECT READING SAW and SPEED SELECTOR**

**PRECISION SPIRIT LEVEL TABLE TILT INDICATORS**

**COMBINED LIGHT and MAGNIFYING LENS UNIT**

**GROOVED TABLE TOP** aids flush work location

### SPECIFICATION

8 Speeds, 50, 75, 125, 260, 900, 1360, 2260, 4680 ft./min.  
Table Size, 18" x 22" • Table Tilt, 15° in four directions  
Max. Height of Work, 8" • Throat Depth, 12" • Range  
of Saw Widths, 1/16" to 5/8" • Wheel Diameter, 13"  
1 H.P. Motor.

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Built-in chip blower unit • Direct reading Saw and  
Speed selector • All necessary spanners and oil gun  
Magna-lite Unit • Butt Welder.

### SOLE AGENTS

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

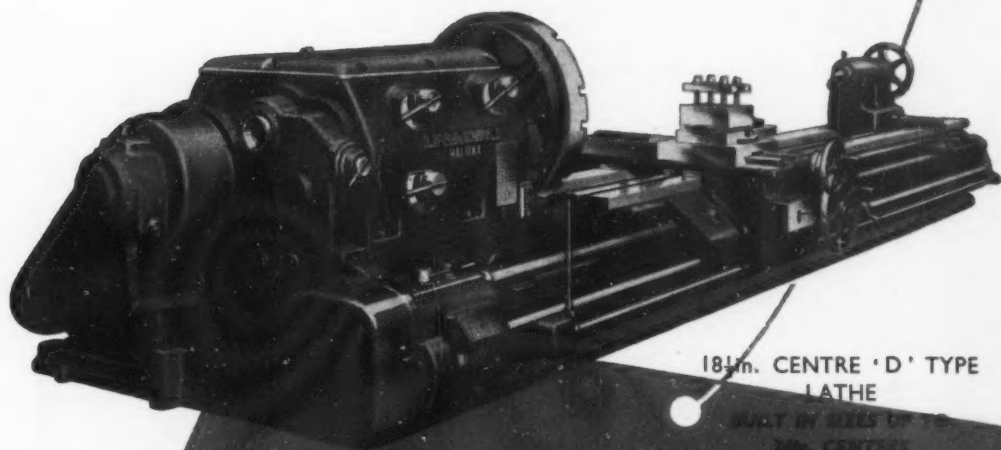
ALSO AT • BIRMINGHAM—TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822  
5X12

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# O&S

**HIGH SPEED  
HEAVY DUTY  
CENTRE LATHES**

**FROM 10½in. TO 24in. HEIGHT OF CENTRES**



18in. CENTRE 'D' TYPE  
LATHE

BUILT IN SIZES UP TO  
24in. CENTRES

Our range includes surfacing and  
boring lathes in sizes up to 16in.  
swing, break lathes, axle lathes,  
railway carriage and wagon wheel  
lathes, axle journal turning and  
burnishing lathes, etc.

★ Phone: HALIFAX 5937/8, OR WRITE FOR FULL PARTICULARS TO:

**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD.**

BOOTH TOWN

•

HALIFAX

•

YORKS

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

H

# *for* **ECONOMICAL MULTI-DRILLING**

## *Consult the Specialists*

### **SLACK & PARR LTD**

We manufacture all types of multi-drilling equipment from a simple two-spindle adjustable model to a multi-head that will drill a large cylinder block in one operation. S.P.K. multi-heads are built-up from a range of standardised interchangeable spindle assemblies and housings, which have been developed as a result of many years' practical experience, resulting in the minimum cost and a proved performance.

*Should you desire any further information please fill in and post this coupon.*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Universally Adjustable Centre Drillheads DH101 | <input type="checkbox"/> Geared Fixed Centre Drillheads DH103      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gearless Fixed Centre Drillheads DH102         | <input type="checkbox"/> Geared Adjustable Centre Drillheads DH105 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-drilling Machines DH104/6                |  |

FIRM .....

Signature.....

Status.....



**SLACK & PARR LIMITED · KEGWORTH Nr. DERBY · Tel.: Kegworth 306**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



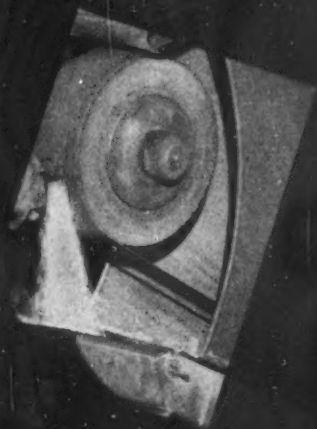
## Come back again . . .

... to a re-assessment of Resin Bonded Belts for Metalworking now that Behr-Manning have produced one that is so much improved it outdates all previous comparisons! Measure these improved resin bonded belts on their rate of cut and length of life—that is your basis of cost and of your profit.

Because improved Behr-Manning Resinall Metalite Belts have a double bond of thermo-setting resins immune to grinding heat, rigidly holding the abrasive grains to their work, you will find they show overall economies on many jobs—particularly high production, extremely rugged dry grinding. Try them and see for yourself—see your Norton Representative or write to us at Welwyn Garden City.

### ★BEHR-MANNING

**Resin Bonded Belts**  
**will save you money**



## BEHR-MANNING Coated Abrasives

*Made by Behr-Manning Ltd. Belfast and marketed in the U.K. by their associated company*

**NORTON GRINDING WHEEL CO. LTD.**

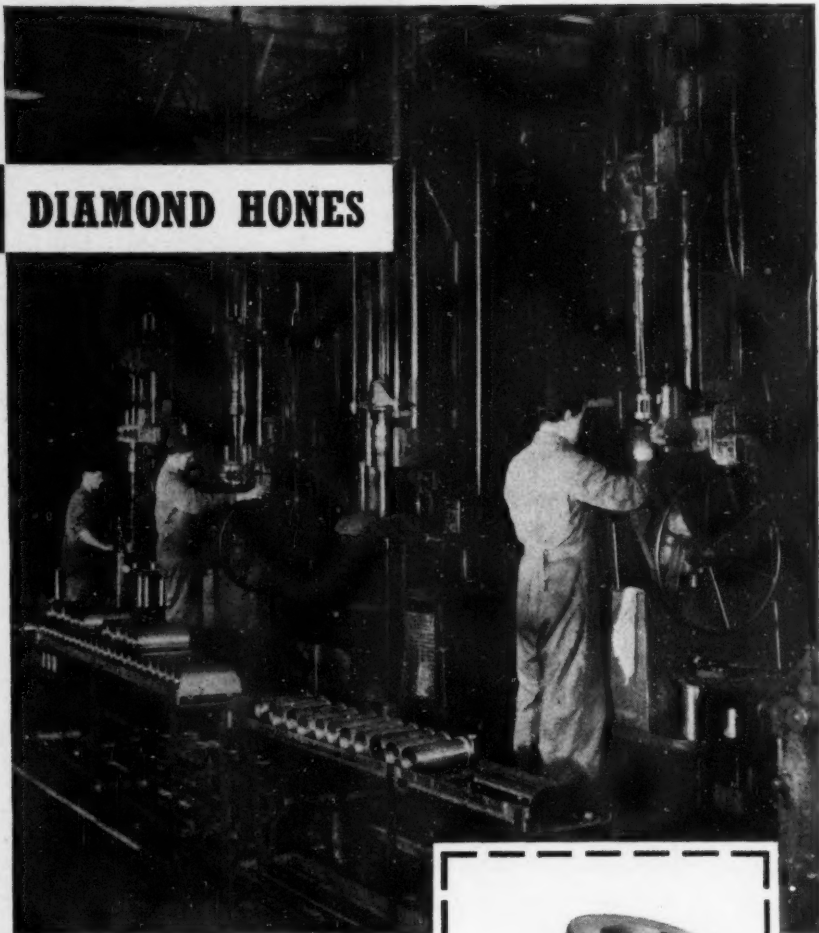
**NORTON ABRASIVES**

COATED ABRASIVE DIVISION, WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTS. Telephone: WELWYN GARDEN 4561 (10 lines)

NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa, and U.S.A.

NGW/CM/137

## NEVEN DIAMOND HONES



(Photograph by kind permission of Leyland Motors Ltd.)

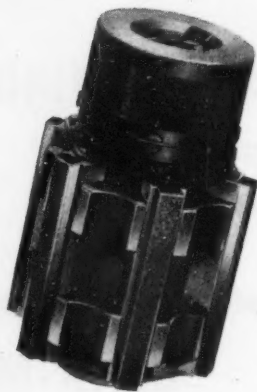
Neven hones are used by the leading engineering firms. The illustration shows our hones in use at Leyland Motors Limited.

**IMPREGNATED  
DIAMOND PRODUCTS  
LIMITED  
OF GLOUCESTER**

TELEPHONE 21164 (3 LINES)  
TELEGRAMS IMPREG GLOUCESTER

**IDP**

*Neven Diamond Tools  
Cut, Drill and Grind the Hardest Materials*



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**WHILST  
INDUSTRY  
MAKES —  
FERODO**

*Brakes*

Modern industrial techniques demand hard-wearing friction linings that can be relied on to give smooth, certain braking every time. Ferodo Friction Linings are efficient and safe, giving long life and even braking; this means that less frequent renewals make Ferodo Friction Linings economical, too! Consult Ferodo on any friction lining problem.



**FERODO**

**FRICITION LININGS FOR INDUSTRY**

**FERODO LIMITED · CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH**  
A Member of the Turner and Newall Organisation

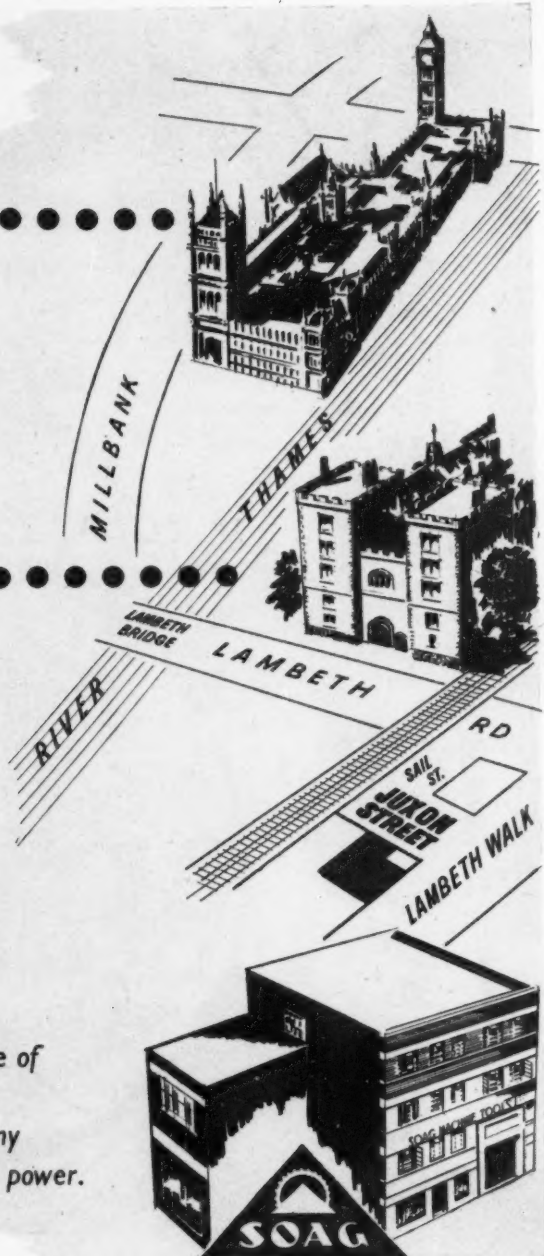
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

In town and  
near Westminster ? .....

...it's only a  
short step to  
Lambeth Palace .....

...and a little  
further to our  
showrooms at  
Juxon St., and  
Battersea ....

*we cordially  
invite you to view  
our extensive range of  
highly productive  
machine tools, many  
continuously under power.*



## SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

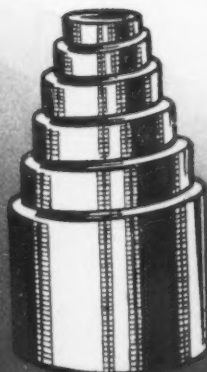
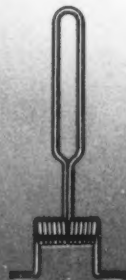
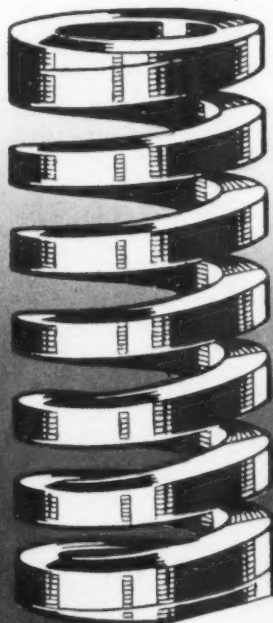
JUXON STREET · LAMBETH · LONDON S.E.11

PHONE: RELIANCE 7201 GRAMS: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



*Its application  
and design  
are legion*



TELEPHONE: 0465

*The*  
**WEST BROMWICH  
SPRING CO. LTD.**

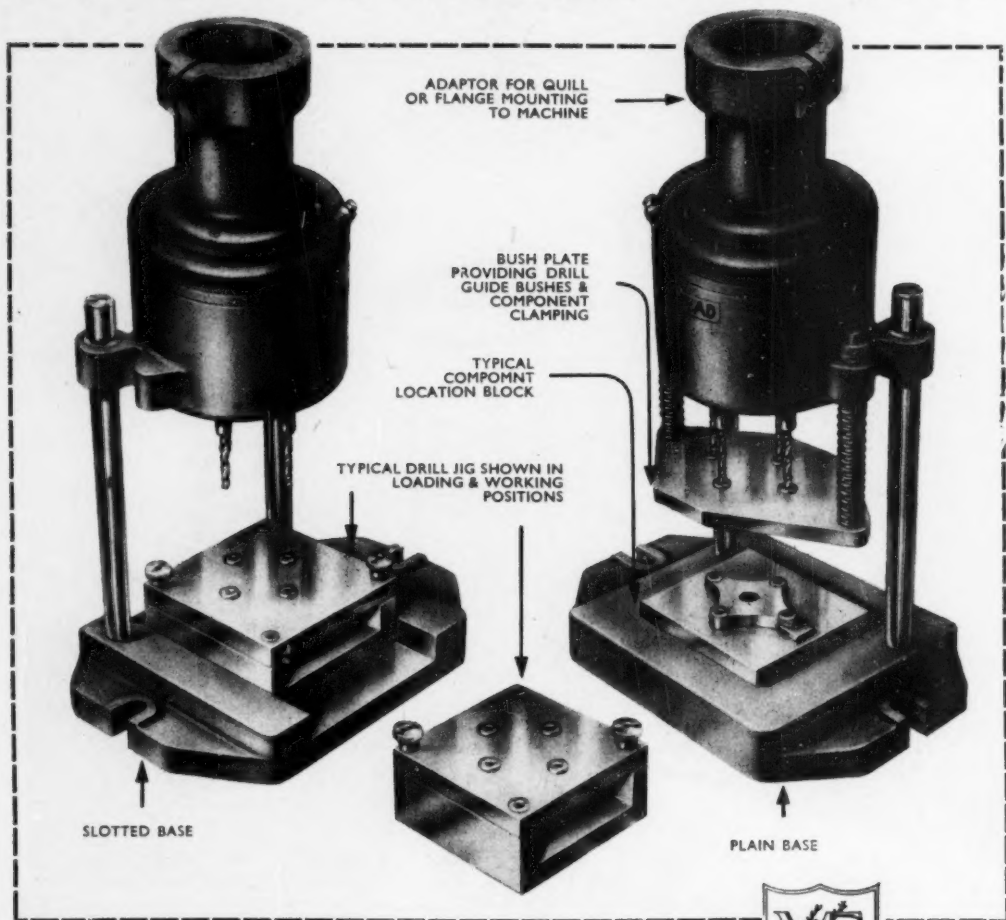
*Pressings, large & small  
in spring steel,  
mild steel & all non-  
ferrous metals*

GEORGE STREET, WEST BROMWICH

# MULHEAD

## *Standardised* MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING & TAPPING SETS

NOW AVAILABLE IN  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. TO  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. CAPACITY—2 $\frac{5}{8}$  in. TO 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  in. P.C.D.



For full specification write for copy of leaflet M.1

**THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO LTD**

Victoria Works, 136-8 Great North Road, Hatfield, Herts

Telephone: Hatfield 2296/7

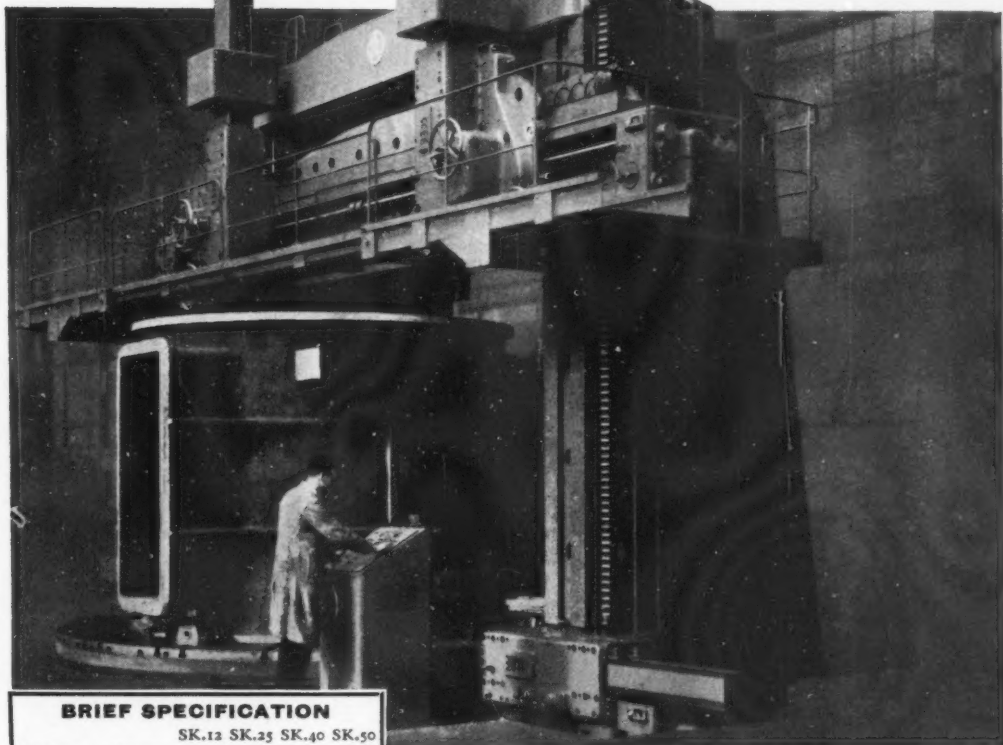


When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# SKODA

## DOUBLE COLUMN VERTICAL BORING & TURNING MILL

*The Sk-50 Model illustrated has recently been installed in the Renfrew works of Messrs. William Simons & Co. Ltd., by whose courtesy this photograph is published.*



### BRIEF SPECIFICATION

SK.12 SK.25 SK.40 SK.50

Maximum diameter of turning with Side Arm - - - - - 4' 1" 8' 2½" 13' 1" 16' 5"

Maximum diameter of turning with Side Arm lowered below Clamping Plate - - 4' 5" 8' 6½" 13' 9" 17' 1"

Diameter of Table. - 3' 10" 7' 10½" 12' 4" 15' 7"

Intended for the heaviest turning operations, these machines will satisfy the most exacting demands of production for high output. Outstanding features are:—

- INFINITE SPEED VARIATION
- RELEASING AND CLAMPING OF CROSS RAIL OPERATED BY PUSH-BUTTON CONTROL
- CONTROL OF ENTIRE MACHINE BY PUSH-BUTTONS FROM CARRIAGES AS WELL AS REMOTELY FROM CONTROL-DESK
- GEARS MANUFACTURED OF SPECIAL STEEL, HARDENED AND, WHERE NECESSARY, GROUND



**SOLE AGENTS**

**THE SELSON MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD**


41-45 Minerva Road, North Acton, London, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines)

Telegrams: Selsomachi, London, NW10





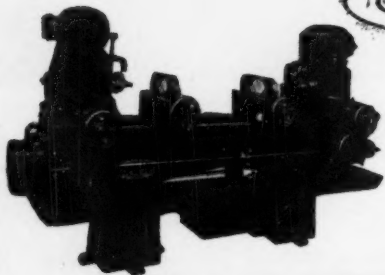
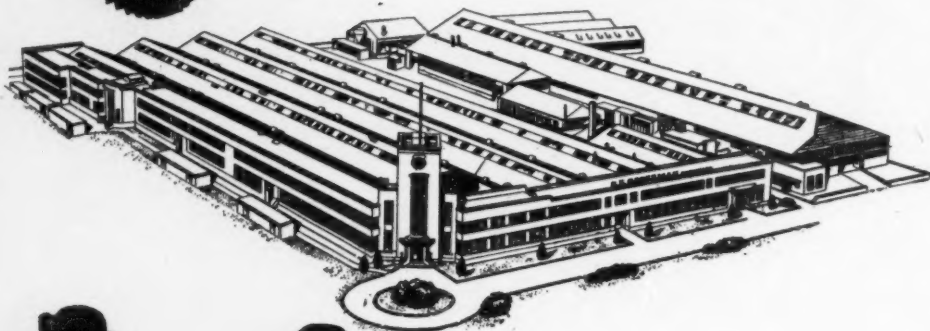


# **Confidence**

*inspired by  
experience...*

Experience harvested in almost a century's service to industrial undertakings, large and small, has inspired a well based confidence in both the products and manufacturing facilities of S. E. Opperman Ltd.

145,000 square feet of factory space is devoted to manufacturing and processing bays equipped with machinery capable of producing such varied engineering products as jet engine compounds, marine and aircraft radar units, agricultural and industrial vehicles, gear boxes, gears of all types and Television converters.



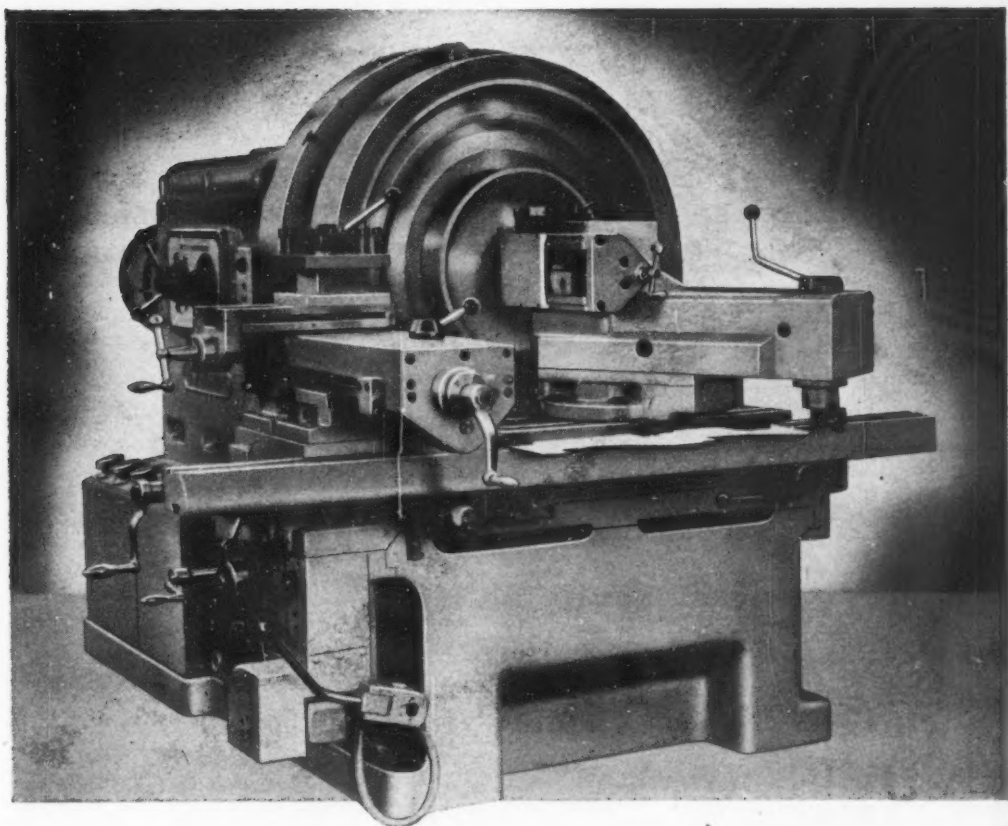
The confidence in S. E. Opperman experience-gained ability can be yours should you give us the opportunity to serve you.

## **S. E. OPPERMAN LTD.**

**BOREHAM WOOD - HERTS - ELSTREE 2021**

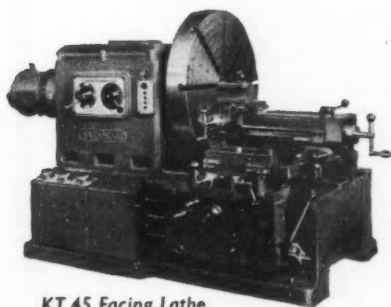
Erwoods

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



## RAVENSBURG KT.45 FACING LATHE

with hydraulic copier and additional front toolpost,  
for turbine discs, moulds, etc.



KT.45 Facing Lathe  
without Copier

Max. turning diameter	-	-	-	42"
Speed range	-	-	-	8.4 - 380 r.p.m.
Gap width in front of faceplate	-	-	-	17½"
Max. weight of workpiece	-	-	-	16 cwt.
Longitudinal adjustment of copying tool	-	-	-	6½"
Adjustment parallel with centre line at an angle of 30° to copying head	-	-	-	6"
Max. cutting force	-	-	-	3520 lbs.
Nett weight of machine	-	-	-	5 tons

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM



**MORTIMER ENGINEERING**  
PROPRIETORS COMPANY S. GUTERMAN & CO. LTD

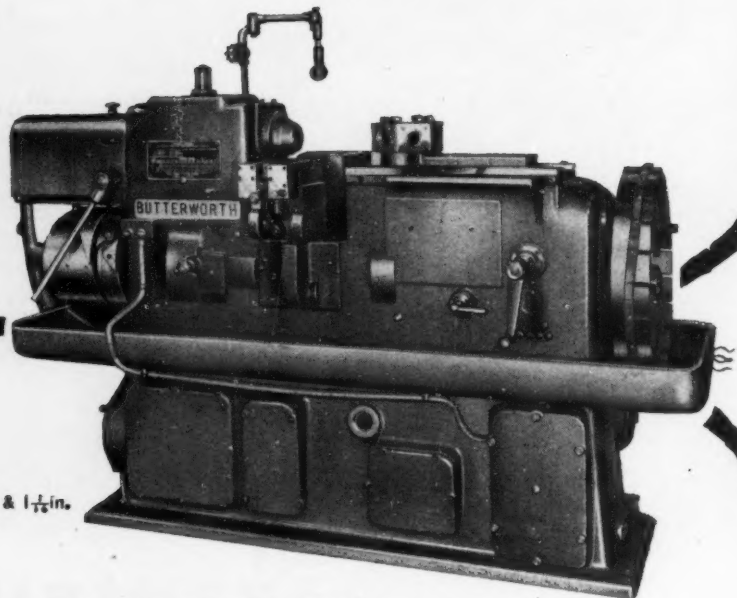


Telephone:  
ELGar 3834  
(3 lines)

Showroom & Sales 204/6 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, N.W.10

# Butterworth

## BRITISH AUTOMATICS



MODEL  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. &  $1\frac{1}{8}$  in.  
S. D. TYPE

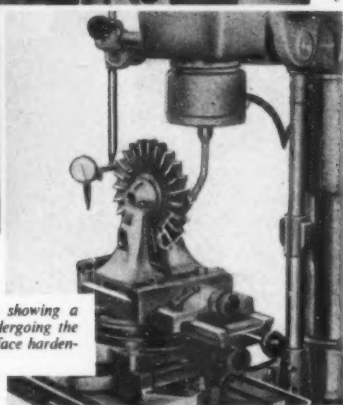
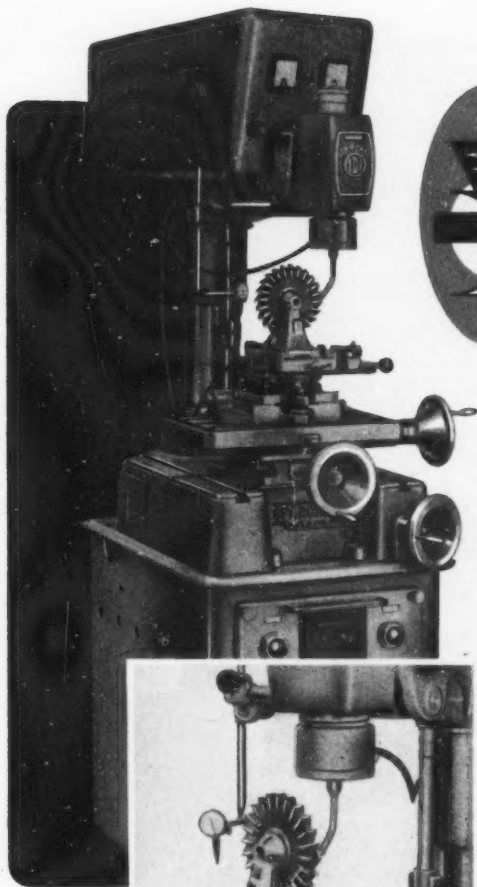
Other sizes and models available  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. AG, 3 in. AG,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. AG,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  in., 2 in.,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. H types

### Represent over 40 years' experience

A third of a century of progress. Over forty years ago we introduced Butterworth automatics to British manufacturers. How many of our early machines are still in production we don't know, although we occasionally get spare part orders, which impose somewhat of a strain on our records. But we do know that certain Butterworth autos. have been running continuously, night and day, for nearly twenty years. Today, Butterworth autos., both in their design and in performance, reflect the specialized experience that we have acquired throughout all these years in dealing with manufacturing problems of almost infinite variety. If you produce bar work in quantities, from  $\frac{7}{8}$  in. to  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in. dia., then Butterworth automatics will help you to combat production costs.

**BUTTERWORTH BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., LINCOLN ST., ROCHDALE**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



A typical set-up showing a milling cutter undergoing the SPARCARD surface hardening treatment.

## SPARCARD

### surface hardening process

Specially developed as a result of spark machining research, the SPARCARD machine provides certain high speed steel tools such as milling cutters, with hard wear resistant surfaces, and prolongs life between regrinds.

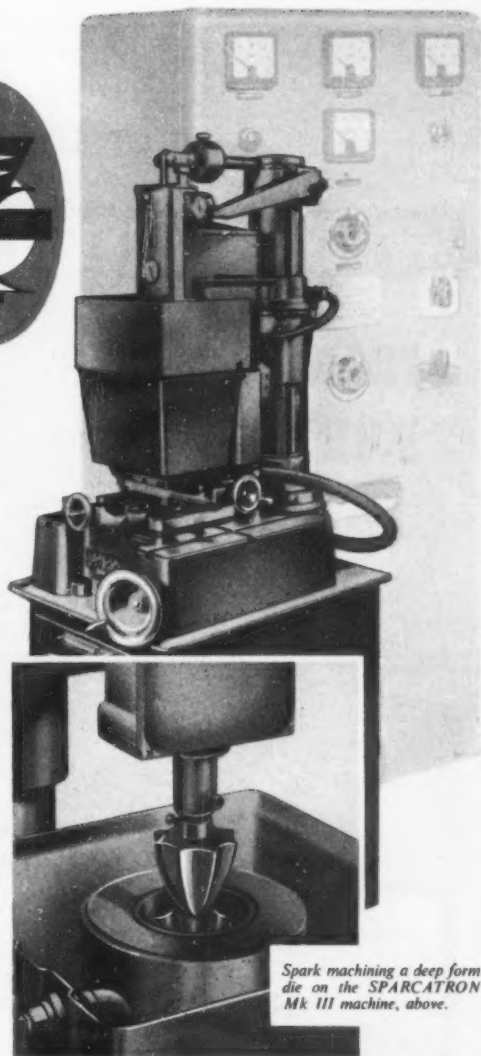
(We have installed equipment for treating cutters by the SPARCARD process to customers' demand).



SOLE AGENTS GT. BRITAIN & N. IRELAND.

**BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO LTD · KITTS GREEN · BIRMINGHAM 33**

SP6



Spark machining a deep form die on the SPARCATRON Mk III machine, above.

## SPARCATRON

### spark erosion machining

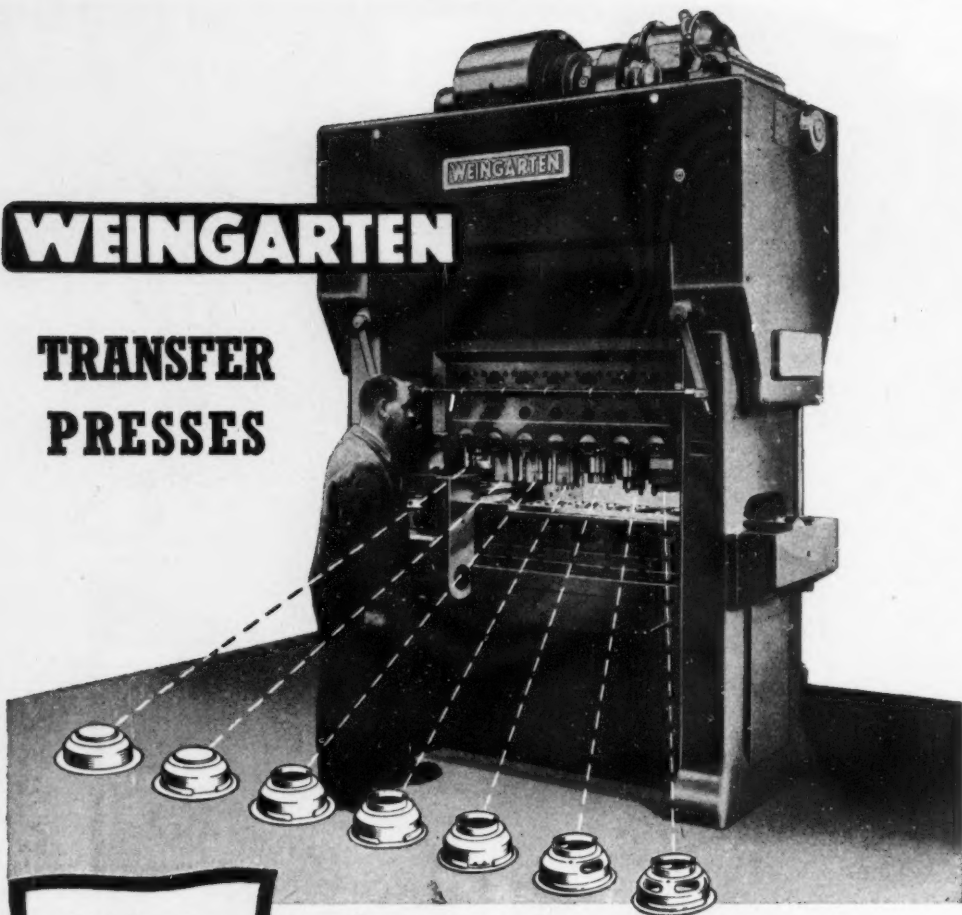
For spark machining and reconditioning press tools and dies and wire drawing and extrusion dies in cemented carbides and hardened steels. There are extensive applications for "cutting," reconditioning or altering flat and tangential form tools and similar components.

Manufactured by Impregnated Diamond Products Ltd.

Telephone:- STECHFORD 3071

# WEINGARTEN

## TRANSFER PRESSES



Rigid closed-type frame.  
Drive through multi  
plate clutch.

Hand or electro-pneu-  
matic control.

Accurate transfer  
between stations.

Provision for feeding coil  
or stock strip.

Automatic vacuum pick-  
up for feeding blanks.

Adjustable pneumatic die  
cushions available.

This machine is an excellent example of the well-engineered presses produced by Weingarten. It meets the need for fast, economical, mass production of stamped and drawn pressings used in the light engineering and allied industries.

The press is essentially an automatic machine for flow production, producing a finished part at each working stroke, from strip or prepared blanks. Drive and operation are extremely smooth and fine controls can be employed in forward or reverse directions for delicate tool setting.

These transfer presses are available in a wide range of capacities, each with 5 to 10 stations as required. For economy of material a stagger feed device may be employed on the smaller machines up to 30 tons pressure.

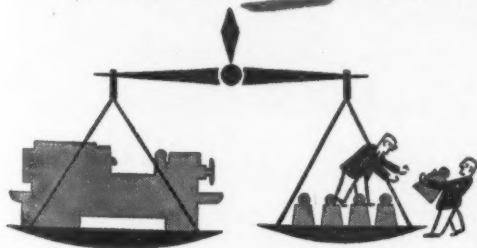
# WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION • FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY • COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 40351

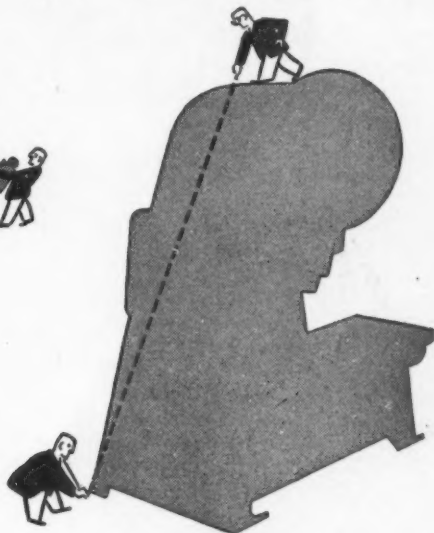


# HOW DO YOU BUY MACHINE TOOLS?



**BY WEIGHT?**

**BY VOLUME?**

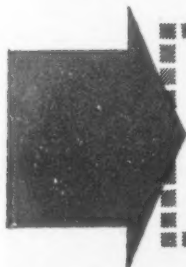


**OR BY HONEST-TO-GOODNESS FITNESS FOR PURPOSE?**

Whichever method you favour you'll find there is no better value in the world, to-day, than Webster and Bennett Boring Mills.

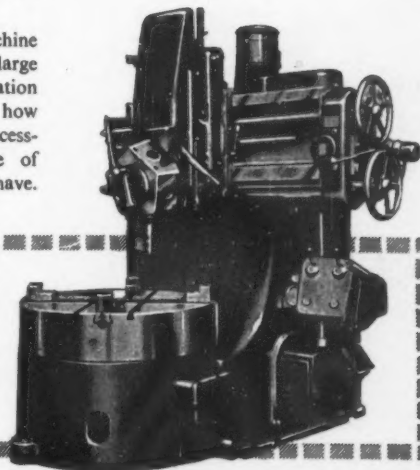
Because the range is restricted to variations of a single basic type, production resources are rationalised, resulting in low manufacturing costs and therefore low prices.

You can find evidence of their popularity in most machine shops concerned with the boring and turning of medium to large castings and forgings, and if you *can* conduct a short investigation on your own account, ask how long they have used them; how they like the centralised hydraulic control system; or the accessibility of the unit-constructed sub-assemblies and ease of servicing. You'll get the answers we would like you to have.



This is a standard Webster and Bennett Boring and Turning Mill with 48" dia. chuck, admitting jobs of 53" dia., with 35" under the turret and 24" under the cross-slide.

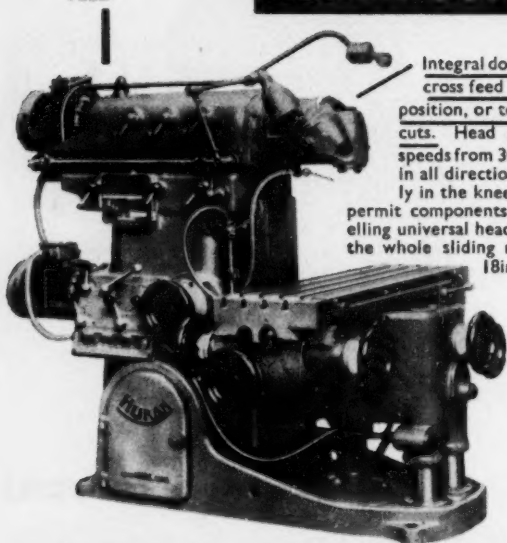
Machines can be supplied with Screwcutting, Taper Turning, or Spherical Turning Attachments, or with built-in Electronic Profile Turning Equipment.



**WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

SLIDING RAM  
GIVES 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.  
AUTO CROSS  
FEED



## HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

### HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m. 27 feeds from  $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times$ 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	43in.	27in.	19in.
KU5	64 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times$ 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	51in.	27in.	19in.
KU6	78 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. $\times$ 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	59in.	27in.	19in.
L7	157in. $\times$ 39in.	118in.	27in.	39in.

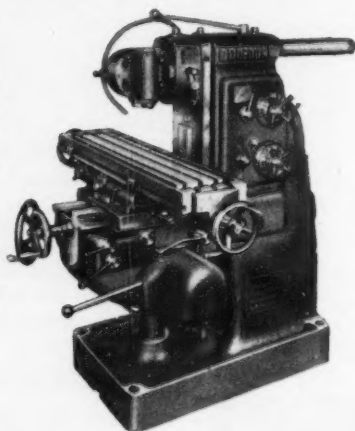
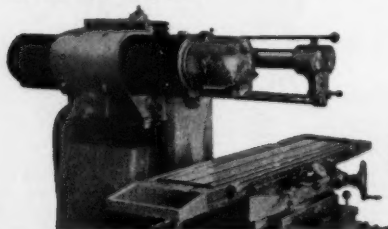
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting.

The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table, and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

## DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Table surface 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 47 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto long. feed, 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto vert. feed, 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Auto cross feed 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Rapid traverse in all directions. No. 40 International taper for main spindle, universal head, and rotary table. Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Spindle speeds 21 to 1,600 r.p.m. Twin overarms. Separate motor for rapid traverses.

**Dufour No. 54 Universal Miller.** Table surface 62.99in. by 14.763in. Automatic long. feed: 39.37in.; vert. 20.275in.; cross: 14.173in. and automatic cross feed of universal head 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Manual vert. feed: 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. 18 spindle speeds for universal head: 12 to 1,500 r.p.m. 36 spindle speeds for horizontal spindle 6 to 1,500 r.p.m. Can also be supplied as plain miller, with central detachable universal head, or with side universal head, without automatic feed.



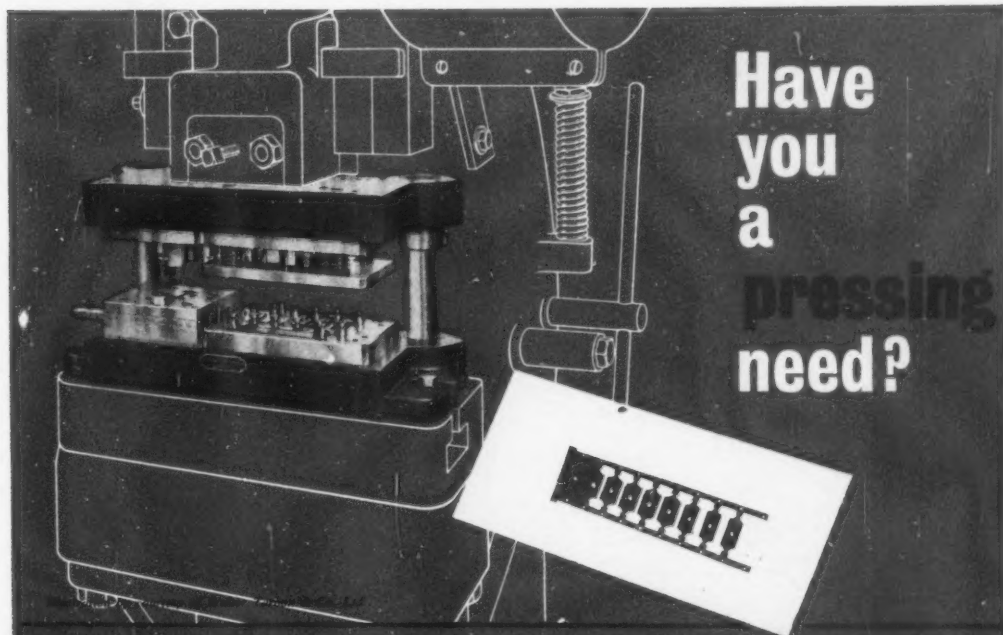
Also **SCULFORD Heavy Duty High Speed Lathes**  
We supply **EX-STOCK** and demonstrate **CLARE**  
Chucks and Collets

## Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE,  
CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This booklet, along greater detail is available from the company.

**KE 572** is an excellent general purpose oil hardening tool steel. When worked under normal conditions it is trouble free and ideal for a wide variety of blanking, pressing and piercing operations.

**KE 582** is a first class low temperature oil hardening tool steel with deep hardening properties. It is an excellent steel for gauges and tools of intricate shape where final grinding after hardening is not permissible.

**KE 595** is an oil hardening tool steel with deep hardening properties and extra wear resistance. Due to its hardenability in comparatively large sections it is suitable for presswork involving greater tool sizes.

**KE 578** is a 2% Carbon 14% Chromium High Duty Tool Steel, used for a variety of cracking blanking and pressing operations. For increased toughness at a slight loss in hardness we supply KE561 14% Carbon 12% Chromium Steel.

**KAYSER ELISON & CO. LTD.**

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS - SHEFFIELD  
ESTABLISHED 1833

LONDON Stock Warehouse:  
4 Cornhill New, Shilling 224 East, W 1A Tel. KEE 3662/3

Midland Stock Warehouse:  
Lutter Road, Colston, Birmingham Tel. CECIL 261/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# MACHINE TOOL DIRECTORY

## AUTOMATICS

MANHURIN Single Spindle machines.  
Mand. De Machines Du Haut-Rhin  
France ..... Suisse S.A. Switzerland  
NASSOVIA-LINSEDT Vert. Rotary  
Chuck Autos. and Univ. Drum Autos.  
Germ. b.H.  
NASSOVIA HANNS PICKERT  
PITTLER ACME-GUIDLEY 4, 6 and  
8-spindle bar and chucking auto-  
matics.  
PITTLER Maschinenfabrik A.G. Germany

**BALANCING MACHINES**  
DY-NAMIC Static Machines.  
Bear Manufacturing Co. ....U.S.A.

## BORING MACHINES

Single and Multi-spindle machines.  
Ernst KRAUSE & Co. ....Austria  
**BORING MACHINES**  
Morris Floor  
Wide range of traversing column  
machines.  
William ASQUITH Ltd. ....Halifax

**BORING MACHINES**  
Horizontal Table Type  
Universal machines for precision  
work. Spindle diameter up to  
4 in.  
Officina Meccaniche Carulli ....Italy

**BROACHING MACHINES**  
Vert. and Horiz. internal and surface  
broaching.  
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**CROPPING MACHINES**  
Portable m/c.s. up to 1 1/2 in. dia.  
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

**DIE SINKING MACHINES**  
Auto. and semi-auto for high pro-  
duction.  
NASSOVIA HANNS PICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

## DRILLING MACHINES

Radial  
Wide range of sizes and capacities  
William ASQUITH Ltd. ....Halifax

## DRILLING MACHINES

Multi-Spindle  
Auto. machines for high production.  
William ASQUITH Ltd. ....Halifax

## DRILLING MACHINES

Turret  
BURGMASER machines for high  
production drilling, etc.  
Burg Tool Manufacturing Co. ....U.S.A.

**FILING MACHINES**  
NASSOVIA HANNS PICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

## GEAR GENERATORS

Spiral Bevel Wheels or Pinions from  
solid in one operation  
FIAT Stabilimenti Grandi Meccanici Italy

**GEAR SHAPING MACHINES**  
MAXICUT High Speed and Heavy  
Duty  
Drummond Bros. Ltd. ....Guildford

**GEAR TESTING MACHINES**  
WADTOL Production machines.  
Waddington Tools Ltd. Wolverhampton

**GRINDERS, Projection Form**  
PETEWE .....Germany

**GRINDING MACHINES**  
Cylindrical and Universal. Crankshaft  
grinding and Thread grinding  
machines.  
MSO Works .....Germany

**GRINDERS, Duplex Surface**  
For high production flat grinding.  
F. E. Aveland Ltd. ....Stockport  
(Overseas only)

**HONING MACHINES**  
Hydro-electric m/c.s. for highest  
production.  
Gehring G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**INDUSTRIAL WASHING**  
MACHINES  
For every need from bolts to buses.  
DAWSON Bros. Ltd. ....Leeds

**JIG BORING MACHINES**  
MSO Works .....Germany

**KEYSEATING MACHINES**  
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**LATHES, Centre**  
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd. ....Halifax  
COLCHESTER Lathes Co. Ltd. Colchester  
H.E.B. ....France

**LATHES, Copying**  
MAXIPILOT Hydraulic High Pro-  
duction Machines.  
MAXICUT Heavy Duty Copy Turning  
Machines.  
Drummond Bros. Ltd. ....Guildford

**LATHES, Heavy Duty**  
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd. ....Halifax  
DEUTSCHLAND G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**LATHES, Multi-Tool**  
MAXICUT Automatic Heavy Duty  
Machines.  
Drummond Bros. Ltd. ....Guildford

**LATHES, Roll Turning**  
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd. ....Halifax  
DEUTSCHLAND G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**LATHES**  
Surface and Boring  
Up to 60 in. swing in gap.  
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd. ....Halifax

**LATHES, Turret**  
PIREX, PIROFA & FITRA range for  
bar and chuck work.  
PITTLER Dienst G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**LATHES, Wheel**  
DEUTSCHLAND G.m.b.H. ....Germany

**MILLING MACHINES**  
Horizontal and vertical types.  
REINHARD BOHLE K.G. ....Germany

**PLANING MACHINES**  
With oil-hydraulic table operation.  
Adolf WALDRICH Coburg K.G. Germany

**PRESSES, Hydraulic**  
Hi-TON Bench and Floor types from  
1 to 300 tons.  
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

**PRESSES, Auto Indexing**  
Hi-TON fast repetition auto.  
machines.  
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

**RIVETING MACHINES**  
Hi-TON Portable m/c.s. up to 25 tons.  
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

**SAWING MACHINES, Band**  
NASSOVIA HANNS PICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

## SAWING MACHINES

Cold  
Hydro heavy duty production m/c.s.  
J. F. OHLER .....Germany

**SAW SHARPENING**  
MACHINES  
J. F. OHLER .....Germany

**SHEET METAL WORKING**  
MACHINES  
REINHARDT & ADAM G.m.b.H. Germany

**SLOTING MACHINES**  
Hydro heavy duty angular slotting.  
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG K.G. Germany

**TAPPING UNITS**  
William ASQUITH Ltd. ....Halifax

**TESTING MACHINES**  
Hardness, Tensile, Compressive,  
Bending, Shearing and Folding Tests.  
Otto WOLPERT-WERKE G.m.b.H. Germany

**THREAD CUTTING**  
MACHINES  
High Speed Thread Peeling Machines.  
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG, K.G. Germany

**THREAD ROLLING**  
MACHINES  
FITCHMASTER for high tensile steel.  
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd. Birmingham

**TRANSFER MACHINES**  
Complete installations for mass  
production needs.  
William ASQUITH Ltd. ....Halifax

**TUBE BENDING MACHINES**  
For quantity production and Heavy  
Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.  
Chamberlain Industries Ltd. ....London

Write to-day for further details on any of the above mentioned machines in which you are interested.

## DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

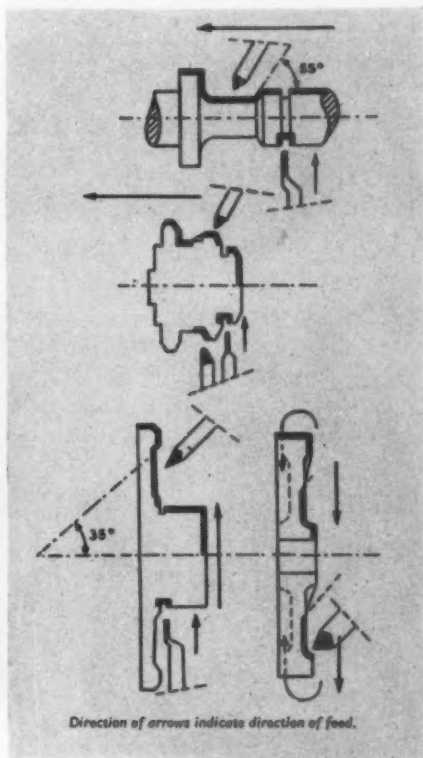
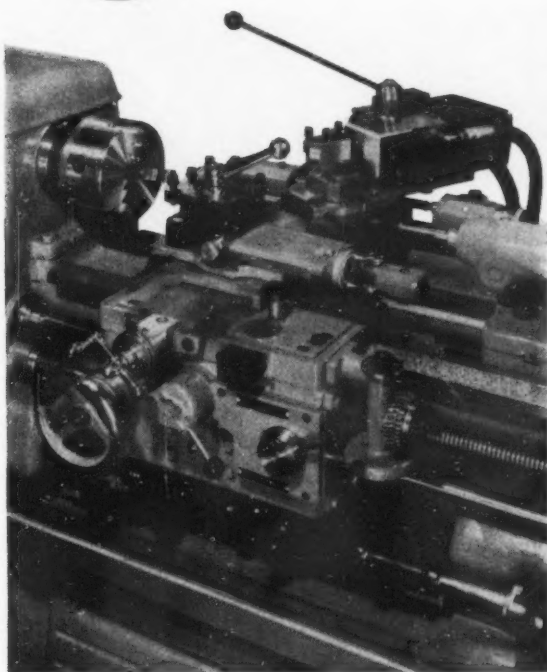
DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM  
Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) \*Grams: Mastheads, Bham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: \*Phone: Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

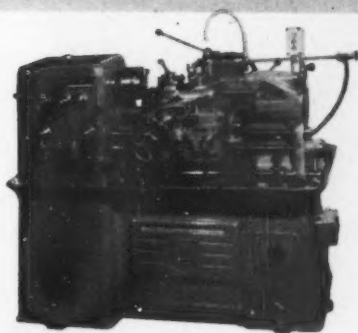




## for versatility in Copy Turning



The HEB type HN and AC lathes with built-in hydraulic copying units may be employed on either longitudinal or transversal copying. The square turret may be used in conjunction with the copying unit or for normal lathe work. The position of the copying unit and its angle can be set to suit the size or form to be machined as shown in the diagram of work examples above. Maximum piston stroke is 3in. for the AC machine and 3½in. on the HN type. Copying length is 16½in. and 39in. respectively and maximum swing over cross slide from 5½in. on the AC up to 12½in. on the largest HN type. These lathes can be used for all normal S.S. & S.C. lathe work and can be supplied with or without screwcutting equipment.



Sales & Service for . . .

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH**

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

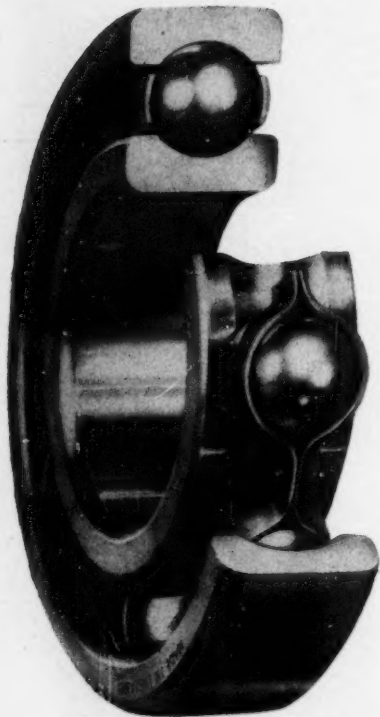
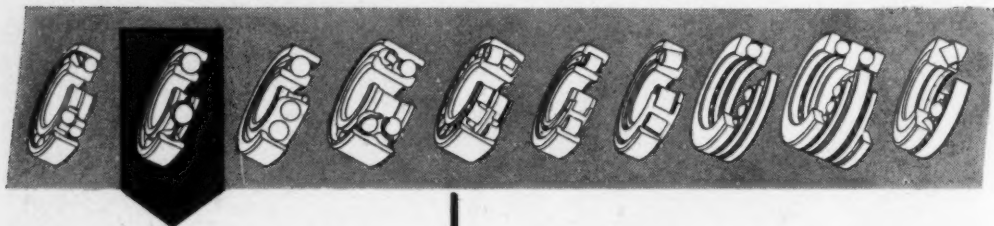
\*Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) \*Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: \*Phone: Central 0922

IP292

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



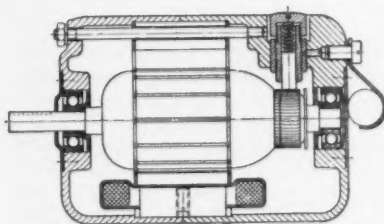
*Only* **SKF** *can offer such  
a wide selection of British made bearings*



Illustrated here is the single row deep groove ball bearing, the most widely used of the ten variants of the four basic types of ball and roller bearing made by The Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd.

The groove depth, ball size, and high degree of conformity between balls and tracks enables **SKF** single row deep groove ball bearings to deal with considerable thrust loads in addition to radial loads even at very high speeds.

A unique fund of technical information and experience lies behind the design of every **SKF** bearing—experience which is freely available to you whenever you have a bearing problem.



*Bearing scheme for a small fan motor incorporating two single row deep groove ball bearings.*

**THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS**  
**THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES:**  
**BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER**

G 172

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Friday by

The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World  
Price 1/3

LESLIE R. MASON  
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER  
Editor

## EDITORIAL OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED  
ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE  
83-117 EUSTON ROAD  
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2  
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

## HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE,  
PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE  
21 WEST STREET  
BRIGHTON, I.

Telephone:  
Brighton 27356  
(3 lines)



Telegrams  
Machtool,  
Brighton

NEW YORK:  
93, Worth Street

PARIS:  
15, Rue Bleue

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Saturday morning for publication on the following Friday. For rates, see p. 148.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, I.

# MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE  
AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 92, No. 2376

May 30, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

## CONTENTS

### Editorial

	PAGE
Performance of Synthetic Diamond.....	1255

### Principal Articles (For Abstracts see next page)

The Production of Components for Portable Electric Tools.....	1256
East German Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair.....	1268
Production of Thin Metal Parts by Photo-etching.....	1277
The New Ford Thames Foundry.....	1297

### Short Articles

Dawe Type 1414 Vibration Indicator.....	1278
Gamet Taper Roller Bearings.....	1286
Elliptical Gears for Aircraft Controls.....	1286
Bath Radial Draw Former with Automatic Load Control System.....	1296

### New Production Equipment

Hugh Smith 250-ton Fully-guided Hydraulic Gap Press....	1279
Ward, Haggas & Smith Rail Planing Machine.....	1279
Grimston Elektriska AEC48 Drilling Machine.....	1280
Denham SR8V 16-in. Centre Lathe.....	1281
Churchill-Redman 14- by 40-in. Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathe for Cylinder Liners.....	1282
G.K.N. Wedglok Self-locking Nuts and Bolts.....	1282
Huddersfield Rigid Beam Height Gauge.....	1283
Sommerfeld Type L.D.6A Sandblast Stencilling Cabinet....	1283
Lapmaster 48-in. Flat Lapping Machine.....	1284
Endia Type ADS.920 Angle and Relief Dressing Fixture....	1284
Gear-O-Mation Storage Unit.....	1285

### Die Casting Supplement

Ferranti Die Castings for Electricity Meters.....	1287
Pressure Die Casting of Zinc in the Necchi Foundry.....	1292

### News of the Industry

Manchester and District.....	1306
London and the South.....	1307
Classified Advertisements.....	148
Index to Advertisers.....	181

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

[p. 1253] L

## Abstracts of Principal Articles

### The Production of Components for Portable Electric Tools .....P. 1256

At the factory of Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., Pioneer Works, Hanger Lane, London, W.5, Pfauter, Maxicut, Sykes and Klingenberg machines are employed in a section where more than 100 different types of gears are produced for the firm's wide range of power tools. The gears are hardened and tempered on three conveyerized lines, incorporating induction heating equipment, which converge to a central delivery point. In the general machine shop, several set-ups incorporating air-operated equipment are employed, including one on a No. 1 Archdale horizontal milling machine arranged for cutting flats on cotterpins on a fully-automatic cycle. Other set-ups incorporate Wolf electric drills. On a Drebbomat 2-spindle fine-borer, a portable pneumatic drill is applied automatically to perform a supplementary drilling operation. (MACHINERY, 92—30/5/58.)

### Production of Thin Metal Parts by Photo-etching .....P. 1277

Photo-etching is a convenient means of producing parts of intricate shape from thin sheet metal, particularly for small batches, or in connection with development work. Fairly close limits can be maintained, and the components are free from burrs and strains. The procedure followed by a company in the U.S.A. is here briefly described, and some typical parts are illustrated. Particular reference is made to beryllium copper springs which may require numerous modifications before a satisfactory design is finalized. (MACHINERY, 92—30/5/58.)

### Ferranti Die Castings for Electricity Meters .....P. 1287

At the Hollinwood works of Ferranti, Ltd., a light-alloy die casting foundry has recently been established for the large-scale production of components for the company's well-known electricity meters. A No. 2G and a No. 14G Reed-Prentice machine, built by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., are installed, and metal is supplied by two Birlec-Tama induction-type bale-out furnaces. In connection with the wide variety of components that is now being made, special attention is drawn to a 2-impression die of interesting design which is employed for producing brake magnet assemblies incorporating Alcomax permanent magnet inserts. Reference is also made to a single-impression die for a gear drum component of special form with a cast-in spindle, and to tools for producing meter frames and case backs. (MACHINERY, 92—30/5/58.)

### Pressure Die Casting of Zinc in the Necchi Foundry .....P. 1292

Particulars are given, in this third article, of the arrangements for the casting of zinc alloys in the new Necchi pressure die casting foundry. Three water-hydraulic Triulzi machines are installed and a die for

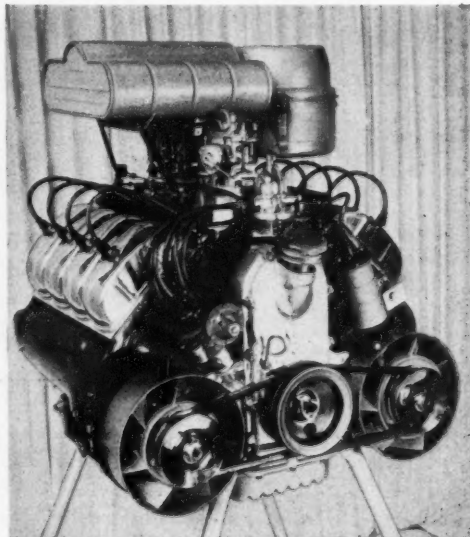
casting four different sewing machine components is first described. Other interesting zinc castings are illustrated, and details are also included of an Idra hot-chamber machine and one of the dies employed on it. (MACHINERY 92—30/5/58.)

### Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.



The 8-cylinder, rear-mounted, air-cooled engine for the latest Tatra 603 streamlined limousine which is now being built in Czechoslovakia. It has a capacity of 2,545 c.c., a compression ratio of 6.5 to 1, and an output of 100 h.p. at 5,000 r.p.m. The weight of the engine is little more than 3 cwt., and the car has a maximum speed of 106 m.p.h.



## Performance of Synthetic Diamond

With increasingly exacting demands as regards accuracy and surface finish for a wide variety of components produced by many different branches of the metal working industries, the various grinding and lapping processes continue to assume greater importance. Obviously the success of such processes, particularly where the highest degrees of refinement are demanded, depends largely on the equipment available and the procedure followed. At the same time, the quality and characteristics of the abrasives employed, and the manner in which they are applied, necessarily play an important part. In this respect, industry is well served. Abrasives of fully-established types are available to meet a diversity of requirements, and high standards are maintained in their preparation and processing, for example into grinding wheels and honing stones. Despite various developments in this field, however, diamond, by reason of its extreme hardness, remains supreme for certain purposes, and its industrial importance tends to increase, particularly as a result of the wider adoption of such materials as cemented carbides, which offer exceptional resistance to abrasion. It is likely, too, that diamond may find greater application in the future for various production operations where the control of work size is of particular importance.

Because of the significance of diamond in metal working, considerable interest was aroused some time ago when it was announced that a process for making the material synthetically has been developed in the U.S.A. Considerable quantities of diamond are now being produced within a certain particle size range, and although the price is still appreciably higher than that of equivalent, natural material, there has already been a substantial reduction, and it is hoped that it may be possible in the future further to reduce the gap between natural and synthetic diamond. Cost, however, is not the only consideration, and investigations have recently been carried out by the makers for the purpose of comparing the performances of natural and synthetic particles in typical applications. In this connection it is pointed out that whereas the two types are crystallographically identical and give X-ray patterns that are indistinguishable, there are differences of "crystal habit" which can readily be observed under the microscope.

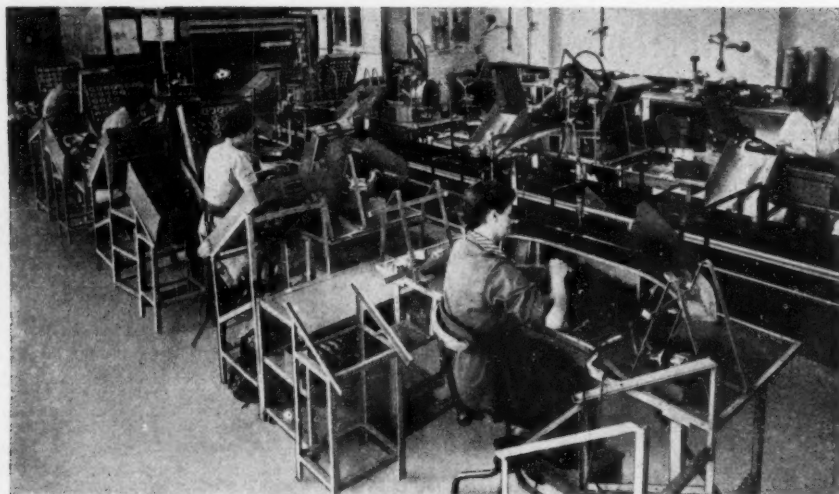
Synthetic particles have rougher and more jagged surfaces and are more friable than those of the natural material, and both these characteristics may be of advantage for certain grinding operations. The jagged form ensures better anchorage in the bond so that there is less tendency for the particles to be pulled out of the wheel before their useful life has been completed. With the greater tendency to fracture, moreover, fresh cutting edges are more frequently presented to the work, so that a freer cutting action is obtained and power requirements are reduced. In practice, despite the fact that individual particles wear more rapidly, more effective utilization ensures greater work material removal for a given reduction in wheel size than is possible with natural diamond.

To enable effective comparative tests to be made, considerable care was taken to ensure that wheels of synthetic and natural diamond were as nearly as possible identical as regards bond, particle size, and curing cycle. Similarly, identical conditions were imposed during practical testing, and the operators were not aware of the compositions of the individual wheels. Preliminary tests in a laboratory showed that power consumption was 20 to 35 per cent less for synthetic than for natural diamond wheels. For one series of practical comparative tests, large numbers of single-point carbide tools were sharpened, and as an example of the results obtained, it is reported that one synthetic wheel ground 19,374 tools as compared with 13,715 for the corresponding natural-diamond wheel. This performance, it may be noted, involved the removal of 45 per cent more carbide.

In general, when employed both for practical tool grinding, and for surface grinding under laboratory conditions, the performance of resinoid- and vitrified-bond synthetic wheels was 35 per cent better than that of natural-diamond wheels from the standpoint of work material removed per unit of wheel wear. It is stated that the surface finish obtained with the synthetic wheels was generally equal, and in some instances superior, to that produced by natural diamond.

The synthetic material has also been employed successfully in metal-bonded wheels for grinding cemented carbide by the electrolytic process, where the unit pressure between the wheel and work is

*(Continued on page 1311)*



## The Production of Components for Portable Electric Tools

*Examples of Methods Employed by Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd.*

At the main premises of Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., Pioneer Works, Hanger Lane, London, W.5, approximately 350 people are directly engaged in the production of a wide range of electric tools and accessories for the engineering, building, agricultural, and transport industries. The 35 different portable electric tools, which cover industrial and popular "home workshop" types, include drills ranging in capacity from  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. Other portable equipment produced includes grinders, sanders, saws, hammers, nut- and screw-runners, and flexible-shaft tools. Special-purpose equipment supplied to the motor trade includes valve re-facing machines, and valve-seat grinding kits.

The Hanger Lane works comprise three factory blocks, two of which are devoted to machining, and the third to armature-winding and associated electrical work. The capacity of the armature-winding shop, it may be noted, is 1,000 armatures per 8½-hour day. Assembly is carried on at Slough, where there are two modern assembly-lines, in separate factories. One assembly factory is concerned with the firm's Wolf Cub and Quarter-master drills, and the other with the range of

industrial tools. Approximately 150 operators are employed at Slough, and at both the Slough and Hanger Lane factories, all work is carried out on a batch basis.

### GEAR-CUTTING OPERATIONS

Much of the machining work at Hanger Lane is concerned with the wide range of gears for the gearboxes and gear drives of the various power tools produced, and there is an extensive gear-cutting section. A total of 107 different types of gears is required, of diametral pitches from 20 to 48, and including spiral bevel and helical forms. All cluster gears are produced from forgings in En. 24 steel, and for shafts with integrally-machined gears, Kayser Ellison's K.E. 805 bar material is employed. Gear-cutting is carried out to a general tolerance of 0.001 in., and a typical tolerance on splined work is 0.0008 in.

The equipment of the gear-cutting section is modern, and comprises several Pfauter hobbbers, and Maxicut and Sykes gear-shapers. Spiral bevel gears are cut on Klingelnberg type FK 40 and FK 41A generators (Sykes Machine Tool Co.,



Ltd.), and are of the Palloid form. These gears have a uniform tooth-depth, and constant width normal to the spiral. The generating principle, and the various machine motions involved, were described in an earlier article in *MACHINERY*, 90/985—3/5/57.

A typical set-up on one of the FK 40 machines, for producing an 11-tooth pinion with a face angle of 14 deg. 21 min., a pressure-angle of 17 deg. 30 min., and a spiral angle of 44 deg., is shown in Fig. 1. This gear, which has a face-width of 0.433 in., a major diameter of 0.8968/0.8909 in., and a module of 1.59, is machined from K.E.805 material. The corresponding crown-wheel, which is of 3.1465 in. diameter, and has 43 teeth, is of Flather's UBAS case-hardening steel. These gears are used in the firm's 7-in. portable sander, for the right-angle drive, and are produced in batches of 100.

At the set-up seen in Fig. 1, four high-speed steel circular form-cutters are employed, which are run at 300 r.p.m. Cutting is begun with the cutter-head slightly above the work, and the head is fed slowly downwards, through an arcuate path.

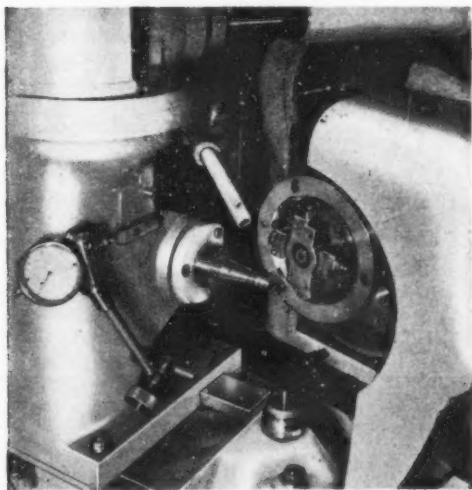


Fig. 1. A Typical Set-up on One of the FK 40 Klingelberg Machines, for Cutting Spiral Bevel Pinions

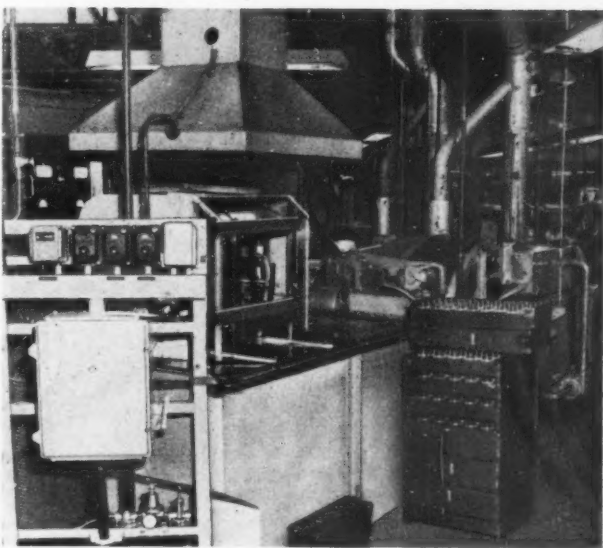


Fig. 2. One of the Three ConveyORIZED Induction Hardening Lines, Viewed from the Starting End, Showing the 30-kW. Unit

The work is rotated "in mesh" with the cutters, and the machine stops automatically at the end of the cycle, with the cutter-head withdrawn. Each set of cutters is used to machine 25 components, and is then reground. At the corresponding set-up for the crown-wheels, the cutters are reground once for every 18 components machined. The pinions are completed in a floor-to-floor time of 10 min. each, and the crown-wheels in 23 min. each. Subsequently, the pinions are heat-treated to a hardness of 45 to 48 Rockwell C., and the crown-wheels to 58 to 62 Rockwell C.

#### INDUCTION HARDENING

Adjacent to the gear-cutting section, there is a heat-treatment bay, comprising three mechanized lines, arranged in "broad arrow" formation. This section is devoted entirely to the hardening and tempering of gears, and the arrangement described is employed in order to provide a centralized delivery-point for the treated components.

One of these heat-treatment lines, viewed from the starting end, is shown in Fig. 2, and the other two are generally similar. At the head of each line, there is an induction heating unit, arranged over an oil quench tank, which is equipped with a

three-level conveyor. The induction heating units are fully automatic, and on completion of the heating cycle, the work is released into the quench tank. Here, it is carried to and fro through the oil, at the three levels mentioned, to ensure thorough cooling. From the lowest level, the work is raised by an inclined portion of the conveyor, on which it is allowed to drain, and it is then fed through a Dawson washing machine, to the centralized delivery point.

The induction heating equipment comprises one 30-kW. Wild-Barfield unit, with an induction head designed by Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd.; a 25-kW. Ferranti-Barfield unit; and a 15-kW. Redifon unit. The 30-kW. unit is in the line seen in Fig. 2.

The speed of the conveyors is variable from 5 to 20 ft. per min., and the cooling effect of the three-level arrangement, in conjunction with the accurate temperature control obtainable with induction heating, enables the hardness of the work to be held within two points on the Rockwell C. scale.

A close-up view of the 30-kW. head is given in Fig. 3. It is enclosed in a cabinet with a transparent sliding panel, and is seen set up for a

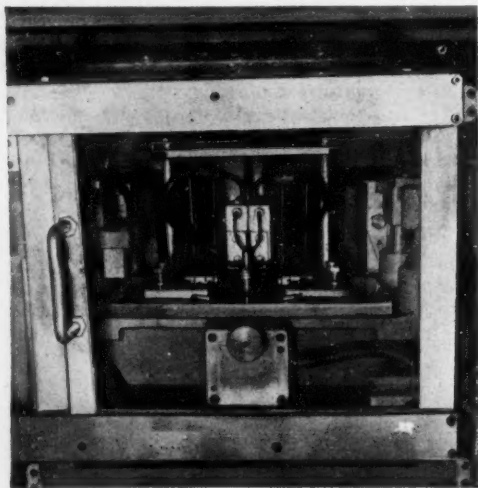


Fig. 3. Close-up View of the Head of the 30-kW. Induction Hardening Unit, Showing the Air-operated Table for Long Components

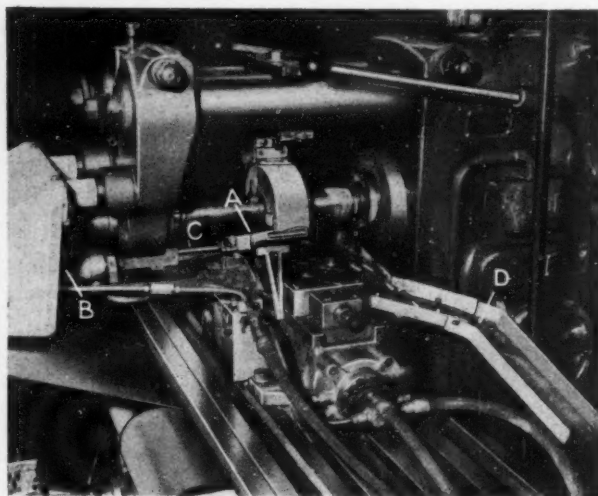


Fig. 4. Archdale No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine, Equipped for Cutting Flats on Cotter-pins at the Rate of 160 per Hour

2½-in. diameter gear with a face-width of ½ in., which is made from K.E. 805 steel. This gear has a stepped, integral shaft, and is supported in the inductor coil by a pair of trap-doors of asbestos-base insulating material. The shoulder of the shaft rests on the doors, with the reduced diameter portion projecting through locating half-holes in the abutting edges. When the sliding panel is closed, the heating cycle is initiated automatically, and its duration is controlled by an adjustable process timer.

At the end of the heating period, the power is cut off, and the doors open to release the component into the quench tank. When the sliding panel is again opened, for loading the next component, a pneumatic valve is tripped, and the doors are automatically returned to the raised position. The heating period for hardening the component in question is 9½ sec.

It may be noted that provision is also made for raising and lowering the work-table by means of air cylinders, to enable long components to be treated. When the equipment is arranged to operate in this manner, the action of opening the sliding panel automatically lowers the table. Then, when the panel is closed to initiate the next cycle, the table raises the component into the inductor coil. The set-up can readily be altered to accommodate different types of components, and the inductor coils and trap-doors changed, in about 30 min.

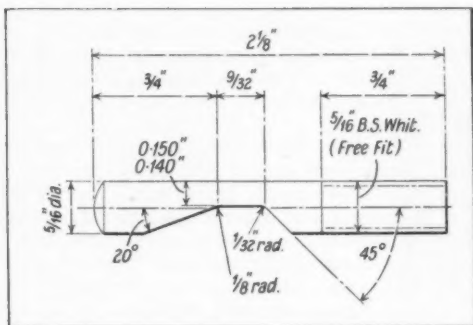


Fig. 5. Principal Dimensions of the Cotter-pins, Which are Machined at the Rate of 160 per hour on the Set-up in Fig. 4

#### AVOIDING HARDENING-DISTORTION

The case-hardening of certain components for the firm's power tools is carried out in a cyanide heat-treatment department associated with the main machine-shop. Here, a simple procedure is followed in order to minimize the distortion of components of En. 24 steel, when they are subjected to quenching after removal from the cyanide bath.

The components are machined dogs, and it is important that even slight distortion should be avoided. After the work has been heated for 45 min. in a cyanide bath at 850 deg. C., it is hung over an oil quench-tank, near a permanent magnet. As soon as the work cools to a temperature at which its magnetic properties return, as indicated by the fact that it is attracted towards the magnet it is lowered into the quenching oil. Subsequently, the components are tempered for 60 min. at 630 deg. C., in a salt-bath of I.C.I. Carboquench, to a hardness of 35 to 40 Rockwell C. With this treatment, distortion is consistently avoided.

#### AIR-OPERATED EQUIPMENT

Throughout the firm's machine lines, extensive use is made of air-operated equipment of their own design. Such equipment is provided, for example, on the Archdale No. 1 horizontal milling machine shown in Fig. 4, which has been arranged for milling flats on cotter-pins, to the dimensions shown in Fig. 5, on a fully-automatic basis. Reference has previously been made to this set-up in *MACHINERY*, 89/49—6/7/56, but as it presents features of unusual interest it is described here in greater detail. Referring to Fig. 4, the components are placed, all the same way round, in an inclined magazine A, which is mounted on the side of an Enots air-operated vice, with the lower end in line with the recessed jaws. Also mounted on the side of the vice is an air-cylinder B, which is connected to the rod C.

The machine table is arranged to reverse automatically at both ends of its travel, and each time the vice-jaws move clear of the cutter, in either direction, they are opened just sufficiently to release the work. At the same time, the air-cylinder B is actuated, and the rod C pushes a fresh component out of the magazine into the jaws, so that the machined component ahead of it is ejected into the chute D. The jaws then close, the table is reversed, and the work is carried beneath the cutter, with a feed of 6½ in. per min. The 4-in. diameter 21-tooth cutter is run at 205 r.p.m., and

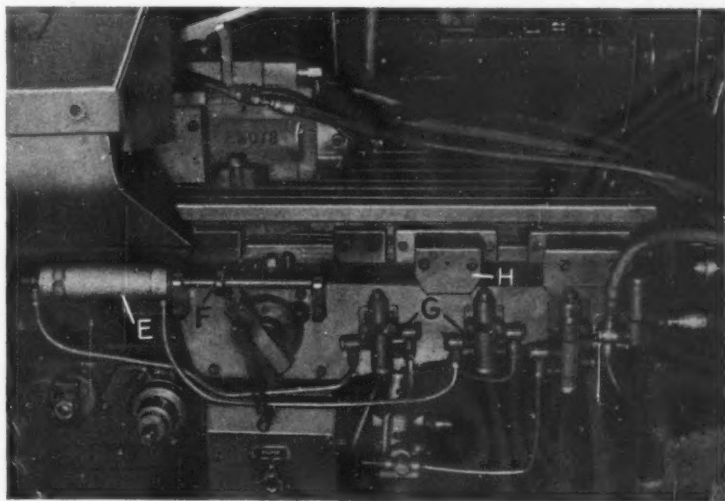


Fig. 6. Side View of the Archdale Machine, with Guards Removed, Showing the Air-valves, Cam-plates, and Reversing Cylinder

160 machined components are delivered per hour. Since the magazine A is of comparatively small capacity, it must be replenished manually at fairly frequent intervals. It will be evident, however, that the same equipment could be employed, if required, in conjunction with a hopper-feed unit.

The various automatic functions are controlled by a series of Maxam air-valves, attached to the bed of the machine, and actuated by cam-plates mounted on the edge of the table, as shown in Fig. 6. This equipment, it may be noted, is normally enclosed in a guard, which has been removed to enable details to be observed. On the standard Archdale No. 1 horizontal milling machine the table is reversed by means of a hand lever. For the set-up described, however, reversal is effected by the air-cylinder E, which is arranged to actuate the lever by means of the collar F. This cylinder is controlled by the two valves G, and the associated cam-plate H. The other valves provide for the supply of air to the loading cylinder B, Fig. 4, and the cylinder for operating the Enots work-holding vice.

#### FINE-BORING

In Fig. 7 is shown one of several Drebbat 2-spindle fine-boring machines (Sykes Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) which are employed for various operations on the die cast bodies for portable drills. At the set-up illustrated, the rear bearing bosses of bodies for OK, HQ, and KG drills are bored to 0.5000/0.5005 in. diameter, and machined to 0.623/0.625 in. outside diameter. In addition, a flat area at the root of each boss is faced to give

an overall length of 3.937 in., and a small hole for an oil wick is drilled through the boss wall by means of a portable pneumatic drill, seen at A. This drill, and pneumatic equipment whereby it is operated automatically, were fitted by the company.

Two identical fixtures are employed, and the work is machined in two stages, for the first of which it is set-up on the fixture at the rear. Each fixture comprises a mandrel of special section, which locates the work by the main bore, and is provided with a pair of hydraulically-operated claws. The mandrel and claws of the second-stage fixture, at the front, may be seen at B in Fig. 7, and the hydraulic cylinders at C actuate the claws, through drawbars.

When the ball-ended control lever is moved to the "clamps on" position, the claws first move outwards to engage the work internally, and then to the right, to hold the rear end against three flat pads at the base of the mandrel. During the automatic cycle, the work-table is first rapidly advanced, and then slows to the cutting feed of 4 in. per min. The spindles are run at 1,150 r.p.m.

On the rear spindle, there are three carbide-tipped tools, one of which machines the bore to within 0.015 in. of finished size. A second tool machines the external diameter oversize by a similar amount, and the third faces the area at the root of the boss. This third tool is carried on a small cross-slide, which is fed radially outwards by a diagonal-tooth rack arrangement. The driving rack member is actuated by a hydraulic cylinder, through a rod housed within the spindle.

Meanwhile, a component previously machined at the first station is finished at the second by two tools which turn and bore the boss to the dimensions already indicated.

At the end of the

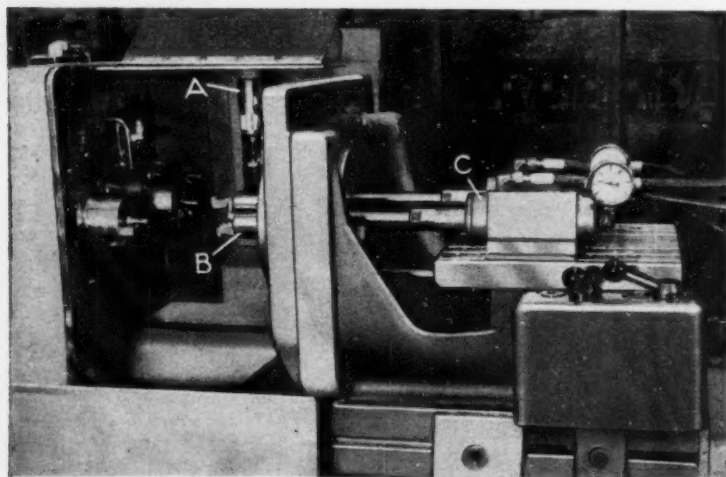


Fig. 7. This Drebbat 2-spindle Fine-borer, Employed for Machining Drill Gun Bodies, is Equipped with a Pneumatic Drill at A



**Fig. 8. This Wolf Air-operated Indexing Fixture, Set Up on a Pollard Drilling Machine, is Employed for Boring Three Types of Gearboxes**

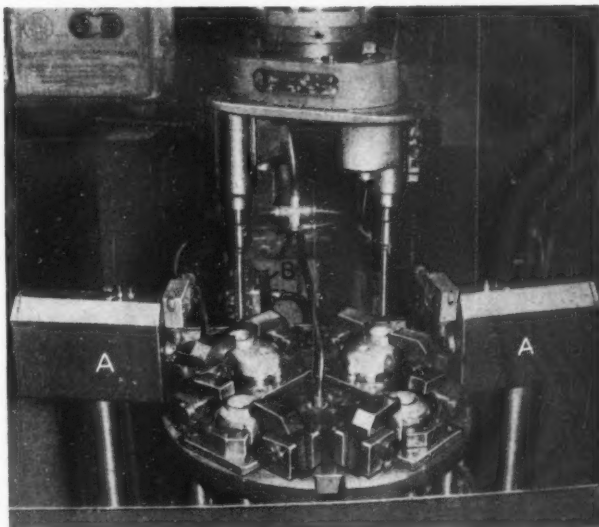
stroke, the work-table is rapidly withdrawn, the machine stops, and the automatic cycle of the pneumatic drill is started. This drill, it may be noted, is mounted vertically above the work at the first station. The Drebotat machine is hydraulically operated throughout, and the impulse for initiating the cycle of the drill is derived from a tapping taken from the main hydraulic circuit.

The drill is on a vertical slide, and feed is applied by an air-cylinder, against hydraulic damping. When the hole has been drilled, the slide is rapidly raised, and the drill stops. Finally, the component is transferred to the second station, and the first station is reloaded. The two stages are completed on 40 components per hour.

#### **AUTOMATIC INDEXING FIXTURE**

In Fig. 8 is shown a set-up on a Pollard column-type drilling machine fitted with an air-operated automatic indexing fixture, which was also designed and built by the company. Employed for boring operations on gearboxes for the firm's Wolf Cub, type HQ, and OK drills, the fixture has four stations, and is used in conjunction with a Hey 2-spindle head. At each station, the work is located by an internal register, and is secured by two claw-type clamps. These clamps are pivoted to lugs on the top-plate of the fixture, and each pair is actuated by an air-cylinder mounted on the lower portion. Also mounted on the lower portion of the fixture, there are switches which control the air-supply to the cylinders by means of solenoid valves.

Surrounding the lower portion of the fixture, at the rear, is a stationary, 180-deg. cam-ring. As the table indexes, the switches are engaged and operated by the cam-ring, so that the clamps for the stations on the rear half of the fixture are closed, whereas those for the front stations are open. Loading and unloading are carried out at the front, during the working cycle. At the end of the cycle, the spindle-head is automatically raised, the table indexes, and the machine



stops. The next cycle is initiated by feeding the head down manually, to engage the power feed.

Each spindle carries a piloted boring-bar with two cutters, which is driven at 600 r.p.m. At the first station, the main bore is machined to 1.245 in. diameter, the bottom of the bore is faced, and a shallow counterbore of 1.290 in. diameter is formed. At the second station, these diameters are opened out to 1.2592/1.2598 in. and 1.304/1.305 in., and the bottom of the main bore is finish faced. A machined component is unloaded every 30 sec. Referring again to Fig. 8, it will be seen that a horizontal drilling head, A, is provided at either side of the fixture. These heads are only used when the set-up is employed for machining Wolf Cub components, and each houses a pneumatic drill.

On the Wolf Cub component, there is a projection that is not present on the gearboxes for the other drills mentioned, and this feature is utilized to control the automatic cycle of the horizontal drills. Mounted on the machine column, there is an additional switch B, which is actuated, by the projection, when the work is indexed beneath the main first-stage spindle. This switch operates solenoid valves which control the supply of air to the pneumatic drills, and this supply serves both to drive the spindles, and to provide the feed motion. The latter is hydraulically controlled, and when the holes have been machined, the drills are rapidly withdrawn. Additional switches are mounted on the heads in such a manner that each is opened when the



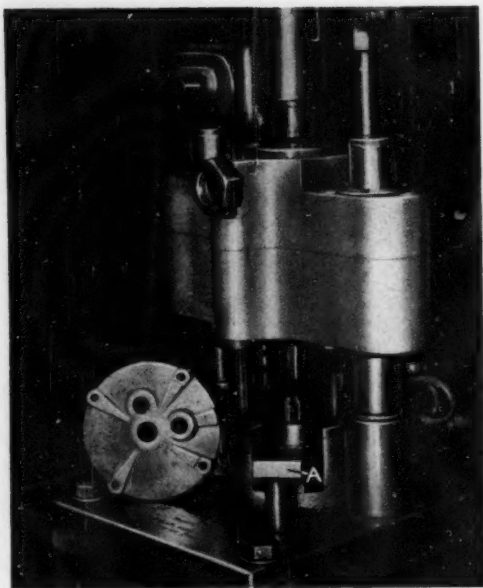


Fig. 9. The 2-spindle Head, Here Shown, is Set Up on a Pollard Drilling Machine, and is Used for Boring Inner Gear Plates to a Diameter Tolerance of 0.0008 in.

spindle is advanced, and closed when it is fully withdrawn. These switches ensure that the indexing motion of the fixture can only take place when both drills have been withdrawn. No. 55-size drills are employed, and with this arrangement, two holes are drilled in each component during the normal machine cycle.

#### MACHINING INNER GEAR-PLATES

Another set-up on a Pollard column-type drilling machine, for boring two holes in an inner gear-plate for the firm's type WD3c portable drill, is shown in Fig. 9. As received, the component has one bore, in the centre, already machined, and at this set-up, the two additional holes are bored to 0.6246/0.6254 in. diameter. Subsequently, all three holes are bushed for the armature and gear shafts, and at the boring operation, the centre-distances between them must be maintained within  $\pm 0.001$  in. A 2-spindle boring head, designed and constructed by the company, is arranged to slide on two vertical pillars on the base of the fixture, and has a 1:2 ratio, so that the boring spindles are driven at twice the speed of the drill spindle. The gears and spindles of

this head, it may be noted, run in needle roller bearings.

The work is located from the centre hole by a split spring mandrel, and is supported horizontally on hardened steel pads. Projecting from one of these pads, there is a pin that serves to locate the work angularly, by one of the four stud-holes near the periphery. An air-line is coupled to the head, to apply pressure to four plungers. When the automatic cycle is initiated, and the head is fed downwards, these plungers seat the work firmly on the horizontal pads. The spindles are run at 1,200 r.p.m., and a feed of 0.005 in. per rev. is employed.

Each spindle carries three carbide-tipped tools, the first of which machines the bore to within 0.015 in. of finished size. The second tool finishes the bore, and the third chamfers it at 15 deg., to provide a lead for pressing in the bushes. A coolant supply-line is also coupled to the head, which incorporates pipes whereby it is conveyed to two nozzles, directed at the tools. Air-jets are provided, on the base of the fixture, to clear away swarf. At the end of the cycle, the spindle-head is automatically raised, the machine stops, and the work is stripped from the mandrel by depressing the lever A. This lever actuates a sliding collar which surrounds the mandrel. The operation is completed on each component in a floor-to-floor time of 0.9 min.

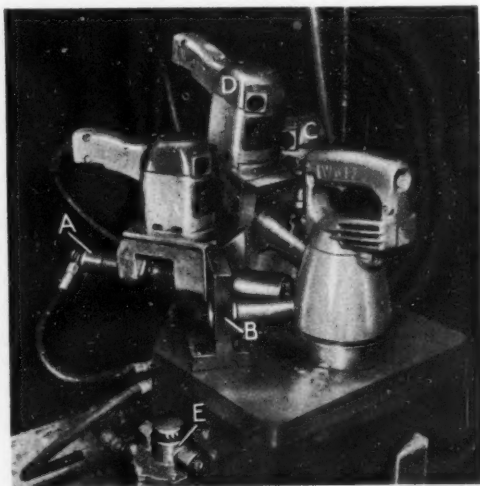


Fig. 10. This Special-purpose Machine, Designed by the Company, Incorporates Three Wolf Electric Drills. The Spindles are Hydraulically Operated

## SPECIAL-PURPOSE DRILLING MACHINES

The company has designed and built a number of special-purpose machines, in which Wolf portable electric drills are employed. An example, shown in Fig. 10, incorporates three EG2c light production drills, provided with special right-angle drive gearboxes and hydraulically-operated spindles. This machine is employed for drilling three No. 47-size holes in type WD2c drill-gun bodies, one of which is seen in position, and two No. 55-size holes in gearbox housings for the same gun. These holes provide for attaching name plates, by means of rivets. The tooling for the two components is so designed that it is readily interchangeable. A register spigot locates the body by the internal diameter at the open end, and the latter rests on three flat pads. Angular positioning is obtained by means of a spring-loaded pad, which fits the internal form of the shell.

Mounted centrally on the top of the register spigot, there are two claws, which are operated by a pedal. When the pedal is depressed, these claws move outwards, into engagement with the brush-holder holes, and then downwards, so that the work is clamped against the flat pads. Continued steady depression of the pedal then causes the spindles to advance, to drill the work. During this phase of the cycle, the pedal operates a hydraulic master cylinder, which supplies a small feed-cylinder A at the rear end of each spindle. When the pedal is released, the spindles are withdrawn by return-springs. The spindles are driven at 2,800 r.p.m., through bevel gears.

As may be observed in Fig. 10, an alternative drill head mounting is provided at B, for use when drilling the gearboxes. One drill-head, indicated at C, is transferred to this position, and another, seen at D, is disconnected. The fixture for the gearboxes comprises a register-spigot with three flat pads, and has no provision for clamping. Both fixtures have air-jets, to keep the pads free from swarf. Each jet takes the form of a narrow horizontal slit, level with the top of the pad, to which air is fed intermittently by an Enots diaphragm-type puffer valve E. This valve, which is adjustable for frequency of pulsation, permits economy in air consumption, and the cleaning effect of the intermittent delivery is greater than that of a continuous air-stream. The machine described, it may be noted, is built on a pedestal of the type employed for the firm's 6-in. and 8-in. grinding and polishing spindles. On each type of component, the operation is completed in a floor-to-floor time of 12 sec.

Another special-purpose machine, for perform-

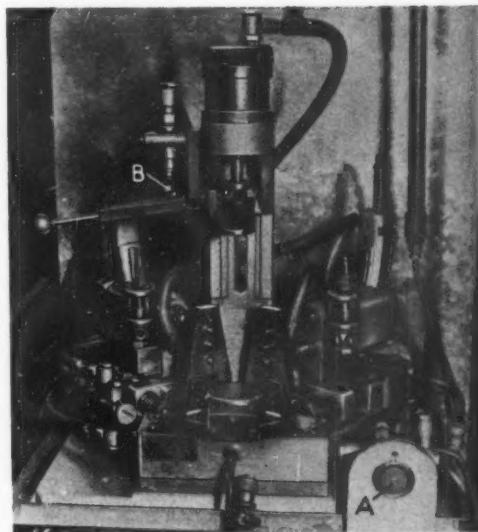
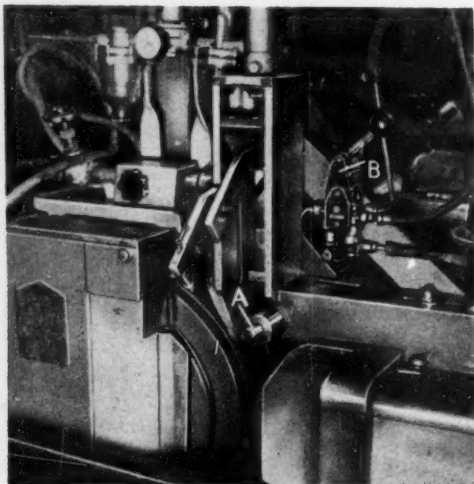


Fig. 11. The Pneumatically-operated Machine Here Shown is Fully Automatic, and Incorporates Two Wolf Electric Drills

ing similar operations on three types of drill-gun bodies, is shown in Fig. 11. This machine, which operates on a fully-automatic cycle, initiated by means of a push-button A, also incorporates two Wolf electric drills. These drills are fitted with special 2-spindle geared heads, and are mounted on air-hydraulic, horizontal slides. The four No. 44-size drills are steadied by bush plates. The arrangement for locating the work is generally similar to that employed on the machine already described, and clamping is effected by means of the vertical air-cylinder. Interchangeable fixtures are provided, to accommodate the different types of components, and these fixtures, again, incorporate pulsating air-jets.

The ram of the clamping cylinder is spring-loaded downwards, and is raised, by means of the hand-lever, for inserting the work in the fixture. When the button A is pressed, this cylinder is energized, before the drilling-heads advance. Pivoted to the clamping-cylinder support, the lever is provided with a mushroom-head screw B, which engages the stem of a plunger-type air valve. Unless the stem of this valve is deflected upwards sufficiently, the feed cylinders remain isolated. The screw is set so that when the work is seated correctly on the horizontal pads of the fixture, the valve is just opened.

Should the work be slightly displaced upwards,



**Fig. 12. This Air-operated Loading Device is Employed on a Scrivener No. 2 Centreless Grinder**

however, due to swarf on the pads or careless loading, the valve-deflection is insufficient to admit air to the feed cylinders. Another safety device is incorporated, which ensures that drillheads cannot advance unless the spindles are running. Provision is also made for automatically turning on and off the supply of soluble-oil coolant, which is delivered through a nozzle mounted between each pair of steady bushes. These nozzles are of a double-orifice type, and each delivers separate jets to the two drills. With the equipment described, the four holes are drilled in each component in a floor-to-floor time of 18 sec.

#### LOADING ARRANGEMENT FOR A CENTRELESS GRINDER

In the grinding section, a Scrivener No. 2 centreless machine is employed for roughing and finishing operations on the chuck spindles for the firm's type HQ drills. These spindles have two diameters, of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. and 12 mm. (0.4724 in.), on either side of a narrow collar, which are held to limits of  $\pm 0.0002$  in. As received, the components are approximately 0.010 in. oversize on both diameters, and they are ground in two roughing stages and a finishing stage. Paired wheels are employed, which are spaced by the width of the collar, and the work is lowered between them, on to the rest, by the air-operated loading-device shown in Fig. 12.

The 20-in. diameter, 1-in. wide, grade A60 N5V, Norton main wheels are run at 1,200 r.p.m., and the 10-in. diameter by 1-in., grade A 100 NR VE, Universal control wheels, at 39 r.p.m. The loading-device comprises an arm mounted on a rectangular plate, which has a spigot projecting from either side. These spigots slide in vertical guide grooves in the side-members of a frame that supports a vertical air cylinder, to the rod of which the plate is coupled by a pivot.

At right-angles to the arm, near the lower end, there is a pin approximately 0.02 in. smaller in diameter than the bore of the work, which is placed over it. The component is retained so that it can revolve freely, without end-play, by a spring-loaded pawl. When the arm is in the working position, it is held vertical by a stop-pin A, which engages the rear face. It is also located at such a height that the component is supported on the work-rest with the pin just clear of the bore. When the work has been ground, the air-cylinder is actuated by means of the hand-operated valve B, and the plate and arm are raised.

Initially, the arm remains vertical, but once the work is clear of the wheels, the rear edge of the plate is engaged by a pair of pegs on the inner faces of the air-cylinder supports. Thus, during the last portion of the travel, the plate is tilted about its spigots, so that the arm is swung forward to the loading position. It may be noted that, in order to accommodate the offset between the centres of the spigots and the pivot connection for the air-cylinder rod, the upper ends of the guide grooves are curved. When the arm is lowered, to load the next component, the movements are reversed. At this set-up, the floor-to-floor time per component is 10 sec., and during the automatic cycle, the operator checks the work on a dial comparator. At the finish grinding stage, approximately 0.0015 in. is removed from the diameter.

#### ASSEMBLY ARRANGEMENTS

The arrangements at the firm's assembly factories at Slough are based on efficient motion-study and flow-line methods. These methods were introduced in 1954, when the acquisition of the second factory afforded an opportunity for complete reorganization. As a result of this reorganization, the overall output was doubled within 18 months, and the output per operator increased by 30 per cent. Among the various sub-assembly operations performed in the factory devoted to industrial tools, is that of pressing the porous-bronze self-lubricating bushes into the gearboxes and inner gear plates for the firm's recently-introduced type WD2c heavy-duty portable drills. The assembled gear-

box, and the inner gear plate, are shown in Fig. 13.

The tolerance on the external diameter of the porous-bronze bushes is 0.001 in., whereas that on the bore, after they have been pressed-in, is 0.0004 in. Because they are an interference fit in the housings, the bushes are compressed, so that the bore diameter is reduced. In order to maintain the 0.0004-in. bore tolerance, therefore, hard chromium-plated sizing pins are employed. The bush-housing in the gearbox, for the shaft A, Fig. 13, is blind, and the equipment for inserting and sizing the bush is shown in Fig. 14.

The fixture is set-up on a 1-ton Hi-Ton hydraulic press, and the bush to be inserted is placed on the sizing pin at B. The gearbox is then placed over it, and is located by registers on a spring-loaded stripper sleeve C. When the press is operated, a steel pad on the ram engages the end of the chuck-spindle boss, and a nylon pad D engages the body of the component. This 2-point arrangement is employed, because there is no convenient area, vertically above the bush, to which pressure could be applied by a single pad. The component is pushed down over the bush, and the stripper sleeve C is meanwhile depressed. In this way, it is ensured that the bush is inserted squarely. If, when the ram is raised, the strength of the stripper sleeve springs is insufficient to strip the bushed component from the sizing pin, the hand-lever E is pushed towards the rear, and the press is again operated. The sizing pin is then pressed downwards by the side-rods F, so that it is withdrawn from the bush. By this method, the bushes are inserted in 250 gearboxes an hour, and the bore tolerance indicated is maintained.

For pressing-in and sizing the three bushes of the

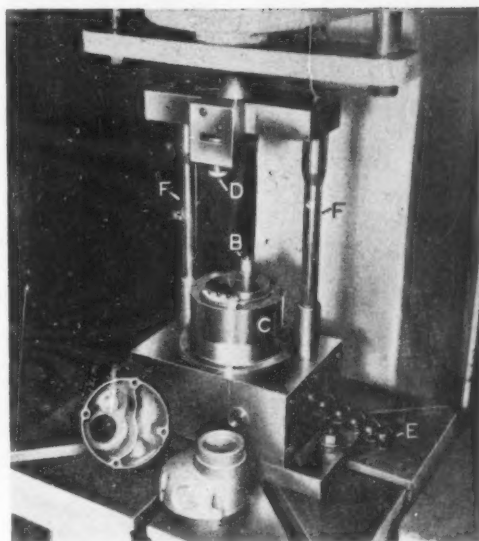


Fig. 14. At this Set-up, on a Hi-Ton Hydraulic Press, a Porous Bronze Bush is Inserted, and Sized with a Hard Chromium-plated Pin

inner gear plate, a set-up on an arbor press is employed, and the operation is somewhat simplified by the fact that none of the holes is blind. The fixture, shown in Fig. 15, comprises a recessed plate on which the component is located by a machined register, and by one of the four stud holes. Loose sizing pins are employed, each of which has a reduced diameter portion with a

groove. The bush is placed over the sizing portion, and a collar, with a spring-loaded ball, over the reduced portion, where it is retained by engagement of the ball with the groove. The pin is then inserted through one of the bores in the work, and the lower end is located in a hole in the base of the fixture. When the press is operated, the collar engages the end of the bush, and the latter is pressed squarely into the bore, guided by the pin. The collar is then removed, and the pin

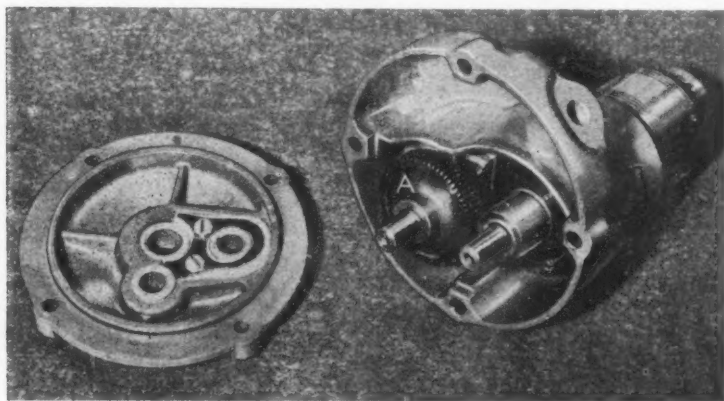
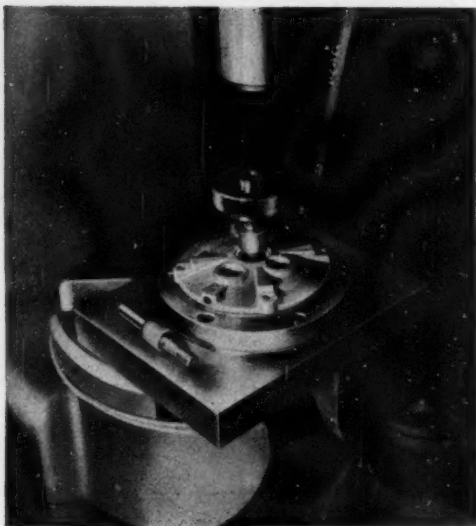


Fig. 13. Type WD2c Gearbox and Inner Gear Plate in which Self-lubricating Bushes are Inserted

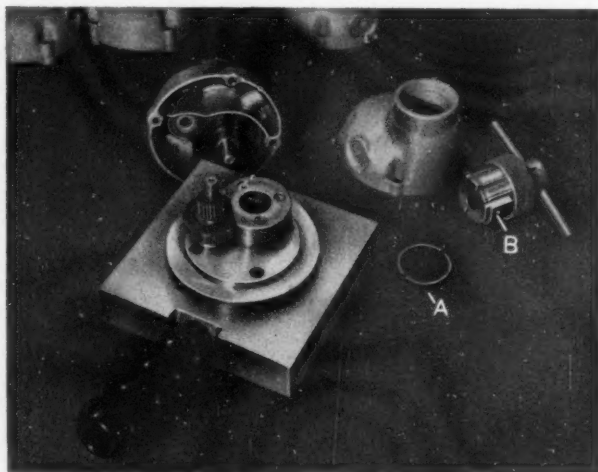




**Fig. 15. Set-up on an Arbor Press for Inserting and Sizing Inner Gear Plate Bushes**

ejected through the hole in the fixture, by again operating the press. With this equipment, the three bushes are inserted in 60 to 70 gear-plates per hour.

In Fig. 16 is shown a fixture which is employed for assembling the main spindle bearing and the chuck. As may be observed, a cluster-gear is incorporated, which facilitates the assembly of the chuck. The main spindle is inserted in the bush adjacent to the built-in gear, and the gear-box is placed over it, and located by a register-step on the base of the fixture. Next, a ball bearing is pressed simultaneously into the housing, and over the spindle, on an arbor press, and a screwed retaining ring A is assembled with the aid of the tool B. A spacer is then slid over the spindle, and, finally, the chuck is screwed on to the spindle with the aid of a C-spanner, the built-in gear meanwhile serving to prevent the spindle from rotating. Flats on the larger gear and the adjacent bush housing serve to hold the cluster stationary. With this equipment, 45 gearboxes are assembled per hour.



**Fig. 16. This Fixture, Incorporating a Gear Cluster, is Employed for Assembling the Main Spindle, Ball Bearing, and Chuck**

#### FINAL ASSEMBLY LINE

In the factory devoted to Wolf Cub drill production, assembly is carried out on the conveyORIZED line seen in the heading illustration. The conveyor has three channels, and the outer channels serve the assembly stations, at each of which a girl operator is responsible for building complete assemblies. This work includes four sub-assembly operations, as follows: assembly of contact arms to switch-blocks; assembly of the ball, spring, and the plunger for the trigger; insertion of the brushes and oil pads in the brush holders; and stripping the Gloscote protective covering from the armature spindle pinions, and assembling washers.

Bi-manual arrangements are provided at the assembly stations, and mechanical aids, such as power runners, are employed where possible. A typical assembly station is shown in Fig. 17, with one of the cradle fixtures used to facilitate final assembly. Constructed from wood laminate, the fixture provides for two alternative positions of the work.

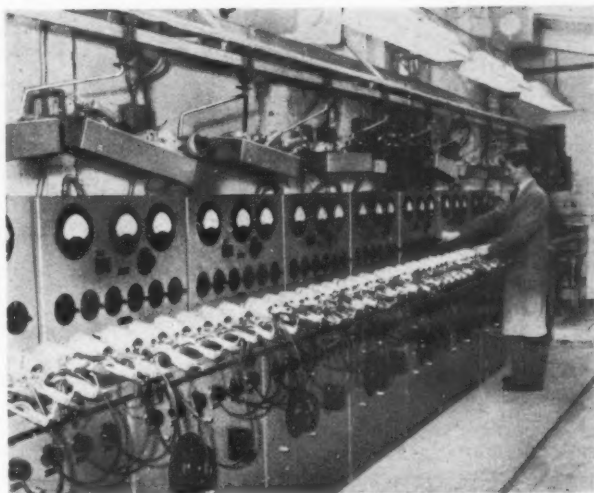
Assembly is begun by inserting the studs for securing the switch-gear, and, for this purpose, a roller-type, self-releasing stud box, mounted in a power runner, is employed. Next, the field-core assembly is inserted in the body, and secured by two screws, tightened with a Desoutter pneumatic runner. A fibre collar is placed over the arma-



ture spindle, and the latter is inserted through the rotor space into the bearing. The gearbox is then assembled and secured by three screws, after which the cable is inserted through the bottom of the handle and connected to the earthing screw.

Subsequently, the switch and trigger are installed, and the brushes are fitted to the motor-frame. The various connections are completed, and, finally, the switch-cover is assembled, by means of a screw and nut. As mentioned earlier, all work is carried out on a batch basis, and between the main assembly batches the same operators assemble gearboxes, in addition to performing the sub-assembly operations indicated above. In the course of a normal working day, each operator assembles up to 75 complete drills, apart from these additional duties.

As each drill is completed, it is placed in a chute that delivers it to one of the outer-channels of the conveyor. The latter carries the tool to one of a number of test stations on either side of the line. At these stations, the drills are subjected to a 20-min. running test, and a check for vibration, temperature rise, mechanical faults and current consumption. After this test,



**Fig. 18. Part of the 12-panel Testing Bench in the Factory for Assembling Industrial Tools. A Wide Range of Current Supplies is Available**

the tools are placed on the central channel of the conveyor, which carries them to a sound-proof booth. Here, they are flash-tested, and checked for noise, also for electrical continuity. Subsequently, the drills are placed on a monorail conveyor, which carries them to paint-spraying booths and a drying chamber, whence they are transferred to the packaging lines.

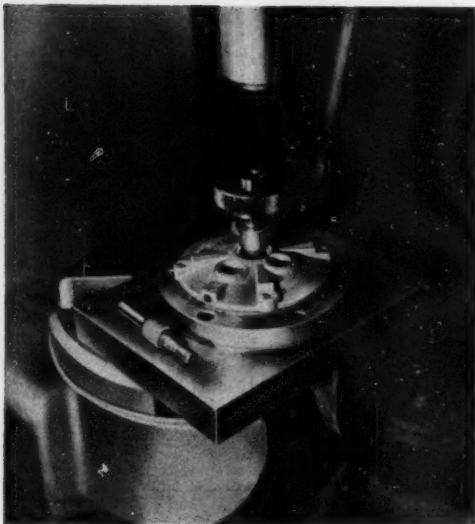
In the factory devoted to industrial tools, assembly is carried out at a series of bench stations, served by monorail conveyors. Testing is performed in a separate shop, and the equipment installed for this purpose is shown in Fig. 18.

The bench comprises 12 panels, each capable of accommodating six tools, and the following current ranges are provided: 32- to 250-volt single-phase A.C.; 50- to 250-volt D.C.; and 415-volt, 3-phase A.C. The machines are run for 30 to 60 min., according to type, and are meanwhile checked for current consumption, temperature-rise, and r.p.m. Flash-testing is performed at a bench-station which is located at the extreme right-hand end of the line.



**Fig. 17. Typical Assembly Station in the Wolf Cub Line, Showing Cradle-type Fixture and Bi-manual Layout**

❖ ❖ ❖



**Fig. 15. Set-up on an Arbor Press for Inserting and Sizing Inner Gear Plate Bushes**

ejected through the hole in the fixture, by again operating the press. With this equipment, the three bushes are inserted in 60 to 70 gear-plates per hour.

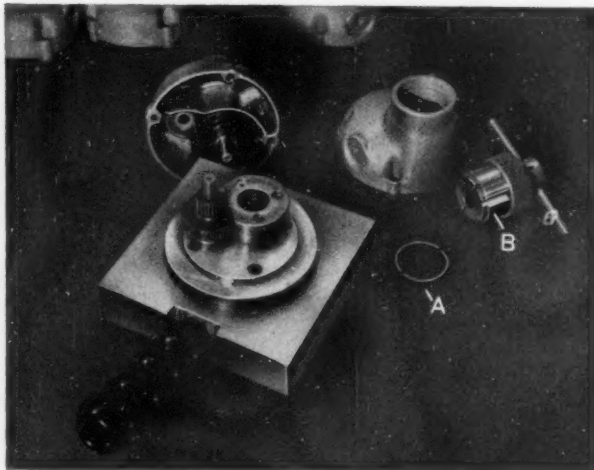
In Fig. 16 is shown a fixture which is employed for assembling the main spindle bearing and the chuck. As may be observed, a cluster-gear is incorporated, which facilitates the assembly of the chuck. The main spindle is inserted in the bush adjacent to the built-in gear, and the gear-box is placed over it, and located by a register-step on the base of the fixture. Next, a ball bearing is pressed simultaneously into the housing, and over the spindle, on an arbor press, and a screwed retaining ring A is assembled with the aid of the tool B. A spacer is then slid over the spindle, and, finally, the chuck is screwed on to the spindle with the aid of a C-spanner, the built-in gear meanwhile serving to prevent the spindle from rotating. Flats on the larger gear and the adjacent bush housing serve to hold the cluster stationary. With this equipment, 45 gearboxes are assembled per hour.

#### FINAL ASSEMBLY LINE

In the factory devoted to Wolf Cub drill production, assembly is carried out on the conveyorized line seen in the heading illustration. The conveyor has three channels, and the outer channels serve the assembly stations, at each of which a girl operator is responsible for building complete assemblies. This work includes four sub-assembly operations, as follows: assembly of contact arms to switch-blocks; assembly of the ball, spring, and the plunger for the trigger; insertion of the brushes and oil pads in the brush holders; and stripping the Glosco protective covering from the armature spindle pinions, and assembling washers.

Bi-manual arrangements are provided at the assembly stations, and mechanical aids, such as power runners, are employed where possible. A typical assembly station is shown in Fig. 17, with one of the cradle fixtures used to facilitate final assembly. Constructed from wood laminate, the fixture provides for two alternative positions of the work.

Assembly is begun by inserting the studs for securing the switch-gear, and, for this purpose, a roller-type, self-releasing stud box, mounted in a power runner, is employed. Next, the field-core assembly is inserted in the body, and secured by two screws, tightened with a Desoutter pneumatic runner. A fibre collar is placed over the arma-



**Fig. 16. This Fixture, Incorporating a Gear Cluster, is Employed for Assembling the Main Spindle, Ball Bearing, and Chuck**

ture spindle, and the latter is inserted through the rotor space into the bearing. The gearbox is then assembled and secured by three screws, after which the cable is inserted through the bottom of the handle and connected to the earthing screw.

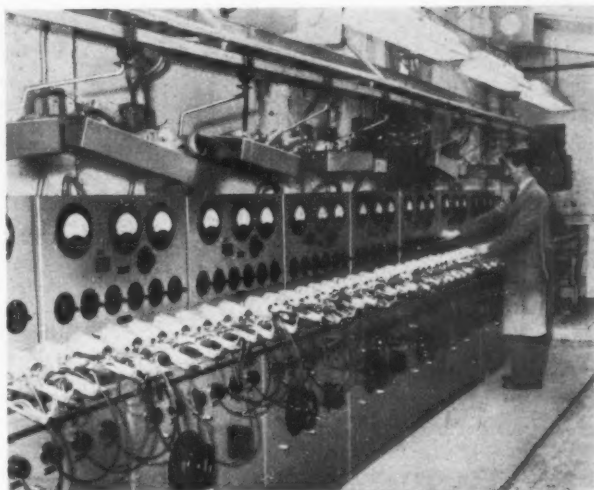
Subsequently, the switch and trigger are installed, and the brushes are fitted to the motor-frame. The various connections are completed, and, finally, the switch-cover is assembled, by means of a screw and nut. As mentioned earlier, all work is carried out on a batch basis, and between the main assembly batches the same operators assemble gearboxes, in addition to performing the sub-assembly operations indicated above. In the course of a normal working day, each operator assembles up to 75 complete drills, apart from these additional duties.

As each drill is completed, it is placed in a chute that delivers it to one of the outer-channels of the conveyor. The latter carries the tool to one of a number of test stations on either side of the line. At these stations, the drills are subjected to a 20-min. running test, and a check for vibration, temperature rise, mechanical faults and current consumption. After this test,

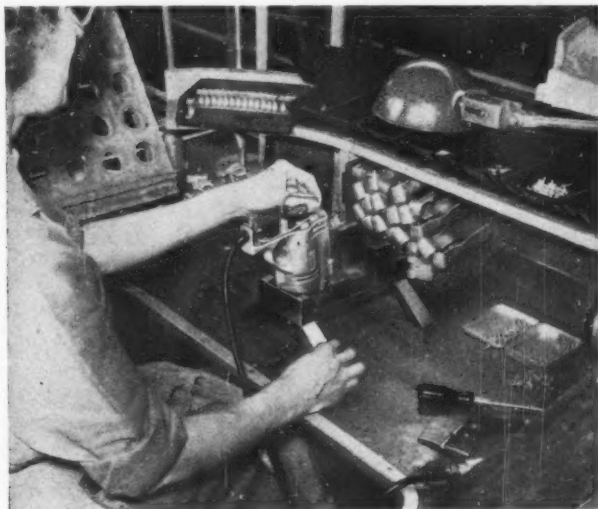
the tools are placed on the central channel of the conveyor, which carries them to a sound-proof booth. Here, they are flash-tested, and checked for noise, also for electrical continuity. Subsequently, the drills are placed on a monorail conveyor, which carries them to paint-spraying booths and a drying chamber, whence they are transferred to the packaging lines.

In the factory devoted to industrial tools, assembly is carried out at a series of bench stations, served by monorail conveyors. Testing is performed in a separate shop, and the equipment installed for this purpose is shown in Fig. 18.

The bench comprises 12 panels, each capable of accommodating six tools, and the following current ranges are provided: 32- to 250-volt single-phase A.C.; 50- to 250-volt D.C.; and 415-volt, 3-phase A.C. The machines are run for 30 to 60 min., according to type, and are meanwhile checked for current consumption, temperature-rise, and r.p.m. Flash-testing is performed at a bench-station which is located at the extreme right-hand end of the line.



**Fig. 18. Part of the 12-panel Testing Bench in the Factory for Assembling Industrial Tools. A Wide Range of Current Supplies is Available**



**Fig. 17. Typical Assembly Station in the Wolf Cub Line, Showing Cradle-type Fixture and Bi-manual Layout**

❖ ❖ ❖

## East German Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair

From the variety of machine tools of advanced types exhibited by the German Democratic Republic at the recent Leipzig Fair, which were representative of the products of some 45 factories, it is evident that design development and expansion of output in this field are being given high priority. The building of machine tools, indeed, now constitutes one of the most important factors in the country's economy both as regards the equipment of East German metal-working plants, and for export to foreign markets. Under the planned economy, East German machine tool factories have been progressively extended and modernized, and the stage now appears to have been reached at which both light and heavy machine tools, of nearly all the types required, are being produced. During the two years 1955 to 1957, it is stated, machine tool output increased by some 62 per cent, and special emphasis is being placed, by the Central Office for Standardization, of the Institute for Machine Tools, on the rationalization of machine tool types, unit construction, and the development of transfer machines and other types of high-production equipment embodying the most up-to-date features.

As an indication of the progress that has been made, may be mentioned the demonstration, at Leipzig, of an 11-station, platen-fixture, in-line transfer machine, attended by only one operator, for machining seven sizes of cast-iron valve bodies, also a completely automatic line, comprising a multi-spindle bar automatic and three Magdeburg second-operation lathes, for producing rings for ball bearings. A rotary transfer machine, unusual in that it was designed to carry out internal grinding operations, was equipped with feed-back size control between the roughing and finishing stages. It may also be noted that size control, with automatic infeed compensation, was provided on a hopper-fed centreless grinder. An internal and face grinding machine, designed for a high-production application, incorporated a horizontal, 4-spindle indexing work drum, and was fully-automatic in operation, apart from work loading and unloading. In addition, reference may be made to a vertical, 2-spindle honing machine, with automatic size control by means of air gauging jets built into the honing heads.

Thread grinding machines of new design, also a

double-column jig borer incorporating precision lead screws, were shown, together with a turret lathe with automatic cycle control by means of punched cards. Among the larger machine tools, may be mentioned a newly-developed vertical turning and boring mill with automatic cycle control and electrically-operated copying equipment. The well-known Union horizontal borers, which are being exported in appreciable numbers, were represented by an improved design of 5-in. spindle machine. Of particular interest, although exhibited only in model form, was a large broaching machine for cutting teeth in spur gears up to 23 ft. diameter.

Considerable development work is being carried out in connection with transfer presses and very large mechanical presses—the latter by Pels—also cold forging machines and thread-rolling machines. A flat-die thread-rolling machine, which has been introduced, is fitted with two hoppers and feed channels, and is arranged to thread-roll a component at each stroke of the die slide. Two workpieces at a time were being thread-rolled on a circular die machine, also arranged with double feed channels. In a more specialized field, two presses for the production of expanded metal were demonstrated, which incorporated patented features. Spark erosion and ultrasonic machining units were also noted, together with a range of induction heating equipment, including an automatic machine for hardening gear teeth. Further details of some of these East German machine tool developments are given here, and others will be considered in subsequent issues of MACHINERY.

### TRANSFER MACHINE FOR VALVE BODIES

An indication of the advanced stage that has been reached in the construction of in-line transfer machines in East Germany is afforded by the 11-station installation shown in Fig. 1, which has been designed to carry out facing, boring, drilling and lapping operations on seven sizes of cast-iron valve bodies. In addition, the sequence provides for the assembly and machining of a brass seating ring.

The workpieces are carried on roller-mounted platen fixtures which are indexed hydraulically through the machine and are returned along an



overhead chain conveyor, as seen at A in Fig. 2, which is a view of the starting end of the machine. From the chain conveyor, the platen is indexed on to a wheeled trolley, which is lowered by chain down inclined runways to the unloading and loading station. A similar inclined runway is provided at the delivery end, for lifting the platen and workpiece to the level of the overhead conveyor, after the fixture clamps have been automatically released at the last working station. With this inclined arrangement, the amount of floor space required for the machine is reduced to a minimum. At the same time, no limitation is imposed on the use of vertical spindle heads. Only one operator is required to tend the machine, and the cycle time ranges from 47 to 60 sec., according to the size of valve body being handled. The valve bodies seen in the illustrations measure 9 in. long over the flanges.

Referring to Fig. 2, the casting is loaded between end locations in the fixture, and is initially supported by the flange peripheries on rollers in preparation for clamping at station B.

Clamping on each flange is effected by right- and left-hand jaws C, which are locked by means of wedges as the nuts D are tightened. The clamping head at station B is moved down hydraulically, under hand lever control, so that the casting is held in the fixture by four prongs on a vertical bar E. Clutch teeth on the end of a vertical shaft F engage a mating member on the platen, and when a second control lever is moved, the clutch shaft is rotated by means of a hydraulic motor to move the left- and right-hand jaws into contact with the casting. Locking of the wedges is then effected by mechanically-driven nut runners G, controlled by a third lever. A head of similar design, but without the hold-down member, is provided for releasing the casting at the de-

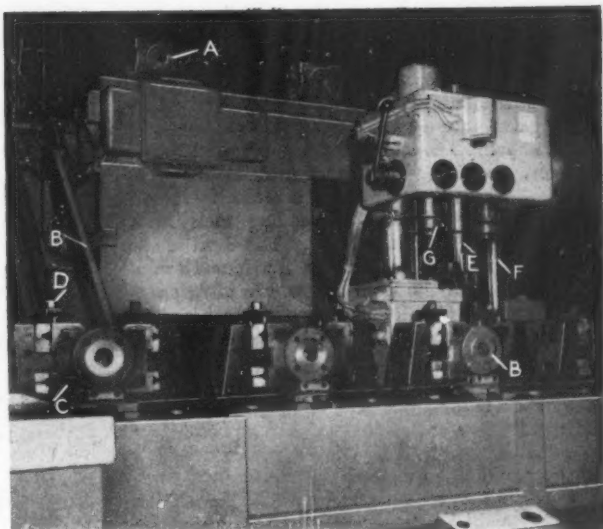


Fig. 2. View from the Starting End of the Transfer Machine for Valve Bodies

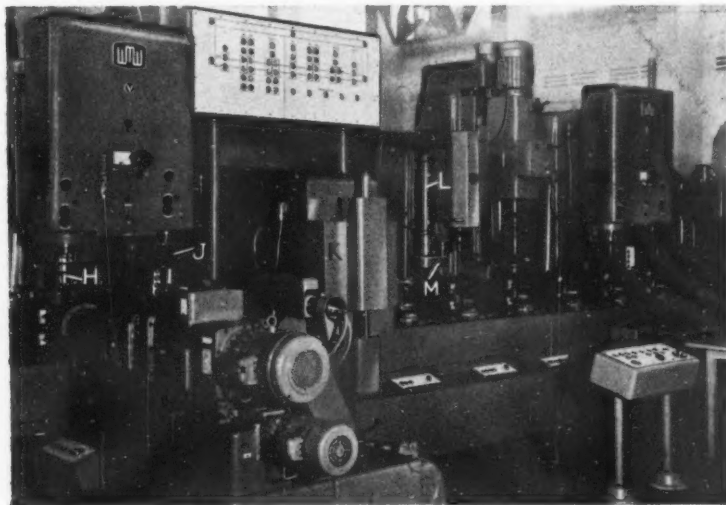


Fig. 1. General View of the 11-station Transfer Machine, Built in East Germany, for Handling Seven Different Sizes of Cast Iron Valve Bodies



livery end of the machine, as shown in Fig. 3. The clutch shaft *F* is here seen more clearly.

At the first working station, four holes of 18 mm. (0.709 in.) diameter are drilled in one flange, by a rear horizontal spindle head, while four holes in the gland face of the casting are drilled with a vertical head. The latter holes are tapped 12-mm. diameter, under lead screw control, at the next station, at which the rear flange is faced, by means of hydraulically-operated out-feeding tools in a horizontal head, and chamfered. The third working station provides for drilling the four 18-mm. diameter holes in the front flange. In addition, a vertical spindle *H*, Fig. 1, is applied to bore the internal hole, which subsequently receives a brass seating ring, and to face and recess the top surface of the casting.

Next, the front flange face is machined by out-feeding tools in a horizontal head, while a recessing tool *J*, in the head, which also carries the boring spindle, produces an undercut in the internal bore, for the reception of the seating ring. Before this ring is assembled, the casting passes through a cleaning station seen at *K*, where the swarf is blown out by means of air jets.

At the subsequent assembly station, the previously-machined seating rings are loaded, by the operator, into a vertical tubular magazine *L*, also seen in Fig. 4, from which they are taken in turn by a pivoted carrier *M* and presented to the ram indicated at *N*.

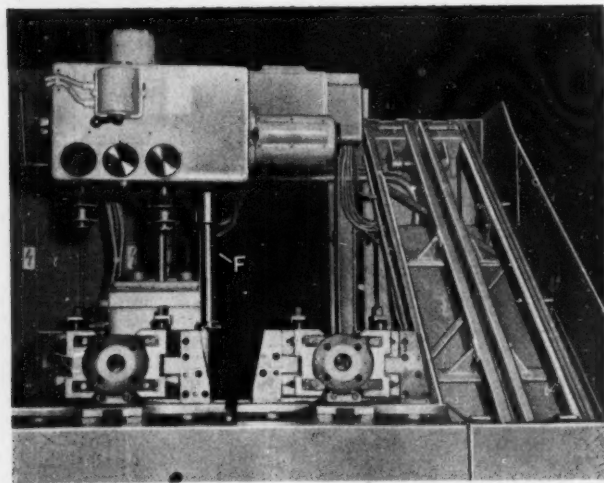


Fig. 3. A View at the Delivery End of the Machine, Showing the Head for Automatically Unlocking the Fixture, and the Inclined Platen Transfer Conveyor

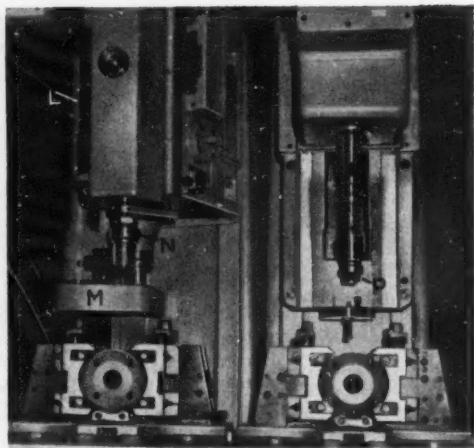


Fig. 4. The Stations for Assembling the Seating Ring and Spinning it into an Undercut in the Bore of the Valve Body

The ram is fitted with a solid centre mandrel, surrounded by a collet-type gripper sleeve which engages the periphery of the seating ring. After the ring has been picked up from the carrier, by a downward movement of the ram, the latter is retracted to allow the carrier to swing back to the magazine ready to receive another ring. The ram then moves down again, to press the sealing ring into the bore of the casting. Spinning, at the next station, is accomplished by means of a 3-roller out-feeding tool *P*, which forces the metal into the undercut formed in the casting bore by the tool *J*, to ensure a firm, pressure-tight joint. After this spinning operation, finish boring and recessing are carried out on the casting, with a vertical head, and, finally, the seating face of the pressed-in ring is faced and chamfered. The work clamps, as previously explained, are then automatically released at the last station (Fig. 3) and the platen is indexed on to the trolley which transfers it to the overhead return runway. The various unit heads are of the screw-feed type, and the driving motors total 75 h.p. To expedite tool changing, fixtures are employed for pre-setting the cutter heads.

**NAUMBURG HONING MACHINES**

The products of V. E. B. Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Naumburg include precision honing machines, and the 2-spindle machine shown in Fig. 5 has recently been developed. It is hydraulically operated and has a capacity for honing bores up to 125 mm. (5 in.) diameter, by 320 mm. (12½ in.) long. Steplessly-variable reciprocating speeds from 7 to 52 ft. per min. are available for the honing spindle, and the rotational speeds, which are also steplessly variable, range from 25 to 150 r.p.m.

There are four stations on the work table, which is indexed through 180 deg., when the start-cycle button is pressed, to bring two workpieces, previously loaded at the outer stations, to the honing position. The machine can be set for finish honing two workpieces, or for rough honing with one spindle and finish honing with the other. A feature of the design is that air gauging equipment is incorporated for controlling hone expansion and for stopping the machine when the required bore size is reached. This size control is effected by means of air jets, which are built into the honing heads and connected to the control

units seen on the right-hand side of the machine column.

To ensure a high surface finish on the work, a magnetic filter is provided, and a thermostatically-controlled cooling unit is also incorporated in the coolant system. In the illustration, the machine is seen set-up for honing the big ends of engine connecting rods, three of which are loaded into each fixture. The bore size is 60 mm. (2.362 in.) and finish honing, to a tolerance of 0.0002 in., is being carried out at both working stations. Approximately 0.001 in. on diameter is removed in a honing time of 45 sec., using diamond grit honing sticks, and an output of 250 pieces per hour is obtained. The honing heads are rigidly mounted on the spindles, and the workpieces, located by spring-loaded pins which engage the small-end bores, are allowed to float in the fixtures. Attention is drawn to the advantages afforded by diamond honing stones, particularly for small diameters, and for parts with blind or multiple bores. Because of the long life of these stones, accurate sizing can readily be maintained on large batches of workpieces, and it is stated, for example, that as many as 60,000 gudgeon pin bores have been honed in aluminium alloy pistons with one set of diamond stones.

The Naumburg range of hydraulic honing machines includes vertical, single-spindle types of various capacities, up to the largest sizes. The type SZ5 55 × 300, for bores from 8 mm. (0.315 in.) to 55 mm. (2½ in.) diameter by 300 mm. (11½ in.) long, is of interest in that the main reciprocating motion is applied to the work table, while the honing spindle rotates and is also reciprocated rapidly through a short stroke, which is variable up to 10 mm. (0.4 in.). Four reciprocating speeds, namely 500, 710, 1,000 and 1,400 double strokes per min. are obtainable, and the rotational speed of the honing spindle is steplessly variable, by mechanical means, from 35 to 300 r.p.m.

With a capacity for bores up to 500 mm. (20 in.) diameter by 1,900 mm. (6 ft.) long, the largest general-purpose vertical machine has a fabricated steel column and is fitted with a compound work table. For long tubular components, up to 180 mm. (7 in.) bore, a type SZ5 × 180 vertical machine is being built in various honing length capacities, up to 5,000 mm. (16 ft. 6 in.). The spindle speeds are steplessly-variable from 20 to 180 r.p.m., and the hydraulically-reciprocated honing head moves on two round guides. A 2-station indexing work table, fitted with chucks, is provided at floor level, and the part to be honed is accommodated in a pit. With this arrangement, one workpiece can be loaded while another is being honed.

A 6-spindle vertical, high-production machine



**Fig. 5. Naumburg Type SZX2 × 320 Double-spindle Honing Machine which Incorporates Air Gauging Equipment for Automatic Sizing**

has been developed for honing parts such as cylinder liners, and the range also includes a small horizontal, hand honing machine, for bores from 5 mm. (0.2 in.) to 63 mm. (2½ in.); mechanically- and hydraulically-operated superfinishing heads, and a vertical lapping machine which can be fitted with either cast-iron laps or grinding discs.

#### DOUBLE-COLUMN SLIDEWAY GRINDER

In Fig. 6 is shown the type SFXFBZ1250 double-column slideway grinder built by VEB Weckzeugmaschinenfabrik Aschersleben. It has a grinding capacity of 49 in. wide by 39½ in. high, and can be supplied in various length capacities from 13 to 33 ft. The table is traversed by means of a hydraulic piston and cylinder, and the speed is steplessly-variable from 10 in. to 82 ft. per min., so that the machine can be used for fine milling as well as the rough and finish grinding operations. Also, with the addition of a high-frequency generator and coil units, the machine can be employed for induction hardening slideways.

The rigid box-section cross rail is provided with power traverse at the rate of 21 in. per minute on the columns, and when the push-button control is released, clamps are automatically applied. Long, narrow guideways are provided on the front of the cross rail for peripheral-wheel and cup-wheel heads, which incorporate rollers to ensure sensitive movements. Rapid traverse is available, both horizontally and vertically, for the grinding heads, and increments of coarse and fine feed can be applied by means of cams. Provision is also made for fine hand feed, and the cup wheel head is arranged to swivel up to 60 deg. on each side of the centre-line. Wheels up to 16 in. diameter by 3 in. wide can be mounted on the peripheral grinding head, and spindle speeds from 1,295 to 1,625 r.p.m. are provided, the drive being taken from a 12-h.p. motor. Three speeds, namely 750, 1,500 and 3,000 r.p.m., are available for the cup wheel spindle, which is driven from a pole-

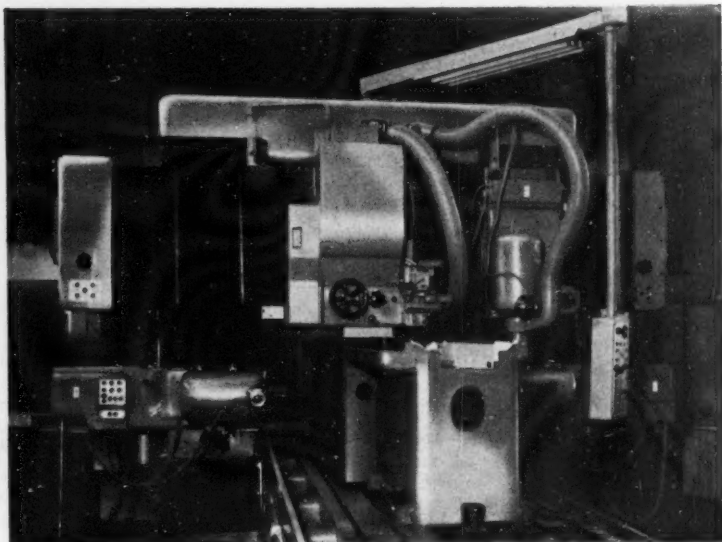


Fig. 6. Aschersleben Double-column Hydraulic Slideway Grinder

changing motor. Both spindles are mounted in adjustable anti-friction bearings. Horizontally-mounted, swivelling cup-wheel grinding heads, similar in design to that on the cross slide, are carried on the uprights. These heads have rapid traverse both horizontally and vertically, also fine hand feed, and power feed by cam.

A measuring control unit, which operates in conjunction with a full-size template of the work being ground, can be fitted, and the machine can be supplied with dust extraction equipment or a coolant pump unit.

#### DOUBLE COLUMN JIG BORING MACHINE

Developments by VEB Feinstmaschinenbau Dresden include a new design of double-column jig borer, and a precision thread grinding machine. The jig borer, known as the type BKoZ 800 by 1120, is shown in Fig. 7. It has a 31½ by 39½ in. table with a longitudinal traverse of 39½ in., and the cross traverse of the spindle head is 28 in. Co-ordinate settings are made with the aid of precision screws fitted with correction devices, in conjunction with large-diameter vernier drums, with built-in illumination.

The machine is intended for fine milling in addition to jig boring operations, and for this purpose, steplessly-variable table feeds from 1¼ to 11 in. per min. are provided. Power rapid traverse is available for the table, and for the

spindle head transversely, at the rate of 40 in. per min., and for the cross rail, vertically, at 25 in. per min. To permit sensitive hand adjustment when making co-ordinate settings, the table and the spindle head move on roller guideways, and the precision screws rotate in oil baths. Table clamping, with constant pressure, is effected by hand, and the clamps for the spindle head and cross rail are operated electro-mechanically. Workpieces weighing up to 16 cwt. can be carried on the table.

The boring spindle has a stroke of 10 in., and steplessly-variable feeds from 0.0008 to 0.31 in. per min.

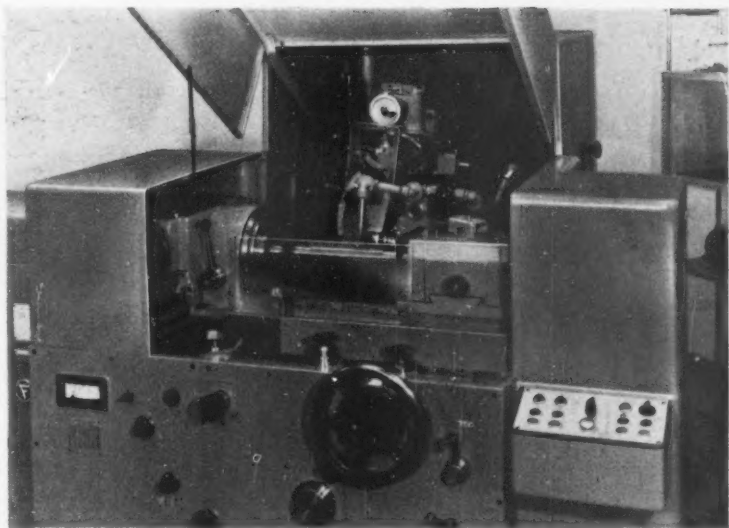


Fig. 8. The Type GSA 250 x 250 Thread Grinder Developed by VEB Feinstmaschinenbau Dresden

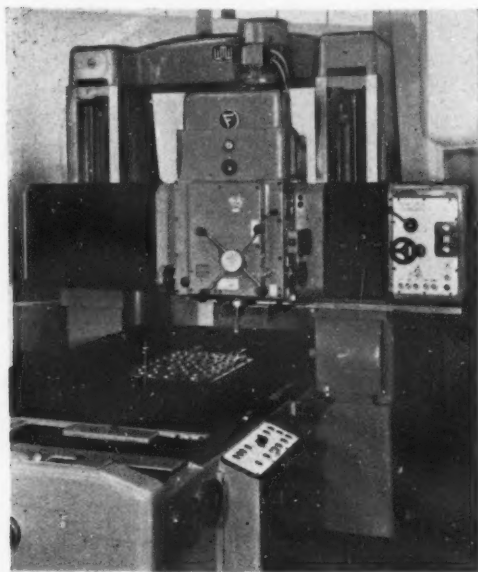


Fig. 7. Double-column Jig Borer Introduced by VEB Feinstmaschinenbau Dresden. Co-ordinate Settings are Made by Means of Precision Screws Fitted with Correction Devices

are provided. The spindle speeds are also steplessly variable, and there are three ranges, from 28 to 112 r.p.m., 100 to 400 r.p.m., and 355 to 1,400 r.p.m. In addition, there is a slow speed of 3 r.p.m., for use when setting up. Drive to the spindle is taken from a motor of 3½ h.p. The controls for the machine are conveniently centralized on panels, on the right-hand side of the bed and cross rail, and some of them are duplicated in a further panel on the opposite side of the bed.

#### PRECISION THREAD GRINDING MACHINE

The type GSA 250 x 250, thread grinding machine, which has been introduced by VEB Feinstmaschinenbau Dresden, is illustrated in Fig. 8. It will grind threads from 0.080 to 10 in. diameter, and of 10 in. maximum length. Either single or multi-rib wheels can be used, and the machine is designed for both traverse and plunge grinding. To ensure maximum accuracy, the lead screw is located in line with the work spindle and a linear corrector is incorporated. With a screw of 6-mm. pitch, thread pitches from 0.5 to 60 mm. can be ground.

The grinding head can be swivelled through 20 deg. to the right and left for setting to the thread helix angle, and both diamond dressing and



crush forming attachments are fitted. For crush forming, a slow speed of 100 r.p.m. is provided for the wheel spindle, and there are three grinding speeds, namely 1,680, 1,920, and 2,200 r.p.m. The maximum diameter of grinding wheel that can be employed is 16 in. Steplessly-variable speeds from 0.08 to 40 r.p.m. are provided for the work spindle by a D.C. motor drive, and there is a rapid reverse speed of 55 r.p.m.

#### COLD HEADING AND THREAD ROLLING MACHINES

VEB Kaltverformungsmaschinenwerk, with works at Karl-Marx-Stadt, demonstrated several recently-developed machines for the production of bolts, screws and rivets. Fig. 9 shows the type PAZM10 solid die, double-stroke, cold-heading machine, which will take stock up to 10 mm. (0.4 in.) diameter and has a maximum cut-off length of 112 mm. (4.4 in.) It is of a generally conventional type, and is driven by a 15-h.p. motor at steplessly-variable



Fig. 9. Type PAZM10 Solid Die, Double-stroke Cold Heading Machine

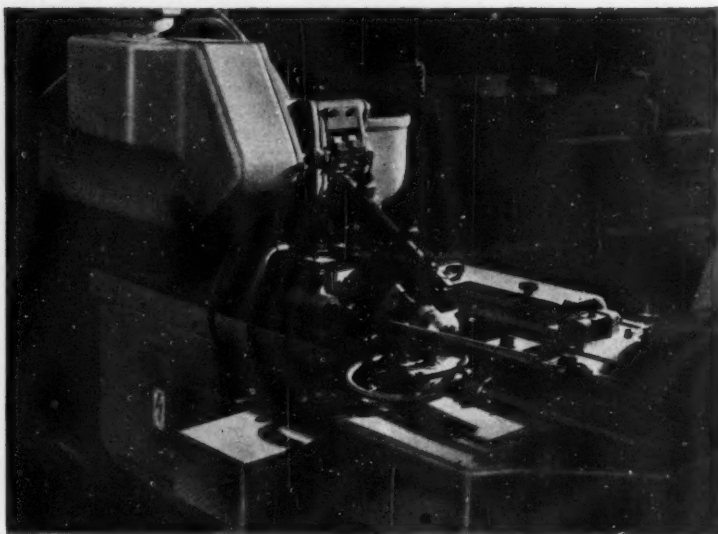


Fig. 10. Type PABF10 Hopper-fed Bolt Head Trimming Machine

speeds which enable outputs from 56 to 75 pieces per min. to be obtained. Stock passes through a 7-roller straightening unit before it enters the feed rolls. The enclosed drive to the crankshaft may be noted, also a centralized one-shot lubrication system for the important bearings and slideways. Known as the Hydrolift, the stock reel unit seen on the left, has been introduced to facilitate the handling of heavy coils of wire. The holder for the coil is mounted on a vertical, sliding carriage, which is connected by cable to the piston of a hydraulic cylinder, and is raised from the loading to the working position by means of a foot-operated pump.

For use in conjunction with this double-stroke cold header, the type PABF10, automatic, hopper-fed, bolt head trimming machine, seen in Fig. 10, has been developed. It will handle bolts from 7 to 10 mm. (0.276 to 0.4 in.) diameter, up to 4 in. long, and four operating



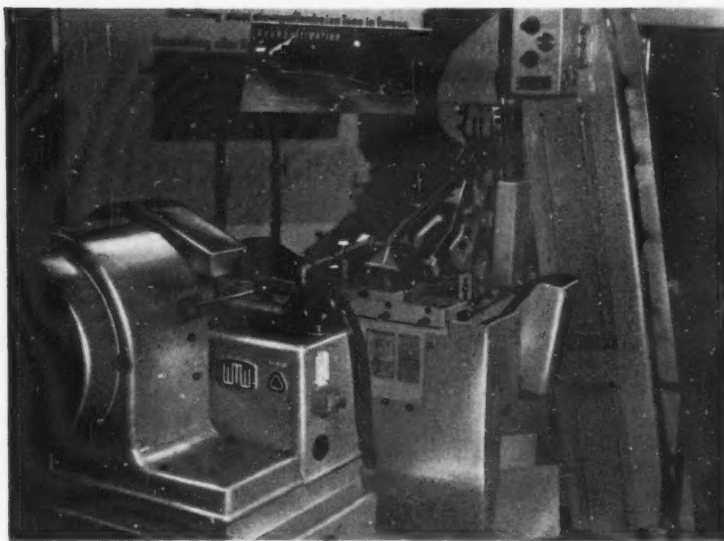


Fig. 11. Type GWB10 Flat Die Thread Rolling Machine Arranged to Roll a Thread at Each Stroke of the Die Slide

speeds, namely 45, 56, 71, and 90 strokes per min., are available.

The type GWB10, fully-automatic, flat-die, thread rolling machine, shown in Fig. 11, which has been introduced by the same company, is provided with a double-channel feed hopper and is arranged to thread roll a workpiece at each stroke of the die slide. It has a capacity for rolling threads up to 2½ in. long on bolts from 8 to 10 mm. (0.31 to 0.4 in.) diameter, with a maximum length under the head of 3½ in., and the double feeding arrangement enables outputs up to 140 pieces per min. to be obtained. The magazine feed mechanism incorporates means for rejecting any over-size or faulty blanks, and to permit continuous operation, a vertical slot-type elevator, as seen on the right, is provided, which lifts bolts blanks from a large bin and delivers them into the overhead hopper on the machine. The drive to this elevator is taken from a small motor through V-belts and a gearbox, which provides nine delivery speeds. A centralized lubrication system is incorporated for the principal bearings and slideways.

The coolant, supplied by a pump, is passed through a magnetic filter before it is re-circulated. A motor of 15 h.p. provides the main drive.

#### EXPANDED METAL FORMING PRESSES

High-speed, special-purpose presses for the production of expanded metal, which incorporate a number of patented features, are being made by VEB Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Zeulenroda. Two sizes of press have been developed, and the smaller, known as the type PKZSM 1 × 500, is shown in Fig. 12. It is rated at 10 tons, and will handle coiled strip or sheet material up to 1 mm. (0.040 in.) thick, and from 5 to 20 in. wide. Ram speeds of 265, 375, 530 and 750 strokes per min. are provided, and the increments of feed for the material, determined by interchangeable cams, range up to 4 mm. (0.16 in.) Mesh widths from 1 to 12 mm.

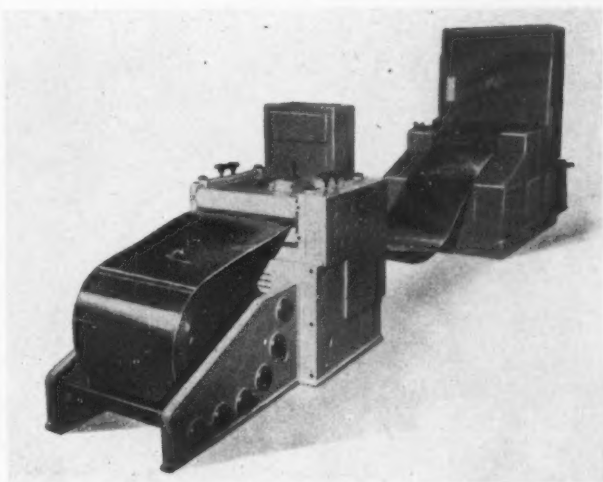


Fig. 12. Zeulenroda Type PKZSM 1 × 500 Expanded Metal Forming Press

(0.040 to 0.48 in.) can be produced in steel, brass, and light alloy sheet, for example, also in synthetic materials. The drive is provided by a motor of 5 h.p., and a power-driven take-off and straightening roll unit, as shown, can be supplied, also a wind-on reel. It is stated that outputs up to 300 ft. of expanded metal per hour can be obtained from this press.

The larger machine, type PKXSM 2×1000, of 25 tons capacity, will handle sheet or coiled material up to 2 mm. (0.080 in.) thick by 40 in. wide, and mesh widths from 2 to 62 mm. (0.080 to 2½ in.) can be obtained. Feed increments for the material are steplessly variable up to 10 mm. (0.040 in.), and ram speeds of 120, 180, and 250 strokes per min. are obtainable. Hydraulic features are incorporated in the drive.

#### HEAVY-DUTY UNIVERSAL GEAR HOBBIING AND MILLING MACHINE

Built by VEB Zahnschneidmaschinenfabrik Modul, Karl-Marx-Stadt, the heavy-duty universal gear hobbing machine shown in Fig. 13 will handle workpieces up to 80 in. diameter, with pitches up to 20 module (1½ D.P.). Helical gears up to 45 deg. angle can be cut, and provision is made for hobbing worm wheels by the tangential feed method. In addition, the machine is designed for cutting, on a fully automatic cycle,

external and internal spur and helical gears by the indexing method, using either disc-type or end milling cutters. Herringbone gears can also be cut by means of an end mill, and the cycle is then semi-automatic. A hydraulic backlash eliminator is incorporated for the vertical screw and nut of the hob spindle saddle, so that either climb or conventional cutting can be carried out.

Hobs and milling cutters up to 11 in. diameter can be used and there are 18 spindle speeds from 14 to 100 r.p.m. The end milling attachment provides 24 speeds, from 45 to 630 r.p.m. Eighteen rates of feed, with a range sufficient to cover the various applications of the machine, are available radially, tangentially and vertically, and the cutting cycle can be pre-set by means of punched cards and an electric programme control system. The main drive is taken from a motor of 18 h.p.

Automatic hydraulic clamping is provided for the saddle column on the bed, and it may be noted that a hydraulic relief system is incorporated which comes into operation automatically to take the weight of the column during the traverse movements. The load on the table guideways is also relieved hydraulically, and the table has a capacity for workpieces weighing up to 10 tons.

**MOTOR WITH WIDE SPEED VARIATION.** It is reported by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, 17, that they are to supply a 17½/25-h.p., 1,000 r.p.m. main motor for a milling machine which is to be installed by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research at the East Kilbride research laboratory.

This motor will be arranged for speed control by means of a magnetic amplifier to ±0.1 per cent of the maximum speed over the full range, regardless of any variations which may be present in load or supply. The milling machine is to be used for a series of experiments to investigate the machining characteristics of various metals.

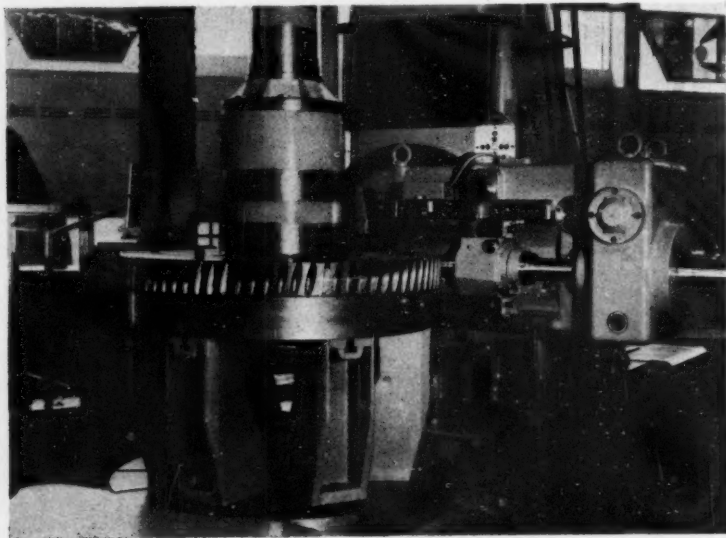


Fig. 13. Modul Type ZFWZ 2000 × 2 Universal Gear Hobbing and Milling Machine

# Production of Thin Metal Parts by Photo-etching

By G. R. HOCKMEYER\*

Although photo-etching is by no means a new process, it is only comparatively recently that it has been applied to the production of components of the type here considered. Thin, flat metal parts of intricate shapes are easily made by this method. Moreover, the process is especially economical for short runs and product development work. Typical photo-etched parts produced by the Randolph Co., Houston, Tex., U.S.A., for use in optical, electronic, and electro-mechanical instruments are shown in Fig. 1.

First, a large ink drawing of the desired part is prepared. This drawing is then photographed so as to produce a full-size negative which is used to make a number of positives on a sheet of film. The positive images on this film are contact-

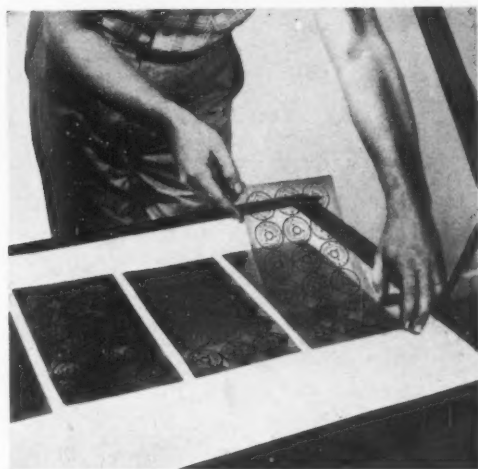


Fig. 2. The Film Positives and the Sensitized Metal Sheets are Clamped in a Vacuum Contact-printing Frame and Exposed to an Arc Lamp. A Single Film can be Used Hundreds of Times

printed on to sheets of sensitized metal which may range in thickness up to 0.016 in. During the etching operation which follows, the developed images protect the metal from the action of the acid solution while the surrounding metal is dissolved. No burrs are left on the workpiece and no strain is set up in the metal. Limits of the order of  $\pm 0.002$  in. can be maintained.

A typical application of the process is for making springs for an electronic device, known as a geophone, which is used to detect sub-surface reflections when prospecting for oil by the seismic method. The springs are usually made from beryllium copper and are of  $\frac{1}{8}$  in. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. diameter and 0.003 to 0.012 in. thick. This material, which can be heat-treated to a spring temper, has excellent etching properties. A spring usually consists of an inner and an outer ring connected by three integral strips. The design of the connecting strips and the thickness of the material determine the frequency response of the geophone. Although the frequency can be calculated in advance, the design of the spring is obtained largely by trial and error.

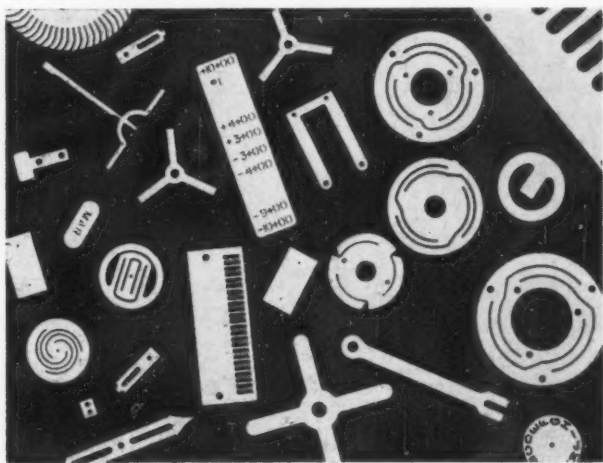


Fig. 1. Examples of Parts Produced for Optical, Electronic, and Electro-mechanical Instruments by the Photo-etching Process

\* Randolph Co., U.S.A.



**Fig. 3. After the Sheet has been Etched in Hot Aerated Ferric Chloride, the Protective Coating is Removed with a Solvent and the Parts are Lifted off the Masking Tape**

In practice, about a dozen springs are photo-etched on the basis of preliminary calculations. After installing these springs in geophones, the

frequency and other properties, such as life expectancy, are determined. If necessary, the master drawing is then modified and new samples are quickly produced.

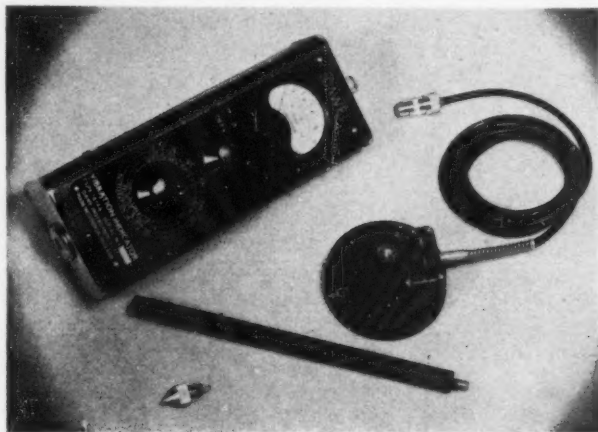
The proper design may be determined after one or two trials, but in some instances as many as ten modifications have been found necessary before the optimum compromise between frequency and spring life was achieved. In either case, such a trial and error method is practical and economical when the photo-etching process is employed. The expenditure for producing this particular part was less than 50 dollars and the cost of each spring was about 20 cents.

After the beryllium copper sheets have been sprayed with the sensitized coating, they are exposed only to subdued light to prevent fogging. The film positives and the sensitized metal sheets are clamped in a vacuum contact-printing frame, as seen in Fig. 2, and exposed to an arc lamp. A single film can be used hundreds of times. After exposure, the sheets are immersed in a developer, and acid-resistant paint to resist etching, and masking tapes to prevent loss, are applied to the rear of each sheet. Etching is carried out in hot aerated ferric chloride which is violently agitated. Next, the protective coating is removed with a solvent, and the parts are lifted off the masking tape as seen in Fig. 3. Final cleaning is carried out in a vapour degreasing plant.

### **Dawe Type 1414 Vibration Indicator**

The type 1414 vibration indicator shown in the accompanying illustration has been developed by Dawe Instruments, Ltd., 99 Uxbridge Road, London, W.5, and is a light portable unit intended primarily for the location of sources of vibration. Of the inertia-operated crystal type, the vibration pick-up delivers a voltage proportional to the acceleration of the object with which it is in contact. A meter is incorporated which gives a direct reading of the peak acceleration, up to a maximum value of 3,800 in. per sec.<sup>2</sup> (approximately 10 g). Two separate circuits are provided for measuring the velocity and displacement of the vibration, and these can be used singly, or combined.

The unit measures 8½ by 3½ by 2½ in., weighs 2½ lb., and is operated by built-in H.T. and L.T. dry batteries. An 8-in. extension probe is supplied for use in locations which would otherwise be inaccessible.



**Dawe Type 1414 Vibration Indicator with Pick-up and Extension Probe**

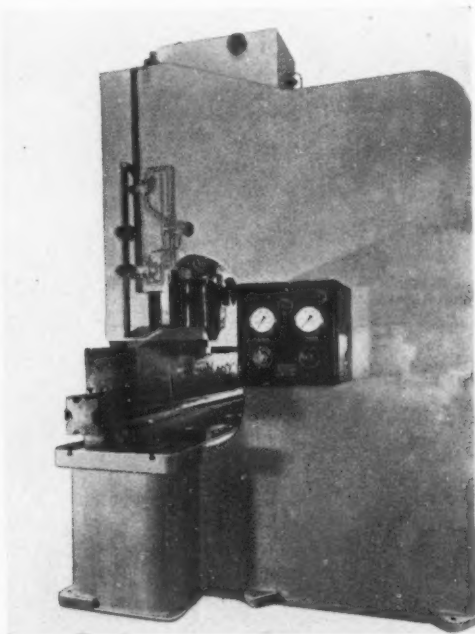


## New Production Equipment

### Hugh Smith 250-ton, Fully-guided, Hydraulic Gap Press

The accompanying figure shows a 250-ton hydraulic gap press which was recently built by Hugh Smith & Co. (Possil), Ltd., Glasgow, and supplied to Federal Springs, Ltd., New Zealand. It has a 30-in. deep gap, and the moving table and ram are fully guided, even at the bottom of the 18-in. stroke, so off-set loading is avoided. The work table is 8 ft. long and is provided with flanging and forming tools of this length.

As the double-acting ram is relieved entirely of side pressure, it is of fairly small diameter to suit the working pressure of 2,800 lb. per sq. in.



Hugh Smith 250-ton, Fully-guided, Hydraulic Gap Press

Towler Bros. pump and valve equipment is employed, together with their Autodraulic automatic cycle control. The rated speed of operation is 10 strokes per min. on 1½-in. stroke, including ½ in. at pressing speed. When the press is operated by hand control, the approach speed is 3 in. per sec., the pressing speed 0.3 in. per sec., and the return speed 4.4 in. per sec. Drive is provided by a 20-h.p. motor, and all the pumping equipment is housed within the main frame, but readily accessible through an opening at the rear.

The box-section cross-head is designed to ensure maximum rigidity, and is guided on graphite-impregnated Formapex of generous area, which has good wearing qualities when used with steel. In this press, the number of hydraulic packings has been reduced to two, and they are of the latest Hallprene type.

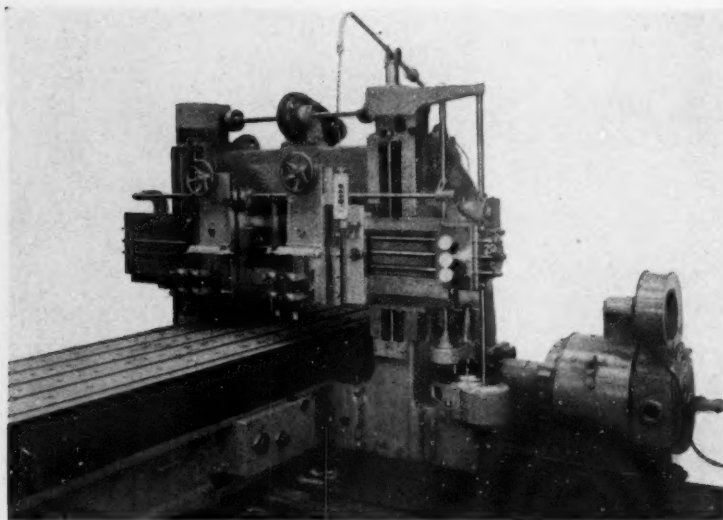
### Ward, Haggas & Smith Rail Planing Machine

The accompanying figure shows a rail planing machine which was built recently by Ward, Haggas & Smith, Ltd., Parson Street, Keighley, for the Nigerian Railways. Work up to 54 in. wide is admitted between the housings, and up to 24 in. deep, under the cross-rail, and the 21-ft. long box-section bed has flat ways for the table, and is fitted with automatic lubricators. The centre portion of the bed is extended to 13 in. below the level of the floor, to give a total depth of 36 in.

Box-section housings are tongued and bolted to the bed and connected at the top by a cross-beam. Wide bearing faces for the cross-slide, which is 20½ in. deep, are provided on the standards. The cross-rail is of deep box-section at the rear, and is raised and lowered by power, balance weights being provided within the housings. Two large tool-boxes are fitted and each carries holders for two tools.

Automatic feeds in the horizontal and vertical directions are provided by a friction feed box at the near side of the machine, and are adjustable





Ward, Haggas & Smith Rail Planing Machine for the Nigerian Railways

from 2½ to 54 cuts per in. There are hand adjustments for all tool-box movements, and mechanical tool lifters are fitted.

Of massive proportions, the T-slotted table measures 12 ft. long, 42 in. wide and 8½ in. deep, and carries a spring-loaded sliding rack cut from a solid steel slab. Drive is taken from a 50-h.p. motor, which operates on the Ward-Leonard system, and gives cutting speeds from 15 to 40 ft. per min., and return speeds up to 80 ft. per min. Steel gearing is employed, throughout, and the main drive gears are of the double-helical type, apart from the bull wheel and rack. The approximate weight of the machine is 27 tons.

### Grimston Electriska AEC48 Drilling Machine

The accompanying illustration shows the latest addition to the range of all-g geared drilling machines made by Grimston Electric Tools, Ltd., Progress Way, Purley Way, Croydon. This machine has a maximum drilling capacity of 1½ in., and eight spindle speeds ranging from 51 to 1,300 r.p.m., drive being taken from a 0.90-h.p. built-in electric motor. The drilling spindle has a traverse of 6 in., and there are four power feeds ranging from 0.0055 to 0.0105 in. per rev. A clutch and automatic trip mechanism, which can be set in relation to a graduated scale, are incorporated.

The drilling head can be swung about the 4½-in. diameter portion of the column, and can be adjusted vertically on the latter by means of a rack and pinion. Carried on the 5½-in. diameter lower portion of the column is the support bracket for the work-table, and this bracket can be moved on the column in a similar manner to the drilling head. The 18- by 18-in. T-slotted work-table is pivot-mounted on the support bracket, and can be rotated through 240 deg., provision being made for locking it in the required position. Two additional T-slots are provided in an extension which is cast



Grimston Electriska AEC48 Drilling Machine

integral with the work-table on one side. T-slots are also provided in the base plate, and a self-contained motorized coolant pump and tank unit, as seen standing at the rear, can be supplied as an extra. The maximum distances obtainable from the spindle nose to the work-table and base are 28 in. and 48 in. respectively, and the minimum distance for the latter is 37½ in.

### Denham SR8V 16-in. Centre Lathe

Denham's Engineering Co., Ltd., Holmfield, Halifax, have recently incorporated a number of design improvements in their SR8V, 16-in., centre lathe, and a view of this machine is given in Fig. 1. The bed now has diagonal cross-ribbing, to provide additional rigidity, and sole plates with levelling screws and foundation bolts are fitted. Slide rails, attached to the left-hand sole plate and the bed, are provided for the driving motor, and the amount of floor space required is consequently reduced. Push-buttons controlling the driving motor for high-speed, low-speed, stop and reverse are carried in a control panel mounted on the front face of the headstock, as are the buttons for the coolant pump. The covers for the V-ropes and the gearing of the left-hand end of the headstock have been redesigned, and improved coolant splash guards are fitted.

The spindle is bored to pass a 2¼-in. diameter bar, and twelve speeds are provided which may range from 1,200 to 44, 900 to 33, or 600 to 22 r.p.m., where the drive is taken from a single-speed, 10-h.p. motor. If a 2-speed, 10/5-h.p. motor is used, the spindle speeds range from 1,200 to

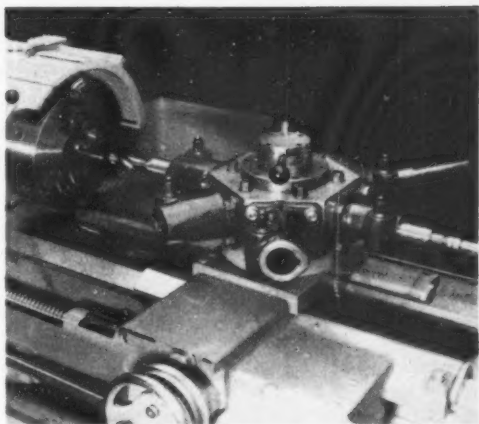


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Denham SR8V Centre Lathe Fitted with a 6-station, Heavy-duty Turret

22 r.p.m. A number of accessories can be supplied, including a hydraulic copying attachment. In its standard form, as seen in Fig. 1, the machine will admit up to 9 ft. between centres.

Alternatively, the machine can be supplied with a 6-station, heavy-duty, turret, as shown in the close-up view, Fig. 2. This turret is arranged for precision indexing, is provided with a quick-action plunger for location at the various stations, and is intended for use with Ward 7 combination tool-holders. A maximum of 24-in. is admitted between the chuck and the faces of the turret, the longitudinal traverses can be controlled by automatic trip stops and the cross-traverse by dead-stops.

A third version of the SR8V lathe has also been developed which is in effect a simple type of combination turret lathe. Basically the same as the machine shown in Fig. 2, it is equipped with an additional turning and parting-off saddle with a heavy-duty square turret. A specially-extended cross-slide, with a T-slotted face for

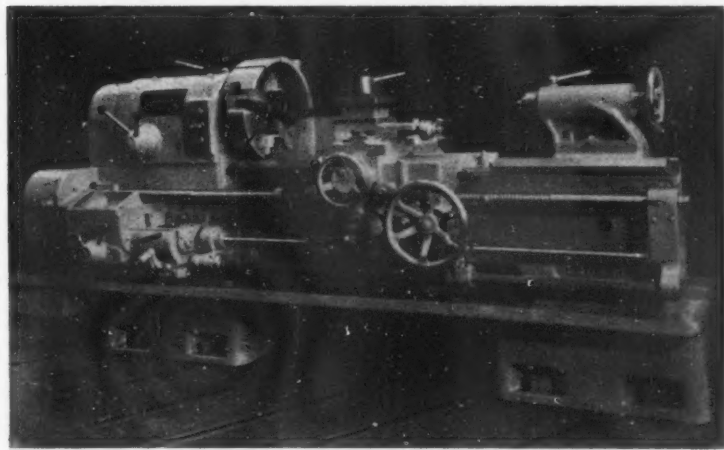


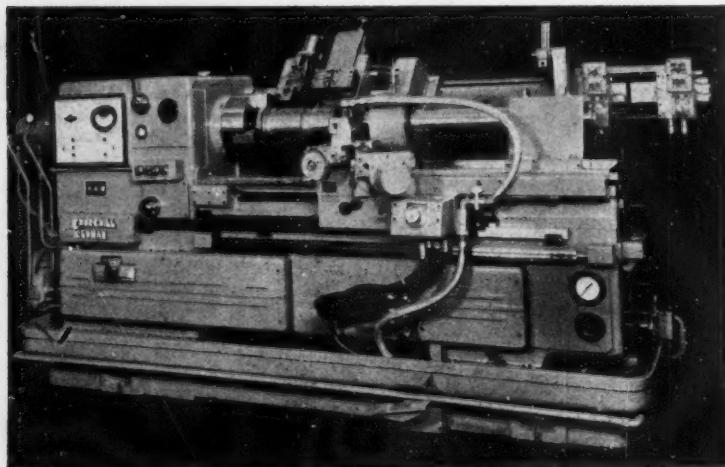
Fig. 1. Denham SR8V 16-in. Centre Lathe

a rear tool-post, is also available. On this machine the 54 longitudinal feeds for the turning saddle range from 0.250 to 0.004 in., and the facing feeds from 0.040 to 0.0007 in.

### Churchill-Redman 14- by 40-in. Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathe for Cylinder Liners

Churchill-Redman, Ltd., Parkinson Lane, Halifax, have recently built the 14- by 40-in. automatic hydraulic profiling lathe, shown in the figure, for machining cast-iron cylinder liners of various sizes. In place of the normal tailstock, an extended carriage, with a large bearing area, is mounted on the bed. A boring bar holder is located by a tenon on the carriage and can be positioned longitudinally, and a special steady for the boring bar is mounted on the rear slide of the machine.

There are two hydraulically-operated tool-slides on the rear slide, which are brought into operation automatically. One of the slides carries the grooving and facing tools, and the other a parting-off tool. The outside diameter of the cylinder liner is profile-turned from a plate template by a tool-slide on the carriage, while the boring bar tool is in operation. Special steady pads are provided for the boring bar to ensure accuracy and concentricity. The component is gripped in a 12-in. diameter, 3-jaw, wedge-type, hydraulically-operated chuck, which is controlled by means of a pedal.

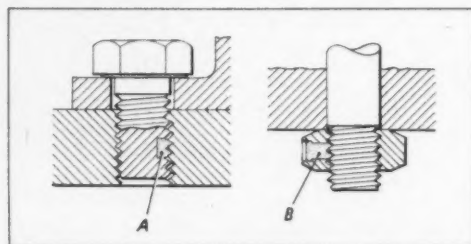


Churchill-Redman 14- by 40-in. Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathe for  
Cylinder Liners

A Warner electric clutch and brake are incorporated in the headstock, which is arranged for push-button operation, instead of the normal control by lever. Advantages claimed for this system are that the main drive clutch does not need adjusting during the life of the clutch plates, and that the spindle brake permits rapid stopping from high speeds.

### G.K.N. Wedglok Self-locking Nuts and Bolts

A range of vibration-proof nuts, bolts, and screws is being manufactured, and marketed under the name Wedglok, by Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds



The Method of Self-locking by Means of a Nylon  
Plug which is Used for the Range of G.K.N.  
Wedglok Fasteners

(Midlands), Ltd., Screw Division, Box No. 24, Heath Street, Birmingham, 18, and the accompanying drawings show part sections through a screw and nut incorporating the patented self-locking arrangement.

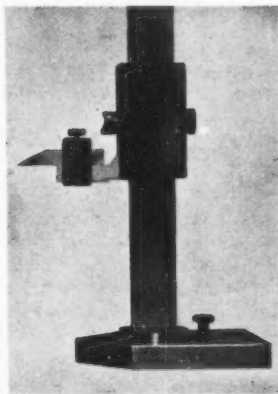
The locking element consists of a tough, resilient nylon pellet, which is inserted in the threaded portion of a bolt, nut, or screw. In the drawing at the left can be seen a bolt with the nylon pellet indicated at A, and it will be noted that the presence of the nylon has forced the bolt laterally, to the left, so that a wedging action takes place in all the threads on the left-hand side. The unit seen at the right, has a nylon

pellet *B* inserted in a hole drilled through one of the flats, and a similar wedging action takes place. It is claimed that nuts and bolts incorporating these inserts are self-locking, whether seated or not.

The nylon pellets are unaffected by temperatures between  $-70$  deg. and  $250$  deg. F., may be used under water, and are resistant to most commercial solvents, alcohol, petrol, oil, and boiling 40 per cent caustic soda. As the nylon is resilient, it tends to resume its former shape after it has been removed from a thread, so that fasteners can be used again. Wedglok fasteners are available in a large range of types and thread forms.

### Huddersfield Rigid Beam Height Gauge

In the accompanying figure is shown the rigid beam height gauge which has recently been introduced by Huddersfield Gauges, Ltd., Waterloo,



Front View of the  
Huddersfield Rigid Beam  
Height Gauge

Huddersfield. It is made in a range of sizes for measuring heights from 12 to 72 in., and is noteworthy for its rigid construction and the provision for rapid and simple coarse and fine adjustment of the sliding jaw. Rigidity is, of course, of particular importance for the larger instruments.

The vertical beam is of channel section, and the greatest moment of inertia of the cross-section is so disposed as

to resist deflection due to pressure of the scribing point on the workpiece. The sliding jaw, which carries the scribe, can be accurately adjusted by engaging a half-nut with a square-thread screw housed in the channel at the rear of the beam, and rotated by means of a knurled knob on the base or another knob at the top of the beam.

Initially, the sliding jaw is moved by hand to the approximate coarse adjustment position required, the half-nut being disengaged from the screw by means of a spring-loaded plunger. All measuring faces are hardened, ground and lapped.

The vernier scales conform to B.S.S. No. 887/1950, at 68 deg. F., and are of much greater

length than normal, so that accurate settings can be made without the aid of a watchmaker's glass. These scales give readings to 0.001 in. and 0.02 mm. Accidental displacement of the vernier scales, is prevented by the design of the sliding jaw.

Zero and depth rod attachments are available for use with the instrument.

### Sommerfield Type L.D.6A. Sandblast Stencilling Cabinet

In the figure is shown the type L.D.6A sandblast stencilling cabinet, which has recently been placed on the market by H. G. Sommerfield, Ltd., 8 Camden Road, London, N.W.1.

Occupying a floor space of only 24 by 12 in., this equipment has an overall height of 36 in., and at the top there is a stencil holder of flexible material which will conform to the shape of contoured parts. Marking is carried out by bringing the workpiece into contact with the stencil, and depressing a spring-loaded pedal which operates a valve for controlling the compressed air supply to the blast gun.

Owing to the fact that there are no projections at the top of the cabinet, components with large surface areas may be conveniently handled. The



Sommerfield Type L.D.6A Sandblast Stencilling  
Cabinet



cabinet may be used to advantage for marking certain metal parts for aircraft where stressing must be avoided.

The blast gun is mounted on a hinged panel at the front of the cabinet, so that it can readily be swung clear for adjustment and maintenance. A second hinged panel affords access to the hopper for the abrasive material and to the feed-adjusting arrangement.

A built-in dust extraction system, with a push-button controlled  $\frac{1}{4}$ -h.p. driving motor, is provided, which is specially arranged to prevent the escape of very small dust particles to the atmosphere. If required, a detachable visor can be provided, which is adjustable for angle. Spent abrasive and debris is delivered to a bag, which is emptied by a shaking action applied to a conveniently-placed lever. The debris is then directed into a drawer at the bottom of the cabinet.

### Lapmaster 48-in. Flat Lapping Machine

The range of British-built Lapmaster flat lapping machines distributed by Payne Products International, Ltd., Lawrence Estate, Green Lane, Hounslow, Middlesex, has recently been extended to include the 48-in. machine here illustrated.

Four combined work holding and conditioning rings are provided, which are retained by roller bar attachments secured to a fixed top plate. With this arrangement, the rings can rotate freely under

the action of the revolving lap, which is thus continuously conditioned when the machine is in operation. The conditioning rings have 17-in. diameter bores which enable, for example, a total of 940 parts of 1-in. diameter to be handled simultaneously. The pressure plates are raised clear of the rings, to enable workpieces to be loaded and unloaded, by air cylinders which are mounted on a cruciform carrier supported by columns. If required, the air cylinders can be arranged to raise the conditioning rings clear of the lap.

Lapmaster machines are stated to permit workpieces to be lapped to an accuracy of 1 light band (0.0000116 in.) for flatness, and to a surface finish of 1 to 5 micro-inches. They will handle parts of steel, Monel, Stellite, brass, aluminium, glass, carbon, plastics and ceramics, and are extensively employed for precision lapping components for motor car engines and transmissions, adding machines, cameras, and projectors, also tool and die parts.

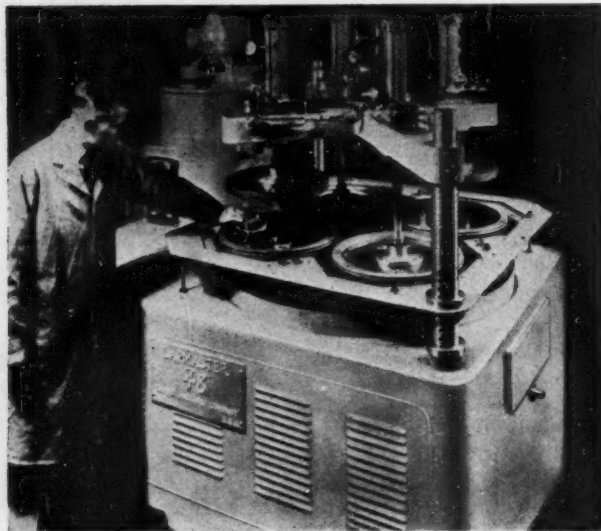
British-built Lapmaster machines, are also available in 12-, 24- and 36-in. sizes.

### Endia Type ADS.920 Angle and Relief Dressing Fixture

The Endia type ADS.920 angle and relief dressing fixture shown in the accompanying illustration

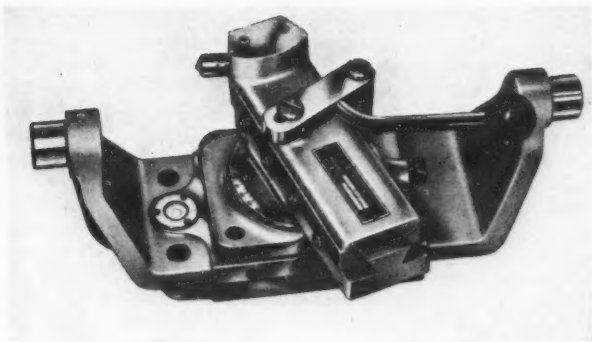
has recently been added to the range of wheel dressing equipment made by Engineering Diamonds, Ltd., 26 Warwick Row, Coventry. This fixture is intended for use on cylindrical grinding machines for dressing angular faces on wheels for taper grinding, also for relieving the sides of the wheel when it is required to grind shouldered components.

The equipment comprises a swivelling dovetail slide, which is spigot-mounted on the rectangular base and can be set for angle with reference to an integral protractor. A clamp is provided for locking the slide in the required angular position. The front and rear edges of the rectangular base are accurately ground in relation to the zero mark on the protractor scale, and may be used as a datum for aligning the fixture with the grinding machine. Two angularly-disposed holes are provided, to receive the diamond holder, in the head of a 6-in. long, lever-operated slide, which has a



Lapmaster 48-in. Flat Lapping Machine





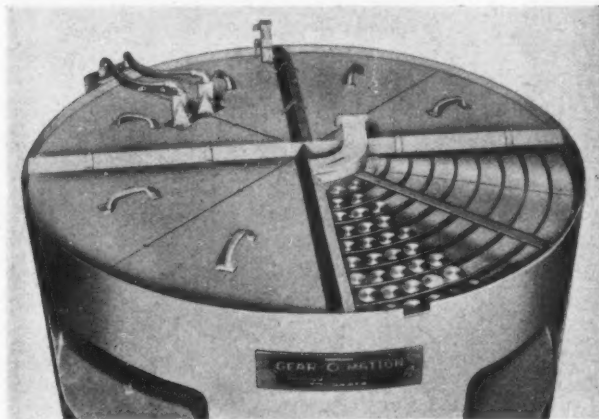
**Endia Type ADS.920 Angle and Relief Dressing Fixture**

stroke of 2 in. The base measures  $3\frac{1}{2}$  by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  in., and the height from the base to the diamond is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in.

In the illustration, the fixture is shown mounted on the type B.921 base, which enables the unit to be supported on the machine between centres. This base, which is 12 in. long, incorporates a spirit level, to facilitate setting the unit horizontally, and there are two plain holes at the left for  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter support bars, which can be inserted to contact any convenient surface on the machine.

### **Gear-O-Mation Storage Unit**

The storage unit shown in the figure has been introduced by the Gear-O-Mation Division, Michigan Tool Co., East Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.,



**Gear-O-Mation Work Storage Unit**

who are represented in this country by Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11.

With this equipment, a bank of partly-machined components can be maintained in an automatic production line, and they may be delivered as required for the next operation. Although primarily intended for handling spur gears, the unit may be employed for storing other components which may be of irregular shape. It comprises, essentially, two disc-shaped storage platforms which are rotated, and non-moving spiral guide rails. Each platform will accommodate about 300 workpieces, and the arrangement enables components with a good surface finish to be handled without risk of damage.

Workpieces are loaded on to the upper platform, near its centre, by way of a chute. Due to the rotation of the platform, the components are passed between the turns of the guide rails, and, at the same time, are moved radially outwards. From the periphery of the upper platform, the parts are transferred in turn, by gravity, to the centre of the lower platform, and are again moved radially outwards for discharge from the unit.

**A NEW TAPPING FLUID.**—A new tapping fluid has been introduced by Amber Oils Ltd., 11A, Albemarle Street, London, W.1, and is known as A.P. Cutting Fluid. It is an extreme pressure coolant, with unusual penetration properties, and was originally produced for tapping armour plating, but has since been applied to very high tensile materials, including Nimonic.

An aircraft manufacturer reports that, when tapping S.99 and S.110 materials, the taps were reground several times each day. When A.P. Cutting Fluid was used, however, each tap lasted several days before regrounding was necessary, and breakages were eliminated.

Although the cost of the new fluid is high, this is more than offset by the savings in tool costs and the elimination of production delays. Furthermore, the fluid, which is applied by brush, is very economical in use.

## Gamet Taper Roller Bearings

Gamet "Micron Precision" taper roller bearings are now being manufactured by Gamet Products, Ltd., Hythe, Colchester, in both single and double row types, each with plain and flanged outer rings, in a range of sizes covering bore diameters from 35 to 210 mm. Designed and manufactured primarily for use on machine tool spindles where a high degree of accuracy coupled with rigidity and cool running over a wide range of speeds is demanded, these bearings are finding other applications where similar characteristics are necessary, for example in printing machinery, and the manufacturers offer a technical service to users. A view of a cut-away double-row bearing, showing the cage construction, is given in the accompanying figure.

The following are the guaranteed manufacturing tolerances: radial bore run-out 0.001 mm. (0.00004 in.); side run-out 0.004 mm. (0.000157 in.), and relative bore run-out (for double row bearing) zero.

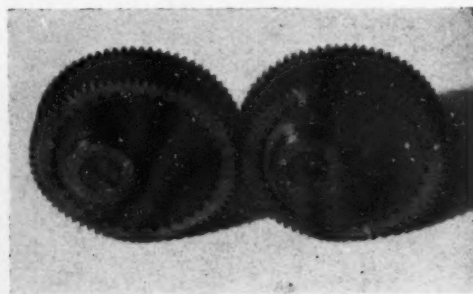
Amongst the features of these bearings are the hollow rollers which, together with the special cage construction, ensure that full use is made of the oil flow for lubricating and cooling purposes. A light alloy cage, the surface of which has oil retaining properties, is employed and almost entirely encloses the rollers, occupying practically the whole space between the inner and outer rings. The cage is centred on the inner ring and allows only a small proportion of the oil to flow along

the bearing tracks for lubrication purposes. Oil may be introduced into the bearing in quantity, and, on passing through the hollow rollers, cools and lubricates their faces. By this means, churning and centrifugal pumping action are eliminated. The temperature gradient from inner ring to outer ring is thus reduced, and the bearing can function over a wide speed range without re-adjustment.

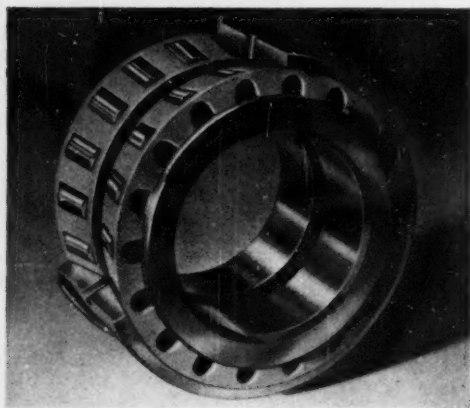
The roller and track angles are lower than those used in standard taper roller bearings, and, while they provide adequate thrust capacity, ensure comparatively low pressure on the retaining flange. In addition, the proportions of the rollers have been carefully studied to prevent skewing, which can otherwise be a source of heating and inaccurate rotation. The outer rings are of large cross sectional area, and are intended for assembly with non-interference fits, so that distortion is avoided, and installation and removal are facilitated. Simplicity of adjustment is another feature claimed for these bearings.

## Elliptical Gears for Aircraft Controls

A special machine was developed by the Automobile Gear Division of David Brown Industries,



Elliptical Gears for the Flying Controls of the Bristol Britannia Air Liner



Gamet 2-row Taper Roller Bearing Cut Away to Show the Form of the Cage

Ltd., Lockwood, Huddersfield, for cutting the pair of elliptical gears shown in the figure; which, it is stated, presented one of the most difficult production problems ever encountered. The gears are part of the flying controls of the Bristol Britannia air liner, and eight sets are employed in each aircraft. Each gear is slightly less than 2½ in. diameter and there is a difference between the major and minor axes of 0.14 in. The face width is ½ in., and there are 71 teeth of 30 d.p.

The inner serrations provide for matching the central portions, which are bored ½ in. off-centre.

# Die Casting Supplement

## Ferranti Die Castings for Electricity Meters

Ferranti, Ltd., whose extensive activities include the large-scale manufacture of electricity meters, have recently established a light-alloy die casting foundry in this section of their Hollinwood works, and a variety of castings for such meters is now being produced in quantity. Two die casting machines are at present installed, comprising a Reed-Prentice No. 2G and a Reed-Prentice No. 1½G, built by Alfred Herbert, Ltd. Metal is supplied by two Birlec-Tama induction-type bale out furnaces fitted with tilting mechanism. Each furnace is of 40-kW. rating, with a holding capacity of 450 lb., and a melting rate of 200 lb.

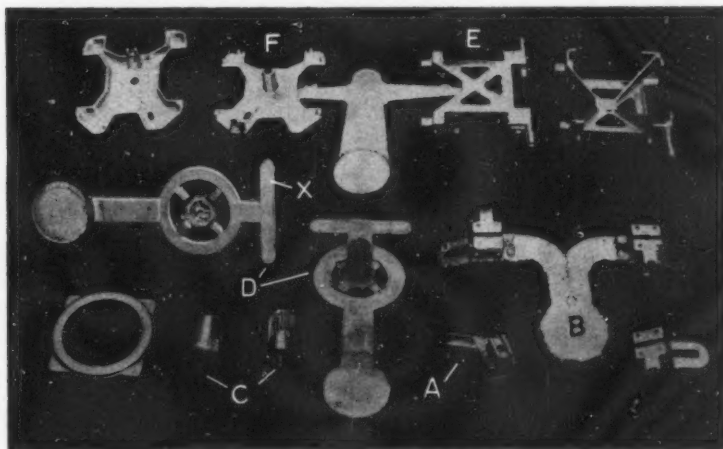


Fig. 1. Some of the Castings for Electricity Meters Produced by Ferranti Ltd.

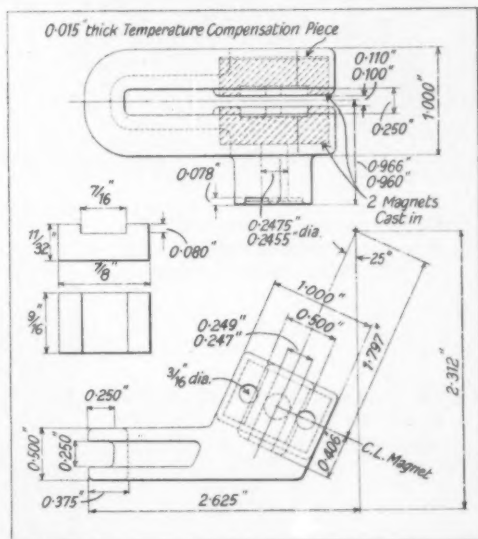


Fig. 2. Die Cast Brake Magnet Assembly for a Ferranti Polyphase Meter

per hour. A horizontal tumbling barrel, supplied by R. Cruickshank, Ltd., Birmingham, is provided for de-flashing the smaller castings.

Some of the castings now being produced are shown in Fig. 1, and the component seen at A, and as cast (in pairs) at B, presents features of interest. It comprises the braking magnet assembly for a polyphase meter, and incorporates

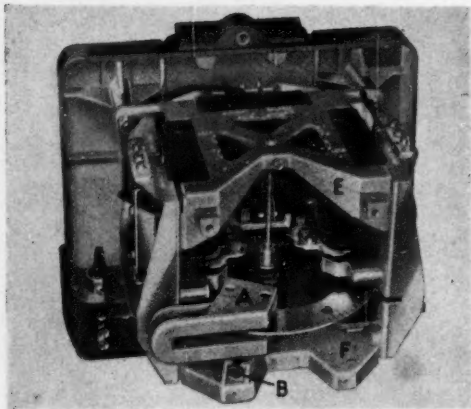


Fig. 3 (above). The Ferranti Poly-phase Meter which Incorporates a Die Cast Brake Magnet Assembly

Fig. 4 (right). View of the Moving Die Member which Incorporates Hydraulically and Mechanically-operated Cores

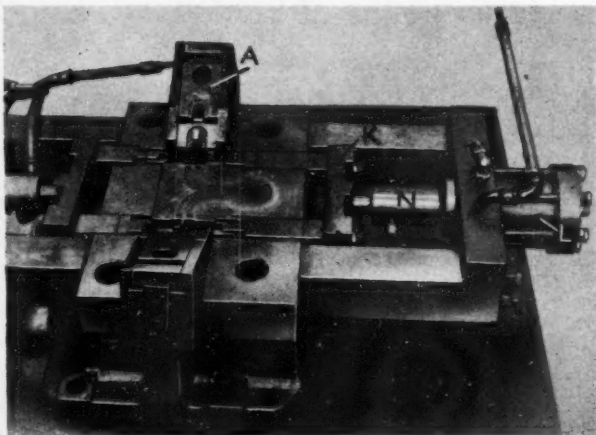
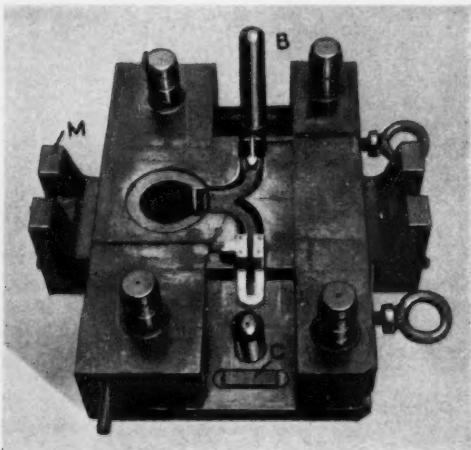


Fig. 5 (below). The Fixed Member of the Die for Producing the Brake Magnet Assembly



two Alcomax permanent magnets which are cast-in, as shown on the drawing Fig. 2. Behind one magnet there is also cast-in an 0.015 in. thick temperature compensating plate. The magnets straddle the meter disc as may be seen in Fig. 3, and the die cast assembly, indicated at A, is adjusted in relation to the disc centre by means of the screw B.

The magnet assembly A is cast in 3L33 aluminium alloy, a material which has a high resistance to corrosion, and the moving and fixed members of the two-impression die that is employed for producing it on the Reed-Prentice 2G machine are shown in Fig. 4 and 5. The drawing, Fig. 6, gives some details of the construction, and it will be seen that by providing two impressions, a tool of symmetrical design has been obtained.

A sliding, angular core, seen withdrawn at A

in Fig. 4, produces the web portion of the casting. These cores are actuated in a conventional manner, as the die opens and closes, by means of angular pins B, Fig. 5, in the fixed die, and one of them is seen in the working position at A in Fig. 7. Referring to Fig. 5 and 6, the core is locked by a tenon block C, and it is retained in the withdrawn position by a spring-loaded plunger D, which engages a dimple at E.

A pair of magnets, and the temperature compensating plate to be cast-in, are seen in position at F in Fig. 7. Each magnet rests on two  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter pins for height location, and the two magnets are held against a die insert G, which determines the 0.100-in. gap between them. Clamping is effected by the sliding cores H and I, each provided with two  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter projections at the front, which bear on the rear faces of the magnets. It will be seen that the core J also

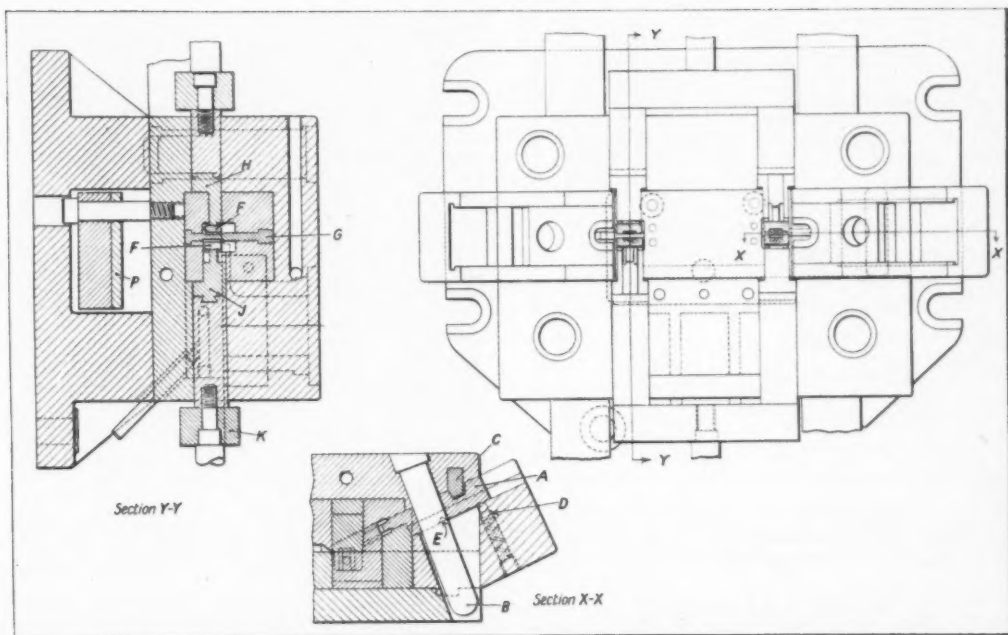


Fig. 6. Details of the Die for Producing Brake Magnet Assemblies

forms the rectangular side boss with a 0.249/0.247-in. wide tenon groove, and a centre hole of 0.2475/0.2455 in. diameter. Both cores are dovetailed into their mounting bars, to provide for easy replacement if necessary. The right- and left-hand pairs of core mounting bars are connected, with a certain degree of float, for alignment purposes, to cross-heads as at K in Fig. 4, which, in turn, are coupled at their centres to the piston rods of hydraulic cylinders L. In Fig. 4, the cores are seen withdrawn. Angular faces on the cross-heads K, which engage wedges M on the fixed die Fig. 5, provide for positive locking of the cores when the tool is closed. Since each magnet is clamped at two points immediately behind the bearing steps on the front face, any possibility of cracking of the material under the applied pressure is avoided.

To prevent damage to the gland packings of the hydraulic cylinders due to the heat of the tool, water cooling is provided for the cylinder neck, also, through sleeves N, for the piston rods. Ejection of the castings is effected by means of five knock-out pins in the plate P, Fig. 6. The pins bear on the sprue only—two adjacent to each

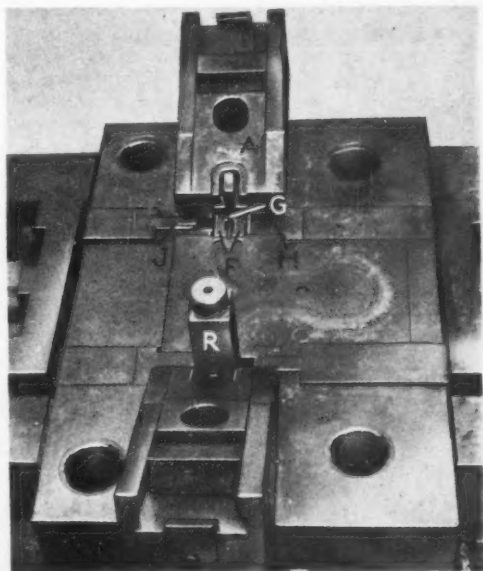
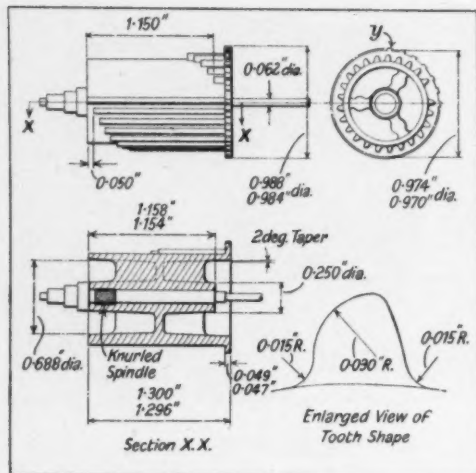


Fig. 7. View of the Moving Die for the Brake Magnet Assembly Showing a Pair of Magnets F, which have been Loaded with the Aid of the Special Holder R





**Fig. 8. Gear Drum Component for a Prepayment Meter, which Incorporates a Cast-in Spindle. No Taper is Permissible on the Periphery**

casting and one in the centre, as may be seen in Fig. 4.

Loading of the two magnets and the temperature compensating plate into each die impression is facilitated by first placing them in a holder *R*, Fig. 7, wherein they are retained by spring steel side and end plates. The holder incorporates a spring-loaded centre blade which corresponds to the location insert in the tool, and moves backwards as the magnets are loaded. The hydraulically-operated cores are then closed to

clamp the pairs of magnets, and the two holders are removed. An output of 80 castings per hour (40 shots) is obtained from this die.

#### ALUMINIUM-ALLOY GEAR DRUM COMPONENT

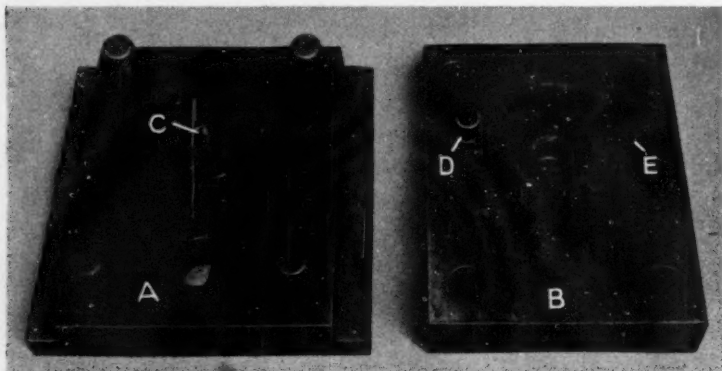
The component *C*, Fig. 1, which is also shown in the drawing, Fig. 8, is of LM2 aluminium alloy, and incorporates a cast-in steel spindle. It is part of the fixed charge collector mechanism for a Ferranti pre-payment meter, and no taper is permissible on the periphery. The teeth are of a special form, and must be accurate for profile and concentricity with the spindle.

Since the particular components shown are prototypes, only a small quantity was required. They were produced, therefore, in a single-impression tool, and components as cast are seen at *D* in Fig. 1. Satisfactory feeding was obtained by providing four gates from a circular sprue, and an overflow *X* ensure sound metal in the casting.

The fixed member of this single-impression tool is seen at *A*, Fig. 9, and the moving member at *B*. The cast-in centre spindle is knurled at the neck for keying purposes, and it is located in the fixed die, as seen at *C*, by the 0.062-in. diameter shank, which is made sufficiently long for this purpose and is afterwards shortened. A spring-loaded plunger bearing on the end of the shank holds the spindle up to a stop face in the core insert *D* of the moving die, seen dismantled, and the teeth are formed in the internally-broached die insert *E*. Ejection is effected by four pins, one of which bears on each gate. Raised portions *y*, Fig. 8, on the casting flange are subsequently marked in red, and the spaces between them in white. The problem of producing the component without external draft was solved by allowing it to cool in the die for a sufficient period while the metal shrinks away from the bore of the broached insert. To facilitate the subsequent ejection, a generous draft is provided on the cores.

A multiple - impression tool, it may be noted, is to be made for the economical production of this gear drum component in quantity.

The top and bottom aluminium alloy frames,



**Fig. 9. Single-impression Tool for Producing the Die Cast Gear Drum Component Seen in Fig. 8**

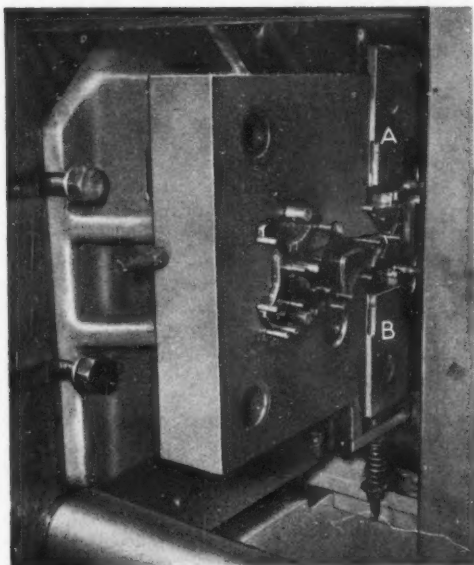


Fig. 10. View of the Moving Die Set-up on the Reed-Prentice 1½G Machine for Making the Die Cast Frames of the Meter Seen in Fig. 3

pairs, as shown in Fig. 1, on the Reed-Prentice No. 1½G machine, and a close-up view of the moving die, with the ejectors advanced, is given in Fig. 10. The sliding cores A and B, which produce the side pockets in the casting E, are actuated by the die movement through the medium

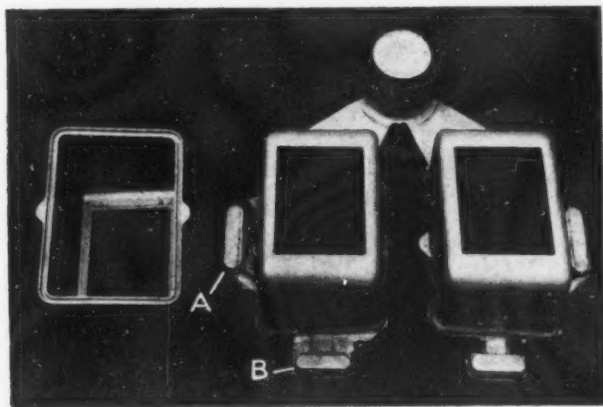


Fig. 11. Case Backs for a Ferranti Electricity Meter Die Cast in Pairs

of angular pins on the fixed die. No sliding cores are necessary in the die impression for the part F. An output of 60 shots per hour is obtained from this tool.

Meter case backs, terminal covers and front covers, with relatively thin walls and in a variety of types, are among other die cast components which the company are now producing. One type of case back is shown in Fig. 11. It is produced in a two-impession die on the No. 2G machine and it will be noted that overflows are provided at A and B to ensure sound metal. Removal of the castings from the die in this instance is

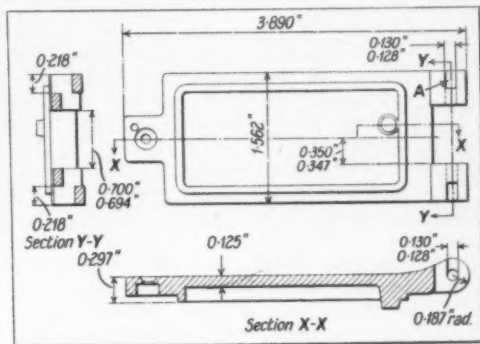


Fig. 12. Plastics Moulded Cover so Designed that the Hinge Pin Holes can be Produced without the Need for Sliding Cores

effected by a stripper plate, and not by pins, and the cores are provided with large-diameter steady dowels in their outer faces which engage hardened steel bushes in the opposite die member.

Attention may also be drawn to a plastics cover component shown in Fig. 12, which is being produced on a Herbert-Edgwick type HY injection moulding machine in the same department. This cover is of interest in that the design provides for a hinge pivot hole that can be produced without the need for sliding cores in the mould, so that tool costs are appreciably reduced. The method whereby this result is obtained will be evident from the drawing. The two hinge bosses are merely provided with opposite-facing U-slots as at A, which afford adequate support for the hinge pin, and can be produced by fixed inserts in the mould.

## Pressure Die Casting of Zinc in the Necchi Foundry

Articles which were published in MACHINERY, 92/499—28/2/58, and 92/973—25/4/58, were concerned with the newly-established pressure die casting foundry of Necchi, S.p.A., at their factory in Pavia, Northern Italy, where they have been established for more than 100 years. This new foundry is equipped for the production of castings in aluminium and zinc alloys, and has a total output of 40 tons of aluminium and 15 tons of zinc castings per month. More than 80 different castings are made, all of them for sewing machines, which are currently being produced at the rate of more than 1,000 per day, and the foundry supplies all the needs of the factory. Details of the foundry layout, the plant and equipment, and some of the more interesting of the aluminium castings at present in production, were given in the two articles mentioned above, and the production of castings in zinc alloys is here discussed.

Pressure die casting of zinc is carried out in an area of the foundry which is separated from

that devoted to aluminium. In this area are installed one Triulzi (Alexander Cardew, Ltd., 2-5 Studio Place, Kinnerton Street, London, S.W.1), Z30 and two Z25 water-hydraulic machines, of 90 and 60 tons capacity, also one Idra oil-hydraulic machine of 80 tons capacity. A general view of the Z30 machine is given in Fig. 1, and the two smaller machines are of similar design. All three Triulzi machines are supplied with water, mixed with 5 per cent of soluble oil, under pressure from a central pumping station, which also serves the machines engaged on aluminium alloys. As may be observed, the machine has two tie bars, one above and one below the centre of the platens, which measure 17½ by 16½ in. The moving platen is attached to the ram of a horizontal hydraulic cylinder, which is cast integral with the fixed platen at the left, and all the main machine members are steel castings.

The main die locking force is applied by this central cylinder, which operates in one direction only, power for opening the dies being supplied by two smaller cylinders, above and below, and a total force of 6½ metric tons is available for this purpose. Ejector pins are advanced, as the die reaches the fully-open position, by two adjustable stops against which the ejector plate is pressed. Alternatively, rack and pinion-operated ejectors may be fitted. The hot chamber and holding furnace at the right-hand end of the machine is insulated by means of shrouds fabricated from sheet steel and glass fibre, to prevent the escape of heat and improve the operator's working conditions. A total injection force of 5 metric tons can be exerted by

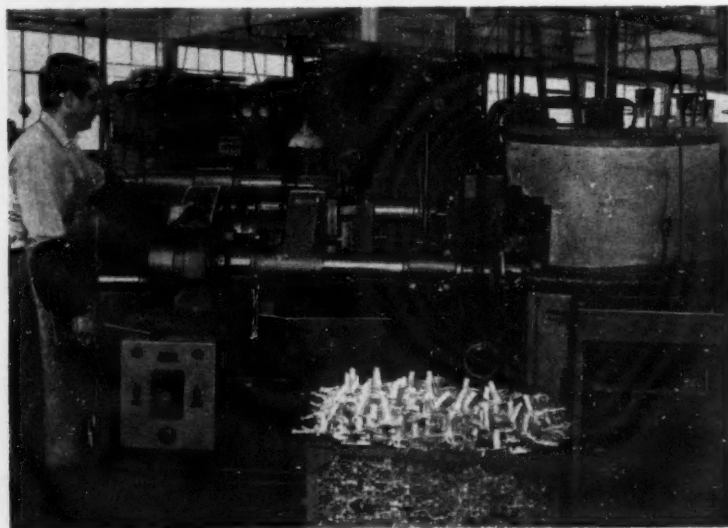


Fig. 1. This Triulzi Z30 Hot-chamber Machine, which has a Capacity of 90 tons, is Installed in the New Necchi Foundry for the Production of Zinc Die Castings

the vertical cylinder, which has a stroke length of 6½ in., and the machine has a shot capacity, in zinc, of about 2½ lb.

A close-up view of the die on this machine is given in Fig. 2, where a spray of castings is seen at the right. This die has four cavities for different components of the Mirella domestic machine, and a fifth which is not in use. The cavity at the top of the die produces a 2½-in. diameter spur gear, with 63 teeth, which forms part of the drive from the hand crank to the bobbin winder of the sewing machine. At the left of the die centre there is a cavity for a pulley, with axial ribs on its periphery, whereby the sewing machine crankshaft is driven by a special belt. A steel bush insert is required in the centre of this pulley, and is grooved and knurled on the periphery to ensure that it is securely gripped. The two other castings are a link arm, with two ⅝-in. diameter holes at 1½-in. centres, and a bobbin case holder. These castings are produced at the rate of 100 shots per hour, the machine being fitted with equipment, housed in the box at the lower left-hand side in Fig. 1, whereby the dies are automatically opened at the end of a pre-set period, and the castings ejected.

Some further examples of zinc castings from the range produced in the foundry are seen in Fig. 3, where those from the die in Fig. 2 are also shown. The gear is indicated at A, the pulley at B, the link at C, and the bobbin case holder at D. Among the other castings, those at E are covers for gearing on power-driven machines, and those at F, to which later reference will be made, are electric motor end covers. At G is seen a cover for a balance wheel and driving belt, combined with a bobbin winder support, and at H a needle bar support casting. This casting incorporates brass bushes in the two off-set holes, and is employed on the Necchi Supernova zig-zag stitch machine. The needle bar is held in a vertical position in the two bushed holes, and the casting is supported on

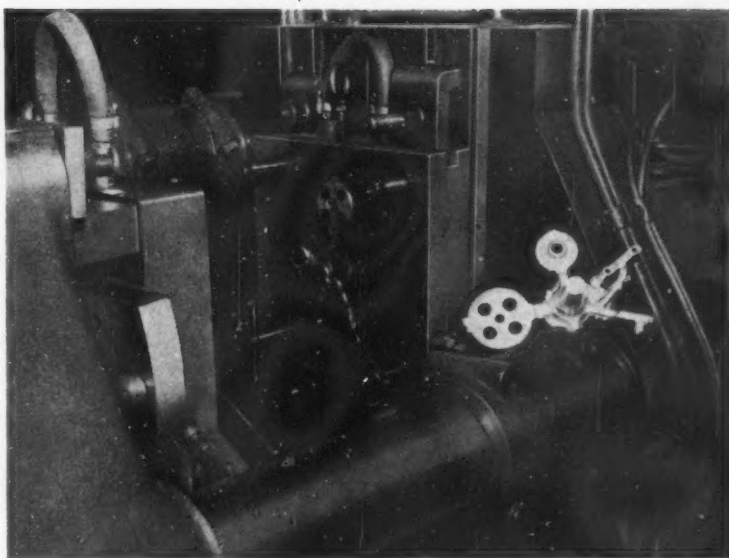


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Die Employed on the Triulzi Z30 Machine, Showing the Arrangement of the Cavities which Produce Four Different Sewing Machine Castings

the presser bar by the other holes. When zig-zag stitches are to be produced, the casting is turned on the presser bar, to carry the needle bar to the required positions, while maintaining it vertical, and this is an important feature of the Necchi design.

At J is a bobbin winder support casting of interesting design, with four cored holes, in two planes, two of the holes in one plane being at 90 deg. to each other. These two holes are produced by moving cores operated by cam pins. The casting at K forms part of the feed dog lifting mechanism, and also serves to disengage the feed when the material is to be moved through the sewing machine by hand. This casting incorporates a steel stud and a steel bush insert, at opposite ends, both of which are cast in position. The bushing at L is mounted on the upper shaft of the assembled sewing machine, and carries the balance wheel. It can be locked to the shaft for sewing, or freed for bobbin-winding, and it has a large brass bush insert at the centre. This bush has outside and inside diameters of ⅞ in. and ½ in., and is 1½ in. long.

At M is the balance wheel mentioned, and at N is a locking ring and bush for the shuttle body. The casting at P is an upper pulling drum for the automatic pattern stitch mechanism on the Super-



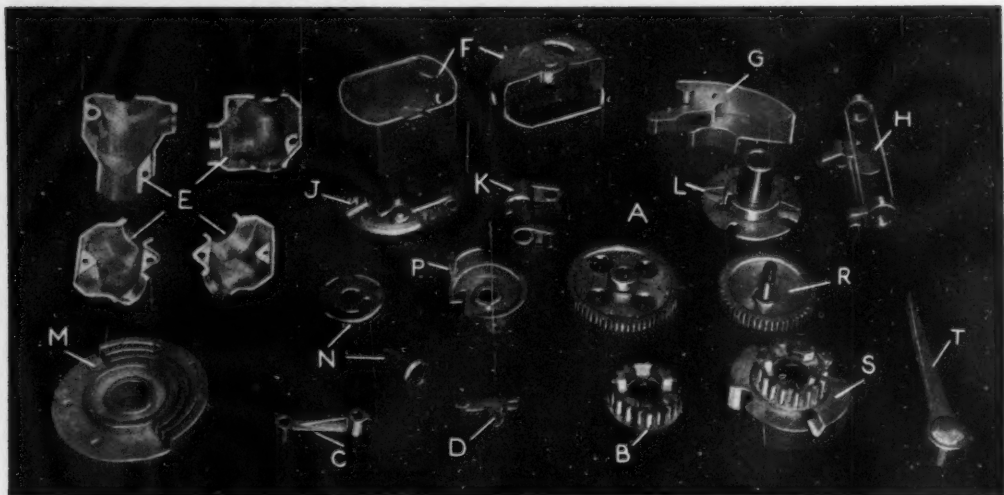


Fig. 3. Examples of Zinc Pressure Die Castings for Necchi Sewing Machines. The New Foundry has an Output of 15 tons of Zinc Castings per Month, all for Sewing Machines

nova zig-zag machine, and that at R, the driving gear for a power-driven machine. This gear has a central steel stud of approximately  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. diameter, which is finish-ground to size over part of its length, and threaded at the end before being cast in position. The counter-weight S, for the Mirella machine, has a heavy steel bush insert, and is cast

with axial grooves similar to those of the pulley B, which it drives in the assembled unit, through the special belt. At T is a cam-operated lever for the button-hole mechanism on certain machines.

#### IDRA HOT-CHAMBER MACHINE

A general view showing the Idra 80-ton capacity, hot-chamber machine, mentioned earlier, is given in Fig. 4. It is of the self-contained oil-hydraulic type with a toggle-operated moving platen. Made by Costruzioni Idromeccaniche Bresciane, of Brescia, the machine is of conventional four tie-

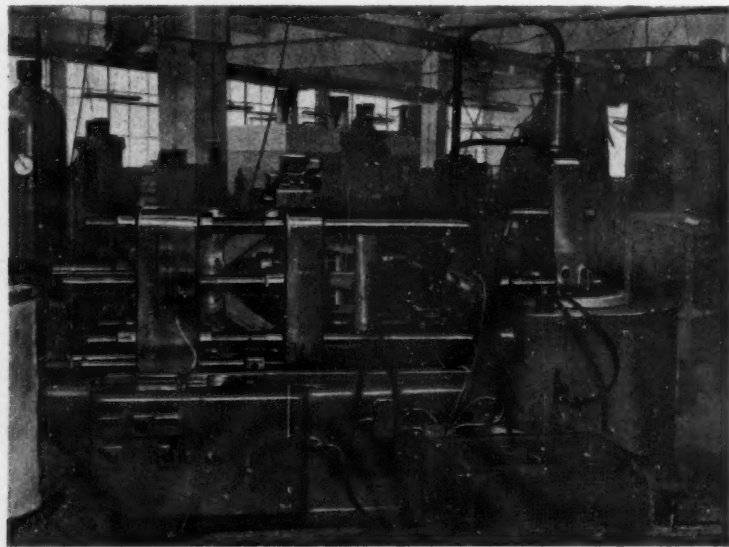
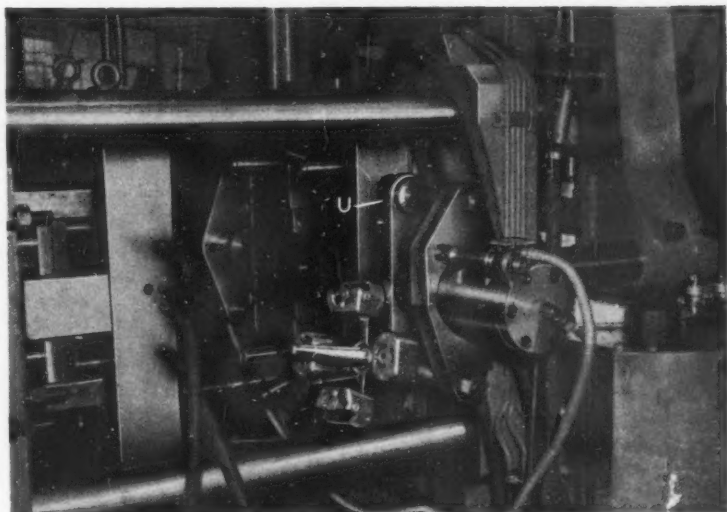


Fig. 4. A General View of the Idra 80-ton Capacity, Hot-chamber Machine which has been Recently Installed. Of Conventional Four Tie-bar Construction, the Machine has a Hydraulically-powered Toggle Mechanism for Die Closing



Fig. 5. Close-up View of the 4-cavity Die Employed on the Idra Machine for the Production of the Motor End Covers Seen at F in Fig. 3.



bar construction, and is designed for operation on a completely automatic cycle, which is electrically controlled. The controls provide for regulation of the platen speed, the force applied in closing the dies and injecting the metal, the speed of the injection plunger, and the dwell period for solidification before the dies are opened automatically.

Hydraulically-operated ejection mechanism is fitted at the rear of the moving platen. Provision is also made, in the control arrangements, for advancing and retracting moving cores in the correct sequence, limit switches being fitted to ensure that one movement is completed before another is started. The holding furnace at the right-hand end is heated by electrical resistance and has a rating of 15 kW.

The die seen in position on the machine is employed for the production of two of each of the electric motor end covers *F*, Fig. 3, and has four cavities spaced at 90 deg. round the central sprue. A close-up view of the die is given in Fig. 5, where a spray of castings is seen at the right, and it will be observed that the cavities for the castings which are cut away at one end, as exemplified by the right-hand casting of the pair at *F* in Fig. 3, are disposed above and below the sprue. The cut-away portions of the upper and lower castings—in the die—are each produced by a vertically-moving core operated by a cam pin, the retaining springs for the upper core being seen in Fig. 5.

In addition, each of these cut-away castings requires a hole for the insertion of the brush-holder in each short, curved side, and these holes are cored by pins which are advanced and retracted by a horizontal hydraulic cylinder at each side of the die. The outer end of each core pin has a cheese-shaped head, which fits into a T-slot in the face of a plate *U*, attached to the cylinder ram. This plate is guided on the main support pillars for the hydraulic cylinder. One of the electrical limit

switches, whereby the operation of the cores is interlocked with the machine cycle, is mounted on top of the cylinder, and is operated, as the core is moved, by a cam plunger connected to the cylinder ram. The arrangement is such that the injection plunger cannot be operated unless the cores are advanced, and the die cannot be opened until these cores have been retracted. The die has a projected area of approximately 28.5 sq. in., and the shot weight is about 2.2 lb.

**VIBRATORY LAPPING.** An article by Dr. Richard C. Hitchcock and Mr. John P. Moran, published in a recent issue of *The Tool Engineer*, describes a vibratory lapping machine which, it is claimed, enables surfaces to be finished to a high degree of smoothness and flatness. A lapping pan or table is attached to the armature of an electromagnet which is energized by pulsating direct-current, with the result that it is subjected to a frequency of 3,600 per min. The table is supported on a leaf-spring system, and the combination of vibratory motions obtained provides for a polishing action, also for travel of the parts around the table, the surface of which is covered with abrasive cloth. For light parts, pressure plates are employed, each of which may accommodate a number of components, such as shaft seals. When the table is loaded in this manner, the pressure plates travel round and, in addition, they are caused to rotate about their axes. At the same time, each part turns about its own axis, so that it partakes of a "3-way" motion.

## Bath Radial Draw Former with Automatic Load Control System

The 25-ton radial draw former, here shown, has been supplied by the Cyril Bath Co., Solon, Ohio, U.S.A., to the U.S. Army Ballistic Missile Agency Huntsville, Alabama, for the production of components for the Jupiter guided missile.

It is stated to be one of the first machines of its type to be equipped with an automatic system which determines, electronically, the yield point of the metal to be formed, and then continuously controls the tensile loads applied to the work during the forming operation. With this system, the risk of fracture of the work material due to the application of excessive loads is virtually eliminated. Electronic equipment for the control system is built up from standard units and is housed in a separate floor-mounted cabinet. Dial-type instruments are provided for indicating elongation of the workpiece metal, yield point and tensile load applied during the forming operation. Provision is also made for continuously recording the tensile loads on paper strip.

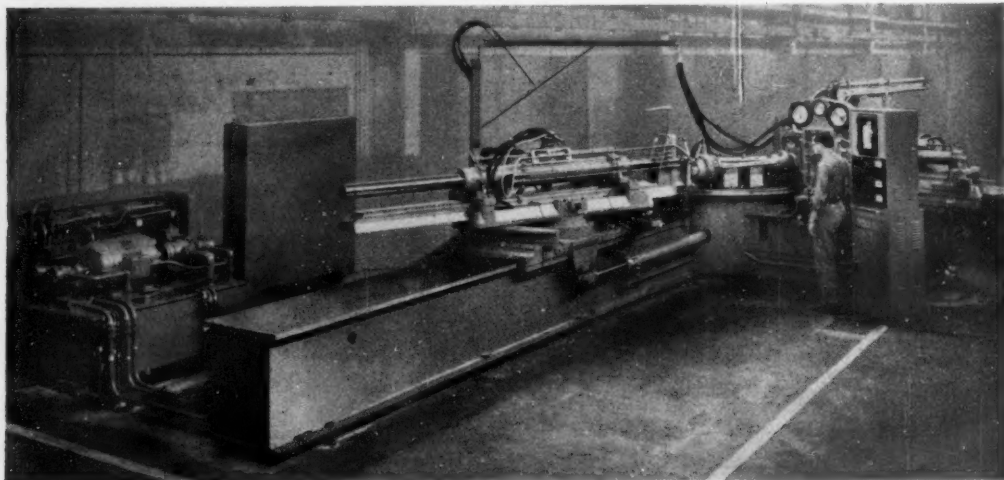
The machine is intended for carrying out compression and stretch forming operations simultaneously, for the production of parts from such metals as titanium, magnesium, stainless-steel, alu-

minium and their alloys, in the form of sheet, strip and extruded sections. Control arrangements are provided for automatically stopping the work table in the same positions at the beginning and the end of each operating cycle. Limit switches can be fitted for operating relays to provide for varying, in steps, the tensile load applied to the work. Alternatively, continuous variation of the tensile load can be obtained by means of potentiometers, when parts are to be produced from tapered blanks.

A large-capacity radial draw forming machine incorporating the automatic load control system is being built by the company for the Convair Division, General Dynamics Corporation.

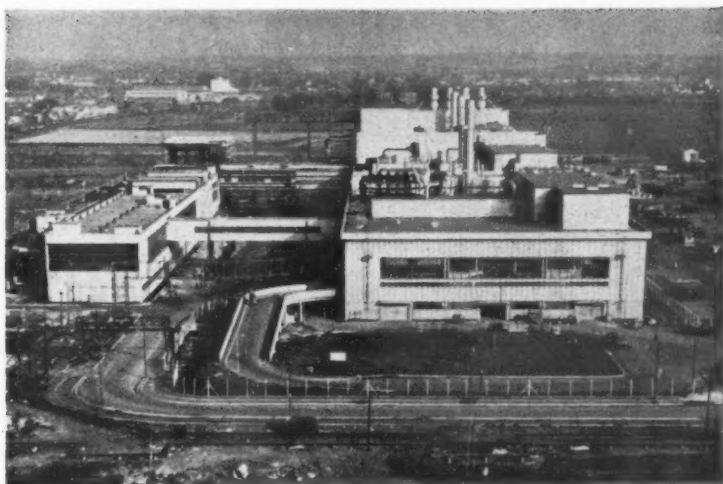
Bath radial draw forming machines are distributed in this country by Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11.

X-PRESS TAPS without flutes, for producing internal threads in non-ferrous metals and leaded steels by cold deformation, have been introduced by the Besley-Welles Corporation, U.S.A.



Bath Radial Draw Forming Machine Incorporating an Automatic Load Control System

## The New Ford Thames Foundry



As reported in MACHINERY, 91/1350—6/12/57, a fully mechanized foundry for Ford Motor Co., Ltd., has recently been completed on a 22-acre site about half a mile from the main factory at Dagenham. Known as the Thames foundry, the new department, a general view of which is given in the heading illustration, has been erected and equipped at a cost of some £8 million, and is claimed to be the most advanced in Europe as regards layout, mechanical equipment, and working conditions, and to be directly comparable with similar units in the U.S.A. This foundry was part of the £65 million expansion scheme, started about three years ago, which is being financed entirely from the resources of the company, and the

scheduled production figure of 400 tons of iron castings per day is now rapidly being approached.

This tonnage represents about two-thirds of the firm's total requirements, and consists, for the most part, of large castings, such as cylinder blocks, and tractor housings and wheels, with weights in excess of 30 lb. A labour force of only 1,800 men, all of whom will be transferred from the original foundry in the main works, will be employed. Because of the increased mechanization of the various processes in the new foundry, the output per man-hour will be approximately double that obtained in the original foundry, which will continue to operate with about half the former labour force. Full advantage has been taken of the

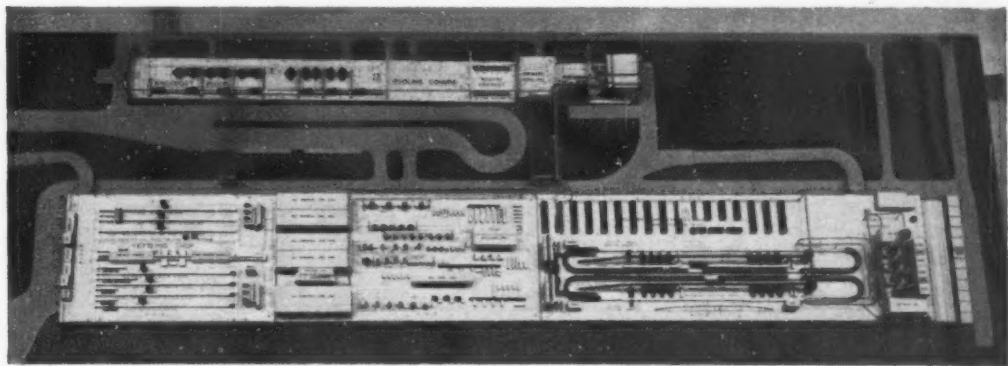


Fig. 1. In Planning the Layout of the New Ford Thames Foundry, this Scale Model was Constructed, Showing the Upper Floors of the Main and Auxiliary Buildings and the Arrangement of the Plant

opportunity afforded to design a building specifically for operation as a foundry instead of having to adapt an existing layout, and a model showing the proposed arrangement of the production floors, which was prepared in the early stages, proved extremely useful. A view of this model is shown in Fig. 1.

#### BUILDING DESIGN AND LAYOUT

In order to improve working conditions in the foundry itself, as many as possible of the operations involving the handling of dirty materials, such as moulding sand, in which dust is generated, for example knocking out, have been concentrated in an auxiliary building at the left-hand side in the heading illustration. This building is connected to the foundry proper, at the right, by means of

ground floor there are stores, electric vehicle charging and maintenance rooms, sand control rooms, and a sprue mill for the removal of sand from core irons, which is served by a conveyor from the floor above. A layout drawing of the first floors of the two buildings is shown in Fig. 2, with the main building below. On this floor, there are columns, 60 ft. apart, which support lattice girders. These columns are also employed to carry much of the sand and casting conveyor systems, core-drying ovens, and material storage hoppers, so that the maximum of free space is available at floor level.

#### MELTING ARRANGEMENTS

The production floor of the main building is employed for melting, mould-making, closing and

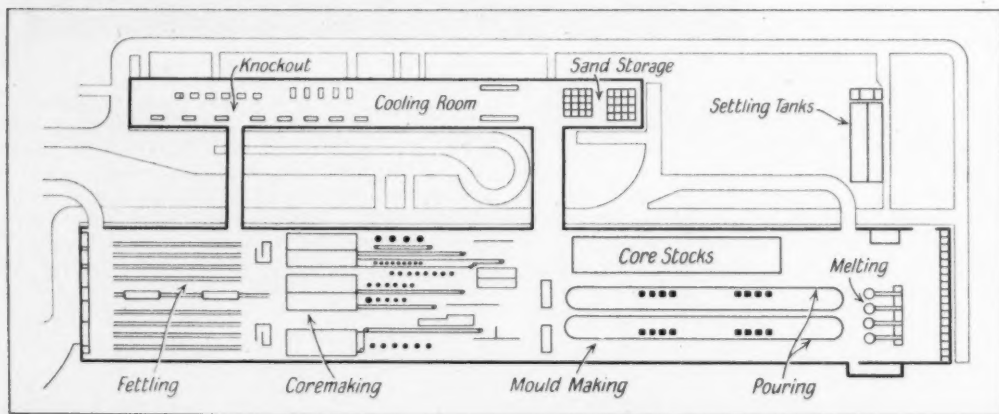


Fig. 2. Drawing Showing the Arrangement of the Ford Foundry. Moulds Made on the Twin Lines at the Right are Conveyed to a Pouring Station Adjacent to the Hot-blast Cupolas Employed for Melting

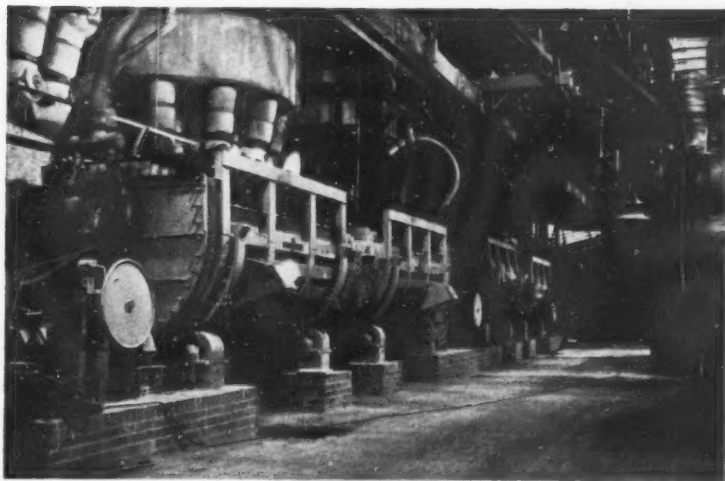
two tunnels, which provide for the movement of castings, and such materials as moulding sand, on special conveyors. Each of the buildings has two storeys, and the largest is 1,200 ft. long by 180 ft. wide, and 70 ft. high. The ground floor of this building contains offices, stores, air compression equipment, showers, toilets, and the maintenance department. There is also a locker room in which twin, heated lockers are provided for normal and working clothes, for each man.

In addition, there is a canteen with an area of 18,600 sq. ft., which can accommodate 700 men at a sitting, and is provided with the most up-to-date equipment. The ancillary building measures 700 by 60 ft. and is of the same height. On the

pouring, core-making, and fettling operations. In preparation for fettling, the castings are transferred, through the larger of the two tunnels in Fig. 2, into the auxiliary building. Here, they are allowed to cool, cores are knocked out, and certain flash-grinding operations are performed, to which reference will be made later. Melting of pig iron, steel, and returned scrap is carried out, at the extreme right-hand end of the main building, in four similar Cupodel 108-in. hot-blast cupolas, arranged in pairs across the width of the floor. These cupolas are supplied with air, at a temperature of 500 deg. C., from recuperators provided with ribbed alloy steel and cast iron tubes, past which the cupola gases are drawn. Before passing



**Fig. 3. From the Cupodel Hot-blast Cupolas the Metal is Tapped into Monometer Hot Metal Receivers, Each of 8-Tons Capacity, and then into the Ladles which Each Hold 2,000 lb.**



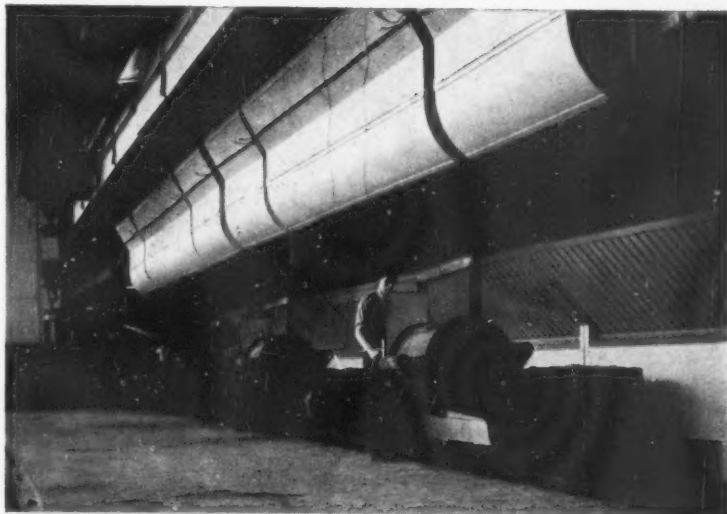
over the ribbed tubes, the gases, which are extracted at a joint just below the top of the cupola, are drawn through a dust collector, and are further heated by burning in a combustion chamber, to which air is supplied.

An exhaust fan, driven by a 150-h.p. motor, draws the gases through the recuperator system, and they finally pass to a cone-type spark arrester on the foundry roof. The cupola blast is supplied by Keith Blackman high pressure centrifugal fans, driven by 275-h.p. motors, and passes through the recuperator tubes before entering the windbelt and the cupola tuyeres. In starting melting operations—which are thereafter normally continuous—at the beginning of each working week, the recuperator is initially heated by means of coke oven gas, which is burned in the combustion chamber. The outside surfaces of the recuperator tubes, which are arranged horizontally, are cleaned by the Swedish Broman-Ekstrom system, equipment for which is made under licence by Keith Blackman, Ltd. With this system, metallic shot is employed, which is

distributed over the tubes, and dislodges dust as it passes downwards under gravity. The shot is recovered, separated from the dust, and lifted pneumatically, through a distance of 49 ft., to the top of the recuperator for re-use.

Pig iron and coke supplies are received at the extreme right-hand end of the main building in railway wagons. Iron is taken into the building and unloaded by means of two 6-ton capacity Babcock & Wilcox cranes, fitted with electromagnets. Coke is delivered in special containers which are lifted from the wagons by means of a hoist on a telfer system—just discernible in the

**Fig. 4. Pouring is Carried Out with the Aid of Beck Ladles Supported on King Towing and Hoisting Units from a Monorail. Movements of the Ladle can be Synchronized with those of the Conveyor Track for Pouring**





heading illustration—and discharged into storage hoppers adjacent to the cupolas. With this arrangement, breakage due to handling is reduced to the minimum. Limestone is handled by the same system. At the right-hand side—in Fig. 2—of the cupolas, are installed separate pre-weighing machines to which the various materials are delivered by chutes from the storage hoppers. Weighed loads of pig iron, coke, scrap, and limestone are discharged into skips which are hoisted, on inclined ways, to the loading doors and emptied into the cupolas at regular intervals.

At the other side of each cupola there is a Monometer hot-metal receiver, of 8 tons capacity, into which the iron is tapped almost continuously, as seen in Fig. 3. Normally, two cupolas are in use and two are in reserve, so that any maintenance work required can proceed without interrupting production. From the receivers, the metal is tapped into the ten 2,000-lb. capacity Beck ladles, employed for pouring, in succession. Each ladle is supported on a King electric towing and hoisting unit, the movements of which are controlled by the operator from a panel on the framework supporting the ladle. The ladles can thus be caused to move along on the monorail support at slow or fast speeds, and the manual effort normally associated with the transfer of hot metal from the tapping to the pouring stations is considerably reduced. At the pouring stations, one of which is seen in Fig. 4, the movement of a ladle on its monorail can be synchronized with that of a mould on the plate-type conveyor so that the operator

need only watch the rate at which the metal is entering the mould. The melting arrangements include a pig-casting machine of 20-tons per hour capacity, for dealing with surplus metal.

#### MOULD-MAKING

At stated above, the new foundry is to be employed solely for the production of the larger castings, with individual weights of more than 30 lb., and the standardized cast steel moulding boxes employed, which were supplied by the English Steel Castings Corporation, Ltd., have dimensions of 45 by 30 by 16 in. Mould-making is performed on 16 Osborn automatic, single-station, machines, made under licence in this country by J. W. Jackman & Co., Ltd., and these machines are arranged, in lines of eight, within two continuous loops of Acme plate-type mould conveyors, as indicated in Fig. 2. In each line, four machines are employed for cope and four for drag half moulds. After leaving the pouring station in Fig. 4, at which the moulds travel away from the camera position towards the melting end of the shop, the boxes return along the inner runs of the conveyors. When the left-hand ends of the conveyor loops are reached, the metal in the moulds, although still very hot, has solidified, and on rounding the bend at that end, the boxes reach a position at which the castings are extracted, with the aid of an overhead hoist.

The casting is hooked on to one of two overhead monorail conveyors at this position, for transfer to the auxiliary building, and the moulding boxes, still partially filled with sand, continue on the conveyor. Just before the boxes reach the first group of four moulding machines, an air-operated ram pushes them on to a shake-out

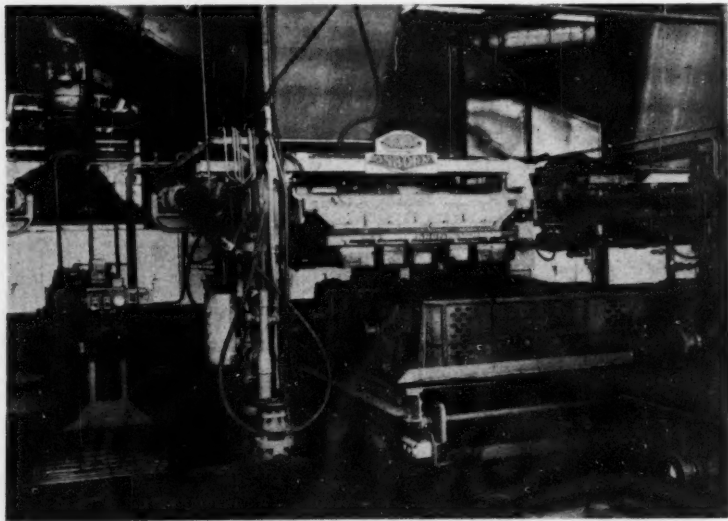
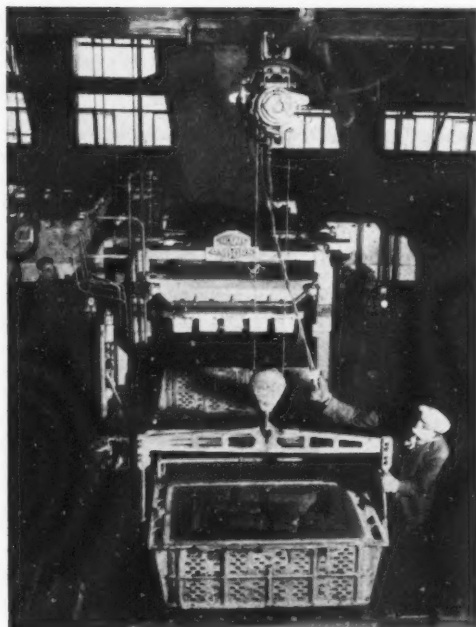


Fig. 5. One of the 16 Jackman-Osborn Single-station Type Automatic Mould-making Machines which are Arranged in Two Rows of Eight, Four being Employed for Drag and Four for Cope Half Moulds on Each Moulding Line



**Fig. 6. Completed Moulds are Transferred from the Moulding Machine to the Plate-type Conveyor by Air-operated Travelling Hoists**

machine installed in a floor pit. The top of this machine is at the same level as the conveyor, and after the sand has been removed the boxes pass on to another conveyor, which extends along the back of the row of moulding machines. It will be appreciated that these arrangements are common to both mould-making lines. A general view of one of the Jackman-Osborn machines is given in Fig. 5, which shows two of the moulding boxes mentioned, the box at the front, containing a completed mould half, being ready for transfer to the pouring conveyor.

**Fig. 7. In Placing Those Cores, which are Made Up from Several Interlocking Parts, in the Mould, this Air-operated Positioning and Clamping Fixture is Employed for Quick and Accurate Location**



From the return conveyor, the empty moulding boxes are pulled on to the feed rollers of the moulding machine by means of a latch on a travelling overhead carriage, which also contains the sand measuring box and carries the squeeze head. At the same time, the previously completed mould is pushed out of the machine to the position occupied by the box at the front in Fig. 5. After being fed into the machine, the empty box is lowered over the upward-facing pattern plate, which is secured to the table, and it is then filled with a pre-determined quantity of sand from the measuring box, by means of automatically-operated shutters. The machine table is then automatically jolted a predetermined number of times, to settle the sand firmly against the pattern surfaces, and the squeeze head is moved forward above the box. At the further side of the head, there is a doctor blade which strickles off excess sand, and at the end of the forward movement the sand measuring box stops beneath the storage hopper and is re-filled, and the latch engages the next empty box on the return conveyor. The squeeze head is fitted with a plate which has rows of projections extending from its lower face, and these projections are now positioned directly above the spaces between the support bars of the moulding box.

The pattern is now raised, by a 36-in. diameter air cylinder in the base, to apply a squeezing force of the order of 70,000 lb. to consolidate the sand in the box. At the same time, the draw frames, which carry rollers, rise to such a height that these rollers are level with the other rollers of the machine and the table. Pattern and moulding box are then lowered until the box edges rest on

the draw frames, and a vibrator on the pattern plate is operated to free the pattern, so that it can be drawn downwards out of the mould. When the overhead carriage is now moved towards the front of the machine, the completed mould is pushed out and another empty box is drawn in from the conveyor at the rear. At the Ford foundry, the machines are operated on a semi-automatic cycle, which is interrupted just before squeezing takes place. This stage is then selected by pressure on two push-buttons, and it is thus ensured that the operator has both hands clear of the machine before squeezing takes place. Operations before and after squeezing are completed automatically.

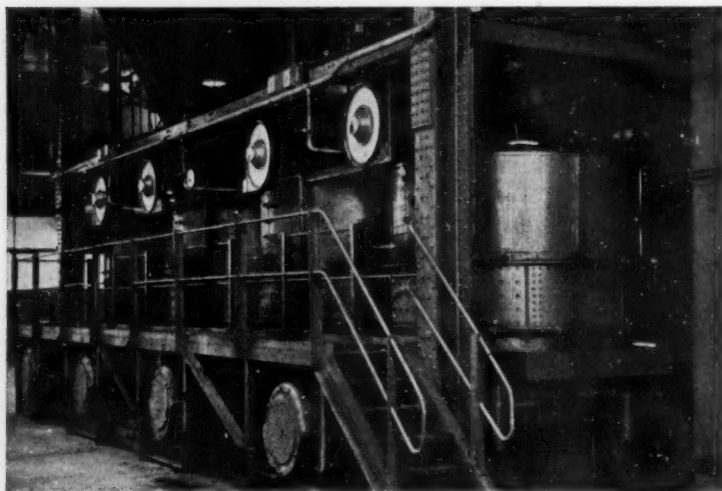
Drag half moulds, which are produced on the first group of machines in each moulding line, must be inverted before being placed on the pouring conveyor. Above each machine there is a travelling hoist, as seen in Fig. 6, which is employed to lift the completed half mould on to the Acme conveyor. It may be noted that the conveyor plates are ribbed to allow free escape of gases during pouring. As the drag half moulds move along on the conveyor, they pass a core-placing station, where they are fitted with cores, which are delivered to the lines on special trolleys from the core stocking area at one side of the building. For some of the more intricate castings, the cores are built up from interlocking parts, and it is often more convenient to place such a core in position as an assembly. In such instances, special air-operated fixtures, of the type seen in Fig. 7, are employed. When the core parts are

loaded into the fixture, they are positively located in the correct relationship to each other and to the mould. A lifting unit, incorporating air cylinder-operated hooks and clamps, is then lowered over the cores, where it is positioned by dowels similar to those employed for the location of the two half moulds. When all the air cylinders have been energized, the unit can be raised, the assembled core being thus lifted, and then lowered on to the drag half mould.

Here, the lifting unit is positioned by the mould box dowels, and air supply to the cylinders is reversed. The core assembly is thus released, and the unit is lifted clear. As the drag half mould subsequently passes the row of machines employed for making cope halves, the appropriate mould is lifted with the hoist and placed in position. Further along the conveyor, the moulding box is fitted with three U-section clamping wedges at each side. These wedges are hammered into engagement with cast lugs provided on the sides of the box halves adjacent to the mating faces, and the locating dowel pins are removed for return to the other end of the line. The moulds then reach the pouring station shown in Fig. 4, at which there are extremely efficient arrangements for the removal of smoke and fumes.

All the moulding sand employed in the foundry is treated in a battery of eight No. 80A Speedmullors, supplied by Herbert Morris, Ltd., and these machines are arranged in line, in two groups of four, between the mould and core-making areas of the foundry. Each of the rows, one of which is seen in the general view in Fig. 8, serves one

of the two mould-making lines, and is capable of treating sand in quantities up to 200 tons per hour. Sand from the casting removal and shake-out points on the lines is returned to overhead storage hoppers in the roof space, and is discharged through pneumatically-operated gates into batch-weigh-



**Fig. 8. One of the Two Batteries of Four Morris Speedmullors Employed for the Treatment of the Moulding Sand. Each Battery Can Handle 200 tons per Hour**

ing hoppers above the machines. A scale beside each machine indicates the amount of sand in the weighing hopper and automatically closes the gates when the hopper is full.

When a machine becomes empty after a mulling operation, a quantity of flushing water is first admitted automatically, followed by the weighed batch of sand, and a measured quantity of slurry. Mulling of the sand is then carried out for a pre-set period, after which the discharge door of the machine is opened and the sand falls on to a conveyor belt to be carried to the hopper of the appropriate moulding machine. During the mulling process, the next batch of sand is being charged into the weighing hopper. The total time per batch of sand, including charging and discharging, is 70 sec. Fresh sand, from the storage part of the auxiliary building, is supplied to the machines as required, as will be explained later.

#### CORE-MAKING

The arrangement of the core-making portion of the foundry floor is indicated in Fig. 2, from which it may be seen that there are several lines of core-blowing machines with conveyors between the lines. Most of these conveyors are of the pendant-tray type, and they serve to carry the cores from the machines on which they are produced, through the curing ovens in the roof space at the left-hand end of the area, and back to the right-hand end for unloading. Here, those cores which require no further treatment are loaded manually on to shelves on specially designed stands, for transfer to the core stock area adjacent to the moulding lines. The stands are steel frames in which the shelves are hinged at one side, and when empty they are raised, by strong springs, to an angle of about 30 deg.

This feature enables the cores to be readily loaded, starting with the lowest shelf, since the other shelves are held in the raised position. The weight of one core will hold a shelf down in contact with its supporting stops. A total of 39 core blowing machines, of various capacities and designs to suit the types of cores to be produced, is installed in the area, together with core-stripping units, where the latter do not form part of the normal machine mechanisms. Among the suppliers of these machines may be noted Foundry Equipment, Ltd., J. W. Jackman & Co., Ltd., Fordath Engineering Co. Ltd., and Beardsley & Piper Co., U.S.A.

Units provided by the first-named company include the No. 220/530 automatic combined core-blowing and stripping unit shown in Fig. 9. This machine is one of five employed for the production of cores for tractor housings and has



**Fig. 9. Cores for Tractor Housings are Made on this Foundry Equipment No. 220/530 Core Blowing Machine which is Capable of Producing Cores Weighing up to 125 lb.**

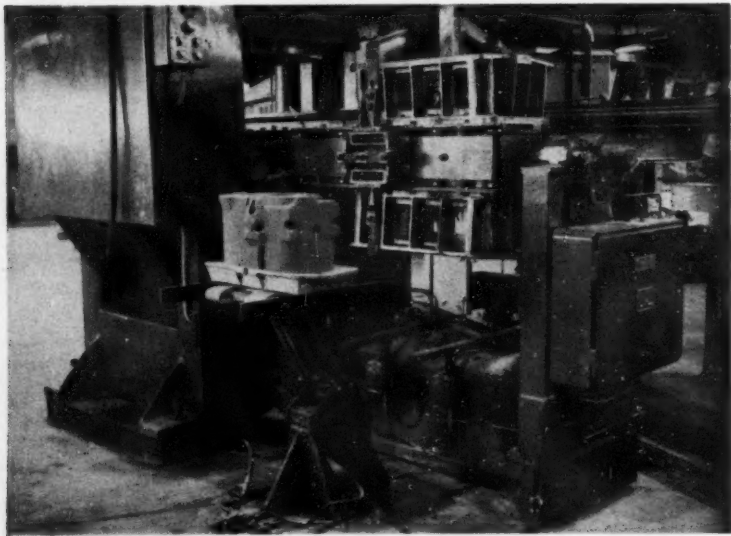
a capacity for core boxes with maximum outside dimensions of approximately 36 by 22 by 11 in. Cores weighing up to 125 lb. can be produced, and the machine incorporates five units which provide for blowing, inverting, transferring, pushing out, and lifting up the core to a convenient height for touching up by the operator and unloading. Each unit is interlocked with the others so that its function must be completed before the next can come into operation, adjustable time delays being employed where necessary. The blowing head of the machine, which is supplied with sand from a hopper, is fitted with a top half box for the core to be made, and two lower half boxes for the same core are fitted to two plates.

The plates are arranged back to back in the machine, and each can be moved by a long-stroke air cylinder, when it occupies the upper position, into place beneath the blowing head. It is then raised by a hydraulic cylinder into engagement with the box half on the blowing head, and the sand in the head is automatically blown into the cavity. After a pre-set period, the air pressure is cut off from the head, and the internal pressure released, before the lower half box is moved down



on to the wheeled track for transfer out of the machine, to the position shown. At the same time, the blowing head, which is mounted on a horizontally-moving carriage, is traversed by an air cylinder to a position beneath the hopper outlet, to receive another charge of sand. A support plate is then placed on top of the open end of the core box, as shown, and two arms are swivelled inwards to clamp the plate to the box.

During this sequence, the core, which was blown at the previous cycle of operations and moved back into the roll-over frame for inversion, is stripped and unloaded. A close-up view, from the other side of the machine, is given in Fig. 10, and at the beginning of the cycle a draw-saddle, fitted with two transverse spring-loaded bars, is raised to a height at which the bars are pressed against the underside of the support plate. The clamping arms are then drawn back and vibrators are started to free the core from the box. A slow downward movement is then imparted to the draw-saddle, followed by a somewhat faster movement as soon as the core has been freed from the box. When the draw has been completed, a cylinder at the further side of the stripping unit pushes the core, with its support plate, on to the bars of the lifting mechanism, whereby it is raised to the position shown. The operator can then insert any loose pieces, or do any necessary touching up, before unloading the core and placing it on one of the conveyor trays. The machine will normally produce cores of the type shown at the rate of about 4 per min.



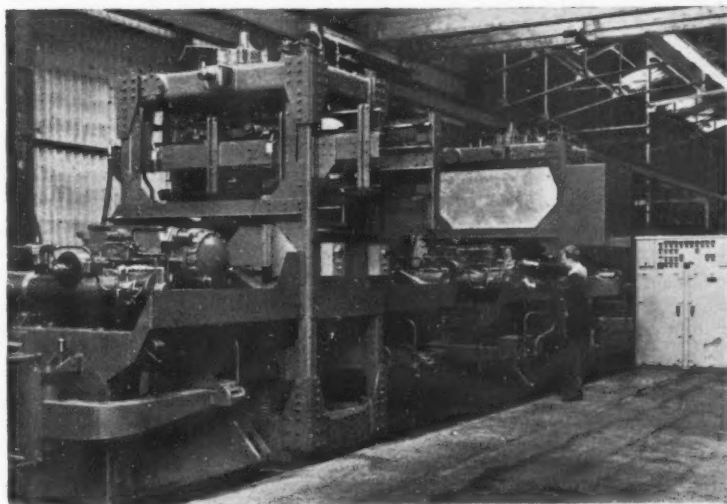
The largest core-blowing machines installed in the foundry were also supplied by Foundry Equipment, Ltd., and Fig. 11 shows one of these units in the manufacturer's works, prior to delivery. Known as the C.B. 300 semi-automatic, twin-station, vertical core-blower, this machine comprises a central blowing station with a core-stripping station on each side. Since the cycle of operations performed by each stripping station is identical, it will only be necessary to describe one of these units, which operate alternately when the machine is employed on the semi-automatic cycle, one core box being blown while the other is being stripped. A feature of the machine is that it permits the use of core boxes, for the production of intricate cores, which require to be opened in four directions. Such a core box is fitted inside a chamber which is trunnion-mounted, for inversion, on a travelling carriage, and the various parts are secured to the rams of air cylinders, whereby they are moved together to form a complete box for the blowing operation, and withdrawn for ease in stripping.

The manual portion of the cycle starts with the box parts in the retracted positions and the chamber can be tilted to an angle of about 45 deg., if required, to enable a stripping solution to be sprayed into the interior. With the box in this position, it is also possible to insert any vent tubes or other core parts required, in readiness for blowing. The box parts are then advanced into engagement with each other and the chamber is brought back to the horizontal position for the first part of the automatic stage of the cycle, which is initiated by push-button. At the beginning of this stage, the core box, on its carriage, is moved to the central blowing station. The blowing head, again, is arranged to shuttle between the blowing and re-fill positions, and is fitted with a cover which

**Fig. 10.** In this View from the Further Side of the Machine in Fig. 9, Details of the Core Transfer, Stripping, and Lifting Mechanisms May be Seen. Cores are Produced at Rates of up to 4 per min.



**Fig. 11. Four of these Foundry Equipment C.B.300 Automatic Double-station Core-blowing Machines are to be Installed in the Foundry for the Production of Barrel Cores**



closes the top of the core box when the latter is raised to engage it. As soon as the box is in position, the sand in the blowing head is injected, and after a pre-set period the air is released and the table lowered. A flat plate, holding a number of squeeze pins, is next swung forward over the core box, and the table is raised again so that pressure is applied to certain areas of the core to consolidate the sand.

To conclude the automatic sequence of operations, the table is lowered, and the core-box carriage is then moved out to the stripping station, where a support plate is placed in position over the open end of the box and secured with clamps. The box is then inverted, and the draw-saddle, which is of similar design to that employed on the machine in Fig. 9 and 10, is raised into contact with the plate. The vibrators are now started, and the core-box parts are withdrawn horizontally, so that the core is left standing on the support plate, which is afterwards lowered on the draw-saddle. For ease in extracting the core from the machine, a swinging arm is fitted to one of the support posts of the stripping unit, and is provided with two power-operated fingers, which can be raised beneath the core support plate, when the arm is in the advanced position, to lift the core from the draw-saddle. The arm is then swung clear of the machine for unloading. During these stripping operations on one core, the other core box is in the blowing position. There will be four of these machines, of which two have already been delivered; they will all be employed for the production of the intricate cores required for engine cylinder blocks and crankcases. Each machine has a potential output of 120 cores per hour.

Among the Jackman-Osborn core blowing units, there are nine No. 193A-2, four No. 193, and three No. 194A machines, all of which have automatic cycles. Pneumatically-operated, these machines are

of conventional construction, and each has a table on which the closed core box is positioned by the operator, who then moves a handle to start the automatic cycle. During the cycle, the box is clamped, sand is introduced under air pressure, the air pressure is released, and the box is finally unclamped and ejected. Rollers are provided to facilitate the movement of the core-box into and out of the machine, and are arranged to sink below the table level during the blowing operation. The clamping piston of the machine has a maximum stroke of 10 in., and when horizontally-split core boxes are in use, one half can be secured to the blowing head. Only the lower half box need then be handled by the operator. With suitable core boxes, the machine cycle time may be as short as 7 sec. Equipment provided for the smaller cores includes eight Corall Junior, and four H5 Harsberg machines, also two Beardsley & Piper Flexibromatic CB 400 units.

Many of the cores employed in the foundry require some form of coating before they are placed in the moulds and this work, also, is carried out in the core-making area of the foundry. Cores to be coated are fed to rows of benches, and after the dressing has been applied, by brushing or dipping, they are placed on another conveyor which leads to a drying oven. Some cores also require to be accurately sized, and this work is performed with the aid of special grinding machines, of both proprietary and Ford make, which have rotary and reciprocating tables, respectively. Such cores are ground on one side, to provide a flat face for location in the mould.

# News of the Industry

## Manchester and District

SIR JAMES FARMER NORTON & Co., LTD., Salford, are busy in all departments of their works. There is a brisk demand for automatic high-speed centreless bar turning machines of all sizes, and among special types we noted a 24-in. aluminium billet peeling machine. Bar reeling and straightening machines are another active line, and work in progress includes machines for bars up to 7 in. diameter. On order for the Atomic Energy Authority are nine 1½-in. automatic centreless bar turning machines, and ten, 2-roller, adjustable angle, bar straightening machines. We may also note that other machines are destined for atomic energy plants in Canada and Japan.

There is a good call for inverted, stationary spindle type, swaging machines, for rounds and sections, also for rotary spindle type machines. Our attention was drawn to a machine for 5-in. diameter tubes, with power feed mechanism. Drawbenches for wire drawing, including inverted block machines, are in strong request, and some orders cover complete drawbench lines, each comprising a high-speed multiple bar drawbench, a shearing machine, a high-speed straightening machine, and fully automatic conveying gear. Good business is also reported by the rolling mill and textile machinery sections of the works, and in the latter connection reference may be made to a £500,000 order from Persia.

Since our last visit, additions to plant include a Tos 10 by 5 by 4 ft. plano-milling machine (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd., 172/178 Victoria Road, Acton, London), two Herbert combination turret lathes, a Jones-Shipman slot Hydromil, and a Hey gear tooth rounding machine. Arrangements have recently been made with Sutton Engineering Co., Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., whereby their multi-roll straightening machines are now being built under licence at the Salford works. The agreement also provides for Farmer Norton automatic bar turning machines, swaging machines, and 2-roller, adjustable angle, reeling machines to be built under licence in the American works.

BARLOW & CHIDLAW, LTD., Pendleton, are well occupied on all types of gear-cutting, including spur, spiral, straight and spiral bevel, double-helical and worm gears, and racks, and medium

and large size gears, represent a good proportion of the work in progress. Recent additions to plant include a Parkinson Sunderland No. 23 double-helical gear planing machine for 30 deg. angle, and a Webster & Bennett vertical boring and turning mill of 60-in. capacity.

H. FORDSMITH, LTD., Cornbrook, continue to work overtime to keep pace with the demand for gib head, plain taper, and parallel keys, with or without round ends, and hollow back keys of various sizes, also for solid and split taper pins, cotter and parallel pins, nuts and bolts, and screwed stud rods in various materials. There is also a good request for mild steel solid collars and split cast-iron collars, of both standard and special forms, and for spindles up to ½ in. diameter by 6 in. long in mild, silver, stainless, and other steels. A new development is the Brixham trawl winch which is being made at these works. Recent plant additions include four B.S.A. single-spindle automatic screw machines, an Essex centreless grinding machine, and a Ward No. 7 combination turret lathe.

ABRAMS ENGINEERING SYD ABRAMS, LTD., Waterloo Road, who, for some time, have built hand-operated strip rolling mills, have now introduced a power-operated mill for use in the sheet metal trades, and for dealing with electronics and precious metals, also lead strip. The heat-treated, alloy steel rolls are of 4 in. diameter by 6 in. wide, and vertical adjustment is provided to the top roll. Drive is taken from a 3-h.p. reversing motor, housed in a fabricated steel base, through a worm reduction gearbox. We hope to describe this machine more fully at a later date.

WALMSLEY'S (BURY), LTD., Bury, have received a £4,000,000 contract from Australian Paper Manufacturers, Ltd., Matraville, Australia, for a 250-ft. long machine to produce a sheet of paper 17 ft. 6 in. wide at a speed of 1,500 ft. per min. The approximate weight of the machine will be 1,200 tons.

THOMAS ROBINSON & SON, LTD., Rochdale, have drawn our attention to their timber incisor, which is specifically designed for piercing or incising the surfaces of timber sleepers and the like, in order to allow uniform diffusion and deep penetration of liquid preservatives and to minimize checking and splitting by reducing surface tension. The

incisions are  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. long, spaced at  $2\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pitch, 1 in. apart, with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. stagger, and are made by a series of lances carried in four heavy incising rolls. The normal feed rate for sleepers and similar timbers is 60 ft. per min., but for larger timbers the rate is reduced to 30 ft. per min. Timber incised on this machine has absorbed as much as 40 per cent more preservatives than untreated material selected from the same delivery. We hope to make further reference to this machine in due course. H.B.

## The South

C. J. NEUMAN, LTD., 445 Brighton Road, Croydon, Surrey, are well established as manufacturers of a wide range of grease nipples which are exported to all parts of the world. Their modern machine shop is equipped with multi- and single-spindle automatics, and numerous capstan lathes, for the production of nearly 500 types of nipples, which are supplied in both large and small quantities to many branches of industry. Motor-car, commercial vehicle, motor vehicle component, tractor, and agricultural machinery manufacturers are among the principal customers for grease nipples. The company also specializes in the manufacture of many types of grease guns and a popular item is a cartridge-loading gun which has been specially designed for use in conjunction with Nubrol grease cartridges. These cartridges contain high pressure grease suitable for general purpose lubrication. Another product of the company is the Nubrex grease pump, which is designed for fitting to a keg for extraction and delivery of lubricant. It is stated that pressures up to 7,500 lb. per sq. in., at the point of application, are readily obtained with this equipment.

PALCO ENGINEERING (LONDON), LTD., Horsham, Sussex, who are specialists in the design and manufacture of anti-vibration mountings, are now occupying premises at Brighton Road.

Extensions to the buildings, and the installation of additional plant, are planned, to enable the company to proceed with the manufacture of motor-car door locks, the mating parts of which have self-aligning characteristics.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO., LTD., 88 Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey, to meet increasing demands for their wide range of tools, have provided additional production facilities which will enable delivery periods to be reduced. Two new Jones & Shipman universal grinders and three type 540 surface grinders, also a Moore-Catmur jig boring machine, have recently been installed under the plant replacement scheme.

The existing design and drawing office is to be supplemented by another, which is scheduled for early completion. A number of interesting press tools has recently been completed in these works. One of these tools, of complex design, produces a deep-drawn ferrule from 0.036-in. steel stock in 11 stages. Other tools of similar type are normally in progress. A special-purpose machine, developed by the company, is used for grinding the profiles of American-type piercing punches.

GEORGE VERNON, LTD., Stotfold Road, Arlesey, Beds., who are engaged in the production of fixtures and gauges incorporating dial indicators, or electric or air gauging units, report continued progress. This company has designed and made a number of special gauges for checking pitch and stagger of fir-tree root forms on gas turbine blades. Special gauging equipment is designed and produced to order. In addition there is a range of standard units for checking internal and external diameters, and effective thread diameters, also for determining eccentricity. Inspection equipment of this type is so designed that it can be used by semi-skilled labour. Semi-automatic and fully automatic inspection machines have also been designed and built for rapid 100 per cent inspection of components for the motor car and armaments industries.

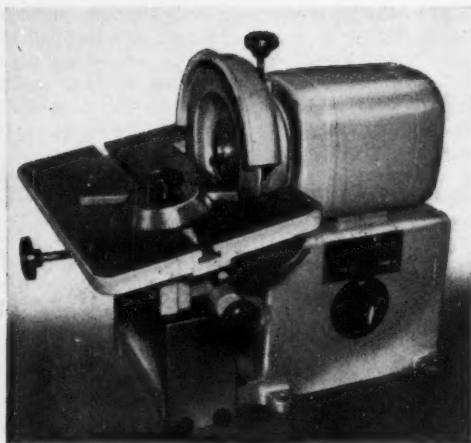
Construction of a new works at Hitchin has been started and a further 4,000 sq. ft. of production space will thus be made available by the end of the year. Ingenjorsfirma A. Alfredeen, Siktgatan 1, Vallingby, have been appointed sole distributors of Vernon products in Sweden, Norway, Finland and Denmark.

F. W. H.

## Masterlap Tool Lapping Machines

Lester-Brown Machine Tools, Ltd., Bayton Road, Exhall, Coventry, Warwickshire, have introduced a range of single-ended and double-ended tool grinding and lapping machines, which may be bench mounted or supported on pedestals. Sold under the name Masterlap, they are designed for either low-speed or high-speed operation, depending on the type of abrasive wheel employed. The low-speed machine shown in the figure is designed for use with Macolaepp abrasive cup wheels, for which a surface speed of 1,500 ft. per min. is recommended. For a 6-in. diameter wheel, the correct spindle speed of 940 r.p.m. is provided by a specially-wound f.h.p. motor.

The abrasive grains incorporated in Macolaepp lapping wheels are said to have a hardness approaching that of diamond. These grains are



Single-ended Masterlap Tool Lapping Machine with a Tilting Table Carried on Leaf Spring Supports

held in a bonding agent which is pressed to shape and sintered, and the abrasive content is sufficient to ensure a long working life. Lapping is performed without coolant, and the operation is normally completed in about 5 sec. when tools have been previously ground on a Green-grit or diamond wheel.

The high speed machine, which is of generally similar appearance, is intended for grinding or lapping tools with suitable abrasive or diamond impregnated wheels. The motor speed on this machine is 2,860 r.p.m., and a coolant pump and tray are provided when wet grinding is to be carried out.

Features common to all machines in the range include a work table which is supported on leaf springs. With this arrangement, the work can be reciprocated across the face of the wheel by gentle pressure exerted by the operator's hand against the table. Stops are provided which serve to limit the movement of the table, and it may be locked, if required. A protractor, which can be adjusted and locked in a T-slot, enables the tool to be presented to the right- or left-hand edge of the wheel at the correct angle. A reversing switch is provided for changing the direction of rotation of the motor spindle.

The table is supported in a curved cradle, and the inclination can be varied from  $-5$  deg. to  $+15$  deg., by means of a small handwheel.

To facilitate changing the grinding wheel, the work table can be removed as a complete unit

which is subsequently re-located in a tenon slot in the machine base.

The double-ended machine for wet grinding occupies a bench space of 15 in. by 30 in., and the single-ended machine a space of 15 in. by 20 in.

### Fluid Power Conference

The first European Fluid Power Conference, organized by Compressed Air & Hydraulics, was held at St. Ermins Hotel, London, S.W.1, on May 14 and 15, and was attended by some 200 representatives from industry.

On the first day, five papers devoted to the uses of compressed air were presented for discussion. With the aid of coloured lantern slides, Mr. B. E. Wheadon (Desoutter Brothers, Ltd.), in a paper entitled "Pneumatic Tools for Mass Production," gave a comprehensive review of the many applications of air-operated tools for drilling, tapping, and assembling quantity-produced parts. There followed a paper on "Pneumatics for Automation," by Mr. W. G. Bennett (Climax Rock Drill & Engineering Works, Ltd.), who discussed the technological progress that has taken place over the last decade in the sphere of fluid-power control, and showed some examples of equipment fitted with air-operated units. Reference was made to a large press installation where parts for motor-car bodies are removed from the dies and placed on inter-press conveyors by air-operated lifting arms, also to a wire-coiling machine on which loading, unloading, and positioning of the reel carriers are effected automatically by air cylinders.

The second day of the conference was concerned with hydraulics, and the subjects of papers presented included "A Review of Modern Hydraulic Servo Techniques," by Mr. R. Hadekel (Sperry Gyroscope Co., Ltd.). The ultimate function of most hydraulic servo mechanisms, the author pointed out, was the movement of a mechanical member, usually against an appreciable load, and this could be accomplished by a rotary hydraulic motor, for example, and an associated control valve. With these items, a closed loop, or servo, system could be produced by the addition of a mechanical feed-back arrangement, which might be termed a "hydraulic force amplifier." Such units were applied, for example, to steering gears and to machine tools of the copying type. The term "hydraulic amplifier" might be used to describe any device which regulated the supply of power to a hydraulic motor. In practice, that most widely used was the slide type of servo valve. In an increasing number of servo systems, the



initial control signals were received as electrical impulses, and were converted to mechanical forces or displacements by an electro-mechanical transducer or torque motor coupled to the servo valve. Attention was drawn to the care required in the manufacture of servo valves, and some problems associated with these valves were discussed in detail.

"Hydraulic Operation and Control of Machine Tools" was the title of a paper read by Mr. P. Wilson, Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics, Ltd., who made reference to the wide variety of machine tools developed by British designers, in which British-made hydraulic equipment was utilized.

Mr. D. Firth (Fluid Mechanics Division, Mechanical Engineering Research Laboratory) in a paper entitled "An Old and a New Look at Oil Hydraulics," discussed a simple system comprising a suction tank, valves, pump, and piping, from the aspects of existing theories, and of contemporary research. He recommended that more attention should be paid by designers to classical hydraulics and the results of research, and referred to the use of analogue techniques whereby hydraulic problems could be solved by reference to electrical theory. It was pointed out that although a very simple circuit has been considered in the paper, problems involved in its design were quite complex. Mr. Firth concluded by drawing attention to the facilities that were available to firms to enable them to develop designs and to improve their products.

The last paper of the conference, presented by Mr. I. McNeill (Ian McNeill, Ltd.), included a survey of the merits of direct-pump and accumulator systems, for operating heavy forging and deep drawing presses, for instance, and was also concerned with the conversion of existing press installations from mains to direct-pump supply.

### **Work Study Conference**

Various aspects of work study were discussed at a one-day conference recently held by the North London Committee of the British Productivity Council, in the Council Chamber of the Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1.

Papers presented for discussion during the morning session were as follows: "Method Study in the Office," by Mr. R. A. Randall (Work Study School, Cranfield) and "Fatigue Studies" by Dr. R. T. Wilkinson, Ph.D. (Medical Research Council, Applied Psychology Unit, Cambridge). Results of laboratory tests, said Dr. Wilkinson, showed that concentrated mental effort did produce physical

fatigue. Satiation fatigue, a term which he preferred to use instead of mental tiredness, could be caused by the nature of some repetitive work and could be increased by the wrong sort of environment. This type of fatigue might be reduced by giving the worker a different kind of task to perform. Unfortunately, there was no easy way of measuring human fatigue and assessing fatigue allowances. In the latter connection, however, each job should be individually considered. Personality tests were of value in deciding on the type of work to which a person was most suited, and repetitive tasks, for instance, should preferably be performed by less intelligent persons.

The afternoon session opened with a paper by Mr. F. R. Curry (Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.) on "Work Measurement of Maintenance and Service Activities," and reference was made to a technique known as UMS (Universal Maintenance Standards), or "Estimating by Comparison." This system of comparing a new task with a number of known tasks was, he claimed, more economical to apply than were established techniques such as analytical sampling, and could be just as accurate. In an address on "The Use of Time-Lapse Photography in Work Study," Mr. A. G. Northcott (The Zinc Development Association), described how this system could be used to bring about a considerable increase in machine utilization time, particularly when a number of men worked as a team to perform a task. Finally, a paper on "Pre-determined Motion Time Systems," was read by Mr. S. Jennings (Phillips Croydon Works, Ltd.), who explained the advantages of this method of estimating, which was based on analysing a simple task into elemental motions.

### **National Physical Laboratory**

The recent open days at the National Physical Laboratory, Teddington, gave visitors the opportunity of acquainting themselves with some of the work which is being carried out by the various divisions.

In the Light Division, some very important investigations are proceeding in connection with the production of diffraction gratings by photographic means. Two coherent beams of light are caused to interfere at an angle within the depth of the layer of photographic emulsion. As a result striæ or layers of silver are formed, after development, each in a plane vertical to the supporting base. By suitable choice of emulsion and development procedure, having regard to the grain size and concentration of silver within the emulsion, a



uniformly spaced sequence of layers can be obtained, which constitutes an accurate diffraction grating suitable for metrology purposes where the moiré fringe technique is employed.

Applications of this technique, using circular diffraction gratings with radial lines, are extending. For example, an automatic recording refractometer was demonstrated in the Light Division. For this purpose, a prism, made from the material of which the refractive index is required, is mounted on a rotating table driven slowly by worm gearing. The position of the table is accurately read and recorded on a continuous chart by the aid of a circular grating and associated photo-electric and electronic equipment. In addition, the position is displayed digitally. At the same time, the intensity of light transmitted by the prism and received by the photo-electric head is recorded on the chart so that the angular position of the maximum can be determined.

An advantage of this system is that the continuous operation obviates jerkiness and inaccuracies due to sticking at the bearings, and inertia and torsion effects, so that a standardizing reproducibility becomes possible.

In the Standards Division a new design of photo-electric microscope was shown, of a type which can be used in the comparison of line standards. Only one beam of light is employed, which passes axially through the body of the instrument and through a slit which is vibrated by a simple electrostatic unit. Simplification has also been achieved in the associated electronic equipment.

Some work is proceeding on a proposed redefinition of the metre, using krypton as the source of monochromatic light. Doppler broadening of the lines is prevented by cooling the source with liquid air.

The Mathematics Division is continuing its work on electronic calculating methods, and some computing sequences were carried out with the "Digital Electronic Universal Computing Engine" (DEUCE), to demonstrate its speed and versatility.

## Industrial Notes

CHAMBERLAIN PLANT, LTD., one of the Chamberlain Group of companies, recently moved to their new works and offices at Crown Works, Southbury Road, Enfield, Middlesex. This Company is interested in acquiring a good agency for contractors' plant, preferably in earth moving equipment.

ASSOCIATED TRANSISTORS, LTD., is the name of a company which has been formed jointly by the Automatic Telephone & Electric Co., Ltd., the English Electric Co., Ltd., and Ericsson Telephones, Ltd. A factory is being erected for this new company at Ruislip, Middlesex, and its primary

purpose will be the manufacture of switching transistors to meet the requirements of the sponsoring companies. The production of semi-conductor equipment for more general applications will also be undertaken.

FAWCETT PRESTON & CO., LTD., Bromborough, Cheshire, and FINNEY PRESSES, LTD., Birmingham, two wholly-owned subsidiaries of Metal Industries, Ltd., are to be merged on May 31. The combined company will be known as FAWCETT PRESTON & CO., LTD. (INCORPORATING FINNEY PRESSES). Manufacture is to be concentrated at Bromborough and the Birmingham works will eventually be closed. The joint selling organization of the two companies, Fawcett-Finney, Ltd., is to cease operations, and in future sales will be handled by Fawcett Preston & Co., Ltd. Arrangements have been made to ensure that production is not interrupted during the transfer of work from Birmingham to Bromborough.

## Personal

MR. EWEN M'EWEN, M.Sc. (Eng.), M.I.Mech.E., M.Am.Soc.M.E., has been appointed director of engineering, Eastern Hemisphere, for Massey-Ferguson, Coventry.



Mr. M. S. Hunt

MR. SEBASTIAN Z. DE FERRANTI has been appointed managing director of Ferranti, Ltd., Hollinwood, Manchester. Sir Vincent de Ferranti will continue to hold the office of chairman of the company.

MR. MICHAEL S. HUNT has joined Midgley & Sutcliffe, Ltd., Hillidge Works, Leeds, 7, as sales manager. Educated at Rutherford Technical College, Newcastle-on-Tyne, he served his apprenticeship with Vickers Armstrongs, Ltd., Ellwicks Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Since the war, he has been with

C. C. Wakefield & Co., Ltd., in Yorkshire.

MR. J. J. LYNAM, of Huntacres, Harwood Road, Tootington, Near Bury, Lancashire (telephone number, Tootington 8199), who was formerly with Dean Smith & Grace, Ltd., and who, for many years, has represented John Lund, Ltd., is also to represent Stanley Machine Tool Co., Ltd., New Bank, Halifax, and Maiden & Co., Ltd., Hyde, Cheshire. He will cover Lancashire and the North West area.

## Correction

In MACHINERY, 92/1185—16/5/58, reference was made to the appointment by B. Elliott (Machinery), Ltd., of Wickman, Ltd., as sole distributors in the United Kingdom for Victoria Victomatic 0-18 and 2-30 automatic cycle milling machines. We are asked to state that this arrangement does not cover Eire.

## Performance of Synthetic Diamond

(Continued from page 1255)

fairly low. On the other hand, metal-bonded synthetic wheels have proved less satisfactory than those of natural diamond when applied in the normal manner. Similarly, the synthetic diamond does not perform well in cutting-off wheels, which are used with high feed rates and high unit pressures.

It is evident, however, that synthetic diamond in its existing form is already a valuable addition to the available abrasives. With further development work it may be possible to produce larger particles, up to, say, 20 mesh, also the additional strength desirable for cutting-off and metal-wheel grinding, and the field of application may then be considerably extended.

## Obituary

MR. N. A. STEELE, B.Sc., who was a director and secretary of F. E. Woodward, Ltd., Harrow Street, Wolverhampton, died recently. He had been with the company for 18 years.

## Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—†Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £145; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £140; second grade copper wire, £135; clean light copper, £130; brazing copper, £117; gunmetal, £121; brass mixed, £87; lead, net, £58; zinc, £28; cast aluminium, £88; old rolled aluminium £114; battery lead, £31; unsweated brass radiators, £70; hollow pewter, £495; black pewter, £365.

MIDLANDS.—The difficulties as regards trading in ferrous scrap have not lessened and during the period preceding the Whitsun holidays even more suspensions were in force.

Loads and wagons of heavy steel scrap are being moved to steelworks, but the rate of acceptance falls well below the tonnages available for immediate clearance. Several steelworks have had to put off men due to shortage of orders, and allocations are not likely to be increased in the immediate future. Outlets for light iron are extremely hard to find, and merchants are unable to load this type of scrap in its loose form. There are few markets for No. 9 turnings, and most of the chipped turnings forthcoming in this area are forwarded to the blast furnaces where acceptances are rather more general. Light steel cuttings to specification No. 11 are difficult to place, and only odd loadings can be made, the balance of material going to merchants' yards, at lower prices, for pressing. The prices for cast iron borings have shown a tendency to ease as markets become fewer, and merchants must buy accordingly.

The foundry trade, too, is quiet, and only odd deliveries of short steel and cast iron can be moved. Drop forging stamping scrap is not wanted as short steel by the majority of foundries, and offers for this grade are consequently being reduced as contracts come up for renewal.

Prices for No. 1 wrought iron piling scrap and No. 2 shearable scrap, for delivery to ironworks in the Black Country area, have dropped by about 20s. per ton.

The movement of "bushy" turnings has been drastically curtailed due to the lack of loading permit labels, and many merchants are accumulating large demurrage accounts in respect of loaded trucks for which there is no outlet.

Oversize scrap for processing is moving slowly, at prices commensurate with the general recession in trading.

Current maximum control prices, delivered consumers' works, are now: \*Heavy steel No. 1, 217s. 6d.; \*heavy steel No. 2, 196s.; \*heavy steel No. 4, 207s. 6d.; \*heavy steel No. 5, 195s. 6d.; light iron No. 8, 149s.; short turnings No. 9 (free from alloy), 167s. 3d.; light steel No. 11, 164s. 3d.; bushy turnings, 117s.; short alloy turnings, 160s. 9d.; short steel No. 2, 233s. 3d.; machinery cast, 233s.

Prices may be increased up to 2s. 6d. per ton according to quantities tendered over a given period.

\* For use by Round Oak Steelworks, Brierley Hill, increase by 1s. 6d. per ton.  
† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Commercial Road, E.14.  
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

**The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.**

*Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)*

**To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.**

*Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata*

Name .....

Address .....

\*Position .....

\*Firm .....

\* For our mailing records only.

30/5/58

## Iron and Steel Import Duties

Under the Import Duties (Exemptions) (No. 10), (No. 12) and (No. 16) Orders, 1957, the import duties on a wide range of iron and steel products are suspended until September 18, 1958. After consultation with the Iron and Steel Board about the supply position, Her Majesty's Government have decided to prolong, until December 31, 1958, the suspension of import duty on (a) most types of cold-reduced sheets of a value of less than £90 per ton and (b) hot-rolled strip more than 18 in. wide in coils weighing more than 3 cwt.

A new Order, The Import Duties (Exemptions) (No. 8) Order, 1958 (S.I. No. 797) has been made and will come

into operation on September 19, 1958. Copies of the Order may be obtained from H.M. Stationery Office or from any bookseller, price 3d. (by post 5d.).

## Books Received

B.N.S. BUYERS' GUIDE FOR 1958 (Industrial Uses). British Nylon Spinners, Ltd., Promotion Department, 25 Upper Brook Street, London, W.1.

The eighth edition of this guide has recently been issued. It has been enlarged and the contents have been rearranged to facilitate reference. The various types of goods are listed in 70 major categories.

## Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets, which had been steady in mainly quiet conditions, became fairly active following the reduction in Bank Rate from 6 per cent to 5½ per cent, and the past week closed on a firm note.

British funds, home corporations, and other first-class investment stocks registered an all round advance.

Among the principal sections of the industrial share market a satisfactory undertone prevailed. Although buying interest remained moderate and selective, and

price movements showed some irregularity, the majority of changes were to higher levels.

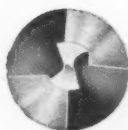
Among machine tool issues, Arnott & Harrison advanced 6d. to 14s. 6d.; British Oxygen, 2s. to 34s. 6d.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. to 4s. 7½d.; Kayser Ellison, 6d. to 45s.; and John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. to 12s. On the other hand, Clarkson Engineers lost 3d. at 12s. 3d.; Churchill Machine Tool, 4½d. at 18s. 3d.; and Sheffield Twist Drill, 1s. 3d. at 33s. 9d.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.	Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/9
Armstrong, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/10½	" "	4½% Red.	£1	13/1½
Allan (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	27/6	" "	Cum Prf.		
" "	5% Prf.	£1	14/9*	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	67/6
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/6	Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	10/3
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/1½	" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	9/9
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	28/6	" "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/6	Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	45/-xd
" "	"A" Prf.	£1	17/9	" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
" "	"B" Prf.	£1	17/9	Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9
" "	4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	85/-	Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3xd
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Deb.	£1	34/6	Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/-
" "	64% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/6	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
Brooks Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	4/7½xd	Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/4½	Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/6
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/6
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	54% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/9xd	Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3xd
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	5/6	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/-
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/6
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	54% Red.	£1	13/9	" "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/3
" "	Cum. Prf.			Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3xd
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/7½	Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/3
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/3	Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/-
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/3	" "			
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/-
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	5/-	12/3	11/10½	" "			
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/10½	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	33/9
" "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6	" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	13/3	" "	Ord.	5/-	6/3xd
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3	Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
" "	Red. Prf.			Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	4½% Deb.	Stk.	82/-xd
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/9	" "	1961-1977		
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/9	Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/9xd
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/-	Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	73/9
" "	4½% Red.	£1	13/9	" "	5% Cum.	£1	15/9
" "	Cum. Prf.			" "	1st Prf.		
Export Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3	" "	5% Cum.	£1	24/9
" "				" "	2nd Prf.		
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-	Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	46/10½	" "			

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error.

\* Sheffield price.

† Birmingham price.

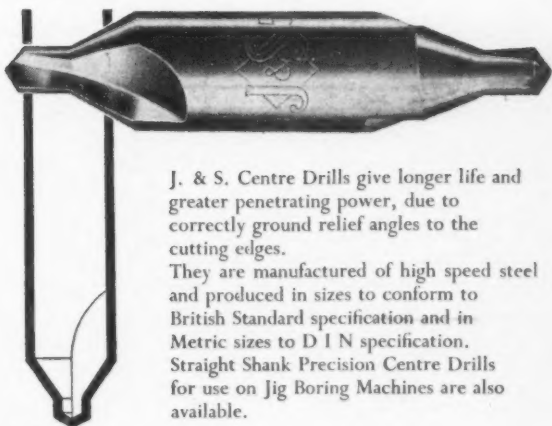


## centre drills



### STOCK DELIVERIES

from all J & S  
Distributing  
Agents

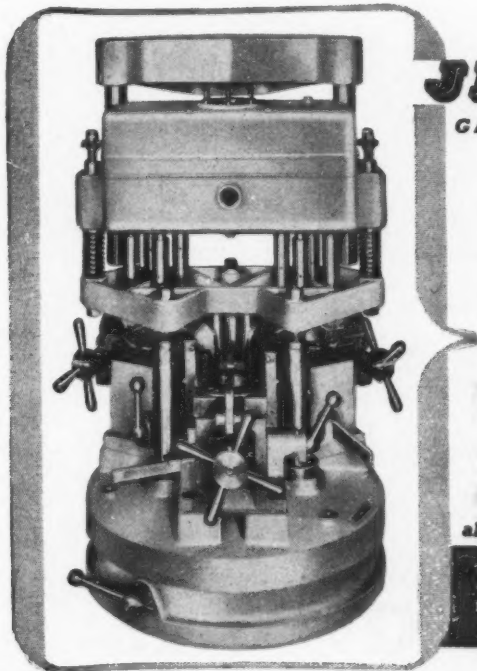


J. & S. Centre Drills give longer life and greater penetrating power, due to correctly ground relief angles to the cutting edges.

They are manufactured of high speed steel and produced in sizes to conform to British Standard specification and in Metric sizes to D I N specification. Straight Shank Precision Centre Drills for use on Jig Boring Machines are also available.

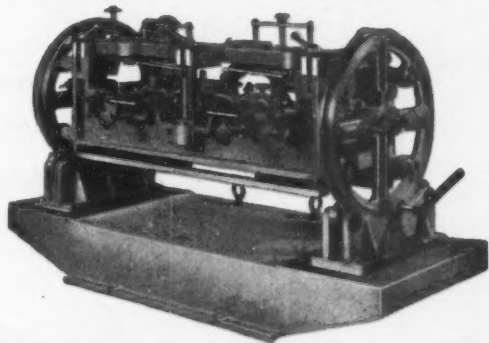
### small tools

**A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.,**  
Narborough Road South, Leicester. Tel: 823222 (8 lines). Grams: 'Chuck' Leicester



## JIGS · FIXTURES

GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS · DIES  
SPECIAL TOOLING EQUIPMENT



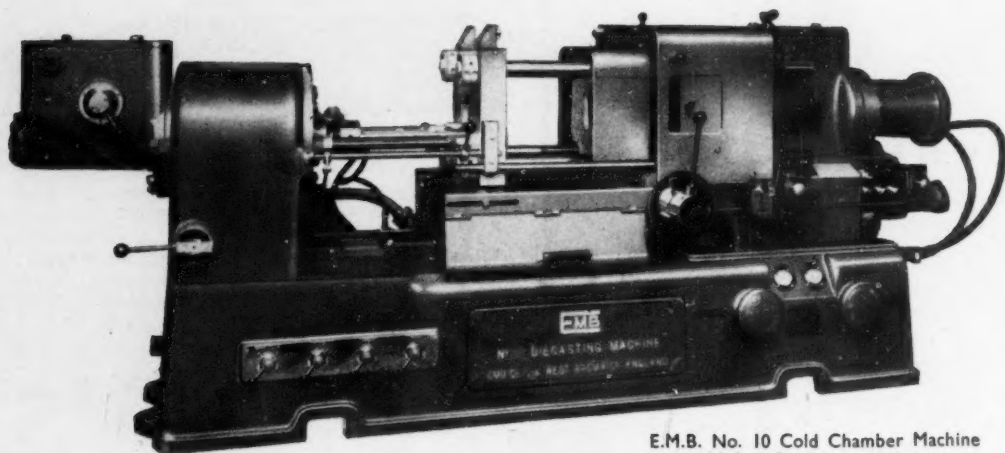
also SELF-ALIGNING FLOATING REAMER HOLDERS

## BUSWELL & SWEENEY LTD.

BOLTON ST. BORDLESLEY, BIRMINGHAM. 9  
TELEPHONE VICTORIA 5666



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



E.M.B. No. 10 Cold Chamber Machine arranged for aluminium casting.

*It's quicker by air*



The speed of the Plunger on this machine is 1700 ft. per minute, thereby getting the aluminium into the die cavity before any freezing can occur. This gives a perfect finish.

While making the castings the machine exerts 600 h.p. taking the shock with the E.M.B. patented spring stool.

Can your machine match this speed or this h.p.?

**E.M.B. Co. Ltd.** WEST BROMWICH  
ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





### EXPERTS IN THE IMPOSSIBLE

When it's a question of making intricate, accurate investment castings of awkward shapes, in difficult metals, we never label any job 'impossible'.

Every week we carry out orders for many thousands of complex precision castings for all types of engineering projects, ranging from aero and marine engines, aircraft, guided missiles, surgical instruments, and automatic machinery, to farm machinery and even mechanical toys. So if you are shaping small components by machining, why not let us estimate for casting, and compare the costs?

If possible, consult us at the design stage. Brought in at this point we have often been able to propose—and supply—a single casting instead of an assembly of separately machined components. And we can carry out the complete finishing, including any necessary machining, if you require it.

If you would like to see the sort of job we can tackle in difficult metals like stainless, high speed, and other tough alloy steels, write for our 24-page illustrated booklet, "Napier Investment Castings", to Napiercast Foundry, 211 The Vale, W.3.

## **NAPIERCAST**

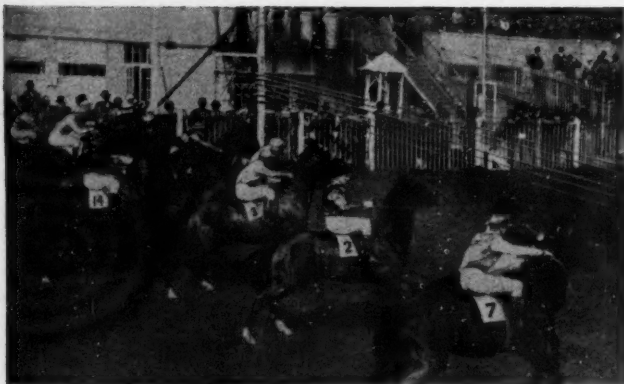
FOR THE FINEST INVESTMENT CASTINGS

D. NAPIER & SON LIMITED · LONDON · W.3.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

CRCN2

O2



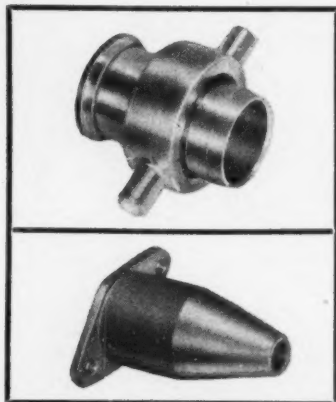
### May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressings you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both **HOT PRESSINGS** in **Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium**, and **GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS** in **Brass, Bronze or Aluminium**. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct. For a constant or phased supply of **DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS** in **Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium**—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

**BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.**  
**THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.**

Non-Ferdicta Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 6377  
 1732A

## The choice is often difficult



# GILLS<sup>of</sup> BIRMINGHAM

Specialists in  
**PRESSURE DIECASTINGS**  
 in ZINC BASE ALLOYS

**GILLS PRESSURE CASTINGS LTD.**

215 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24  
 TELEPHONE: EAST 1008



For **QUALITY** Sand Castings  
 in all **NON-FERROUS** metals

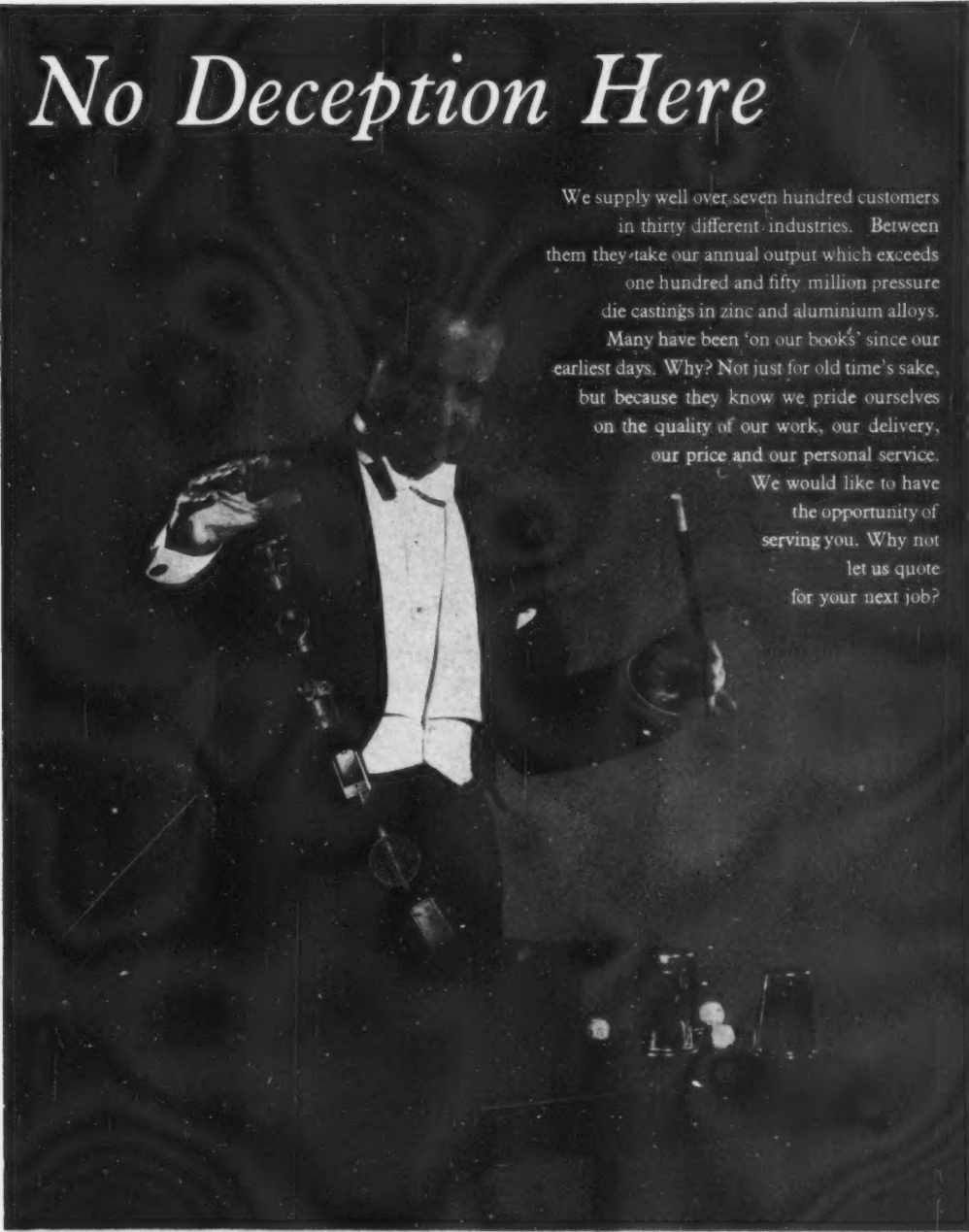
*Contact* **NEWILL & PETERS LTD.**

**HAINGE ROAD, TIVIDALE, TIPTON, STAFFS.**

Telephone: TIPTON 2494.



# *No Deception Here*



We supply well over seven hundred customers in thirty different industries. Between them they take our annual output which exceeds one hundred and fifty million pressure die castings in zinc and aluminium alloys.

Many have been 'on our books' since our earliest days. Why? Not just for old time's sake, but because they know we pride ourselves on the quality of our work, our delivery, our price and our personal service.

We would like to have the opportunity of serving you. Why not let us quote for your next job?

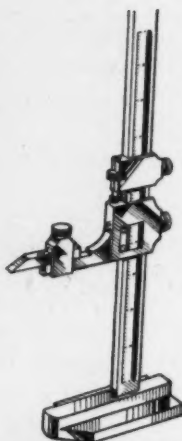
**THE WOLVERHAMPTON DIE CASTING COMPANY LIMITED**

GRAISELEY HILL WORKS

WOLVERHAMPTON

TELEPHONE : 23831/6

*Benson*  
Regd.



Special Instrument & Repair Dept.

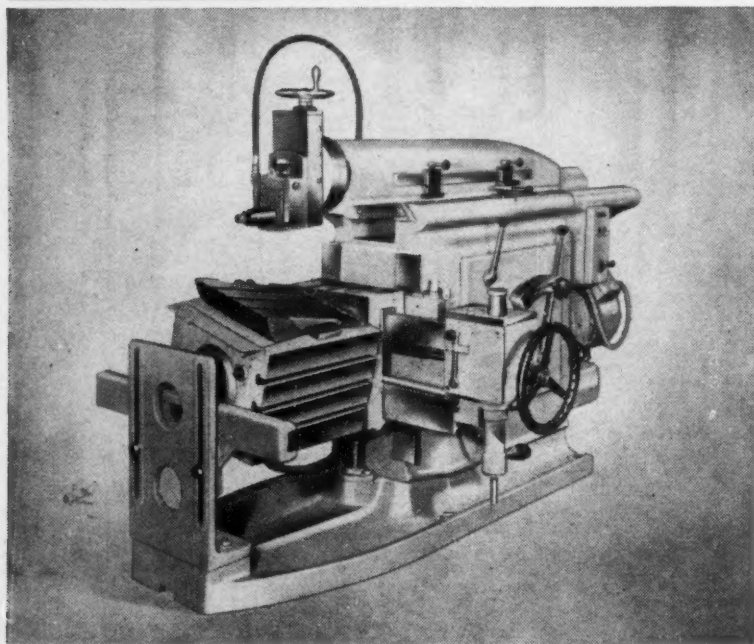
## SPECIALISTS IN . . .

VERNIER CALLIPERS · KNIFE EDGE VERNIERS · VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES · GEAR TOOTH CALLIPERS · DEPTH GAUGES · STEEL BEAM TRAMMELS. VERNIER GAUGES TO INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS. SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT REPAIR SERVICE. GRADUATED SCALES FOR MACHINE TOOLS.

**BENSONS VERNIERS LTD.** CARLTON WORKS · CARLTON ST., **BRADFORD 7.**

TELEPHONE BRADFORD 26894/5

TELEGRAMS 'VERBENA'



THE  
"HYDETSKO"  
British  
HYDRAULIC  
[SHAPERS]

•  
PLAIN OR  
UNIVERSAL TABLES

•  
EXTREMELY POWERFUL

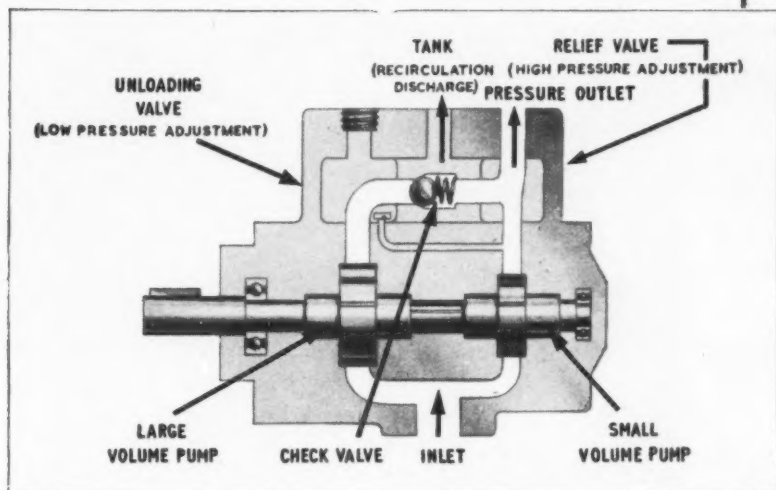
•  
RAPID AND  
ACCURATE

•  
SAFETY OVERLOAD  
RELEASE

•  
EARLY DELIVERY

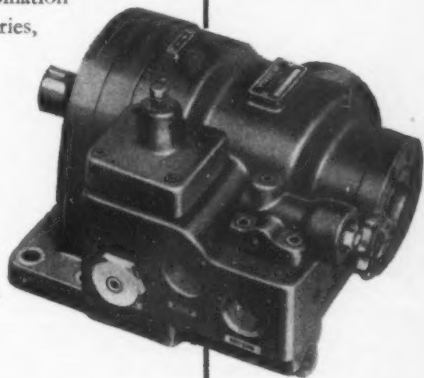
**C. H. JOYCE, LTD.**, 32-40, MONKTON ST. (Kennington), LONDON, S.E. 1

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## The Series "VC" Combination Double Pump

complete with Relief and Unloading Valves provides for either automatic or remotely controlled fast and slow feed cylinder strokes. The two pump sections can be fitted with a combination of rings to provide a variety of volumetric deliveries, the larger section up to 23 g p m and the small section up to 7 g p m. The unit can also be assembled to deliver oil to two independent circuits. The maximum recommended working pressure for both pump sections is 1,000 p.s.i.



*British Made*  
**VICKERS-DETROIT**  
OIL HYDRAULICS

by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**  
**S.A.V. HYDRAULICS**      **60 Buckingham Palace Road London S.W.1**

*For descriptive literature  
please write for  
publication No. 1f30.*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BAS SAVH/36



## There's nothing too big for er agic . . . . .

Heavy machining operations call for greater security in holding, which only "Eclipse" Magnetic Chucks can provide. Use them as milling or planing fixtures — we will advise on modifications to suit your workpieces.

Ask for the latest booklet "Some facts about Permanent Magnet Chucks"



*Photograph by courtesy of Davy & United Engineering Co. Ltd.*



**the only name for magnetic tools**

JAMES NEILL & CO (SHEFFIELD) LTD • ENGLAND

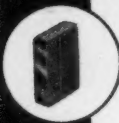
*Supplies through appointed "Eclipse" Distributors*

PM 39



MODEL 618

### PRECISION HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE

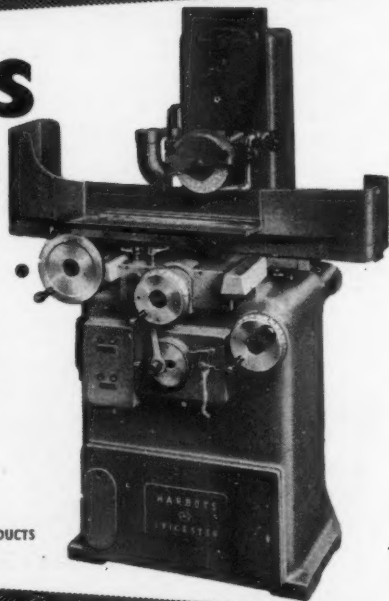


A high quality precision machine at a reasonable price, dependable for first class results on toolroom or production work. Hydraulic drive gives stepless speed variation from 0 to 45 ft. per. min. Cross feed per stroke 0.002in. to 0.045in. Spindle speed 2650 r.p.m. Table working surface 18in. by 6in. Vertical traverse of wheelhead 11in. Ask for brochure.

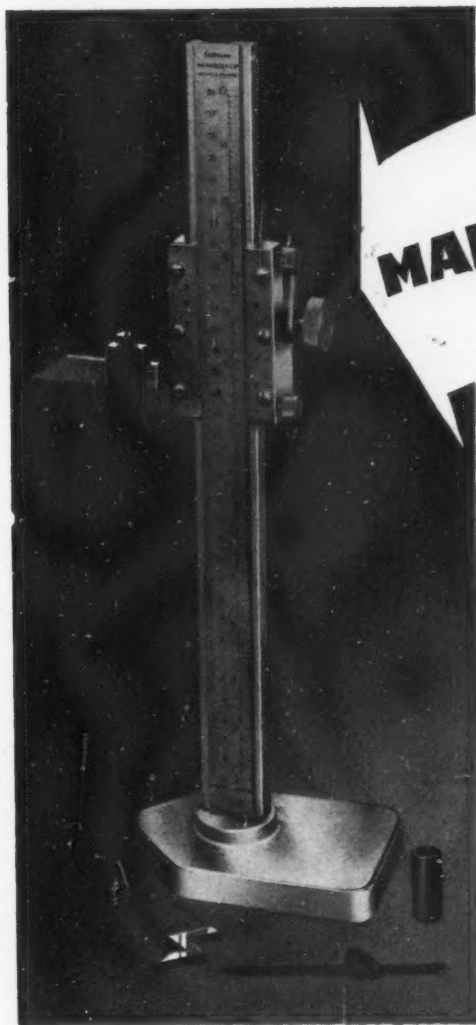
**HARBOTS LTD.**

DEVONSHIRE ROAD • LEICESTER

Manufacturers of  
PRECISION SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES, SLIP GAUGES, METROLOGY PRODUCTS



*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



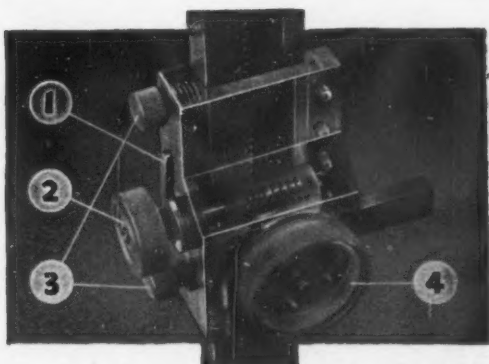
# MADE TO MEASURE

## ... MORE RAPIDLY

Flush fitting vernier scales to eliminate parallax thus avoiding errors of setting and reading.

Sliding vernier head has rapid traverse with geared fine movement for final setting.

Exceptionally clear graduations and matt chrome finish ensure easy and accurate reading under all lighting conditions.



1. Lever for engaging traverses.

2. Fine setting control.

3. Clamping screws with spring-loaded pads.

4. Rapid traverse knob.

## THE SHARDLOW VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGE

BRITISH PATENT No. 603347

**SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.**

350, PETRE STREET : SHEFFIELD 4

\*Phone: SHEFFIELD 306951/2 \*Grams: MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD

Supplied complete with scribe, offset scribe for zero reading, hardened rod for depth measurements, and 2in. gauge block, complete in hardwood case. Additional accessories for clamping indicators are also available.

### RANGE

MODEL	ENGLISH	METRIC
1000	12in.	320 m/m
1001	18in.	470 m/m
1002	24in.	620 m/m

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*If you want action...*

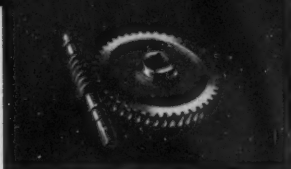
...you'll appreciate the quick deliveries that the David Brown Coventry Gear Division can offer. You'll appreciate the competitive prices, too. And the interest that is taken in your order, whatever its size. We offer an individual service to suit all needs, in every type of industry. Spur gears, helical gears, bevel gears and worm gears, supplied complete or teeth cut only. Publication No. F.400.3 on request.

**DAVID BROWN**

COVENTRY GEAR DIVISION



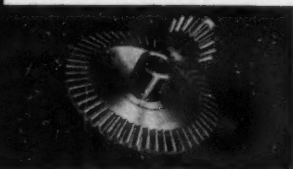
SPUR GEARS



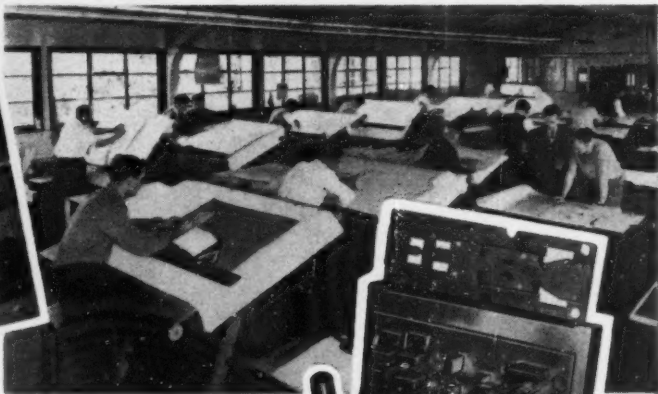
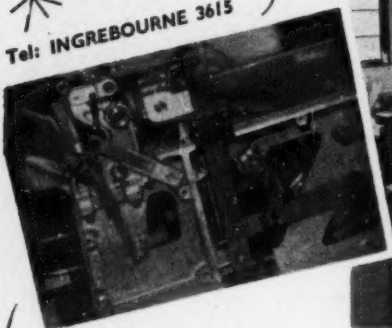
HELICAL GEARS

BEVEL GEARS

WORM GEARS



Tel: INGREBOURNE 3615



**PRODUCTION TOOLS & MACHINERY  
DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED**



**L. A. DREW & Co. Ltd.** BRYANT AVENUE • ROMFORD

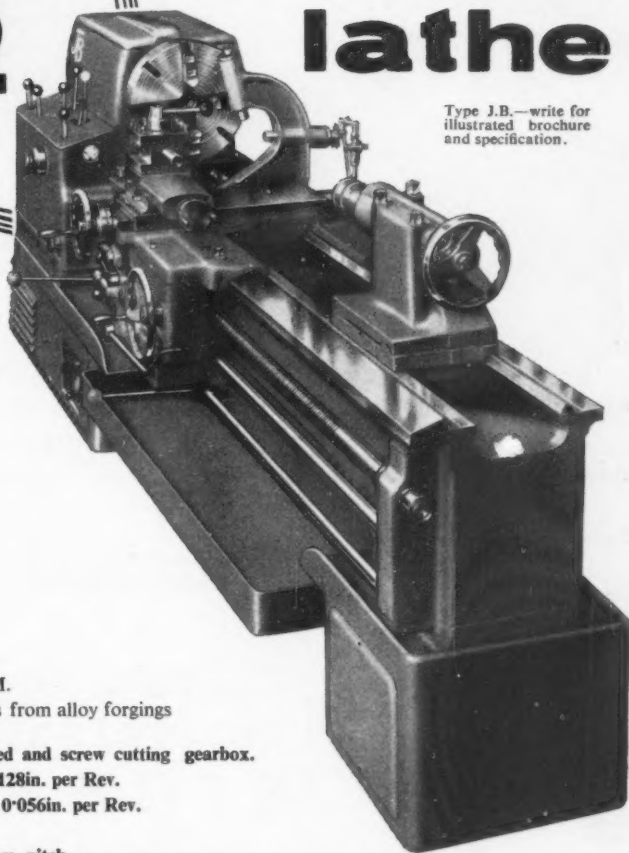
**ESSEX**

# 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

## centre lathe

Type J.B.—write for  
illustrated brochure  
and specification.

*High  
Performance  
Easy  
Operation*



- 10 H.P. Main Drive Motor.
- 18 Spindle Speeds 15-750 R.P.M.
- All headstock gears and shafts from alloy forgings hardened to 70 tons tensile.
- 120 Change totally enclosed feed and screw cutting gearbox.
- Sliding feeds from 0.002in. to 0.128in. per Rev.
- Surfacing feeds from 0.001in. to 0.056in. per Rev.
- Threads from 1-56 T.P.I.
- Metric threads from 0.5 to 28 mm. pitch.
- All available as lever and dial change. No pick off gears.
- Diagonally braced chill cast sloping angle bed to combine the rigidity of the flat typeshear with the accuracy of the Vee guide.
- Pressure lubrication to headstock and gearbox.
- Electric coolant pump and Deep Swarf tray.

*You are cordially invited to visit our works at Brighouse, Yorkshire, to view these machines during construction and under test.*

**BINNS & BERRY BROS. (HALIFAX) LTD.**  
**OVENDEN • HALIFAX • ENGLAND**

Telephone: HALIFAX 60231-2-3

Telegrams: BORER, HALIFAX

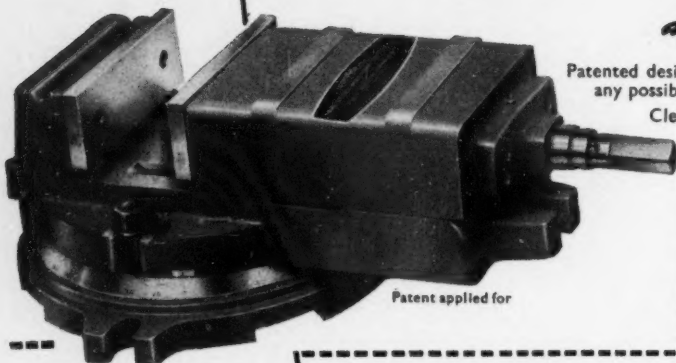
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# NEW VICTORIA

## SEMI-STEEL MACHINE TOOL VICES

with the FULL WIDTH SUPPORT

*Guaranteed against breakage*



Patented design eliminates use of dovetails, prevents any possibility of lift.

Clear flat supporting area between jaws.

SIZE	JAW OPENING	PRICE
3in. Plain ...	2in.	£ s. d.
3in. Swivel ...	2in.	6 19 0
4in. Plain ...	3in.	9 17 0
4in. Swivel ...	3in.	9 8 0
6in. Plain ...	5in.	13 10 0
6in. Swivel ...	5in.	13 10 0
6in. Plain ...	6in.	16 19 0
6in. Swivel ...	6in.	14 15 0
		18 5 0

Sold through leading  
Engineering Tool Merchants

### B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELler 4080 (10 lines)

Telegram: ELlotts, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



## There's no limit to the versatility of RICHARDS

### Precision Repetition Machining

We are equipped for machining on Single and Multi Spindle Autos from 1/4 in. to 3 in. diameters in Free Cutting Mild Steel, Brass, Alloy Steels, etc., Turning Milling and Grinding capacity available.

Stand No. 29. Outer Row Gallery, Grand Hall.  
"Chemical and Petroleum Engineering Exhibition," Olympia.  
June 18-28th.

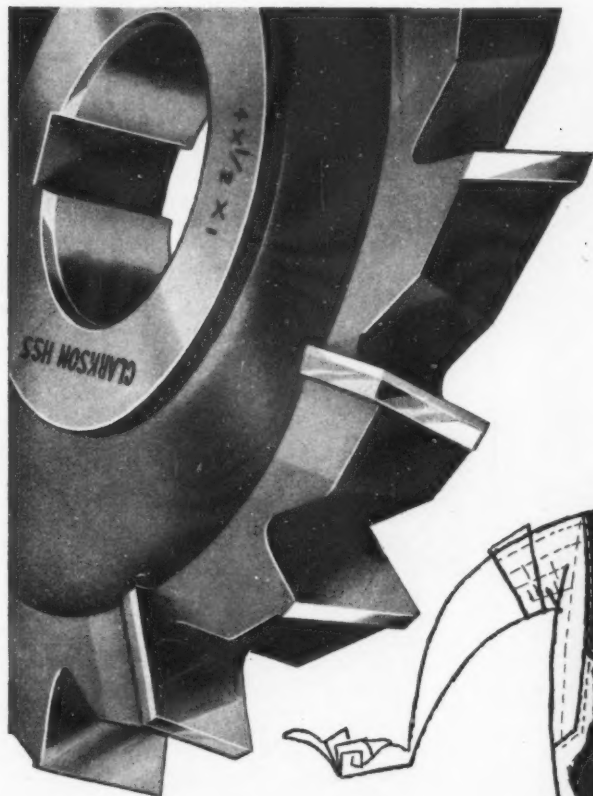
**CHARLES RICHARDS & SONS, LIMITED**

IMPERIAL BOLT AND NUT WORKS, DARLASTON, NR. WEDNESBURY.

Phone: James Bridge 3188 (8 lines) P.B.X.

Wires: "Richards" Darlaston





## **Clarkson**

SPIRAL  
SIDE AND FACE  
CUTTERS



## **Clarkson CUTTERS** have the edge ....

with these good reasons

**Better** Clarkson Spiral Side and Face Cutters have the edge on the market because they last longer and have a more consistent life. You know what to expect from Clarksons.

**Cheaper** You get the best for less cost because you buy direct from us—at Makers' prices.

**Faster** You save time and money because Clarkson Spiral Side and Face Cutters operate at higher speeds than standard cutters. Machining time can be reduced as much as 60%.

**Delivery by return** Orders for standard Cutters are executed the same day as receipt. No waiting, no fussing. 46 standard sizes from 3" x 3/16" to 8" x 1", in 1" or 1 1/4" bore, and also in Metric sizes.

### **CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LTD.**

**NUNEATON** Head Office and Works, Nuneaton 2261  
124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, RIVERSIDE 8241  
Street, 2, BRISTOL 2-8464

**MANCHESTER** 98 Oxford Road, 13, ARDWICK 4804

**LEEDS** 8a Britannia House, 1, Leeds 26369

**NEWCASTLE** 241 Westgate Road, 1, NEWCASTLE 2-5248

**BIRMINGHAM** 15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, VICTORIA 3994

**BRISTOL** 17 Cumberland

**GLASGOW** 430 Crown Street, C.5, SOUTH 1942

**BELFAST** 32 Shaftesbury Square

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

THESE  
TOOLS  
PRESS  
THE MAIN  
COMPONENT  
FOR THE  
**MORRIS-  
OXFORD**  
RADIATOR  
GRILLE

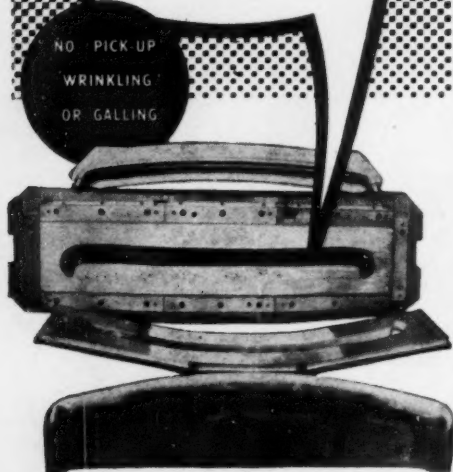
AND ARE  
MADE IN

**NARITE**  
*The* **DIE METAL  
SUPERB**

WRITE FOR A COPY OF THE  
2nd (REVISED) EDITION OF  
OUR BROCHURE AND FULL  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION.

**N. C. ASHTON LTD.**  
ST. ANDREW'S ROAD,  
HUDDERSFIELD, ENGLAND.  
TEL: HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4.

NO PICK UP  
WRINKLING  
OR GALLING



PHOTOGRAPH BY COURTESY OF:—  
MESSRS. MORRIS MOTORS LTD. (RADIATORS BRANCH) OXFORD

CW 2342



See a good soldering job and ten to one you'll see a tin of Fluxite right handy. It's a golden rule—use the right flux and you'll get the right results... scores of thousands of users of Fluxite prove it every day!



**FLUXITE**  
SIMPLIFIES ALL SOLDERING



Have you tried  
**FLUXITE**  
SOLDERING FLUID?

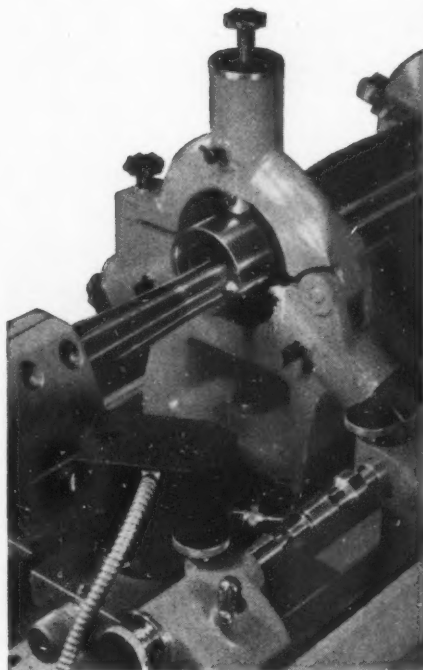
If you have you'll know without telling it's the finest you've tried. If you haven't—then it's time you discovered the advantages of this new formula fluid flux.

FLUXITE LTD BERMONDSEY ST LONDON S E 1

GM.50

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# **VDF UNICOP** the first name in electronic-hydraulic copying lathes



(ABOVE)

Unicop Model V3 with boring bar clamp and boring bar for internal copying of a hollow spindle.

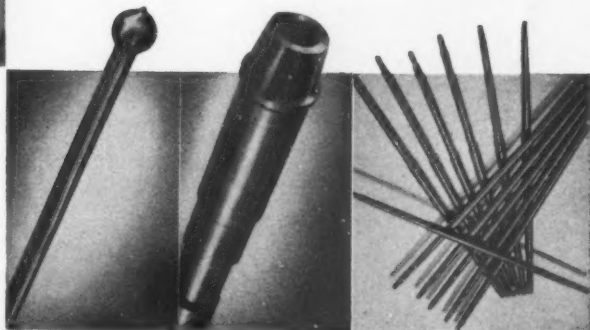
A batch of spindles copied on a Unicop. (RIGHT)

Hollow tapered spindle copied on a Unicop. (CENTRE)

Spherically ended control rod copied on a Unicop. (LEFT)

A comprehensive range of ten models, with capacities up to 27 inches diameter and 118 inches in length, covers all requirements. The ultra-sensitive copying device couples extreme accuracy with reliable trouble-free working. An advanced design of copy milling head is among the many items of additional equipment produced by the famous VDF Organisation.

A copy of this 80 page full colour book can be yours for the asking. It contains a wealth of information on the development of copying methods by the electronic-hydraulic process.



## **SYKES**

For full information please contact the Sole British Agents:

### **MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD**

**HYTHE WORKS • THE HYTHE • STAINES • MIDDX.**

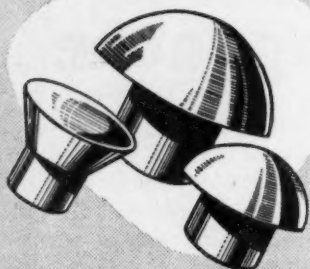
Phone: STAINES 5076 (3 lines)

Grams: "SYTOOL, STAINES"

WS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

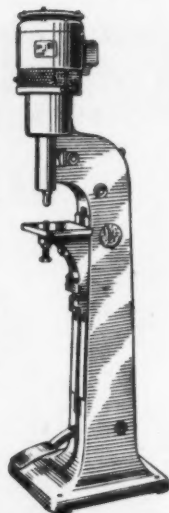
**IF YOU USE THESE**



**RIVET SPINNING  
MACHINES**

Do you make kitchen equipment, electrical and cycle components, door or window furniture, hand tools. You need T.T. Rivet Spinners. Not only are they faster and cheaper to operate, they enhance the final appearance and form a perfect head without swelling the rivet shank. Coping with mild steel rivets up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. dia., the range includes vertical single spindle machines, suitable for most purposes, and horizontal duplex models for heading both ends in one operation. Send sample product for test.

**YOU NEED THIS**



*Illustrated:  
RSS VMD 5/16 in.  
cap. foot operated  
model.*

**TURNER**

MACHINE TOOLS LTD  
63-68, PRINCIP ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4

Telephone: ASTON CROSS 2244



10 HP 3-Phase A.C. Motor

**Rasant**  
**HIGH-SPEED  
METAL  
SAW**

UNBREAKABLE SAW-BLADE  
NO CLAMPING DEVICES NEEDED  
AMAZINGLY SHORT CUTTING TIMES

For angle iron up to approximately  $5\frac{1}{2}$  in. x  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.  
Pipes up to approximately 6 in.  
Bar up to approximately  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in.  
Section up to approximately  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in. width for straight cuts.  
6 in. for straight and angular cuts.

**VERROLEC LTD.** PROVIDES THE UNUSUAL.

21 BALFOUR HOUSE: FINSBURY PAVEMENT: LONDON E.C.2. MONarch 6802

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# The Cement for Industry



Because the same cement makes

<b>Concrete in hours— not days</b> (using ordinary aggregate)	Mature concrete at unequalled speed. The <i>maximum</i> waiting time is 24 hours.
<b>Corrosion-resistant Concrete</b> (using ordinary inert aggregate)	Concrete highly resistant to chemical attack.
<b>Refractory Concrete</b> (using firebrick aggregate)	The most adaptable refractory known.
<b>Insulating Concrete</b> (using lightweight aggregate)	Jointless castable insulation suitable for high temperatures.



Send for literature on the application in which you are interested.

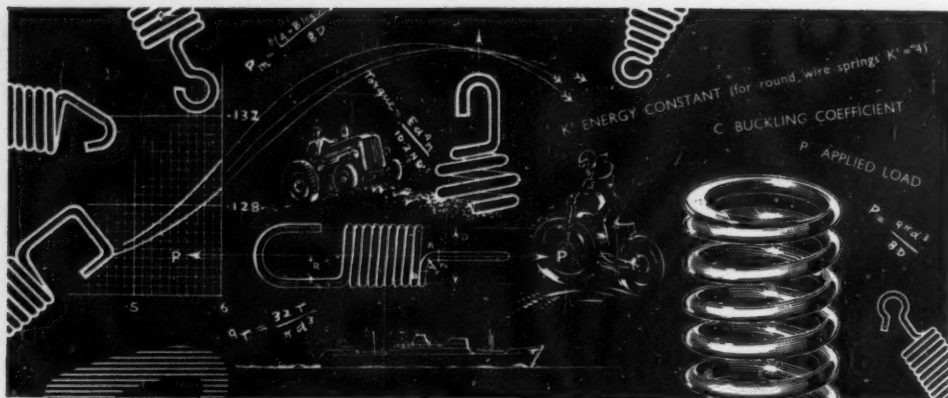
FOR SPEED · STRENGTH  
RESISTANCE · REFRACTORINESS

LAFARGE ALUMINOUS CEMENT CO. LTD.  
73, BROOK STREET, LONDON, W. 1. TEL. MAYFAIR 8546

AP3/1373

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.





# Ratcliffe SPRINGS

F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) LIMITED.  
CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS • NORMAN ROAD • ROCHDALE

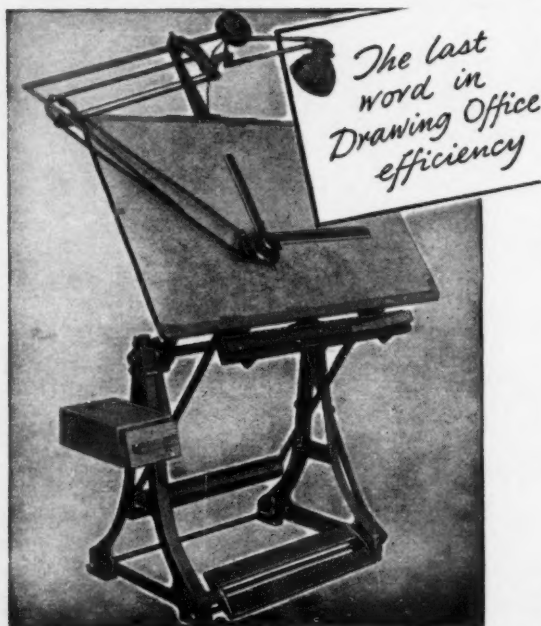


Illustration shows ISIS drafting table fitted with ISIS drafting machine.

## ISIS

### DRAFTING MACHINES & DRAWING TABLES

ISIS Drafting machines are now fitted with improved Protractor heads, the special features are fully explained in our ISIS folder which will be gladly sent on request. The ISIS Drawing Tables are in complete balance at any height or inclination of the board.

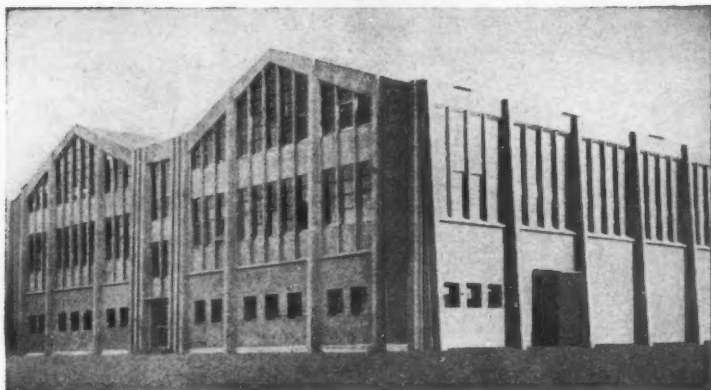
We are distributors of **ARISTO** slide rules of precision



Drawing Instruments  
of Quality

**J. W. SMITH (COVENTRY) LTD.**  
Drawing Office Supplies and Equipment  
**36 & 41 QUEENS ROAD, COVENTRY**  
Grams: "ISIS COVENTRY" TEL: COV. 62058/9

# Money is dear but . . . today BEECHAM BUILDINGS cost less



Messrs. Bryant & May Ltd., Central Engineering Works, Old Ford Road, Bow, London, E.3

Beecham Buildings construct high-quality commercial and industrial buildings—from office blocks and small factories to large industrial layouts covering many acres—at prices which, over the past twelve months, have actually fallen. We accomplish it in these days of 6% by working quickly and eliminating waste.

## WE STREAMLINE PRELIMINARIES

We in Beechams have the *complete* building organisation, including departments for every phase of building from first design to final finishing. Consequently we can quote firm prices as soon as sketch designs are agreed, saving much valuable time over the usual procedure when outside contractors must be consulted for quotations, and enabling us to move on to a site months earlier.

## WE BUILD BY MODERN METHODS

Because we employ advanced techniques, we are able without sacrificing quality\*, to put up your factory faster, perhaps in only half the time you could have it built by older methods. You will get into production months earlier with a quick return on invested capital. With capital tied up at 6% this saving in time is a heavy saving in money. Every contract is kept under one control. Every operation is timed and its completion dovetailed into the schedule, ensuring maximum efficiency and minimum site delay. The use of planned factory production of precision cast concrete units, served by our own fleet of specialised transport — ensures control of quality, free from the hazards of the weather. Beecham methods mean rationalisation; and rationalisation means economy.

\* Beecham quality signifies

- 1 A PERMANENT STRUCTURE, EASILY MAINTAINED
- 2 THE USE OF FINEST MATERIALS
- 3 AN INDIVIDUAL DIGNITY OF DESIGN
- 4 A FUNCTIONALLY APPROPRIATE BUILDING
- 5 A HIGH DEGREE OF NATURAL LIGHT AND THERMAL INSULATION

# Beecham Buildings

## BEECHAM BUILDINGS LIMITED

Building Designers and Contractors, Reinforced Concrete Specialists

Shipston-on-Stour, Warwickshire Tel: Shipston-on-Stour 315 (6 lines)

AP72

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**20 FORGINGS**  
*per minute!*

**ETCHELLS**

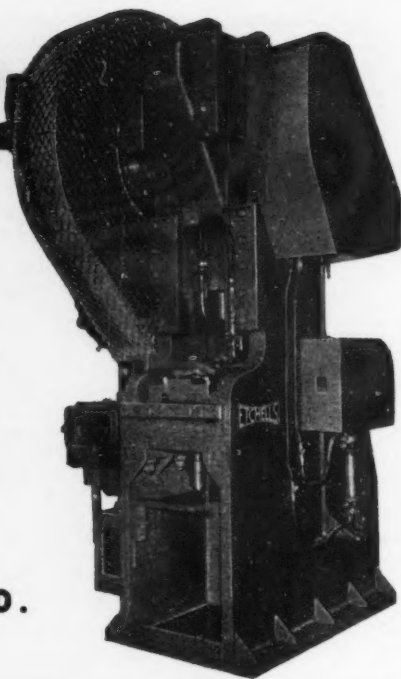
**VERTICAL  
FORGING MACHINES**

FOR SPEED, ACCURACY & RELIABILITY

**DAVID ETCHELLS & SON LTD.**

**BULL PIECE WORKS, DARLSTON**

Telephone: JAMESBRIDGE 2067



**What you have been looking for . . .**

**the Scripta SR-3D**

**Engraving and  
Copying Machine.  
For making moulds in  
hollow and in relief.**

The SR. 3D has been specially  
designed for making moulds  
and dies in **THREE DIMENSIONS.**

The SR. 3D has these advantages:

■ Precision ■ Strength ■ Large Work  
capacity ■ Quickness of adjustment ■ Sim-  
plicity of working ■ Quick recovery of cost

Some of the uses:

■ Moulds for diecasting ■ Dies for press work  
and forgings ■ Moulds for plastics, glass and  
vulcanising ■ Punches for embossing ■ Industrial  
engraving ■ Making cut outs.



**SOLE AGENTS  
ACBARS  
LIMITED**

**57A HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1**

Telephone: CENTRAL 2287/8/9, 6811/2. Telegrams. ACFIRB, CENT, LONDON

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**EARLY DELIVERY**

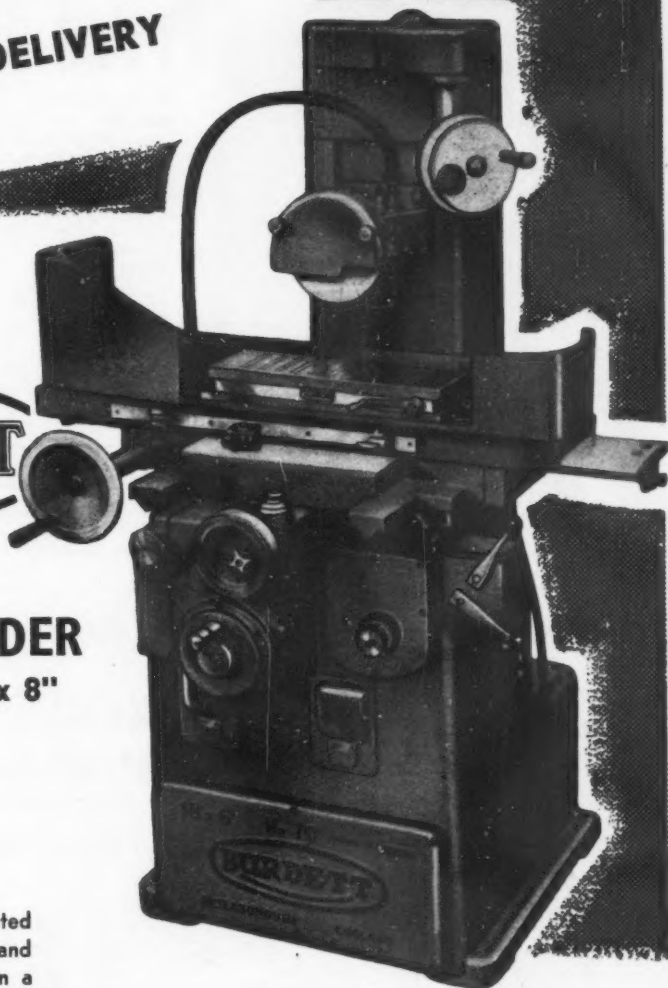
*The*  
**BURDETT**

**HIGH PRECISION  
SURFACE GRINDER**

**18" x 6" and 24" x 8"**

- ✱ **SIMPLE**
- ✱ **PRECISE**
- ✱ **RELIABLE**

A simple, hydraulically-operated machine, reasonable in price and capable of outstanding results on a wide range of work. Table traverse hand or hydraulic. Cross feed hydraulic, giving a movement in either direction of 0.010in. to 0.060in. per stroke. Nitralloy spindle in special lead bronze bearings, ensuring exceptionally accurate grinding to a good surface finish.



**MAIN DIMENSIONS**

	Model 70	Model 75
TABLE WORKING SURFACE ...	18" x 6"	24" x 8"
LONGITUDINAL TRAVEL ...	19"	25"
MAX. DISTANCE TABLE TO WHEEL ...	9½"	12"
VERTICAL MOVEMENT OF WHEEL ...	10"	12½"
CROSS FEEDS ...	0.010" to 0.060" per stroke	ditto.
TABLE SPEEDS (INFINITE) ...	5-60 ft./min.	ditto.

**G. W. S. BURDETT & CO. LTD. • EASTGATE • PETERBOROUGH • ENGLAND**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



# BRONX PRESS BRAKES.. and Press Brake Tools

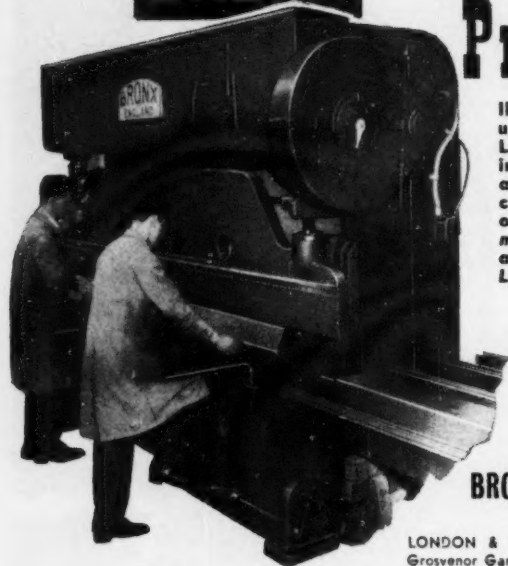
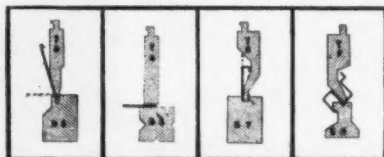


Illustration shows a "Bronx" 40 ton Press Brake engaged upon the manufacture of lighting reflectors, at Ionite Ltd., London, N.W.10. For forming sections in all metals, in all thicknesses, up to 20 ft. wide—Bronx Press Brakes are faster and more versatile than folding machines and can be tooled for punching, shearing and notching. Range of sizes from 20 to 1,000 tons pressure. No matter what make of Press Brake you use, our **FREE TOOL SERVICE** is at your disposal. Please send for our explanatory leaflet. Large stocks of tools are held for immediate despatch.



**BRONX ENGINEERING CO. LTD., LYE, WORCS.**

Telephone: LYE 2307 and 2308

LONDON & S. OF ENGLAND AGENTS: W. E. Norton (Machine Tools) Ltd., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. TATe Gallery 0632/4.

*Engineers always rely on Grey & Rushton's*

## *British Precision . . .*

### MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (VERNIERS ALL TYPES)

**140 Types and Sizes are Available**



**GREY & RUSHTON LTD. COVENTRY**

**ENGLAND**

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telephone: COVENTRY 60119



# H.P. and B.Q.?



You can have Higher Production *and* Better Quality too—but only by improving your preparation and finishing methods. The surest way to do this is to use E.A.C. 'shaped-grain' flexible abrasives. In the wide range of E.A.C. belts, discs, sheets and special shapes there is, for every operation, an abrasive that cuts faster and wears longer.

The better performance of E.A.C. abrasives is due to advanced manufacturing techniques. A new £100,000 coating plant recently built by E.A.C. incorporates such features as electrostatic application, Beta-Ray thickness control and automatic temperature and humidity control.

Finding the right abrasive can save you money. We will gladly send samples and prices of the most suitable abrasives for any operation in any trade.



**WET BELT GRINDING**

The popularity of this new rapid method of producing accurate surfaces is largely due to the introduction of E.A.C. electro-coated waterproof abrasives. Unlike dry band facing, the effectiveness of which is limited by heat generated, the modern wet belt is capable of extremely rapid, cool stock removal. It is suitable for flat and curved surfaces on all metals, plastics, glass, ceramics.



## coated abrasives

### ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LTD

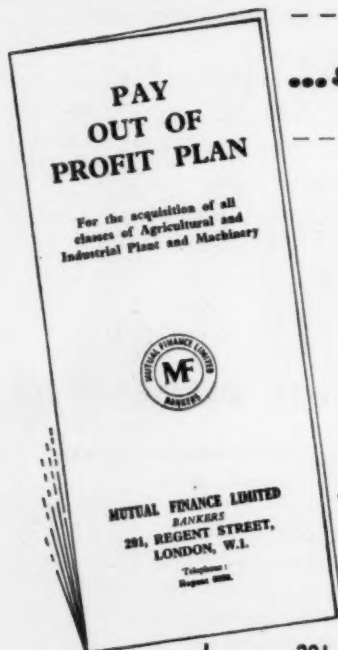
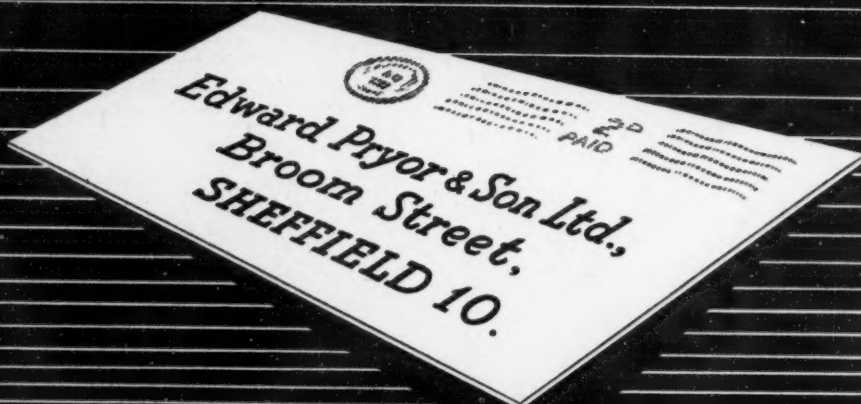
Marsh Lane, Tottenham, London N.17  
Tel: TOTtenham 5057

#### Subsidiary Companies:

THOS. GOLDSWORTHY & SONS LTD  
THE HELVETIA ABRASIVES CO. LTD  
LONDON ABRASIVES LTD

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# MARKS AND MARKING AUTOMATICALLY OR BY HAND



*...suits both user and supplier*

## ADVANTAGES

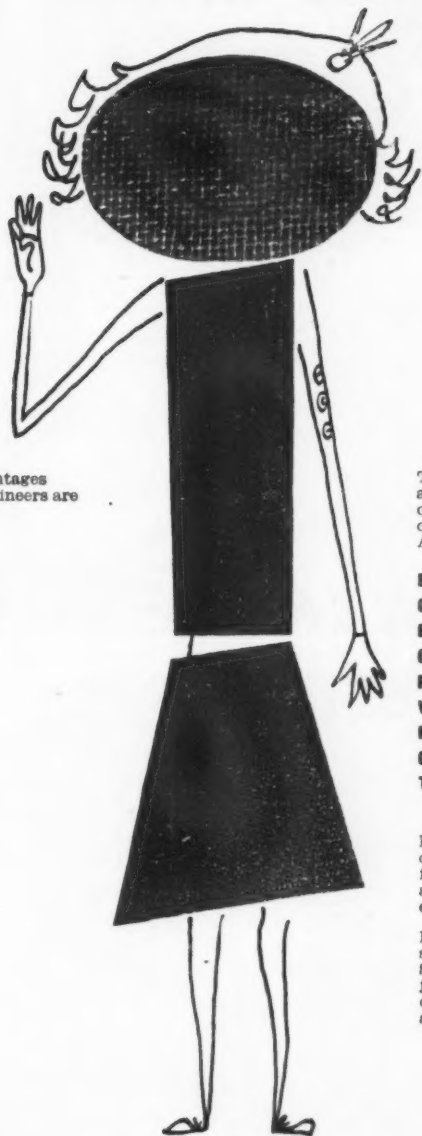
- ★ **To the User**—Increased productivity with increased working capital. Economies made possible by scrapping obsolete machinery.
- ★ **To the Supplier**—Will not lose customers by failing to offer credit facilities.
- ★ **To Both**—Progressive expansion by the maximum use of the MUTUAL PLAN.

Write for copy of this booklet NOW

## MUTUAL FINANCE LTD. BANKERS

201 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1., AND BRANCHES

## Guides are made of Ferobestos



A glance at these unique advantages shows why more and more engineers are specifying Ferobestos.

**great physical strength**  
high strength to weight ratio  
high temperature resistance  
low moisture absorption  
good chemical resistance  
high wear resistance  
good electrical resistance  
high dimensional stability  
low coefficient of friction

The versatility of Ferobestos, an asbestos-reinforced plastic material, opens up an extremely wide range of engineering applications. As well as guides these include:—

**Bushes**  
**Coupling Discs**  
**Bearings**  
**Gears & Rollers**  
**Piston Rings**  
**Wearing Slippers**  
**Mounting Pads**  
**Compressor Blades**  
**Thrust Washers**

Ferobestos is available in a number of special grades including silicone impregnated for greater heat resistance and graphite impregnated for more efficient lubrication.

Ferobestos can be supplied from stock in sheets, rods, and tubes. Special mouldings, where quantity justifies the cost, can be made to order. Write for fully detailed and illustrated leaflets.

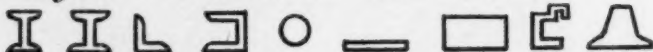
# J. W. ROBERTS LTD

**FEROBESTOS DEPARTMENT**

Chorley New Road, Lostock, BOLTON. Tel: Horwich 840 • Branch Sales Offices: LONDON, GLASGOW, BIRMINGHAM, LEEDS

*A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation*

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**KALTENBACH****UNIVERSAL COLD SAWING MACHINE***Do you cut sections like these?***in Steel, Bronze, Copper and Light Alloys**

Compare these cutting times on the Kaltenbach Saw  
with existing methods.

Channel Iron	}	Solid bars 1"	=	20 sec.
		3"	=	2½ min.
		5" x 2" x ¼"	=	1 min.
		6" x 2½" x ⅜"	=	1¼ min.

**Features:**

All angles instantly obtainable without swivelling work.

Automatic feed infinitely variable.

No deflection in saw blade due to vertical feed.

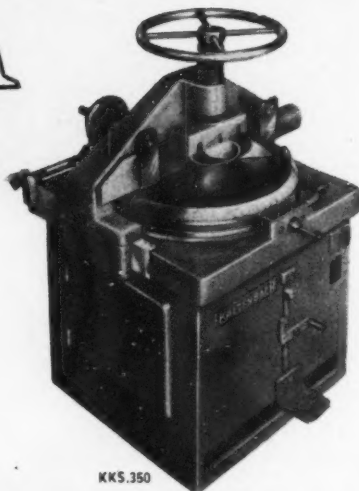
Burr-free cut.

2 speeds.

**Extras available:**

2 extra cutting speeds for light alloys.

Air clamping arrangement as duplex machine.



KKS.350

**F.J. Edwards Ltd**

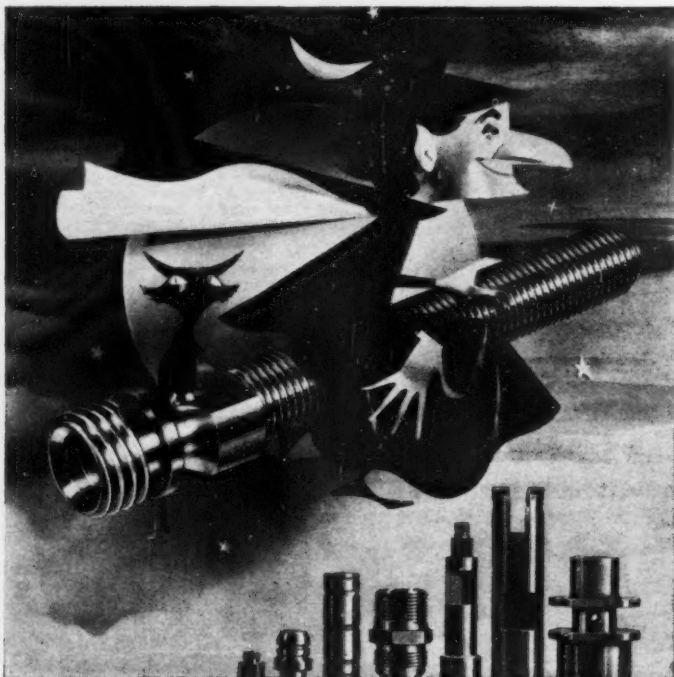
Sole British Agents

**EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1**

Tel: EU5ton 4681 & 3771 Telegrams: Bescotools, Norwest, London

**LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER ST., BIRMINGHAM, 3**

Telephones: Central 7606/8 Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

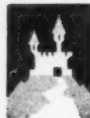
**'Swift as a witch'**

Castle's modern methods often cut down costs and speed up delivery. The "witch's broomsick," for example, has a two-start thread produced on a thread-miller in a quarter the usual time. We'll be glad to help you with **REPETITION WORK IN ALL METALS, PRECISION TURNED AND SCREWED, MACHINING AND LIGHT ASSEMBLIES.** Write for brochure.

**The  
Castle  
Engineering  
Co.**

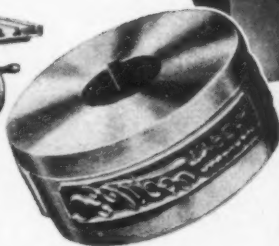
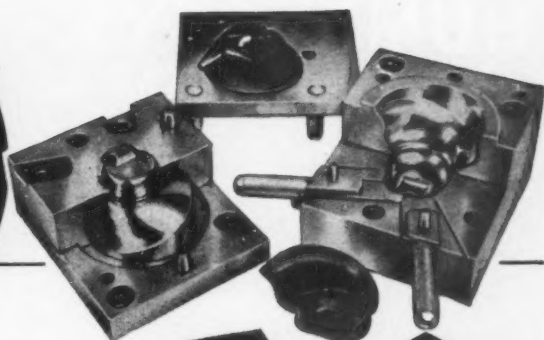
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.  
HASLAM STREET,  
CASTLE BOULEVARD,  
NOTTINGHAM

Telephone:  
Nottingham  
49008 (3 lines)



# GHA

*For two- and three  
dimensional  
reproduction*



**PRESENT DELIVERY  
DIESINKING  
MACHINES—  
EX STOCK**

**GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.**

**82-84 COLESHILL STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 4**

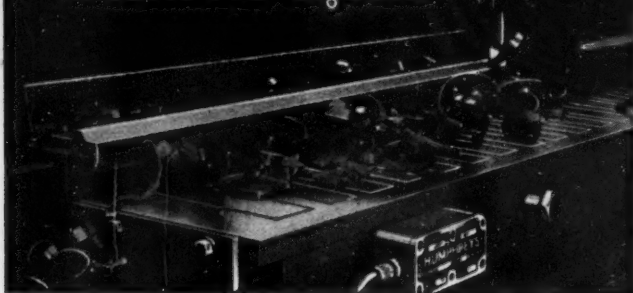
PHONE: ASTON CROSS 3264 (7 LINES)

GRAMS: "VIKING," BIRMINGHAM

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



## HUMPHREYS MAGNETIC CHUCKS



for PLANING  
MACHINES

*get a GRIP  
on production*

LOADING TIME IS IDLE  
TIME—KEEP THE MACHINE  
CUTTING ALL THE TIME  
WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut  $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep x .040" feed is taken.



**J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.**  
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS  
**WERNETH OLDHAM**  
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN 6067

MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK  
HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIP-  
MENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS

## THOMSON

*for  
Gears  
of all  
Types*



**J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD**

SWAN GEAR WORKS • NEW ADDINGTON • CROYDON  
Telephone: LODGE HILL 3125

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

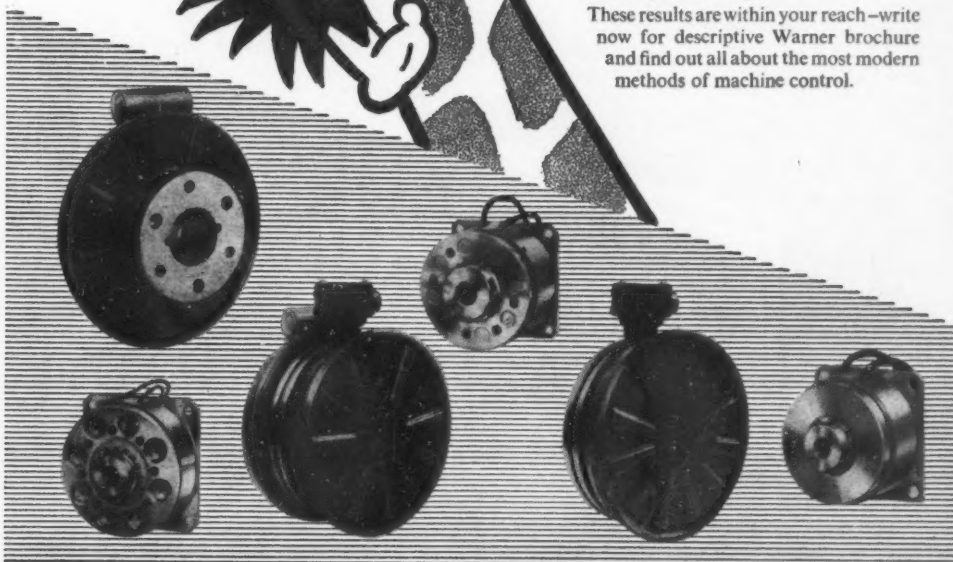


**don't be prehistoric ...**

**reach the highest  
modern standards of  
machinery control**

The Warner electro-magnetic principle has brought about a revolution in the control of rotating machine drives. Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches respond with split-second precision – stop and start instantaneously, yet without strain – and cycle, reverse or index at the touch of a button. Warner equipment is easy to install on existing machinery or new models, its 'pancake' shape occupying the minimum of shaft length. Once fitted, Warner Electric Brakes and Clutches simplify the operation, improve the performance and reduce operator fatigue.

These results are within your reach – write now for descriptive Warner brochure and find out all about the most modern methods of machine control.



**ST. HELEN'S AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM**

Phone: West Auckland 551/5. Grams: Solenoid, West Auckland  
Birmingham Office: 7 Newhall St. Birmingham 3 Phone: Central 3901

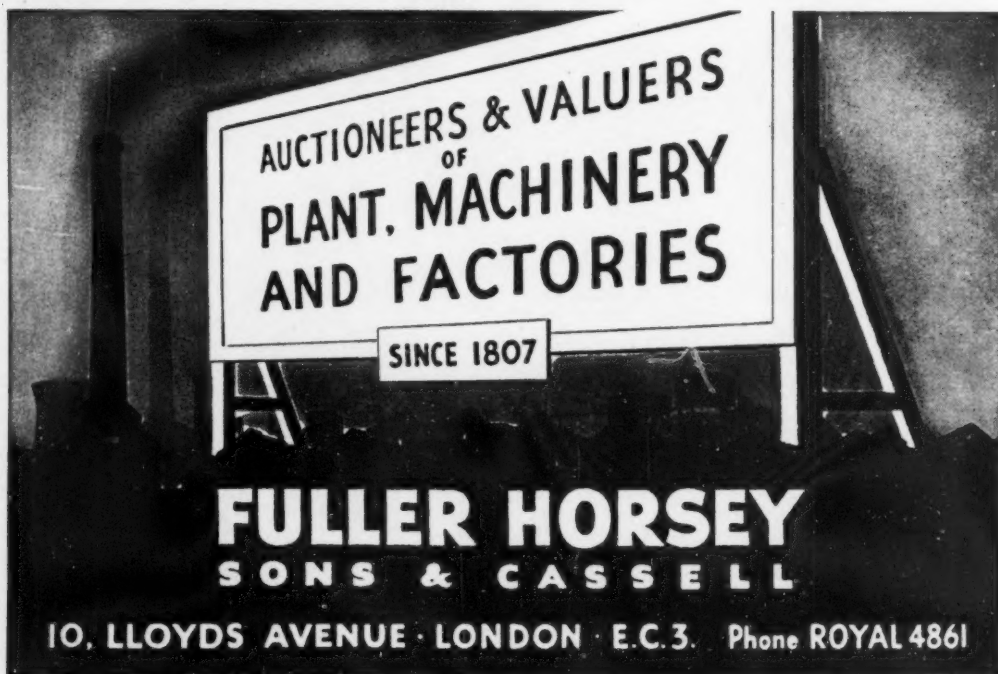
Westool also make: Coils and Coil Winding Machines, Transformers & Chokes, Small Motors, A.C. & D.C. Solenoids, Vibrating Tables, Grinding Attachments, Air Conditioners.

T15 96

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*



complete  
manufacture of  
**PRECISION GROUND**  
helical and spur gears  
up to 12 ins. diameter  
prototype and production quantities  
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
design and manufacture  
of complete gear boxes

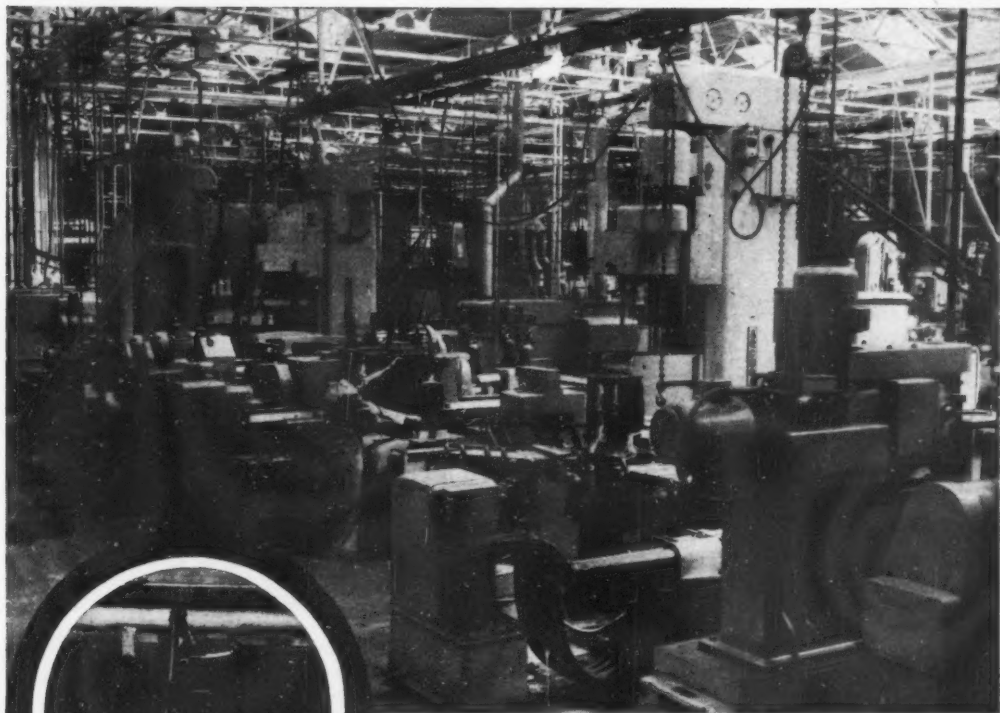
**CENTRAX**Victoria Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Telephone: **FELtham 4851-5**Cables: **Centrax, Feltham**

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS  
OF  
PLANT, MACHINERY  
AND FACTORIES  
SINCE 1807

**FULLER HORSEY**  
SONS & CASSELL

10, LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



*The 'Bijur' system fitted to an Archdale Transfer machine at the Standard Motor Company's Banner Lane Factory.*

## STANDARD MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED

### AUTOMATION

#### uses Tecalemit Lubrication

At the Standard Motor Company's Banner Lane factory in Coventry, the "Tecalemit-Bijur" Lubrication System is fitted to the three Archdale Multi-Station Transfer machines. These machines are used for machining the transmission housings for 100,000 Massey-Ferguson tractors each year.

Three "Tecalemit-Bijur" Lubricating Pumps are fitted to each machine, providing a measured quantity of oil for 170 lubrication points, at correct intervals, through calibrated metering valves. The "Tecalemit-Bijur" System, protects every bearing surface of the machine with a film of clean oil.

Tecalemit lubrication increases production time by doing away with oiling shut-downs, and by prolonging the life and precision of the machines. There's no oil wastage and maintenance costs are considerably cut.

# TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED  
PLYMOUTH · DEVON



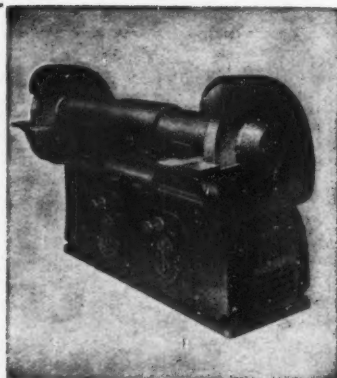
*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

1088A



## INTRODUCING THE NEW 20" & 24" MODELS

### N.I. TWIN MOTOR TWO SPEED GRINDING MACHINES



Designed to give maximum work to wheel accessibility—incorporating heavy duty spindles running in double row self-aligning radial roller bearings.

FULL DETAILS ON APPLICATION TO THE MANUFACTURERS

**NORTON INDUSTRIES LTD.**

Sales Division

STAFFORD HOUSE NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Phone: Temple Bar 0481.

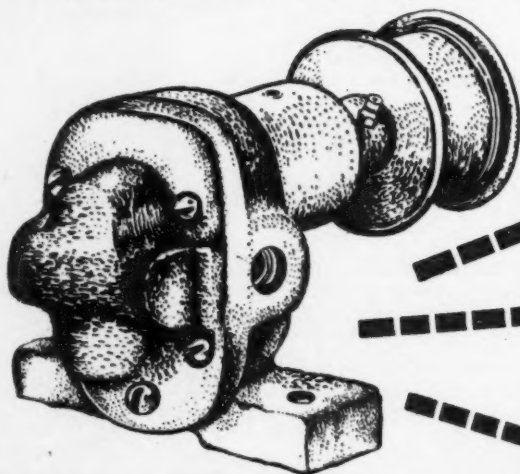
Grams: Nimack, Etstrand, London



## THE BEST AT IT'S PRICE!



"WITHOUT A DOUBT"



This is a long-life pump, self pumping, with hardened steel or ph. bronze gears.

Body in robust cast iron or stainless steel.

Delivery from stock in  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ ",  $\frac{3}{8}$ " and 1" delivery.



**EDWARD DAWSON (PUMPS) LTD**

SAWLEY, NOTTINGHAM

Phone: Long Eaton 3243



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



# Now there are 4 new SURFORMS

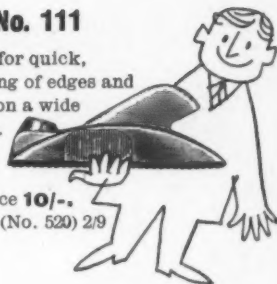
## FINE-CUT FILE No. 102

This SURFORM file has been developed specially for mild steel and other tough materials. The cutting principle is the same, but the teeth are set at a different cutting angle, giving a clean cut and a smooth finish. Price **12/6**. Replacement blades (No. 506) 3/6.



## BLOCK PLANE No. 111

This fine cut tool is for quick, one-handed smoothing of edges and small surface areas on a wide variety of materials. You will find scores of uses for it round your workshops. Price **10/-**. Replacement blades (No. 520) 2/9



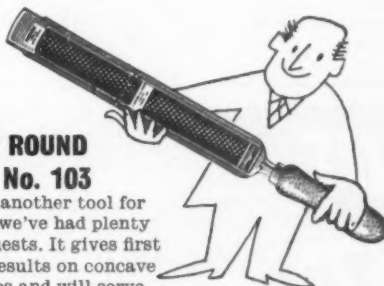
## CONVEX PLANE No. 105

Although developed for the car-body repair trade and for spot-trimming, this fine cut convex SURFORM is very fast and efficient on wood too and is recommended for the furniture and cabinet making industry. Price **17/6**. Replacement blades (No. 506) 3/6.



## HALF ROUND FILE No. 103

Here's another tool for which we've had plenty of requests. It gives first class results on concave surfaces and will serve many trades. Price **13/-**. Replacement blades (No. 507) 4/3.



*The universal tool with hundreds of uses!*  
**SURFORM**

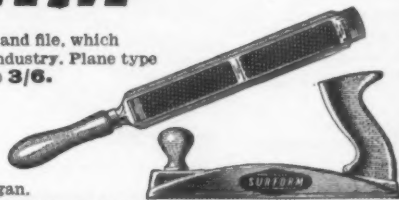
The above tools are supplementary to the original SURFORM plane and file, which remain the ideal all-purpose cutting and finishing tools for every industry. Plane type (No.107) **17/6**. File type (No.101) **12/6**. Replacement blades (No.505) **3/6**.

SURFORM blades (an invention of Firth Brown Tools Ltd.) are made from hardened and tempered Sheffield tool steel—they give controlled depth of cut and never clog with waste material.



A product of **SIMMONDS AEROACCESSORIES LIMITED**, Treforest, Glamorgan.

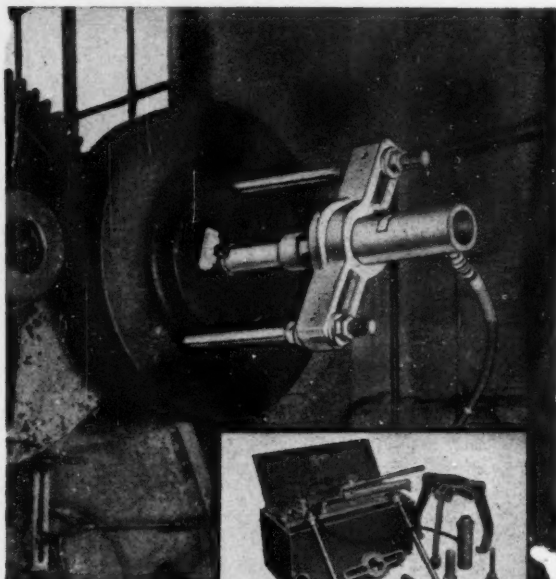
A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

CHC395U

Q



Maintenance Outfit FF/125-Standard Pump and Hose, Hydraulic Rams and comprehensive assortment of Adaptors.

## **FLEXI-FORCE** *IN ACTION!*

Flywheel withdrawal on a 75-ton press using straight beam and puller bolts illustrates the controlled power of FLEXI-FORCE—One man can do the job! FLEXI-FORCE tackles pulling, pushing, lifting, clamping, bending, straightening, pressing jobs—quickly, easily and safely!



For illustrated "FLEXI-FORCE IN ACTION", catalogue write to:

**EPCO LTD.**  
**STAR WORKS, LEEDS, 7.**

Phone 27471 (4 lines) Grams: "EPCO, LEEDS"

# **CUT** machining costs with

## **F.T.C.**

*High Speed*  
**STEEL TOOL BITS**

**GOOD  
DELIVERY  
OF SQUARES,  
ROUNDS AND  
PARTING OFF  
SECTIONS  
FROM STOCK**

for details contact:—

**FULWOOD TOOL CO. (M) LTD**  
CARLISLE STREET SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

## **ASTCO QUICK ACTION Pneumatic VISE** 6" to 8" Models:- 2½ Ton Grip

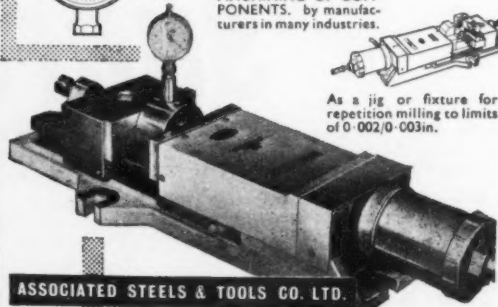
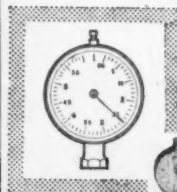
- ★ Quick Action
- ★ High Gripping Power
- ★ Low Clearance
- ★ Hand- or Foot- Operated

MACHINE VISES for speedy milling, drilling assembly of repetition components or fixtures.

**UNIQUE SAFETY FACTOR** . . . .  
ASTCO VISE Mechanisms ensure Safety as the GRIP HOLDS at Full Power should Air Line pressure Drop or completely fail.

Patented, available in standard sizes or to customers' specific requirements.

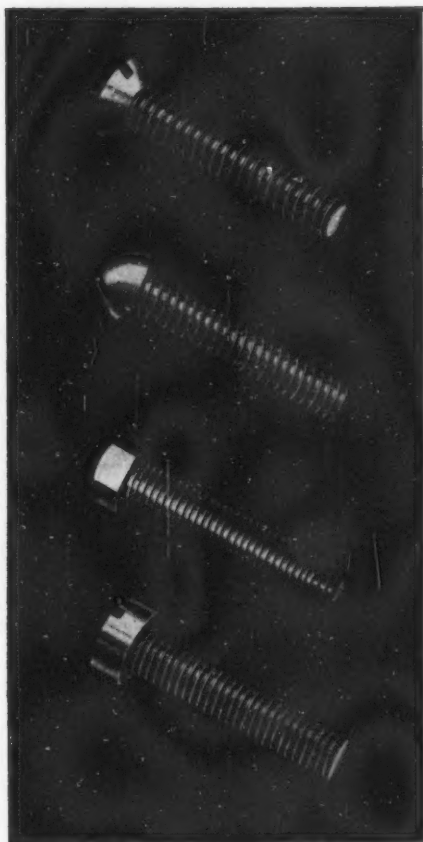
AS USED FOR THE MACHINING OF COMPONENTS, by manufacturers in many industries.



As a jig or fixture for repetition milling to limits of 0.002/0.003in.

**ASSOCIATED STEELS & TOOLS CO. LTD.**

Sedgley Street Works, Wolverhampton.  
Telephone: Wolverhampton 23618/9.



## *Rolled Thread Screws*

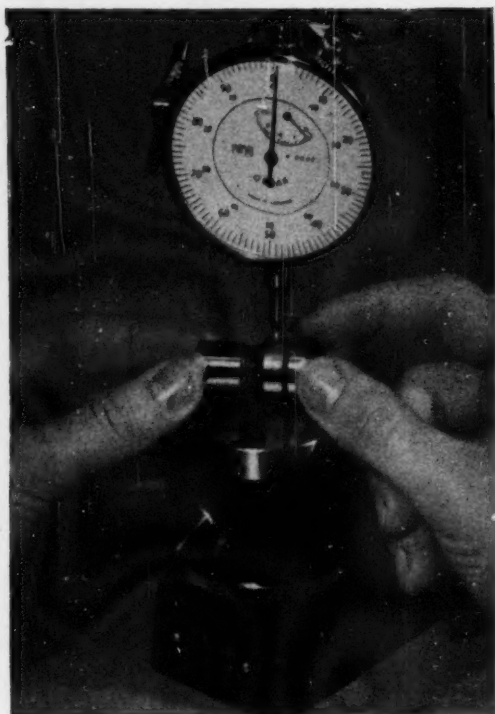
Take no chances about your supplies of Rolled Thread Screws—specify ORMOND and so make sure of both quality and quantity—delivered right on time and straight from our extensive stocks. Send for lists, which also detail Cut Thread Screws, immediately available. For your individual requirements, we will gladly submit special quotations.



THE ORMOND ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Ormond House, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1

Telephone: TERminus 2888

Telegram: "Ormondengi, Smith"

**PRECISION . . .**

A.I.D. &amp; A.R.B. APPROVED

**AUTO TURNED COMPONENTS**

UP TO  $\frac{1}{2}$ " DIAMETER ON TURRET & SWISS TYPE MACHINES. ALSO CENTRELESS GRINDING, PRECISION DRILLING ETC., BY THE MAKERS OF **OLDAK GAUGES & APEX MACHINE TOOLS.**

Specialists in the manufacture of instrument and aircraft components.

**ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED**

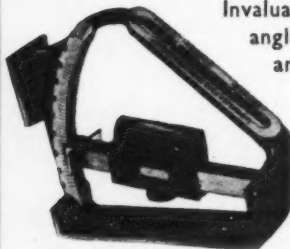
GLENBROOK WORKS • LITTLERS CLOSE  
MERTON ABBEY • LONDON S.W.19 • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 1085-1086  
TELEGRAMS: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON

**CLANCEY**  
GREY IRON  
CASTINGS  
*For all trades*

G. CLANCEY LTD. • BELLE VALE • HALESOWEN  
TELEPHONE CRADLEY HEATH 02411-2-3

A war surplus  
**ANGLE MEASURING  
CLINOMETER**



Invaluable for setting angles for milling and shaping and for jigs, etc.

Offered at fraction of cost

**35/-**

we will gladly submit on 14 DAYS Free Trial

Angles from 0 to 90 degrees can be read instantly to an accuracy of one minute of angle. This precision instrument is constructed of brass and weighs  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lbs.

**CHARLES FRANK**  
67-75 SALTMARKET, GLASGOW, C.I.

'Phone: Bell 2106/7

'Grams: Binocam Glasgow

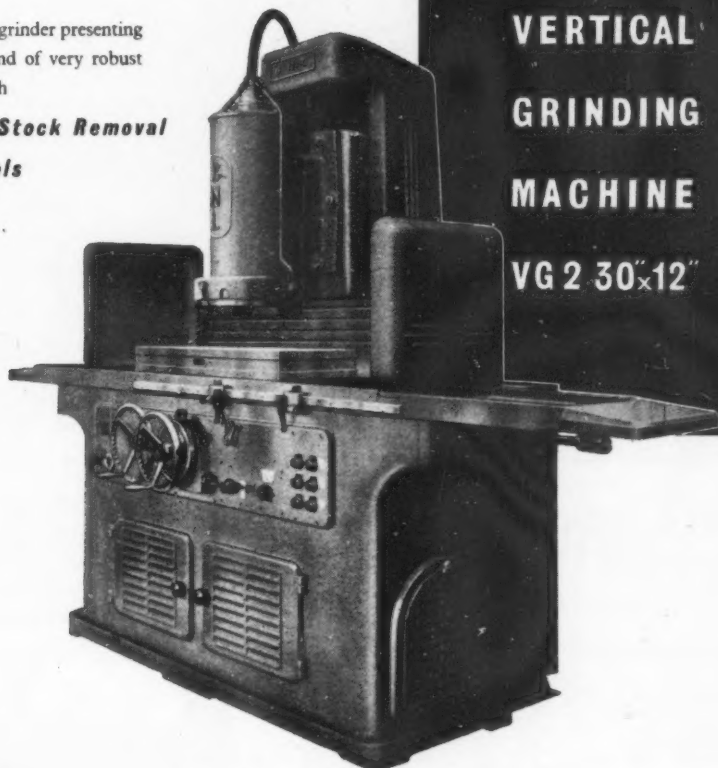
INSTRUMENT MAKERS AND DEALERS SINCE 1907

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

# THE BRITISH NORTHROP

An ultra-modern precision grinder presenting a large working surface and of very robust and rigid construction, with

- **A High Rate of Stock Removal**
- **Sensitive Controls**
- **Hydraulic Feed**



**VERTICAL  
GRINDING  
MACHINE  
VG 2 30"x12"**



## TABLE

working surface, length x width . . . . .	30" x 12"
longitudinal traverse . . . . .	45"
table speed . . . . .	0-48 ft/min
admits between table and wheel . . . . .	12"

## HEAD

vertical movement of wheelhead . . . . .	13"
speed of wheel . . . . .	1420 r.p.m
peripheral speed of wheel . . . . .	4750 ft/min
diameter of wheel . . . . .	12"
movement of head per revolution of handwheel . . . . .	.050"

Write for full particulars to—

**BRITISH NORTHROP LIMITED • BLACKBURN • ENGLAND**

BN 27

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# *Specialists*



in the manufacture of

JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE  
DRILLING HEADS · **MODEL MARK** METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT  
and all forms of tooling for high production.  
Illustrated brochure on application.

**AXMINSTER    DEVON    ENGLAND**

Phone Axminster 31145

## SEGIC TAPPING MACHINES

Controlled  
Pitch  
Ex Stock

0 BA — 12 BA in Steel  
£127

Other sizes and hydraulic  
up to 1½ in.



**TRUE FORM  
IRRESPECTIVE OF OPERATOR'S SKILL**

*Distributors and stockists for the United Kingdom*

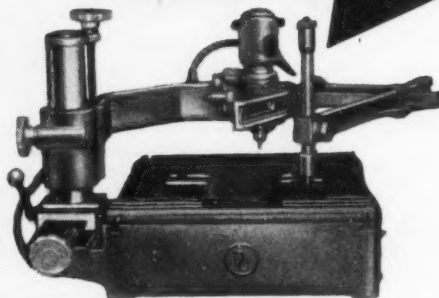


**MORTIMER**  
ENGINEERING CO.  
ROOPIE ROAD, 5, GILBERTMAN & CO. LTD.



204-206 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 3834

*it's as simple as ABC on ...*  
**The DAVID DOWLING**  
Model 713 Bench ENGRAVING MACHINE



Gives reductions from 1:2 to 1:8 as required. Exceptionally fast operation enabling engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer. An independent hand down feed to the cutter spindle gives a ½ in. vertical movement. Other engraving machines and full range of equipment available; details will be sent on request.

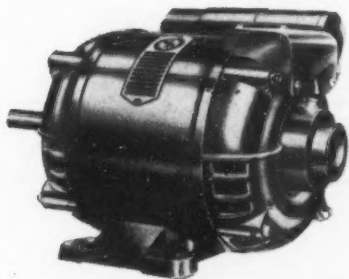
**DAVID DOWLING LTD., ROEBUCK ROAD, HAINAULT, ILFORD.**  
Tel. HAINAULT 4121

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

**S·E·M**

# Versatility

*will serve you better*



Versatility, plus Ability, enable S.E.M. to offer you:—

1. A first-class service.
2. The full co-operation of a strong active team of qualified engineers.
3. The benefit of experience gained over a period of more than forty years, in the manufacture of Electrical Rotating Machinery.
4. The ability to design and manufacture a wide range of Electrical and Electro-mechanical equipment.
5. An accurate and efficient product made with highly skilled labour and supervision, on the most modern machine tools.

Manufacturers of:—

Single- and Three-Phase Motors up to 10 h.p.  
Battery-operated D.C. Traction Motors with associated Control Gear    Medium and High Frequency Alternators    Fan Motors and Speed Control Units    Electronic Balancing and Commutator Turning Machines    etc.

CONTRACTORS TO ALL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

## SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD

BECKENHAM, KENT Tel.: Beckenham 0066 & 1152  
WORKS: EAGLE WORKS, BECKENHAM  
ST. JOHN'S WORKS, PENCE, LAUREL GROVE WORKS, PENCE

# Die Sinking

FOR THE RUBBER, GLASS, AUTOMOBILE & AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY

**SCANNING, PROFILING & ROTARY FORMING**

from customers' own models, castings or materials if desired

CAPACITY UP TO 26" x 34" or 48" x 15" area or 24" dia. x 30" high

**JIGS, TOOLS AND FIXTURES**

SPECIAL MACHINES, WOOD METAL & PLASTER PATTERNS & MODELS

**DROP HAMMER AND DRAWING TOOLS**

for the Aircraft and Automobile Industry by precision cast-to-form methods  
in cast iron and zinc base alloys

CASTINGS OF ALL TYPES (except Steel)

• FINCH WATSON LIMITED ACCRINGTON. Phone: Accrington 5238/9

**Press!**  
*and it's SECURE*  
**Flip!**  
*and it's FREE!*

When you require speedy positioning, holding down and final release on all machining and assembly operations—either for small batch, or long run work—like hundreds of other firms throughout the country, you will find the answer in



**THE MULDEAN PATENT Camclamp**

SIZE 0	SIZE 1	SIZE 2
20/-	28/6	37/6

Manufactured by  
**DEAN & MULHALL LTD.**  
27 SIDNEY STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1  
TEL: 23071  
Tracing templates supplied by request



**Eagle**

**HORIZONTAL SURFACE GRINDER**

FOR TOOL ROOM OR PRODUCTION SHOP

CAPACITY  
18in. by 6in. by 8½in.

- ▶ TAPER ROLLER SPINDLE
- ▶ TABLE SLIDEWAYS 34in.
- ▶ SMOOTH AND EASY TABLE OPERATION
- ▶ VERTICAL FEED .0005in.
- ▶ RIGID BUILD FOR PRECISION GRINDING

MODELS 15in. by 6in. ... £185  
18in. by 6in. ... £190 (as illustrated)  
24in. by 6in. ... £205  
20in. by 8in. ... £215

**VICTA ENGINEERING CO.**

Offices: Thicket Corner, Maidenhead. Tel.: 50.

and at Eagle Works, Chester Rd., Boreham Wood, Herts. Tel.: Elstree 3146

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**AGRICULTURE**  
**AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRIES**  
**EARTH MOVING · MACHINE TOOLS**  
**MECHANICAL HANDLING**

**MARINE ENGINEERING**  
**GAS INDUSTRY**

**WHATEVER THE JOB**  
**THERE'S A**

**DUNLOP**

**FLEXIBLE PIPE**  
**TO CARRY IT THROUGH**

Dunlop Technicians will always advise on any problems concerning installation of Flexible Pipes. Write please to :—  
**DUNLOP RUBBER COMPANY LIMITED · ST. GEORGE'S ROAD · COVENTRY · TELEPHONE: COVENTRY 64171**

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

## 'CENTEC' 2 Milling Machines

① ② ③ possibilities of table movement



Table  
2A—16in. by 4½in.  
2B—25in. by 5in.

Traverse  
8in.  
13in.

**ALL GEARED**  
6 Spindle speeds

① 4 power feeds  
② Capstan handle rack & pinion

Calibrated dial and lead screw  
③

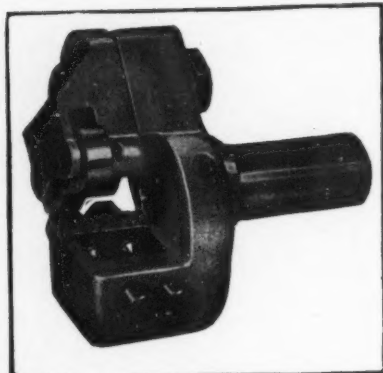
- Rotary tables
- Dividing head
- Quick-action swivel vice

Also vertical swivelling head for MILLING and DRILLING at all angles

**CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

Centec 2B

*Cost Cutting with new*



### ADJUSTABLE DOUBLE TANGENTIAL ROLLER STEADY TURN BOXTOOL

- PRECISION MADE FROM STEEL FORGING
- HARDENED AND ALL WORKING SURFACES GROUND
- DRILL HOLE GROUND CONCENTRIC WITH SHANK

**PATRON**

Suitable for Automatic and Capstan Lathes

Phone: Ingrebourne 4213

**ENGINEERING COMPANY**

TONBRIDGE ROAD, HAROLD HILL, ESSEX

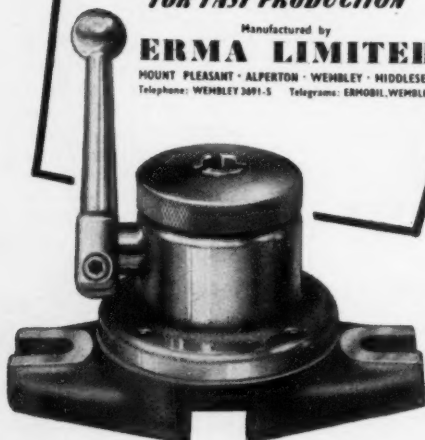
## "QUICKIE"

### COLLET FIXTURE

9/16" CAPACITY  
**RAPID CLAMPING - FOR FAST PRODUCTION**

Manufactured by  
**ERMA LIMITED**

MOUNT PLEASANT · ALPERTON · WEMBLEY · MIDDLESEX  
Telephone: WEMBLEY 3091-5 Telegrams: ERMOBIL, WEMBLEY



## Cross

THE BRITISH  
\*WIRE THREAD INSERT

MADE FROM D.T.D. 239 WIRE  
HARDENED & TEMPERED

This material is suitable for use in parts made in all metals including aluminium or magnesium. We also make stainless steel inserts suitable for use in ferrous metal parts and bronze inserts for use where full non-magnetic properties are required.



**CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.**  
BATH · SOMERSET

Telephone: Combe Down 2355-8

Telegrams: Circle, Bath.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

**THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD  
FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL-WORKING  
INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD**

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. More than one million copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only "how" but "why."

## MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval  
NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon... NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

**LATEST EDITION  
THUMB-  
INDEXED**



To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**.

1. For which I enclose CASH for £3-12-0.
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman £3-12-0, on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
  - (a) CASH £3-12-0 in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
  - (b) 80/- by INSTALLMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS..... FIRM .....

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

R2

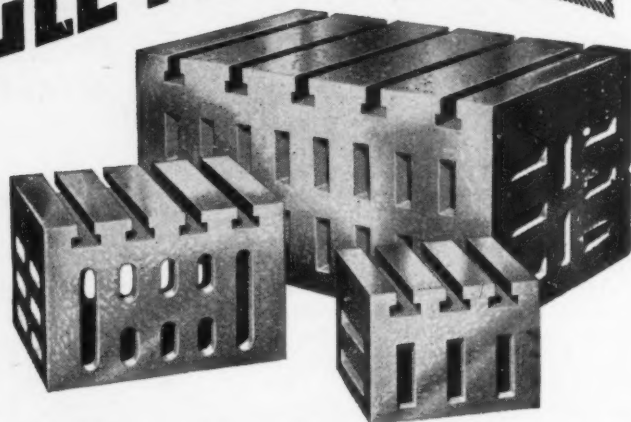
PLATES, SURFACE TABLES, STRAIGHT EDGES, SINE TABLES **AND NOW...**

# CROWN BOX ANGLE PLATES

ANOTHER  
WINDLEY  
PRECISION  
PRODUCT

These box angle plates are grade "A" with a guaranteed accuracy of 0.0002in. per foot, flat and square. They are manufactured in high duty cast iron with cored slots and machined "T" slots.

Sizes: 6in. by 5in. by 4½in.  
9in. by 7in. by 6in.  
12in. by 10in. by 9in.  
18in. by 12in. by 9in.



WINDLEY BROS. LTD., CROWN WORKS, CHELMSFORD

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224



## ALL-GEARED ELECTRIC DRILLS

These powerful highly productive machines are built to standards of quality and precision ensuring years of trouble-free service. The range includes bench, column and pedestal machines with capacity up to 1½in. in mild steel. Speed ranges up to 5,075 r.p.m. Power feeds an optional extra.

← Illustration shows Model ALEC44

**GRIMSTON**  
**ELECTRISKA**

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LIMITED  
DEPT. M1, PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY  
Telephone: CROYDON 0131 Telegrams: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

**INCREASE  
PRESSINGS PRODUCTION  
BY USING...**



The universal drawing device  
for any size and make of press

**WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD.**  
RABONE LANE WORKS · SMETHWICK · STAFFS.

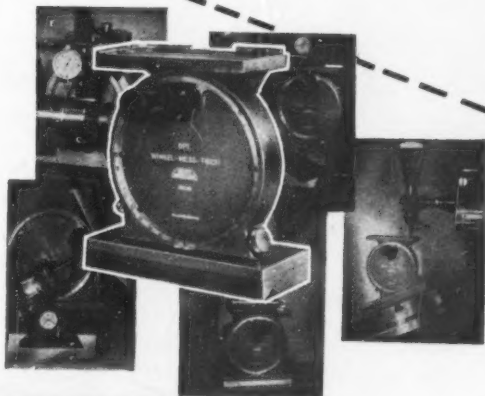
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

accurate  
angle measurement... by direct  
optical reading

The **MILLER** Optical Protractor table  
measures angles directly.

It is essential wherever accurate setting up,  
marking out and inspection is required.

- ▶ High Accuracy.
- ▶ Simple to use.
- ▶ Fastest Method.



**CATMUR**

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARK 9451/2

NRP 1267

### High speed turning of high tensile steels

Bar turning by the Cross Chord clamp tipped tool, in which a tungsten carbide cutting edge is inclined at 50 deg. to the axis of the work, offers the following unique combination of advantages:—

Exceptional results on all materials up to the highest tensile strength

Longer tool life at higher speeds

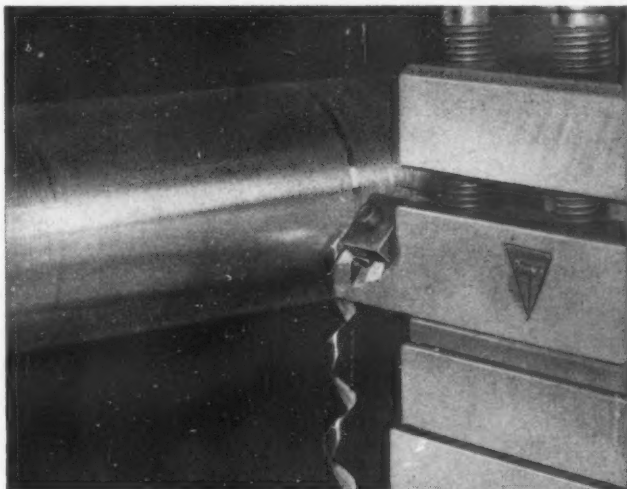
Improved work surface finish

Floor-to-floor times reduced by at least 50%

Four interchangeable cutting edges

High modulus carbide shank greatly increases rigidity

We shall be pleased to advise you on suggested applications for this tool and the services of our Chief Demonstrator are available to demonstrate the Cross Chord in your own works.



Cross Chord tool cutting S.96, 80-ton steel at 600 ft./min. Depth of cut .0035in., feed 0.06in./rev. By permission of the College of Aeronautics.



PATENT  
APPLIED  
FOR

**PRODUCTION TOOL ALLOY CO. LTD.**

HARLINGTON WORKS, SHARPENHOE, BEDFORD

Telephone: Teddington 315-6-7 Telegrams: Perpo Luton Telex: 14-625



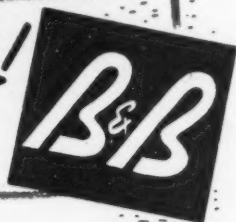
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# SPOTFACE and BORE



*-in half the time!*

WITH THE



TWO TOOLS COVER RANGE FROM 2½ in. to 12½ in.

- ★ RIGID . . . ACCURATE
- ★ MICROMETER ADJUSTMENT to 0.000 in.
- ★ BLADES RAPIDLY CHANGED

MODEL 1500

MODEL 1501

CAP. 2½ to 3½ and 4½ in.

CAP. 4½ in. to 6-7½ in. 9½ to 12½ in.

BOTH MODELS AVAILABLE  
WITH No. 4 OR No. 5 M.T. SHANK

★ Write for  
full details  
to Dept. M3.

**HENRY CHALLIS LTD.**

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11. PHONE: BATTERSEA 1581

*your problems are  
our business -*

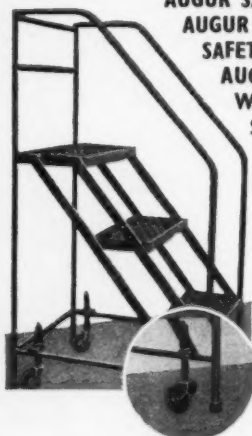
**PRESS  
TOOLS  
JIGS  
FIXTURES**

**SHEET METAL  
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**  
BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS  
TELEPHONE: MORLEY 1265-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.

## SAFE-YET MOBILE No carrying of steps!

AUGUR SAFETY STEPS,  
AUGUR MOBILE  
SAFETY PLATFORMS,  
AUGUR TROLLEYS  
WITH SAFETY  
STEP ATTACHMENT.

(Patents applied for)  
All-welded Tubular  
Structures on ball-  
bearing castors.  
Automatic locking  
to the floor when  
mounted.  
Move at the  
slightest touch  
in the mobile  
position. Safety  
rails for security.  
User has both  
hands free for work.



MANUFACTURED BY  
**HAYES & BISHOP LIMITED**  
LONDON

for exclusive distribution by their Associated Company

**VULCASCOT (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED**  
87-89 ABBEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W. 8

Telephone: MAlders Vale 7374/5

# MARLCO

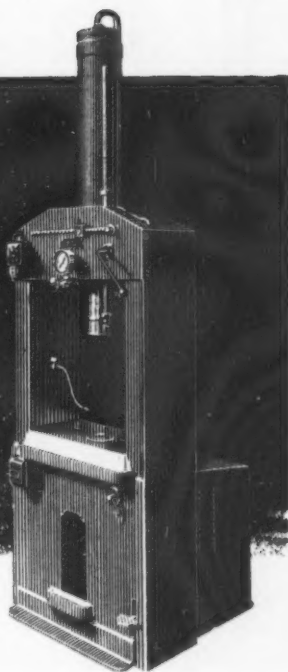
## HYDRAULIC PRESSES

12, 20, 35, 50 AND 100 TONS CAPACITY  
24in. STROKE & DAYLIGHT  
ALL MODELS OPERATE AT  
3 SPEEDS & 3 TONNAGES

POWER AND  
**SPEED**

from MAXIMUM SPEED to MAXIMUM POWER

AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD. Tel. Enterprise 5234-5578

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS · 105 HIGH ROAD · LONDON, N.11

*Awkward situations?*

# OLDAK

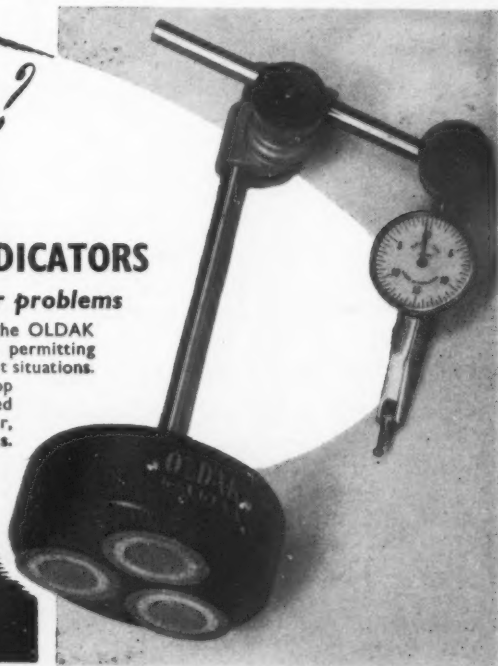
## MAGNETIC BASE TEST INDICATORS

... can solve your problems

The powerful permanent magnet base holds the OLDAK test indicator securely in any position, thus permitting inspection operations to be carried out in difficult situations.

The upright can be positioned in the top or side of the base and the unit is supplied complete with a 'SPOT-ON' dial indicator, graduated in 0.0005in. or 0.01mm divisions.

COMPLETE DETAILS ON REQUEST.



**ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.**

GLENBROOK WORKS · LITTLERS CLOSE

MERTON ABBEY · LONDON, S.W.19 · ENGLAND

'Phone: LIBERTY 1085-6 · 'Grams: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON

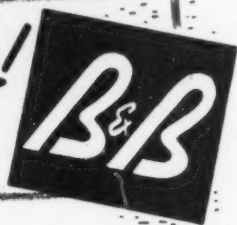


# SPOTFACE and BORE



*-in half the time!*

WITH THE



TWO TOOLS COVER RANGE FROM 2½ in. to 12½ in.

- ★ RIGID . . . ACCURATE
- ★ MICROMETER ADJUSTMENT to 0.0001 in.
- ★ BLADES RAPIDLY CHANGED

MODEL 1500

MODEL 1501

CAP. 2½ to 3½ and 4½ in.

CAP. 4½ in. to 6-7½ in. 9½ to 12½ in.

BOTH MODELS AVAILABLE  
WITH No. 4 OR No. 5 M.T. SHANK

★ Write for  
full details  
to Dept. M3.

**HENRY CHALLIS LTD.**

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE · VICARAGE CRESCENT · LONDON, S.W.11. PHONE · BATTERSEA 3581

*your problems are  
our business -*

**PRESS  
TOOLS · JIGS  
FIXTURES**

**SHEET METAL  
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**  
BRIDGE STREET, MORLEY Nr. LEEDS  
TELEPHONE: MORLEY 1085-6-7 ALSO AT SHIPLEY, YORKS.

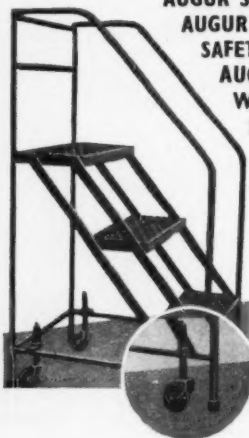
## SAFE-YET MOBILE No carrying of steps!

AUGUR SAFETY STEPS,  
AUGUR MOBILE  
SAFETY PLATFORMS,  
AUGUR TROLLEYS  
WITH SAFETY  
STEP ATTACHMENT.

(Patents applied for)

All-welded Tubular  
Structures on ball-  
bearing castors.  
Automatic locking to  
the floor when  
mounted.

Move at the  
slightest touch  
in the mobile  
position. Safety  
rails for security.  
User has both  
hands free for work.



MANUFACTURED BY  
**HAYES & BISHOP LIMITED**  
LONDON

for exclusive distribution by their Associated Company

**VULCASCOT (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED**

87-89 ABBEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W. 8

Telephone: MAIda Vale 7374/5

# MARLCO

## HYDRAULIC PRESSES

12, 20, 35, 50 AND 100 TONS CAPACITY  
24in. STROKE & DAYLIGHT  
ALL MODELS OPERATE AT  
3 SPEEDS & 3 TONNAGES

POWER AND  
**SPEED**

from MAXIMUM SPEED to MAXIMUM POWER

AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD. Tel. Enterprise 5234-5578

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS · 105 HIGH ROAD · LONDON, N.11

*Awkward situations?*

## OLDAK

### MAGNETIC BASE TEST INDICATORS

... can solve your problems

The powerful permanent magnet base holds the OLDAK test indicator securely in any position, thus permitting inspection operations to be carried out in difficult situations.

The upright can be positioned in the top or side of the base and the unit is supplied complete with a "SPOT-ON" dial indicator, graduated in 0.0005in. or 0.01mm divisions.

COMPLETE DETAILS ON REQUEST.



**ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.**

GLENBROOK WORKS · LITTLERS CLOSE

MERTON ABBEY · LONDON, S.W.19 · ENGLAND

Phone: LIBERTY 1085-6 · Grams: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON



Catalogue  
free on  
request.

## MEKELITE

GEARED  JOINT

### INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS



The Geared Joints give a full 360 degree movement and ensure throughout that the length of cable wrapped on to one pivot is equal to that unwrapped from the other. Unsightly loops, nipping of cable, and pull on terminals are thus eliminated.

Various lengths of arm (maximum horizontal reach 54in.). With pillar or short vertical pivot. Six sizes of reflector. Bases for wall, bench, ceiling, floor or for mounting direct on machines. Also portable types.

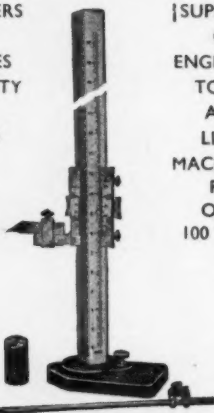
**MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.**  
17, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey  
Telephone: Mitcham 1072 Cables: Mekalek, London

## BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

VERNIER CALIPERS  
AND  
HEIGHT GAUGES  
TO 40in. CAPACITY

MICROMETERS  
GAUGES  
FINE TOOLS  
OF ALL  
DESCRIPTIONS



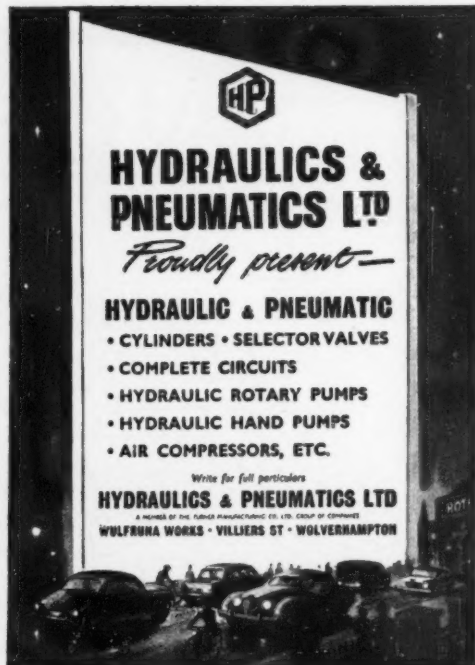
SUPPLIERS  
OF  
ENGINEERS'  
TOOLS  
AND  
LIGHT  
MACHINERY  
FOR  
OVER  
100 YEARS

OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE IS AT  
YOUR DISPOSAL

310/312 EUSTON ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: EUSTON 4561

AND AT  
261 EDGWARE ROAD,  
LONDON, W.2



**HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS LTD**  
*Proudly present—*  
**HYDRAULIC & PNEUMATIC**  
• CYLINDERS • SELECTOR VALVES  
• COMPLETE CIRCUITS  
• HYDRAULIC ROTARY PUMPS  
• HYDRAULIC HAND PUMPS  
• AIR COMPRESSORS, ETC.

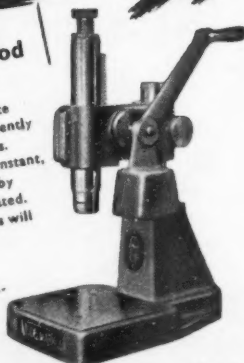
Write for full particulars  
**HYDRAULICS & PNEUMATICS LTD**  
A MEMBER OF THE RUBBER MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. GROUP OF COMPANIES  
WULFRUNA WORKS • VILLIERS ST • WOLVERHAMPTON

## MODEL MARK

*Percussion*  
MARKING MACHINES

... create a good  
Impression

Will mark thin and delicate articles as easily and efficiently as more solid components. Depth of Impression is constant, and errors of judgment by the operator are eliminated. Leaflet giving full details will be sent on request.



**THE STANDWELL EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED**  
CAMBRIDGE GROVE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES  
Telephone: Kingston-on-Thames 4566 (3 lines).  
Telegrams & Cables: IMPRESS, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

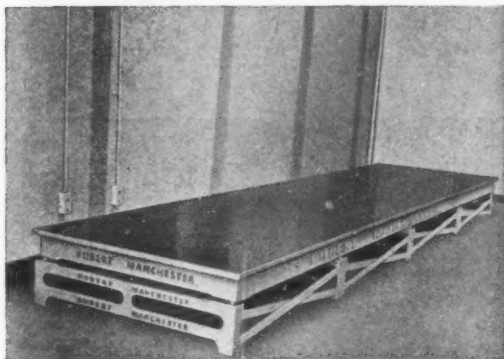
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# RUBERT

## SURFACE TABLES

in Granite or Cast Iron  
to BSS 817/1957 Limits  
are

**Fully Guaranteed**



Also

**Resurfacing or Reconditioning Service**

We also make :

Engineers' Squares, Straight-Edges,  
Engineers' Parallels, Lapping Plates,  
Special Gauges for every purpose,  
etc.

## RUBERT & CO. LTD.

Chapel Street, Levenshulme, Manchester

Tel.: Rusholme 4613

# LENCHS

(B' HAM) LTD.

*The home of good toolmaking*



**\* YOUR "SPECIALS" OUR SPECIALITY**  
**"OAKALOY" CARBIDE PRESS TOOLS**

LITERATURE ON REQUEST FROM—

Head Office & Works—

BARR STREET, BIRMINGHAM 19

Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines). Grams: Lentools, B'ham, 18

*When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.*

# MARLOW

## Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- ▶ SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- ▶ LARGE CAPACITY
- ▶ TABLE 28" x 8"
- ▶ 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1,450 r.p.m.
- ▶ SPINDLE TO TABLE 20"
- ▶ HEIGHT 80;

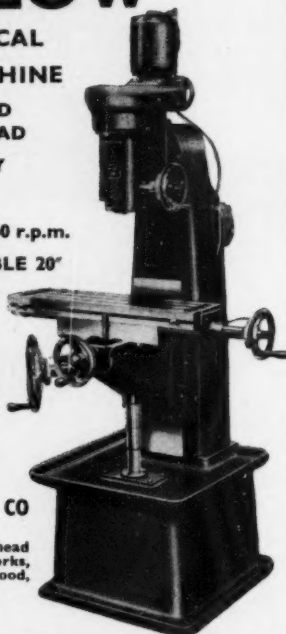
### MARLOW Models

MK IV (Illustr.) £285  
 MK I 22" x 6" £198  
 MK II 28" x 6" £210  
 MK III 2" x 88" £225

### VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:  
 Thicket Corner, Maidenhead  
 Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works,  
 Chester Rd. Boreham Wood,  
 Herts.

Tel: Elstree 3146

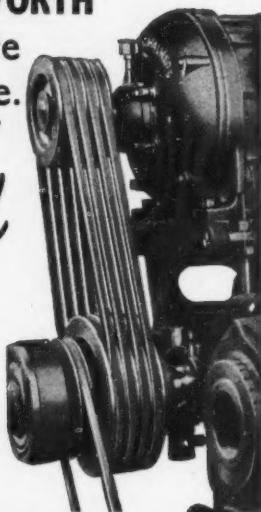


## WIGGLESWORTH

short centre  
 V rope drive.

"TEXROPES"

*proved  
 best  
 by  
 test*



FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & CO. LTD.  
 SHIPLEY Phone SHIPLEY 53143  
 Grams GLUTCH, SHIPLEY YORKS.

## "SPYK" LETTERS FOR REGD. TRADE MARK FOUNDRY PATTERNS



MADE BY  
 J. W. & C. J. PHILLIPS LTD.  
 POMEROY STREET, LONDON, S.E.14.

OUR ENGRAVING DEPT.  
 IS ALSO AT YOUR  
 SERVICE

ALSO  
 TRADE MARKS.  
 MONOGRAMS.  
 DOWELS.  
 FILLETS.  
 RAPPING  
 PLATES.

# The Jefco Face Screen

REGISTERED DESIGN  
 751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR  
 MACHINING, COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.  
 STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE  
 ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineers Merchants  
 or direct from:—

J. & E. FERRIS LTD.

33 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.1.  
 Telephone: Museum 2876

Also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists  
 Non-Splinter front easily renewable



maximum air flow—  
 lowest air drop—  
 positive air seal—  
 one hand operating—

1/4" 1/2" sizes b.s.p. male and female connections

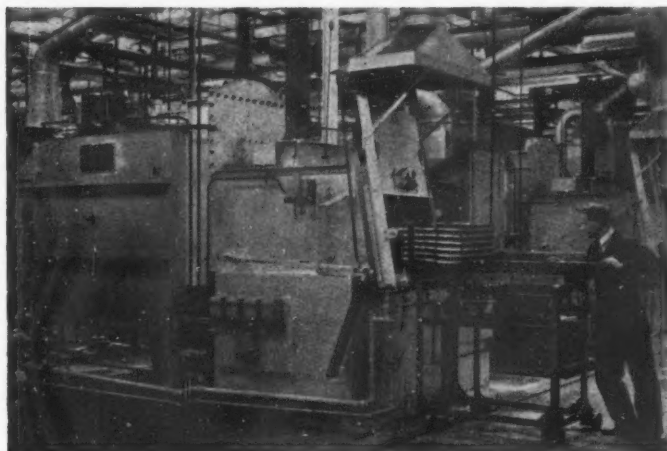


write for leaflet to:

B.E.N. PATENTS LTD. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd.) C.1  
 C.P303 HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.



## THE VERSATILE "ALLCASE" FURNACE



### Processes—

With an operating temperature range of 1,400° to 1,750°F., the following controlled atmosphere processes can be carried out.

1. Gas Carburizing.
2. Hot Oil or Marquenching.
3. Clean Hardening.
4. Dry Cyaniding or Carbonitriding.
5. Carbon Restoration.
6. Homogeneous Carburizing.
7. Clean Annealing.

**British Furnaces Limited • Chesterfield**

ASSOCIATED WITH SURFACE COMBUSTION  
CORPORATION, TOLEDO, U.S.A.

# SAVE THE COST OF DRILL JIGS!

## ANCHOR BUSHINGS

ENSURE TEMPLATE ECONOMY & JIG ACCURACY

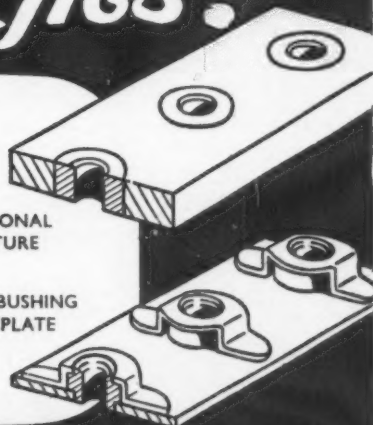
- Lightweight ANCHOR BUSHING drift templates save time and energy in handling—save cost in tooling time and materials.
- ANCHOR BUSHINGS—a hardened steel bushing pressed into a low-carbon steel anchor . . . may be accurately located and spot welded or riveted to thin steel templates—flat or contoured—in any hole pattern desired.
- ANCHOR BUSHINGS are available in a wide range matching standard drill sizes. Write for brochure—samples supplied on request.

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

PATENTS PENDING

CONVENTIONAL  
DRILL FIXTURE

ANCHOR BUSHING  
DRILL TEMPLATE



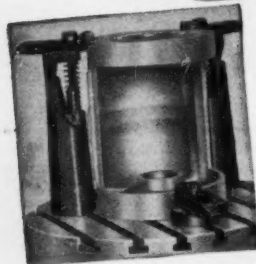
**BONEHAM & TURNER, LTD.,** NOTTINGHAM ROAD, MANSFIELD  
TELEPHONE : MANSFIELD 896 (6 lines) NOTTS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# Cut SET-UP COSTS!

Change to  
**ROCKWELL  
HELICAL  
CLAMPS**

BRITISH PATENT

ALL SIZES  
DELIVERED  
EX-STOCK

Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

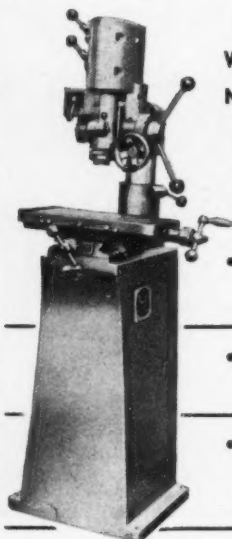
• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES  
SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS  
**-TODAY!**

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.2. GLADSTONE 0033

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at Birmingham—Springfield 1134/5. Stockport—Stockport 5241  
Glasgow—Merrylee 2822

SC5



## ARBOGA VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE MODEL EM 825

Fills an out-  
standing requirement  
for small work.

- Table, 17½ in. by 9½ in. or 22 in. by 9½ in.
- Longitudinal traverse, 11 in. or 15½ in.
- Eight speeds, 100 to 2,900 r.p.m.
- Table to Spindle 20 in.
- Swivelling head, Rigid Column, Cast-iron base, No. 3 Morse Taper, 1 in. bore.
- Price: £265, table, £277 10s., 22 in. table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.



**MORTIMER**  
ENGINEERING CO.  
ROBRIE TOPS · S. GUTTERMAN & SONS LTD.



Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834

## MAKING OR CUTTING GEARS

SPUR · BEVEL · WORM · SPIRAL  
SPROCKETS · RACKS

**RODGERS BROS. LTD.**

LONDON GEAR WORKS  
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9  
PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

END CUTTING  
NIPPER  
No. 301



FLAT NOSE  
PLIER  
No. 486



SIDE CUTTING  
PLIER  
No. 495



CLAMPING  
PLIER  
No. 479



SNIPER NOSE  
PLIER  
No. 423



**MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

May 30, 1958

MACHINERY

(Suppl.) 147

# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

**RATES:** PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): 4p. £1 10s.; 7p. £3; 4p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. 3in.). Series rates on request.

## CONTRACT WORK

### ••• DESIGNS •••

**PRECISION PRODUCTS**  
(ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS  
AND MANUFACTURERS

*For all your needs*

IN  
JIGS · FIXTURES  
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS  
FORM TOOLS AND  
SPECIAL MACHINES

 Viking Works, London Rd.,  
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991 2

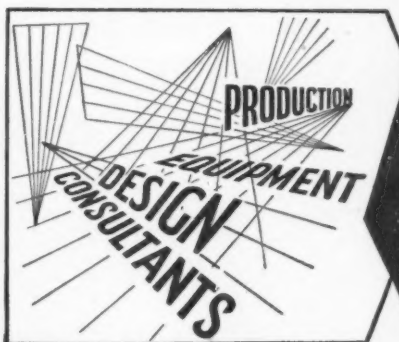
### SPECIAL MACHINES DESIGNED, MADE

AND  
INSTALLED  
TO ORDER

**GEORGE WAILES & CO., LTD.**  
382 B, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.  
Phone: EUSton 3176

Design Capacity Available in  
the fields of Hydraulics, Pneumatics,  
Unique Mechanisms, etc. Qualified design  
staff.—J. REED, 3A, St. Charles Square, W.10.  
LADbroke 5814.

Tracing Capacity. 400 Hours  
per week available.—CHESTER INDUS-  
TRIAL CONSULTANTS, 1116, Warwick Road,  
Acocks Green, Birmingham. Phone: ACCO 2630.



In All  
Directions

**DESIGNEX**  
(COVENTRY) Ltd.

Can help  
Phone 64049

**PRESS TOOLS**  
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.  
**JIGS—FIXTURES**  
**PROTOTYPE MACHINING**  
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled  
**JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING**  
**LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.**  
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5  
Phone: CANanbury 1075

DESIGNING & MANUFACTURING TO  
THE TOOL MAKING TRADE  
INCLUDING JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE  
WORK TO AIR MINISTRY STANDARDS  
A.I.D. & A.R.S. APPROVED

**Williams & Hiffe Ltd** Tel: 88944  
(IRON BRIDGE WORKS) MIDWORTH ROAD LONGFORD COVENTRY

Established Design Organisation  
have capacity available for Production  
planning and detailed design of Press Tools,  
Jigs and Fixtures, Special Machines, etc.—  
NORRIS BROS., LTD., 53, Victoria St.,  
S.W.1. Phone: ABBey 6132 and Brighton 55666.

### ••• GEARS •••

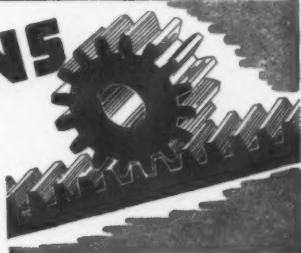
**RACKS  
PINIONS**

CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

**EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.**

114-116, Lancelot Street, LONDON, W.10

Telephone LADbroke 0725 and 1294



● **ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE**  
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**A·M·D**

for  
**HIGH CLASS WORKMANSHIP**  
**RELIABLE DELIVERY DATE**  
**ECONOMIC PRICES**

**COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES**  
**JIGS AND TOOLS**  
**GEAR CUTTING**  
**SHEET METAL WORK**  
**GENERAL MACHINING**

Send for  
 copy of  
 special brochure

**A·M·D ENGINEERING CO LTD · BEAUFORT ROAD · EAST TWICKENHAM**

Telephone: PGPESGROVE 2877/8

Complete production of

## GEARS

SPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS  
 WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS  
 SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES

Extra rapid delivery  
 from Customers own Blanks

A.I.D.  
 APPROVED

COMPLETE  
 GEARED  
 ASSEMBLIES

**THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.**

GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: POTTERS BAR 2382/3

## GEARING FOR INSTRUMENTS

CUSTOMER'S OWN BLANKS ACCEPTED

Capacity shortly available for :—

**HIGH PRECISION · GEAR CUTTING**

(Max. O.D. 5in. Min. D.P. 120)  
 Bore/P.D. Concentricity .0005"

● **THREAD MILLING**  
 (Up to 1½in. dia. by 2½in. long)  
 (Over 1½in. dia. by 4½in. long)

● **BENCH LATHE TURNING**

**F. BROWN (ESTABLISHED)**

1890  
 150, Upper Street, Islington, N.1. CAN 4287

**GEARS—PRECISION  
 AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT**

Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.  
 Blanks turned and cut.

**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**  
 TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W.10  
 A.I.D. Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENGINEERING, LTD., 30, Heath Street, London, N.W.3. HAM. 8037.



## CUTTING

FOR SMALL QUANTITIES

up to 24in. dia. by 12in.

face,

up to 15in. dia. by 9in.

face.

1 in. to 10in. centres.

max. o/d. worm. 4½in. dia.

½in. dia. to 6in. dia.

up to 1 in. pitch chain.



**R.W. MUNRO, LTD. Cline Road, N.11**

Telephone: ENT 4422-3

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.

**SMITH & NETHERWOOD,**  
 LTD.

Tanyard Road, Quarmby,  
 HUDDERSFIELD.  
 Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1885.



Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

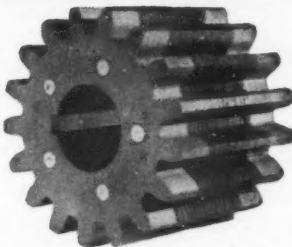
**GEOLITE**

non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:—

Silence	33½ per cent. higher loads.
Shock absorption.	Uniform strength of tooth.
Strength.	Longer life.
Resistance to acids and heat.	Weight reduction.
Resilience.	Reduced face width.
Water and vermin proof.	Economy in cost.

Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

**MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED**  
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent (IMPerial 1103)

**CASTINGS****ECLIPSE FOUNDRY**

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.  
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST,  
TIPTON • STAFFS.

GREY IRON	ALUMINIUM	NON-FERROUS	MAZAK
Jobbing Cast- ing up to one ton	Sand & Die Castings	Gummetals Phosphor- Bronze	Pressure Castings

Repetition Machine  
Moulded Work

## GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

**PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION**

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,  
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING  
**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**  
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,  
N.W.10.  
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

**HEAT TREATMENT  
& REFRIGERATION**

Bright hardening of stainless steel  
a speciality.

**AUSTIN S. BEECH & CO. LTD.**  
Energy Works,  
Leighton Buzzard, Beds.  
Telephone 2460

**WEBLEY & SCOTT** can  
make it for you...  
*and make it right*

Plant includes—

Capstans, Automatics, Milling,  
Drilling, Profiling, Grinding,  
Deep hole drilling, Broaching,  
Heat Treatment, Brazing,  
Metal Colouring, Spraying,  
Phosphate Treatment, Assembly

MAY WE QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS

**WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD.**  
WEAMAN ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4  
EST. 1790

# CINETRA

(A.I.D. approved)  
for

FINE PRECISION  
ENGINEERING

PROTOTYPES AND  
PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

Generated gears, 10 to  
100 DP, a speciality

12, OVAL ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.1  
GULLiver 2353 4085

# HONING

I/D or O/D  
From .010" to 16" dia.  
TAPER & SPHERICAL  
SUPERFINISHING CLOSE LIMITS  
FINISH TO UNDER 1 MICROINCH

**MICROFINISH LTD. 3 EXETER PARADE**

Grams: Microfinis - Phone: Gladstone 1353 London N.W.2

**PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL  
PURPOSE MACHINES**

REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION  
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING  
**GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.**  
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL: SYDENHAM 5255

**Immediate Capacity Available,**  
castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded,  
sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamel-  
line.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS,**  
LTD., Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6741.

**Centre Lathe Turning Up to**  
74in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype  
and small batch work Modern plant. A.I.D.  
approved.—**WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NOR-**  
**WOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood**  
S.E.27. GIPSY Hill 1620.

**CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR QUANTITY  
ASSEMBLY ON SMALL INSTRUMENTS**  
MADE COMPLETE OR FROM  
CUSTOMERS' OWN PARTS

**ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS**  
34-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1  
Telephone: CLERkenwell 2341.

A. I. D. ——— **THE** ——— CUN 5195

## HEAT TREATMENT

PEOPLE OF LONDON

**G.R.M. SERVICES LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

ALL METAL FINISHES  
A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A.

**BARREL PLATING**

GERHARDY BROS. LTD.  
GREAT MISSENDEN · BUCKS  
Tel. 2267 (3 lines)

**CROYDON TOOL  
AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS**  
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS  
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING  
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER  
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5223

GAUGES (Not Thread) — JIGS—FIXTURES, etc.  
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

**NOVOGAGE LTD.**

(For quality and precision)  
JIG-BORING JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING  
(Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.)  
81, Bridge Road, Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 & 4102 East Molesey, Surrey

Capacity Available for Proto-  
types, design proving and component  
machining in small, medium and large batches  
in all materials including stainless and synthetic  
products. We are used to precision limits and  
delivery promises are a "must" at, of course,  
competitive prices. A.I.D., A.R.B.  
HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Deburh  
Road, London, S.W.19. Liberty 2446.

Induction hardening  
and brazing, etc. We collect  
and deliver  
Shot blasting.

**PRECISION HEATING LTD.**  
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames  
Surrey. Phone: KINGSTON 1468

WOOD & METAL  
**PATTERNS**

HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING  
Keen Quotations Good Delivery

**B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.**  
1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1.  
Telephone: VICTORIA 1073 & 7496.

**ABBAY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.**  
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19  
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.  
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER  
TELEPHONE: CHERRYWOOD 2291

**IDEAL  
HARDENING CO., LTD.**  
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT  
SPECIALISTS  
HARDENING OF  
EVERY DESCRIPTION  
AND SANDBLASTING  
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

**STAINLESS STEEL  
SPECIALISTS**

Fabrication, welding and X-ray  
inspection, pre-mings and machined  
parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS  
FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED  
Ring Road,  
Lower Wortley,  
Leeds, 12

**IMMEDIATE CAPACITY  
AVAILABLE**

Capstan Work up to 1½ in. Bar  
and 6 in. Chucking  
Milling, Drilling, Grinding  
Boring and Assembly Work  
Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

**B. TOONE  
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD**  
NEWDIGATE ST.  
NOTTINGHAM  
Tel.: 76661-2-3

**REPAIRS  
By  
WELDING**

BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS  
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEEL,  
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS  
SPEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

**THE BLAHER MOTOR WELDING CO. LTD.**

*Welding Engineers*

BUKES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3  
Phone: ACORN 4811, Green: Bickneld, Epsom, Surrey

**Luton Engineering Pattern Co.**  
are prepared to undertake the manufacture  
of all classes of wood and metal patterns and  
accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—  
Send your enquiries to 80a, Princes Street,  
Luton. Phone 961.

•• **MACHINING** ••

**AUTO TURNED PARTS**

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1½ in.  
INDEX 55 & GRIDLEY MULTIAUTOS  
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS  
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

**BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**  
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex  
Ingrebourne 4213

Thread Milling for the Trade  
up to 6 in. O.D. and 5 in. I.D. Any thread,  
any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.  
Satisfaction guaranteed.

**UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD.,**  
119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London  
S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

**PLANING 12ft. 0in.**

**HORIZONTAL BORING    VERTICAL BORING    RADIAL DRILLING    CENTRE LATHES**  
**COMBINATION TURRET LATHES    HORIZONTAL MILLING    VERTICAL MILLING**  
**GRINDING    DRILLING    WELDING    PROFILING    HONING**

**D. A. GUNN (ENGINEERING) LTD**

32, Park Road North, W.3    Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4



Telephone  
WALTON-ON-THAMES  
4099

**T. J. HARRINGTON & SON LTD**  
 AUTO PRODUCTION MULTI & SINGLE SPINDLE  
 TRADING ESTABLISHMENT, MOLESLEY RD., WALTON-ON-THAMES  
 SURREY

**PLASTIC**  
**MOULDINGS**



**FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.**

Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7  
Tel.: East 3071-2-3

# cams

## FOR AUTOMATICS



**CAM**  
**BLANKS**  
**ALWAYS**  
**IN STOCK**

QUICK DELIVERY

**VONARX REPETITION CO. LTD.**

4, George St., ST. ALBANS, Herts.

Phone: 54336/7

Capstan Capacity Available,  
 1/2 in. to 4 1/2 in. Stainless High Tensile B.M.S.  
 etc., no quantity too small or too large, stocks  
 all materials.—ACME WORKS.

Pinckington Place, King Street,  
 Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

# LEYTON

## ENG CO LTD

EST: 1929  
**BEECHCROFT ROAD**

Tel: WAN 5540 &amp; 3343

Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON E18  
 Cables: LEQUIP LONDON

Aircraft and engine  
 servicing tools  
 Machine tooling  
 equipment  
 Precision work  
 Machine parts  
 Turning, milling,  
 hardening, grinding  
 Complete machine-  
 unit assemblies

**SOUTH WOODFORD**  
**LONDON E18**

# CENTRELESS GRINDING

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED **BAR GRINDING** Tel.: POP 6157 & 7088

1/2 in. TO 5 in. DIA. UP TO 15 ft. LONG

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING  
 CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

**REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,**

HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX

Cylindrical and Internal Grind-  
 ing, max. swing 8 in., capacity available.  
 Close limits. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—  
 WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD.,  
 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27.  
 Gipsy Hill 1620.

## THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO

GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY

7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,  
 Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1

Phone: TERminus 2209.

## CAPACITY FOR

# CENTRELESS GRINDING...

0 in. UP TO 3.50 in. DIA.  
 TO PRECISION LIMITS  
 ON 'CINCINNATI' AND  
 OTHER WELL KNOWN  
 MAKES OF MACHINES

**ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG CO LTD**

ESTABLISHED IN 1924

59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

**PRECISION TURNED COMPONENTS**  
**TOOLS    LIGHT PRESS WORK**  
**JIGS    SHORT RUNS**  
**FIXTURES    RELIABLE DELIVERIES**  
**RADEK ENGINEERING**  
 121, South Street, Braintree, Essex

## FOR

# THREAD MILLING

## CONSULT

**BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS,**  
 Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.  
 Phone: GLAdstone 4921

**PLOUGH GRINDING**

24 hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.  
 Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.  
 Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

**PRECISION TURNED PARTS**A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED  
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specifications to:

**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS**

(True Screws) LIMITED

Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.  
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)**E. R. LATTIMER LTD.**  
**SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT**

'Phone: Southport 4245

Offer a very comprehensive service for  
Small to Medium Component and Sub-  
Assembly Manufacture incorporating:

- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation
- Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now  
in operation with full facilities for TOOL  
DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.

We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

**FINE LIMIT GRINDING**  
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.  
Complete Service Offered.**SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,**  
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10  
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.**AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.**Automatics: Single Spindle  
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"  
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1½in. WickmanCapstan  
Drilling  
MillingCentreless Grinding  
Polygon Turning  
Chemical Blacking**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames  
Phone 2499**Immediate Capacity Available,**  
on single spindle Automatics up to 1½in.—  
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 53, Woodthorpe  
Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524**PRECISION & GENERAL  
MACHINING**including  
Thread Milling • Radial Drilling  
Metal Spinning

A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.

**Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.**  
**Acre Works, Windsor**

Windsor 1657 &amp; 1844

A.I.D. & A.R.B.  
APPROVEDTELEPHONE:  
CRAWLEY 25211/8**The Alka Company**

(Proprietors: Wileanders (Great Britain) Ltd.)

**PRECISION MACHINING CAPACITY**

- COMBINATION LATHES AND CAPSTANS
- CENTRE LATHE TURNING UP TO 36in. SWING
- UNIVERSAL, HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL MILLING
- GRINDING, DRILLING, HEAT TREATMENT
- JIG AND FIXTURES
- SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES AND ASSEMBLIES UP TO 4 tons.

MAXWELL WAY, GATWICK RD., CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

**WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :-**

- MILLING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- BORING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- Cylindrical Grinding to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- Surface Grinding to 24in. x 8in.
- Drilling and Thread Muffling.

A.I.D. APPROVED

**BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

**Automatic and Capstan**Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—  
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street,  
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273**Automatic Turned Parts, Press**Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and  
Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling.  
Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEER-  
ING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge  
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**Turning up to 5ft. diameter.  
Special machines to customers' design.  
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,  
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.**Immediate Capacity Turning,**capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool  
making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRO-  
DUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARNET 6744.**Metal Spinnings. Immediate**capacity for metal spinnings and sheet  
metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY  
METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30,  
Highbury Place, N.5. CANbury 2906.**Horizontal Production Milling**for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc.,  
of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen  
prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—  
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stan-  
stead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23.  
Telephone: Forest Hill 7658 (3 lines).**ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.**Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith,  
LONDON, W.6.

Telephone: RIVerside 4161.

**GENERAL ENGINEERS  
AND  
MANUFACTURERS OF  
SPECIAL MACHINERY  
TO  
CUSTOMERS DESIGN****Automatic Work Up to 1½ in.**Immediate capacity available—  
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,  
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.**Capstan and Turret Lathe**Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter  
bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and  
Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and  
centre lathe turning. High class work with  
prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—  
WHITWAM & ELEY,  
22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. ACORN 8364.**Automatic Capacity Available**on Index single spindle autos, up to 2in.  
dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham  
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham,  
Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available, 8 B.A.—1½in. Steel or Brass.  
Large stocks of raw materials:—  
SACRON, LTD.,  
7, Chislewick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHILwick 3595.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**available, 10 B.A. to 1½ diameter in R.M.S.  
Brass, High Tensile, Stainless, etc. All sizes of  
material actually in stock.—CHISWICK ENGI-  
NEERING, LTD., Pluckington Place, King  
Street, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.**High Precision Grinding of**Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.  
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools  
a speciality.—S. T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave  
Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.**SHEARING, BENDING,  
ROLLING, STAMPING,**up to ½in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and  
allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.  
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.  
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD,  
N.W.2.

GLAdstone 7677-8-9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

# CAM CUTTING & track grinding

For  
CAM FOLLOWERS  
please write for  
ZEDROL  
leaflet

## zephyr

ENGINEERS LIMITED

Telephone: Euston 7624/5  
Grams: Camospec Phone London

24-32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, GOWER STREET, LONDON N.W.1

### DELANCEY

TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS

A.I.D., ADMIRALTY &  
WAR OFFICE APPROVED

LTD.

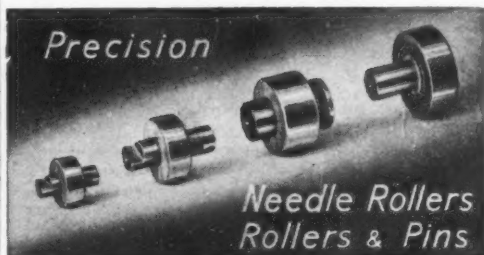


**CAM CUTTING &  
GENERAL MACHINING**

FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK  
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: GULLIVER 3448



*Precision*

*Needle Rollers  
Rollers & Pins*

**Your Auto & Machine Shop Superintendent**

*will be interested in this . . .*

We specialise in the manufacture of needle rollers and rollers and pins for all types of box tools as listed in column on right. Made from highest quality tool steel, bores are lapped to .0003in., pins to .0002in.

As supplied to  
**ROLLS ROYCE**  
LTD.  
DERBY

Price list M 18 on request.

**L. & T. I. BROCK & CO. LTD.**  
Stephen Street, Coventry

The following can  
be delivered from  
Stock:—

Herbert 2in., 1 1/2in.,  
1in., 3/4in., and 4in.  
Chipstream Roller  
Assembly.  
Ward 2in., 1 1/2in.,  
1in. and 3/4in.  
Brown & Ward  
Auto,  
Brown & Sharpe  
OOG, OG, 2G  
Taylor, Hilco,  
B.S.A., Gridley,  
Cleveland, Cone,  
Index, Wickman,  
Ackworth, Atlas,  
Warner & Swasey  
Needle Roller  
Assemblies.  
Cam, Indexing,  
Turret Rollers,  
supplied to samples  
or drawings,  
10 to 14 days.

**PRECISION  
ENGINEERS**  
Tel.: 64534

#### CAPACITY AVAILABLE

For production of special parts, units and complete machines.  
General Engineering. Centreless Grinding up to 4in. dia.  
Prompt Delivery. Competitive prices.  
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

**A. BUTTERWORTH & CO.,**  
VICTORY WORKS, ST. JOHN STREET,  
ROCHDALE. (TEL. 48015)

**Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting**  
from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUSTON 1354.

**TURNER BROS.,**  
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

A. I. D.

Warwick

**NORMAN**

England

A. R. B. APPROVED

**CAPACITY AVAILABLE**

- MILLING
- SHAPING
- CAPSTAN
- DRILLING
- GRINDING
- PROFILING
- CENTRE LATHE
- CRIDAN THREADING

**CLOSE LIMITS. PROMPT DELIVERIES**

**NORMAN ENGINEERING CO. LTD., WARWICK**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

**LET US BE YOUR MACHINE SHOP****WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:**

Capstan, turret and centre lathe work; milling—all types—internal, surface and universal grinding, G.S.P. jig-boring, drilling, shaping, honing, etc. also for tool work. Ours is a complete machine shop to meet your every need.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved



**MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD.** DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · Phone ELMBRIDGE 5333-4

## Auto Capacity + Hydraulic Copying

**J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD.**

Central Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey. Tel: Molesey 3180/2707

Our Tarex 64 Type autoc includes Hydraulic Copying, and can produce chucking components to close limits

Chucking: 7" Swing (8" in chuck)

## ASHTED for CENTRELESS GRINDING EXTERNAL GRINDING THREAD MILLING

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

## ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Grove Road, Ashted, Surrey

Phone: ASHTED 802.

Capstan and Centre Lathe Work  
Milling · Drilling · Shaping · Slotting

ESTABLISHED 1920.

Mouldings in all thermoplastic materials.  
Repetition machining in all materials.

Rapid, reliable service at low rates.

**BRISTOL REPETITION LTD.**,  
Plastics Division, Feeder Rd., Bristol, 2,  
A.I.D., A.R.B. etc. approved.

## Multi-spindle and Single-spindle

Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2 1/2in. dia., chuck work up to 1 1/2in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. Phone: FOREST HILL 7688 (3 lines).

## CHUCKING AUTOS AND BAR AUTOS

Capacity available for Castings, Forgings, Billets, etc., up to 12in. diameter on Herbert 3A and Herbert Junior Chucking Automatics. Also Bar Autos and Capstans. Good deliveries.

**STUART HEYWOOD ENGINEERING**

46, Wendover Road, Staines, Middlesex  
Telephone: Staines 5151

## IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

- GEAR CUTTING to 2 1/2in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 40in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

**MAURALL ENG. CO.**

38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.3  
Telephone: AMHERST 6163.

## SWISSOMATIC LTD.

Green Street, Enfield, Middlesex.  
Howard 2301/2996

**PRECISION TURNED PARTS UP TO 1" DIA.**

AID & ARB APPROVED

**Immediate Capstan Capacity**  
available up to 2 1/2in. dia. Also centre lathe, milling, drilling, etc. Small well equipped workshop offers personal attention and prompt delivery.—C. D. F. MACHINED PRODUCTS, 20, Park Street, Hatfield Herts. Hatfield 2159

## Auto Screw Products, Ltd.

Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley. Tel.: Dudley 5103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, bolts, screws, general turning, tool design and manufacture.

## • PRESS WORK •

**Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons.** Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies, Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free.—Inquiries to:

**METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.**,  
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.  
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

## Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circu-

lar and surface grinding on latest J & S machines. Tools designed and made for the trade, or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL. 6567/8.

## TREVENA & GLOVER LTD

Specialists in Hydraulic Presswork

309-312 ICKNIELD STREET  
**BIRMINGHAM 18.**

Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.

Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.  
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.

ON AIR MINISTRY LIST  
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

## SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS

and multi-stage precision press work in all materials  
PROMPT DELIVERIES

**G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD**  
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane  
Potters Bar, Middlesex  
Potters Bar 6895

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B.,  
APPROVEDWELDING &  
FABRICATIONS

# PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS

ALL MATERIALS

POLARCOLD LTD.,

CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

**METAL SPINNING OUR SPECIALITY,** up to 9ft. dia.  
(HYDRAULIC AND FLOWTURNING)POWER PRESSWORK to 250 tons capacity, including Hydraulic.  
GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK ARC & OXY-ACETYLENE WELDINGSHAWE METAL SPINNING WORKS, Swinton St. London, W.C.1  
Phone: TERminus 7422/3. Grams: ALIPRYDE PHONE LONDON

## Presswork

Firm with modern plant has capacity for Presswork up to 150 tons.

Enquiries invited to:—

VULCAN MANUFACTURING  
(Wolverhampton) Ltd.  
New Griffin Works - Wolverhampton

## Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE  
SHAPE OR QUANTITYSERVICE and PRECISION  
at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.

DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER · TELEPHONE 32233  
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP**Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,**Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13.  
Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing—guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding—Assembly. Tool making and electroplating.—Phone: Ealing 3667-8.**Presswork Up to 50 Tons, In-**

cluding deep drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing available.—BIRCH &amp; JACQUES (TOOLMAKING), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Telephone: Walton-on-Thames 5379.

## PRESS TOOLS

GROSVENOR WORKS (Drayton) LTD.  
253, SUSSEX WAY,  
HOLLOWAY, N.18.  
near STATION ROAD,  
WOOD GREEN  
Phone: ARCHWAY 1033/9  
METAL  
STAMPING,  
JIG BORING,  
PRODUCTION HEAT  
TREATMENT OF STEEL.

## JIGS & FIXTURES

## PRECISION PRESS WORK

● Double action  
deep drawing  
● Double roll feeds  
★ Own tool roomHOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD.  
Colham Avenue, Villesley, Middlesbrough  
Telephone: West Drayton 2870

## TOOLMAKING

# KEMP

PRECISION TOOLING LTD

37 JUNCTION ROAD,  
CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS  
GAUGES, MOULDS  
SPECIAL PURPOSE  
MACHINES  
PROFILE GRINDING  
PRECISION  
COMPONENT  
PRODUCTION  
JIG BORINGSend Us  
Your  
Enquiries'PHONE:  
LIBERTY 5203THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.  
HIGH STREET, COLLIER'S WOOD, LONDON, S.W.1

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.  
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7  
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

# MacDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES  
PRESS TOOLS &  
GAUGES  
PRECISION ENGINEERS  
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED  
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

Capacity Available, Press Tools,  
Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal  
Pressings, Prototypes and Jobbing. Light  
Assemblies.

ELLIOTT & WEST.  
487, Liverpool Road, N.7. Phone: NORTH 2366.

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs  
Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning.  
Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured  
and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & SON,  
63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE 7139.

## COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

A.I.D. Approved

Phone: 60736, 60174

PRECISION GROUND COPYING LATHE  
TEMPLATES OPTICAL FORM GROUND  
UP TO 48 ins. LONG

Send us your Enquiries for Gauges, Form, Depth, Gap,  
Plug, Ring, Spline, Taper, Receiver, Circular and Flat  
Form Tools. Good deliveries.

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE  
GRINDING CAPACITY  
AVAILABLE  
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY  
PROTOTYPE WORK  
GOOD DELIVERIES:  
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,  
204, Birchfield Road,  
Birmingham, 19.  
EST. 1893 Phone Nor. 8201/3

A.I.D. A.R.B.  
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association  
● MOULDS Compression and Injection Plastic  
● MOULDS Pressure Diecasting  
● MOULDS Rubber and Gravity  
● JIG & FIXTURES  
● PRESS TOOLS  
● PRESS WORK up to 25 tons  
● AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN  
TURNED PARTS  
TO BE PRECISE IT'S  
*Camdentools*  
21-22. HONYWOOD ROAD,  
BASILDON, ESSEX.  
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

## Press Tools,

JIGS  
FIXTURES  
GAUGES

MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.  
BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY  
Telephone: Mitcham 3636

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)



**SPECIAL TOOLS**

**UNIVERSAL TOOLS LIMITED**

TRAMWAY PATH · MITCHAM · SURREY Telephone MITcham 6111

**DIE-CASTING TOOLS**

**PLASTIC MOULDS**

**JIGS & FIXTURES**

**PRESS TOOLS**



**CENTRAL ENGINEERS**  
(HEANE HILL) LIMITED

Enquiries Invited:  
FORSYTH RD., SHEERWATER ESTATE  
WOKING, SURREY.

Telephone:  
WOKING 5192-5193

Jigs Fixtures  
Press Tools  
Gauges  
Precision Grinding

**NAISH BROS. & CO., LTD.,**  
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,  
BRISTOL - Tel.: 25532-3.

**PRESS TOOLS  
FIXTURES  
SPECIAL MACHINES  
PRESSINGS  
GEARS**

**DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD**

PLASTIC  
MOULDS  
PRESS TOOLS  
JIGS  
FIXTURES, ETC.

51-53  
BICKERTETH RD.,  
MITCHAM RD.,  
TOOTING,  
LONDON, S.W. 17

TELEPHONE BALHAM 1206 (2 LINES)

**JIG BORING**  
ON G JIG BORERS

**EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD**  
101, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON, W.4  
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 6412/3

SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS  
& WORMWHEELS

**GEAR CUTTING**

**PRECONOMY CO LTD**

**PRECISION** Moulds and Press tools

Jigs and Fixtures

**ECONOMY**

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts.

**R-STEPHENS & SON LTD**  
ESTD 1889

**PRESS TOOLS · JIGS  
FIXTURES · MOULDS  
GAUGES · DESIGNS**

115 CHURCH ROAD  
UPPER NORWOOD  
LONDON S.E. 11

PHONE  
LIVINGSTONE  
2265-6

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.  
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4

**JIGS - TOOLS - AND PRESS TOOLS**

UNIVERSAL GRINDING  
—JIG BORING GENERAL  
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—  
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

**HIGH QUALITY  
PRESS TOOLS**

**MULTI-OPERATION TOOL  
SPECIALISTS**

**STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS**

FIXTURES · JIGS · MOULDS  
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

**W.T. Atkin (TOTT) Ltd**  
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON, N. 15

TELEPHONE: STAMFORD HILL 5687

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.





Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

# MCCROSKY

(BRITISH MADE)

**INSERTED BLADE  
MILLING CUTTERS**  
Easy accurate setting with  
unique Jack-Lock wedge  
Sample cutter on request

Write for full details to Small Tools Department.

**GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.**  
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.



## WEATHERALL

Universal  
CROSS PIN HOLE Drilling Jig

Built in two sizes, with capacity of up to 1in. and 1½in. die stock respectively, this jig ensures the speedy and accurate drilling of round stock. Fully adjustable vee blocks and drill bush carrier. Supplied complete with jig bushes. Write for details.

**A. WEATHERALL & CO. LTD.**  
WALLINGFORD ROAD TRADING ESTATE · UXBRIDGE · MIDDLESEX



Phone: UXBRIDGE 5696-7

## BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS



**WILLIAM FINUCANE**  
(SPRINGS & PRESSINGS)  
LTD. A.I.D. A.R.B.

**ELGAR 3757/8/9**  
16A HILLSIDE,  
STONEBRIDGE PARK,  
LONDON, N.W.18.

## FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT

and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to  
motors, switchboards,  
starters, etc.

All sizes from ½in. to 3½in.

**THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.**

(Wholesaling Division)

GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

**The "Coxeter" Revolving**  
Centre, from 75c. All sizes from stock.—  
REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford



10,000,000

**SOCKET SCREWS**  
IN STOCK  
ORDER NOW

Please write for our Monthly Stock Lists.

**GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.**

"Socket Screw Division" Guns Lane, West Bromwich, Staffs.

Telephone: West Bromwich 1931 (5 lines). Telegrams: "Viking, West Bromwich."

## "RUBURY" ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

Manufactured by  
**THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,**  
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.  
Telephone: ENF. 1223 (4 lines)

## TIME RECORDERS — Sales —

Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239.  
**TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &  
MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,**  
157/59, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

**Machine Engraved Feed Dials,**  
Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal  
and Plastic.—Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPP  
& CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminstor, Dorset.  
Phone: Beaminstor 440.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

### PHOTOGRAPHY

**Miles & Kaye, Ltd.,** 102, South-  
ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn  
6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial  
photography for over 60 years. All branches of  
photographic work undertaken.

### Photographs by MACHINERY

set the standard in engineering publicity.  
Our studio is one of the best equipped in the  
country. Ideal for really good photographs of  
tools, attachments and portable equipment.  
Mobile units available for taking photographs  
in black and white or in natural colour in your  
own or your customers' works. Specimens of  
work submitted on request.—Full particulars  
from the **SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY  
PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD.,** National  
House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

### PACKING AND SHIPPING

**R. & J. PARK, LTD.,** Dominion  
Works, Chiswick, England. Export  
packers, shippers and forwarding agents.  
Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**Sheffield Engineering Firm** with  
comprehensive engineering plant and  
extensive experience in the design and production  
of all types of machinery, including special  
purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manu-  
facture of complete or part assemblies, including  
assembly line production. Own Drawing Office  
and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives  
in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton  
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### Controlling Interest in Private

Limited Company, Engineering, Foundry  
and Pattern making, for sale.—For further  
particulars apply to BOX V910, MACHINERY,  
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

### For Patternmaking Blocks, Jigs,

Repetition Work in Wood, "Jabroc",  
"Tufnel," etc. No job too small.—Send your  
enquiries to P.M., 29, Sixth Avenue, Bristol, 7

### PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

### Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.

T. R. KING, A.M.I.Mech.E.,  
Registered Patent Agent,  
146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.  
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



See  
also**TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION****Page 180****MATERIALS FOR SALE****Stainless  
steels  
sheets bars & tubes****The Mulberry Company**  
23a, Sekforde Street, London, E.C.1  
Telephone: CLerkenwell 8356**Surplus Mild Steel For Sale.**  
20G to 14G. Offcuts 29G to 14G. Cold  
reduced and Hot Rolled Strip Mill 6 by 3 by  
22G.terneplate.—E. STEPHENS & SONS,  
LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE. 1731/4.**For Disposal:—1,400ft. off.**  
0.296in., 0.281in. 1/d and 100ft. off.  
0.273in. 0.250in. 1/d Brass tube. Also large  
quantity of 4in. lengths off 1st item.—BOX  
V629, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1**MATERIALS WANTED****Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets**  
and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large  
quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE  
41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MALda Vale 2711, 5477**BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS****WANT****NEW BALL & ROLLER  
BEARINGS**

OF ALL TYPES &amp; SIZES

**CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS**895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6  
RENOwn 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453**PLANT WANTED****Machine Tools and Sheet Metal**  
Working Machinery, modern items of all  
types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 34, Gladstone  
Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1785.)**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS.**  
Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good  
modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class  
makers. Write or 'phone and our representative  
will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119.  
Grants: Capetan, Birmingham.**Wanted, Slideway Grinder.**  
Churchill VA or similar, 6ft. capacity or  
larger.—BOX V643, MACHINERY, Clifton House,  
Euston Road, N.W.1**Modern Good Class Machine**  
Tools and sheet metalworking machinery  
required for prompt cash.—JL. BELL  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., Walter Street,  
Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.**WANTED.....****MODERN MACHINE  
TOOLS OF ALL  
TYPES**Prompt inspection arranged  
Write or 'phone:**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**  
YATE • BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Branches:  
London Birmingham Manchester Glasgow**WANTED**  
**GOOD CLASS MACHINE**  
tools and sheet metal  
machinery.**EDWIN MILLEN**70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1  
'Phone: CLerkenwell 6064**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS  
OF GOOD MODERN  
MACHINE TOOLS.****INSPECTION WILL BE  
ARRANGED AT ONCE.****M. C. LAYTON LTD.**  
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,  
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

**SURPLUS MACHINE  
TOOLS REQUIRED**

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

**J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.**POYLE TRADING ESTATE  
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,  
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 421

**Internal and Centreless Grinders**—8in. centre lathe, 4ft. between centres.—  
Replies giving age, make and serial numbers,  
where to be seen working, to GROUNDWORK  
PRODUCTS, LTD., 1, Station Close, Potters  
Bar, Middlesex.**WANTED**  
**MODERN MACHINE  
TOOLS**We pay cash for single machines  
or complete plantsSEND US DETAILS  
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED  
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING  
AND MACHINERY CO.**CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS  
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK  
SOUTHAMPTON  
Telephone: Southampton 72315 and 73101

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

**WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price

**M. WARD**(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.  
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.6

HAIDA VALE 1195-96

Telegrams: Emwarner, Kil., London  
One minute from Kilburn Park Station  
Bakerloo Railway

2 us.

**WANTED**ALL TYPES OF MODERN  
MACHINE TOOLSPlease write or phone details to:  
**THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.**  
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.  
Tel.: Bilston 41953**A. LAWRENCE & CO.  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**will be pleased to purchase  
your surplus Modern  
Machine Tools either on a  
cash or part exchange basis.  
Ask our representative to  
call and inspect.**Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,  
London, N.W.2**

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

**B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.**  
Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,  
Birmingham, 11. will pay good prices for  
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good  
condition.—Phone: VICToria 2351/9.**Harry Kirk Will Purchase**modern quality machine tools for cash.  
Whole plants or individual items.—Full details  
to:—**HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.**  
Machine Tool Division,  
Brandon Road Works,  
Brandon Road, Coventry.  
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.**WANTED!****USED MACHINE TOOLS**We offer generous prices for your plant or  
accept in part exchange for modern equipment**E. H. JONES**  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX  
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9  
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593**Machine Tools, Power Presses**  
and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single  
machines or complete plants purchased.  
Immediate inspection.—**ALBERT EDWARDS**  
(MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road,  
London, N.1.  
Proprietors: Exors.  
M. & R. Urquhart**MODERN MACHINE TOOLS**

of all types.

GOOD PRICES. Send details to

**WM. URQUHART,**1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17  
Tel: BALHAM 8551*Wanted  
Urgently***Late Type Machine Tools**  
Best Prices are offered for  
latest types of Machine Tools.  
Send us details of what you  
have and our representative  
will call to inspect.**J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5  
Telephone: MIDland 4375**WE BUY**  
*Good class*  
**MACHINE TOOLS**  
• We invite particulars of your surplus Machines  
**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**  
7, JUXON ST., LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11  
Phone: RELiance 7201  
Grams: 'Sotolsag,' London**Wanted. Reasonably Modern**  
machine tools and sheet metal working  
machinery. Best prices paid.—**W. FORREST**  
& CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens,  
Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.**PLANT FOR SALE****HENRY BUTCHER & CO.***Specialists in the*

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

**Centec 2B Universal Miller,**  
complete on pedestal with vertical attach-  
ment, etc. Motorised 400/3/50. IN STOCK  
for your inspection.—**JAMES W. CARR &**  
**CO., LTD.,** 7-15, Rosebery Avenue, E.C.1.  
Phone: TERminus 8866 (P.B.E.).**Jones & Shipman Fig. 540**  
Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinding  
Machine, capacity 18in. by 6in., motorised  
400/3/50.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING &**  
**MACHINERY CO.,** Connaught Buildings,  
Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton.  
Tel.: Southampton 73101.**Rhodes No. 62 Double End Drum**  
Planing Machine for sale. For both ends  
of drums at once, size up to 24in. diameter by  
41in. long. Motorised 380/3/50. Air-operated  
friction clutch.—**F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED,**  
359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water  
Street, Birmingham, 3.When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## SELECTIONS FROM OUR LARGE STOCK OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

(All machines motorised 400-440/3/50 and overhauled unless otherwise stated)

**LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOS.**

**WARD** 10 Combination Turret Lathe.  
**HERBERT** No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed.  
**SMALLPIECE** No. 6 M.S.L. Multi-Production Lathe.  
**HERBERT** 5A Capstan chucking m/c.  
**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstans, 4 chucking machines.  
**ACME** 5W Turret Lathe, chuck machine.  
**HERBERT** Model O Capstan, pneumatic bar chuck and bar feed.  
**WARD** 3A Capstans, B/C and B/F. 2 M/cs.  
**WARD** 2A Capstans, B/C and B/F.  
**D.S.G.** 15Z MINOR 6in. by 31in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.  
**HOLBROOK MOD. T.** No. 13 Precision Toolroom Lathe.

**DRILLS.**

**KITCHEN & WADE** 32in. Radial 3 M.T. Set.  
**ARCHDALE** Mod. 2220 Pillar, 1 1/2in. cap., p/feeds.  
**HERBERT** Type "C" Pillar, 1 1/2in. cap., p/feeds.  
**JONES & SHIPMAN** Fig. 921, 30in. Pillar, 2in. cap., p/feeds.

**GRINDERS.**

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter.  
**CHURCHILL** Mod. H.A.Y. Internal Hyd.  
**NEWALL** 10in. by 36in. Plain Hyd.  
**ABRASIVE** Mod. 3B Surface, cap. 8in. by 24in.  
**CHURCHILL** Mod. N.B. Horizontal Surface, cap. 6in. by 18in.



**M. WARD (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**  
PHONE: MAIDA VALE 1195-1196  
GRAMS: I. KILBURN HIGH ROAD  
EMWARNEERS KILB-LONDON KILBURN-LONDON-N.W.6

**SNOW** Mod. 0872 Hor. Spindle Surface, hyd. cap. 72in. by 18in.  
**PALLAS** No. 0 Surface, cap. 14in. by 5 1/2in.  
**NEWALL** Mod. L.U. 12in. by 36in. Hyd. Universal.  
**B.S.A. LANDIS** Type "C" 6in. by 18in. Hyd. Plain.  
**CHURCHILL** Mod. B.Y. Hyd. Angle Head Automatic, plain.  
**ABWOOD** Vert. Spindle, Surface, cap. 18in. by 6in. (AS NEW.)  
**CHURCHILL** Mod. H.C.B. Hyd. Auto Sizing. Internal.

**MILLERS.**

**MILWAUKEE** Mod. 2H.L. Plain.  
**KENT-OWEN** No. 1/14 Hyd. Plain. 2 m/cs.  
**VAN NORMAN** No. 2L Plain, table 45in. by 10in.  
**CINCINNATI** Mod 08 Vert., table 24in. by 6in.  
**HERBERT** No. 1 Plain, with auto. feed.  
**ARCHDALE** 20in. Plain, with rapid traverse.  
**CINCINNATI** 18in. Manfg. Model O.K., table 34in. by 12in.  
**ARCHDALE** 14in. Plain, table 27in. by 5in., long. travel 14in.  
**ASQUITH** Type V Vert., table 50in. by 14in., long. travel 28in.

**MISCELLANEOUS.**

**MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER** No. 3 Cold Saw.  
**NOBLE & LUND** 11in.-16in. Cold Saw.  
**T.M.A.** Mod. G2 Pantograph Engraving Machine.  
**CLEVELAND** Rigidhobbers, 2 machines mod. 120, 1 machine mod. 130

**Wanderer Universal Milling Machine.** Table 30in. by 10in. Speed 96-1,500 r.p.m., complete with dividing head toolholders, etc. As new.—BOX T105, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Combined Plate Bending and Straightening Rolls, capable of Bending or Straightening Mild Steel Plate, up to 20 feet wide by 1 inch thick.

Machine motorised 400-440 3/50 and in unused condition.

Box V777, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.



IT'S A TRUMP CARD  
TO REMEMBER...  
*WARDS might have it!*

THOS. W. WARD LTD  
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

**Richmond HB3/12 (New) 4ft. 6in.**  
Radial Drilling Machine, 2in. capacity, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**Six-Station Section Rolling Machine** with Separate Curving Unit for sale. Has been used in the manufacture of motor cycle wheel rims, and is complete with rollers. The curving unit is driven from the main machines. Width between roller housings 10in. Diameter of shafts 3in. Length of bed 14ft. Weight approximately 13 tons. Motor drive from 30 h.p. motor suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Full details and photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

**A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools** always in stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, on Chapel Street, Salford 3, Lancs.

**Herbert No. "O" Electro-Pneumatic Capstan Lathe**, 1in. capacity, 8 speeds F. & R. 96-9,000. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19, Northern 1234/5.

**Hermes High-Speed Horizontal Bandsaw**, Capacity 10in. dia. Mild steel. Unused.—ROLLS SWITCHES LTD., 154/6, Blackfriars Road, S.E.1. Waterloo 3131.

New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6ft. 3in. b.c. Motorised 400/3/50.

New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 7ft. 5in. b.c. Motorised 400/3/50.

Immediate Delivery.

**G. E. WHITTAKER,**  
Wellington Mill, BLACKBURN,  
T.N. 7232

### SHEET METAL MACHINERY • MACHINE TOOLS • WOODWORKING MACHINERY

A large range of all types IN STOCK—both NEW and USED. Send for particulars

# F. J. Edwards Ltd

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

EDWARDS HOUSE,  
359-361, EUSTON ROAD  
LONDON, N.W.1  
Phones: Euston 4681 & 3771  
and at LANSDOWNE HOUSE,  
41, WATER STREET,  
BIRMINGHAM, 3.  
Phone: CENtral 7606-8

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**HARRY KIRK**

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

**KEARNS** No. 2 Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Facing Machine, 3in. sliding spindle, 20in. dia. facing head. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.

**SWIFT** 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine. Elevating arm, box table.

**BROWN & SHARPE** HORIZONTAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE. Capacity 18in. by 6in.

**CHURCHILL** INTERNAL GRINDING MACHINE. Capacity 24in. diameter by 92in. long.

**MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.**

**LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE.** Capacity 64in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

**CHURCHILL REDMAN** Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. Motor.

**BUTLER** 8in. stroke Slotting Machine, with tilting table.

**B.S.A.** 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

**KITCHEN & WADE** VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

**KITCHEN & WADE** HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

**CHURCHILL** 12in. by 30in. UNIVERSAL Hydraulic Grinding Machine.

Further details from

**HARRY KIRK  
ENGINEERING LTD.**  
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON  
ROAD, COVENTRY.

Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-ROWE 2213/4

# NEW MARKING-OFF or LEVELLING TABLES

for Sale  
Ex Stock



**THESE NEW BESCO MARKING-OFF OR LEVELLING TABLES** are accurately machined on the top face. They are well proportioned and heavily ribbed on the underside. Mounted on four cast iron legs with holes at the feet for bolting to the floor. Height 34 in. largest size 35in.

In three sizes:—72 in. x 42 in. x 6 in. deep. Weight approximately 1726 lb.  
84 in. x 48 in. x 6 in. deep. Weight approximately 2240 lb.  
120 in. x 36 in. x 6 in. deep. Weight approximately 2303 lb.

Illustrations, prices and any other details required are available on request.

## F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1  
or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3

EUSTON 4681-3771  
CENTRAL 7606-8

### NEW & USED MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Enquiries promptly dealt with

Telephone your enquiries for new or used Machine Tools and equipment to Field End 6529 for immediate and courteous attention.

Good Prices offered for High Class Used Machine Tools.

### WILKINSON MACHINE TOOLS CO

5, VILLAGE WAY,  
PINNER, MIDDLESEX.

Telephone: FIELD END 6529

Rainbow

### Fielding & Platt 350-Ton

Hydraulic Downstroking Presses—New condition. Table 36in. by 42in., complete with self-contained pumps, 2 tons per sq. in.—**POLARCOLD LTD.**, Conleton, Cheshire. Telephone: 2401.

### Harrison (New) 11in. Swing

S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 24in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.**, Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**Denison Universal Tester**, Tensile, bending and compression. Cap. 10,000 lbs.—**WILCOX & CO.**, Barr Street Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

**TAYLOR & CHALLENGE** Model B3 Geared 40-ton Power Press, 5in. stroke, open-fronted.

**PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**  
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742.

**400 Ton Hydraulic Drawing** Press, Hydraulic cushion, 6ft. by 6ft., with self-contained Pump Unit.

**REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.**, Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18. Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 18-450 r.p.m.

**HERBERT** 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 21-750 r.p.m.

**ARCHDALE** 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 29-522 r.p.m.

**PARKSON** INA Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

**PARKSON** 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed range 55-1,800 r.p.m.

**HERBERT** 98 Combination Turret Lathe. Speed range 14-400 r.p.m.

**WARD** 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper turning. Bar feed and chucking. Speed range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

**WARD** 7, 3A, 2A, 1A, OE Capstan Lathes Bar feed

**CHURCHILL** 16in. by 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment. Unused.

**NEWALL** Type L 10in. by 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** 10in. by 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.

**B.S.A.-LANDIS** Type C 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.

**MORTON** 6in. by 18in. Surface Grinder.

**CHURCHILL** 16in. Ring Grinder.

**CHURCHILL** 24in. Ring Grinder.

**CHURCHILL** 42in. Ring Grinder.

**SCRIVENER** 2C Centreless Grinder.

**HENDEY** 24in. by 16in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 14-560 r.p.m.

**F.L.C.B.** 17in. by 10in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 1.08-152 r.p.m.

**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 15in. by 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 6.5-322 r.p.m.

**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** 12in. by 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 12-400 r.p.m.

**CINCINNATI** Type LT 8in. by 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.

**LANG** 9in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 8.75-240 r.p.m.

**DEAN SMITH & GRACE** 7in. by 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.

**DEAN SMITH & GRACE** 7in. by 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.

**DENHAM** 6in. by 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 10-400 r.p.m.

**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.

**TOWN** 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.

**TOWN** 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 126-1,450 r.p.m.

**ASQUITH** Type E.G.C. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 183-590 r.p.m.

**ASQUITH** Type E.G.C. 8ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 31-830 r.p.m.

**HEALD** 47B Borematic Machine.

**KEARNS** Type OA Horizontal Boring Machine.

**B.S.A.** 1in. Automatic Screwing Machine.

**KENCO** 6-3 Screwing Machine. Comprehensive equipment.

**CLIFTON & BAIRD** Punching and Cropping Machine. Capacity 44in. by 44in. by 4in. angle.

**BIGWOOD** 4-Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. by 4in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six Months Guarantee.

**WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA) LTD.**  
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.  
Tel.: 50061/2.

**Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending**  
Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, 4in. capacity. Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, tapping reverse speeds, motorised.

Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square adjustable table.

Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine, 12½ h.p., 400/3/50.

Herbert Hackaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.

Wicksteed Hydrofeed Hackaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.

Rex Hydraulic Hackaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.

Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed, A.G.H.

Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND, table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.

3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).

V. & O. 50-ton Inclined Geared Open Fronted Press; 20-ton Bliss.

Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Fels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade-shear 4in., takes 6in. by 6in. by 4in. angles.

Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.

Robertson Shears, 4in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (2)

Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.

Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.

Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.

Masey 8-cwt. Bottle Forging Hammer.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Masey and Aldays & Onions.

Oliver Planishing Hammer, 20in. gap.

**FRED WATKINS (BOILERS), Ltd.**

Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines)

There are  
**HUNDREDS**  
of  
**MACHINES**  
to choose  
from  
at  
**THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE**

**ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1**  
(on the main A1 Road from the North)



**THE NEWALL GROUP OF COMPANIES MANUFACTURE:**

#### GRINDING MACHINES

"KL" CYLINDRICAL, 4in. x 18in.  
"L" CYLINDRICAL, 12in. x 24in.—60in.  
"LA" HEAVY DUTY CYLINDRICAL, 12in. x 24in.—84in.  
"HLA" HEAVY DUTY CYLINDRICAL, 16in. x 24in.—84in.  
"KU" UNIVERSAL, 12in. x 24in. to 24in.—96in.  
"HAC" CRANKPIN, 20in. x 48in. to 72in.  
"U/HAC" UNIVERSAL CRANKSHAFT, 28in. x 84in.  
"NL" THREAD, 8in. x 16in. and 8in. x 32in. bores.  
"KN" INTERNAL, 4in. to 14in. bores.  
"KFG" ANGLE HEAD, 12in. x 24in. and 12in. x 36in.

#### JIG BORING MACHINES

"1220," Table Size, 12in. x 20in.  
"2436," Table Size, 24in. x 36in.  
"OPTISET," Table Size, 24in. x 36in.  
"2442," Table Size, 24in. x 42in.  
"SPACEMATIC," Table Size, 26in. x 57in.

#### LAPPING MACHINES

"10U" For work to 14in. thick x 3in. square.  
"2F" For work to 3in. thick x 8in. square.  
"RIGIDLAP" For work to 24in. thick x 7in. square.

#### OPTICAL INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

10in. OPTICAL ROTARY INDEXING TABLES.  
16in. OPTICAL ROTARY INDEXING TABLES.  
30in. OPTICAL ROTARY INDEXING TABLES.  
12in. and 16in. ROTARY AND INCLINABLE TABLES.  
UNIVERSAL TOOLMAKERS' MICROSCOPES.  
VERTICAL COMPARATORS.  
HORIZONTAL COMPARATORS.  
UNIVERSAL WORKSHOP PROJECTORS.  
PROJECTION PANTOMETERS.  
MEASURING MACHINES, 0-24in. to 0-144in.  
OPTICAL DIVIDING HEADS.

**SALES ORGANISATION,  
NEWALL GROUP SALES LTD.,  
PETERBOROUGH.**

Telephone: Peterborough 3227.  
Telegrams: "Precision" Peterborough.

## NEW MACHINES FOR OLD!!!

Reconditioned

Ward 2a and Ward 3a  
Capstan Lathes available in exchange  
for your worn machines

Immediate Delivery

**HELIOT MACHINE TOOL CO**

35, Greenwich Church Street, London, S.E.10

Phone: GREENWICH 1222

**Crossley Power Automatic Wire**  
Straightening and Cutting-off Machine for sale. Spinner type straightener. Capacity up to 3in. diameter. To cut up to 3ft. 6in., 5ft. 3in. and 7ft. 6in. in length or any length within these sizes.—F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 358, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**A SELECTION OF  
USED MACHINE  
TOOLS  
AVAILABLE FOR  
IMMEDIATE  
DELIVERY**

**LANG** 16in. x 20ft. Lathe, twin saddles.  
**LANG** 63in. Swing Boring and Facing Lathe.  
**DARLING & SELLERS** 13in. x 9ft. Lathe.  
**MILWAUKEE** 2H Vertical Miller, 1,400 r.p.m.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 2 dial type, Vertical and Horizontal Millers.  
**CRAVEN** 52 Universal Miller with Vertical Head.  
**BIERNATZKI** No. 4 Vertical Miller.  
**EDGWICK** No. 1 Keyseater.  
**CHURCHILL** 14in. x 36in. Plain Cyl. Grinder.  
**KAMENICEK** 12in. x 48in. Semi Universal Grinder.  
**MATRIX** 10 and 21 Thread Grinders.  
**SNOW** OS120 Surface Grinder.  
**HIGHCROFT** 6ft. x 18g Guillotine.  
6ft. 0in. x 4in. Bending Rolls (New).  
**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, twin motors.  
**ASQUITH** 3ft. 6in. ODI Radial Drill.  
**KITCHEN & WADE** 6ft. 0in. Heavy Duty Radial Drill.  
**ASQUITH** "UGD" No. 5 M.T. Pillar Drill.

**W. FORREST & CO. LTD.**  
INDUSTRY WORKS,  
SYLVESTER GARDENS,  
SHEFFIELD, I.

'Phone: 23314/5.

**Milnes (New) Vertical Milling**  
and Boring Machine, table 30in. by 84in., with measuring equipment. Motorised 400/3/50.  
—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**BILLETER Twin Head Radial  
Arm Open Sided Hydraulic  
SLIDEWAY GRINDER**

Capacity 78½ in. long x 27½ in. wide.

**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**  
359-361, Euston Road, London, N.W.1  
EUSton 4601 & 3771

**New Richmond SR2 36in. Radial**  
Drill, motorised 440/3/50. IN STOCK for your inspection.—JAMES W. CARR & CO., LTD. 7-15, Rosebery Avenue, E.C.1. 'Phone: TERminus 8866 (P.B.E.).

**Acme Gridley 11in. R.A. 4-spindle**  
Autos, motorised 440/3/50. Very good condition. Three available.—BOX V876, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Precimax Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical**  
Grinder. Type MPL 6/24. Plunge feed. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 10. NORTHERN 1234/5.

**JOHN HANDS** 400-ton Friction Screw Press 22in. stroke, distance between columns 27½in.

**PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**  
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.  
Tel.: EAST 1742.

**Craven 5ft., 6ft. and 7ft. Double**

Upright Vertical Boring and Turning Mills, with two saddles on the cross-slide. Motorised for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. Supply. NEW. Delivery immediate.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens London, S.W.1. Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4. Cables: Norbros London.

# PBR

## HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINE

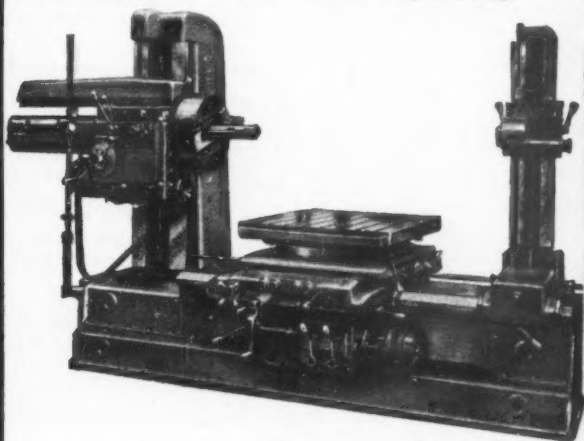
Spindle dia. ... 3½in.  
Range of speeds ... 35-1,200 r.p.m.  
Traverse ... 24in.  
Size of Table ... 39in. by 34in.  
Rotates through ... 360 deg.  
Max. distance spindle to table ... 35in.  
Longitudinal traverse ... 51in.  
Cross traverse ... 32in.  
Max. distance facing head to outer support ... 88in.  
Approximate weight ... 6½ tons.

**PRICE £4,950**

Approx. £600 returnable if Duty-Free Licence is issued.

### PRICE INCLUDES

Facing head, 17½in. dia.  
Horizontal Milling Attachment with two Arbors 1½in. and 1½in. dia.  
Universal Vertical Milling Attachment, No. 40 N.S. Taper.  
Open Scale Verniers.  
Dial Indicators for Vertical and Horizontal Traverses.  
Coolant Pump and Fittings.



No Import Licence. No Extras. Quick Delivery.  
Demonstration Machine can be seen at our works.

Extended Credit Facilities arranged and financed entirely by ourselves enable us to offer terms very much more attractive than those available elsewhere.

Sole Agents for Great Britain and the Commonwealth:

**HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS, LTD.**  
CANAL STREET WORKS, NOTTINGHAM  
PHONE: 42061

**MARTIN BROS. (Machinery) Ltd.**

Telephone: TRAfford Park 1091-2

**REBUILDERS OF ALL  
TYPES OF TOOLS FOR  
OVER 40 YEARS**

**PRECISION REBUILDERS TO  
THE TRADE & GOVT DEPTS**

Guaranteed 6 months, Crane Capacity 15 tons



NEW, USED AND REBUILT

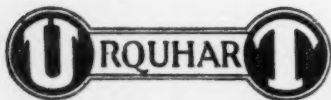
**MACHINE TOOLS  
400 ALWAYS IN STOCK**

U.K. AGENTS FOR: H.M.V. (Swedish)  
Universal Boreers, SCOTT SUNDER-  
LAND SHEET METAL TOOLS,  
BULLOWS COMPRESSORS, C.V.A.  
CHUCKS, GRANOR CENTRE  
LATHES.

**EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET, CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER 14**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



## USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

## LATHES

**LANG**, Late Type, 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 25in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.  
**LE BLOND**, Regal A.G.H., 6in. by 26in., motorised.  
**WILSON** 7in. by 40in., gap bed, motorised.  
**BERRY** A.G.H., 6in. centre by 32in., in gap 29in., motorised.  
**MITCHELL** 7in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.  
**COVMAC** Lathe, 8in. by 60in. between, A.G.H., gap bed, spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m., mot. 415/3/50.  
**CHURCHILL** CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/3/50.

## CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

**WICKMAN** Autos, Vinco model, cap. 4mm., motorised. £95.  
**WARD** No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc. Motorised.  
**WARD** 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.  
**HERBERT** 18 Capstans, 1in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.  
**HERBERT** No. 0 Capstans, 1in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m., mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.  
**BOLEY & LEINEN** Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

## MILLING MACHINES

**WADEKIN** High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.  
**LEINHARD** Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 29-1, mot. A.G.H. 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.  
**ARCHDALE** 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.  
**ARCHDALE** 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

## GRINDING MACHINES

**ABRASIVE** Surface, No. 3, motorised.  
**CHURCHILL** Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.  
**LANDIS** Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 42in., mot., reconditioned.  
**NEWAL** Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 24in., mot.  
**SNOW** P.24 Surface Grinder. Cap. 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic variable feed to table, wheel dia. 10in., mot. 400/3/50 A.C.  
**M.S.** Internal Grinder, 1in. to 11in. dia. int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50.  
**OLIVETTI** Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 48in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

## SHAPING MACHINES

**BERRY** 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.  
**FRATT & WHITNEY** Slotter, 5 1/2in. stroke, tilting ram.

## PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

**BLISS** No. 21, motorised.  
**RHODES** Fluidfeed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.  
**FROST** Universal Bender, Swing Beam, 6ft. by 14 gauge, motorised.  
**THERMIC** Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., gas heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.  
**T. & C.** B14 and B2, motorised.  
**RHODES** 40 ton inc., motorised.  
**BLISS** No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.  
**BLISS** 92N Double Action, 18 ton, motorised.  
**BESCO** Nibbler, 1in. cap., throat 45in., mot. 415/3/50.

## WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—  
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

Showrooms:—  
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17  
Phone: WIMbledon 6341



10in. **MITCHELL** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 5ft. b.c.  
**NO. 4 CINCINNATI** Plain Miller. Dial type.  
**NO. 2 CINCINNATI** Plain Miller. Dial type.  
**13 R.V.M. KENDALL & GENT** Vertical Miller.  
**No. 2M CINCINNATI** Vertical Miller.  
**No. 1 KEARNS** Horizontal Borer. Facing head and spindle.  
**No. 7 WARD** Bar Feed Capstan. Covered bed.  
**JA WARD** Bar Feed Capstan. Overhauled.  
**No. 8 WARD** Combination Turret Lathe.  
**540 JONES & SHIPMAN** Surface Grinder.  
**6 x 18 THOMPSON** Toolroom Grinder. Type F.  
**10in. x 24in. NEWALL** Universal Grinder.  
**CHURCHILL** HBY Internal Grinder.  
**No. 3 WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan.  
**Nos. 3 and 5 GISHOLTS.** Bar feed.  
**24in. DEAN, SMITH & GRACE** Boring and Facing Lathe.  
**4in. Spindle UNION** Model BFT.100.  
**15, 25, 2D, 2B, 4B HERBERTS.** TO CLEAR CHEAP.  
**PLATE Drilling Machine,** 2 spindle, No. 5 M.T.  
**24in. BULLARD** Vertical Borer.  
**1in. B.S.A.** Auto. Long Stroke. Slottin: attachment.

## DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.

415-417, OXFORD STREET  
LONDON W1  
Tel.: Mayfair 1585.

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK  
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

**PROGRESS 4E** Pillar Drill, 1 1/2in. capacity, power feeds.  
**PROGRESS 5E** Pillar Drill, 2in. capacity, power feeds.  
**VICTORIA V3** Vertical Mill, table 60in. by 12 1/2in., power feed, rapid traverse in all directions.  
**VICTORIA U2** Universal Mill, table 46in. by 11in., power feed all directions.  
**EXCEL** No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder, 10in. by 26in. capacity.  
**ALBA 88** Shaping Machine, 24in. stroke.  
**VELOX** Hackaws, 7in. and 10in. capacity.

**COLCHESTER LATHES.**  
**CHIPMASTER** 5in. by 20in. Cabinet Base.  
**MASTER** 6in. by 36in. Cabinet base.  
**TRIUMPH** 7in. by 48in. Straight bed.  
**MASCOT** 8 1/2in. with 8ft. or 10ft. Gap Bed.

All the above machines are motorised  
415/8/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO.  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.  
WELSH HARP, EDWARE ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.8.

Phone: GLAdstone 0033.

## Nearly New, 1,000 Ton Eumuco

Coining and Sizing Press, 2in. stroke, 31in. between slides. Air operated clutch and brake, with 40 h.p. motor drive. Heavy Steel Plate construction.

160 ton Hordern, Mason & Edwards high speed Friction Screw Press, type 4 SP, 13in. effective stroke, 21in. tool space, 6 1/2in. dia. screw, 10 h.p. motor drive.

**REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,**  
Replant Works,  
Woolwich Industrial Estate,  
London, S.E.18.  
Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

**Churchill No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine,** complete with motor, starter, etc. Plunge and through grinding attachments. Perfect condition.—BOX V923, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,  
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,  
DALSTON JUNCTION,  
LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4.

**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** Power Press No. B14, approximately 8 ton, 2in. stroke, £60.  
**SCRIVENER** No. 1 Centreless Grinder with diamond trimmer, suds pump and tank, 400/3/50, £110.  
**TAYLOR & CHALLEN** Power Press No. 21, approximately 25 ton, 3in. stroke, inclinable, £125.  
**BLISS** No. 18 Power Press, 1 1/2in. stroke, inclinable, 8 ton, £50.  
**BLISS** No. 19 Power Press, 2 1/2in. stroke, inclinable, 15 ton, £95.  
**MYFORD** M.L.7 on cabinet stand with chuck, change wheels, etc., motorised A.C. £65.  
**WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS AND PRESSES. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.**

**Colchester Mascot (New) S.S. & S.C.** Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8 1/2in. height by 4ft. 6in. between centres.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

## 18ft. by 1in. Rhodes Press Brake

for sale. 150 tons capacity (or 10ft. by 1 1/2in.). Motorised 400/3/50. Friction clutch. Motor adjustment to ram. 90 deg. forming tool. 10ft. 2in. long, and bottom die with 1 1/2in. and 1 1/2in. openings. Bed and top beam solid steel 18ft. 1in. long. Between uprights 10ft. 2in. stroke 5in. Die space 12in. Weight about 20 tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.



## New &amp; Used Machine Tools.

**HARRISON** A.G.H. Centre Lathe, 11in. swing, 24in. between gap bed, with taper turning and collet equipment.  
**12 KVA Spot Welder** with timer.  
**ELECTRISKA** 1 1/2in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)  
**HERBERT** 4 spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T. One geared spindle. Mot.  
**EDWARDS** 4ft. by 14in. Universal Swing beam Folder.  
**HENRY & WRIGHT** 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.  
**BLISS** No. 20 Power Press, 1 1/2in. stroke.  
**NORTON** Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.  
**PALLAS** Vertical Mill, sliding/swiv. head, table 44in. by 12in., old machine, good condition.  
**WARD** 2A Capstan Lathe, bar feed, ball chuck, taper turn.  
**HERBERT** No. 1 Capstan, dead length, chuck, bar feed.  
**SHAPE-RITE** 8in. Bench Shaper.

## STRAIGHT &amp; VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH,  
LONDON, S.E.1.

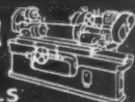
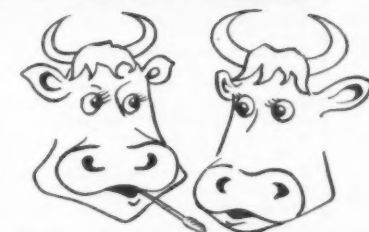
Telephone: HOP 4364.

**Electric Motors, New and**  
Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—**JOHN RODWELL, LTD.,** Vicarage Road, Hornchurch 8877/8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Newman****FOR MACHINE TOOLS**

Below are selected offers from our extensive and varied stock

**SLOTING MACHINES****MUIR** 17in. Stroke Vertical Slotting Machine.**GRINDING MACHINES****SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine.**LANDIS** Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, capacity 10in. by 96in.**LANDIS** Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 14in. by 36in. between centres.**LANDIS** Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.**NEW EXCEL** No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.**NEW EXCEL** No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 6in. by 18in.**NORTON** Universal Grinding Machine, type "C", capacity 12in. by 36in.**LANDIS** Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, capacity 10in. by 36in.**CHURCHILL** Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.**NORTON** 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.**B.S.A.-LANDIS** Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machines, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)**CHURCHILL** Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.**BORING MACHINES****UNION** Horizontal Boring Machine, Model BFT. 100 3½in. dia. travelling spindle, 24in. dia. facing head (1957).**RICHARDS** Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.**ASQUITH** 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.**BERTHIEZ** Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)**JUNGENTHAL** Model KE1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 50in. (1954.)**FRORIEP** Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)**KEARNS** No. 3 Horizontal Boring Machine, 3½in. diameter travelling spindle, maximum facing diameter 24in.**KEARNS** No. 5 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle, maximum facing diameter 48in.**RICHARDS** Double Column 6ft. Vertical Boring Mill, maximum turning capacity 72in.**MILLING MACHINES****MILWAUKEE** No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.**REED PRENTICE** No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.**SUNDSTRAND** Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.**CINCINNATI** 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.**RICHMOND** Model 03SD Universal Milling Machine with Dividing Head, Vertical Attachment, etc.**CENTEC** Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 8in. by 30in.**CINCINNATI** 2M Universal Milling Machine.**MILWAUKEE** No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. by 15in.**VICTOMATIC** Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.**REED-PRENTICE** No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.**GEAR MACHINES****MUIR** 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.**ORCUTT** 24in. Gear Grinding Machine.**KOLB** Gear Grinding Machines.**SYKES** V-10 Gear Generator.**GLEASON** 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)**GLEASON** No. 9 Bevel Gear Complotor Machine.**DRILLING MACHINES****KITCHEN & WADE** 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.**ARCHDALE** Multi-spindle Drill Machine, 36 spindles.**HETTNER** Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.**TOWN** 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine, No. 5 M.T.**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.**KITCHEN & WADE** 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.**ASQUITH** ODI 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.**CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES****WARD** 7B Hexagon Turret Lathes with bar feed. (Two available.)**OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD** Boring and Surfacing Lathe, cross-traversing Turret type.**LE BLOND** Regal Centre Lathe, 9½in. by 42in. between centres.**BRADFORD** 8½in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.**HERBERT** No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.**URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON** ORCHAR Centre Lathe, 16in. by 30ft. 6in. between centres.**LIBBY** Model 2H-8 Combination Turret Lathe, 8½in. hollow spindle.**HERBERT** No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.**NILES** Centre Lathes 13½in. centre height by 27ft. between centres. (Two available.)**NILES** Centre Lathes, 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)**BETTS-BRIDGEFORD** Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)**WARD** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.**AUTOMATICS****ACME GRIDLEY** Model RA6 2½in. spindle Bar Automatic.**PONGRACZ** Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.**CONOMATICS** 3½in. 4-spindle Bar Automatics. (Three available.)**PLANING MACHINE****URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON** ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.**Newman**  
for  
**MACHINE TOOLS****Topical Touch**"What's all this  
bull about butter  
dumping?" \*\* Why go to udders for Machine Tools when you can get  
the cream from NewmanAll the machines on this page are motorised for 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles.  
For further details of any item listed or for a copy of our complete Stocklist write or phone**NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED**

Machine Tool Division

Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311

YATE, BRISTOL

Telegrams: "Dynamo Yate"

Branches at: London (Sloane 8206).

Birmingham (Midland 1143).

Manchester (Deansgate 2837/8).

Glasgow (Central 2101/2).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

T

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# MIDLAND

**ACME GRIDLEY** lin. cap. six-spindle bar auto. Bar feed, collects tooling and live spindle.

**BROWN & SHARPE** 2G Auto, lin. cap. Bar feed and tooling.

**HERBERT** Junior Chucking Auto. 6in. swing. Very well equipped.

**FISCHER** KDM 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic. 1954 machine.

**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan A.G.H. eight speeds. 30 to 750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14in. swing by 28in. b.c. Well equipped. First class condition.

**PILKINGTON** 5-cwt. Air-operated Power Hammer. Almost new.

**HARRISON** 7in. by 4ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Full equip. and taper turning. As new. 1956 machine.

Unless otherwise stated all above motorised 400/3/50

**THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.**  
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 41951

**MILWAUKEE** 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954 machine.

**1952 BIERNATZKI** Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Vertical head and slotting head. As new condition.

**HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screwcutting. 2½in. hollow spindle.

**HERBERT** 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7in. hollow spindle. Screwcutting and Taperturning.

**BENTLEY** 25-ton Open-fronted Power Press. 3in. stroke. Fully guarded.

**HILLE** Leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Six cutter spindle speeds, 64 to 177 r.p.m. Well equipped. First-class condition.

## LATE TYPE MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

**ARCHDALE** O Hydraulic Multi Drills (new). G.S.P. 9ft. Radial Drill (new).

**ASQUITH** 8ft. Radial Drill.

**ORCUTT** 20in. Gear Grinder, as new.

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Cutter Grinder.

**JONES & SHIPMAN** 540 Surface Grinder.

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface Grinder

**NEWALL** 10in. by 48in. Model L.A. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinders; late type machines.

**New OLIVETTI** 13in. swing by 48in. Cylindrical Grinders.

**BILLETER** Twin Head Radial Arm Open Sided Hydraulic Slideway Grinder, capacity 78in. long by 27in. wide.

**SNOW** P.24 24in. by 8in. Surface Grinder.

**NORTON** 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder.

**CHURCHILL** 12in. by 36in., 10in. by 24in. and 8in. by 16in. Universal Grinders.

**HEALD** 72 Size-matic Duplex Internal Grinder.

**VAN NORMAN** 16in. Raceway Grinders.

**SNOW** T.20 and T.14 Table Surface Grinders.

**CHURCHILL, B.S.A., MULTIMAT and PORTER-CABLE** centreless Grinders, 1in. to 7in. dia. capacity.

**CHURCHILL** 18in. by 6in. Plain Grinder.

**GARDNER** 50in. Disc Grinder.

**LANDIS** 25in. by 32in. Crank Grinder.

**HERBERT** No. 5 Auto, 18in. by 3in.

**CLEVELAND** 24in. Automatic.

**CONOMATIC** 4in. 4-spindle Automatic.

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Vertical Miller.

**ARCHDALE** 30in., 24in., 18in. and 12in. Vertical Millers.

**KENT OWEN** 1-14 Miller.

**ARCHDALE** 28in. Horizontal Miller.

**EDGWICK** No. 1 and 2 Simplimills.

**VAN NORMAN** No. 2 Universal Miller, 50in. by 12in.

**WARD** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathes.

**WARD** No. 7 SA and 2A Capstans.

**BARDONS & OLIVER** No. 5 Capstan.

**HERBERT** No. 1, 2B, 2S, 4, 4B and 5B Capstans.

**ORMEROD** 26in. Slotter.

**HERBERT** No. 7 and 8 Combination Turrets.

**HEYLIGENSTADT** 48in. Surfacing and Boring Machine.

**WILLSON** 7in. by 6ft. and 9ft. Gap Bed Lathes.

**RICHMOND** O3 Universal Miller, 38in. by 9in.

**HENDEY** 14in. by 30in. Lathes.

**SYKES** V10 Gear Generators, 0in.-14in. capacity

**SYKES** 14in. Gear Hobbers.

Inspect under ideal conditions, at the F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE, Islington Park Street, Nr. Highbury Corner, London, N.1.

**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**

358-361, EUSTON ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

and at

41, WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 3

### G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

New Machines for  
delivery ex-stock

#### LATHES

**COLCHESTER** 5in. Chipmaster, 6in. Student, 6in. Master, 7in. Triumph and 8in. Mascot.

**WILLSON** 6in. Mark I, 7in. Newell and Mark V, and 8in. Pitel.

**CARDIFF** 7in. to 11in., various bed lengths.

#### MILLING MACHINES

**VICTORIA** Omnimills, Models 01 and 02, both with Hilger and Watts Optics.

Also all other Victoria Universal and Vertical Models.

**DENBIGH** Model C4 semi-Universal, 46in. x 10in.

**RICHMOND** H.S. Turret Mill.

#### SHAPING MACHINES

**NEW INVICTA** "Major" Shapers, 30in. and 24in., with swivel table and auto downfeed.

Also other standard INVICTA and ALBA Models, 10in. to 24in.

#### DRILLING MACHINES

**RICHMOND** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, Model HB3/12, 2in. cap. with coolant equipment.

**RICHMOND** 36in. Radial Drill, Model SR2, 1in. cap. with power elevation and coolant equipment.

**PROGRESS** SE 2in. cap. Pedestal Drill.

**PROGRESS** 4E 1in. cap. Pedestal Drill.

#### GRINDING MACHINES

**MYFORD** MG12 Cylindrical Grinder, cap. 5in. by 12in.

**EXCEL** Model 3/12 Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in.

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.  
Telephone 1215

### Smart & Brown Internal

Grinder. Capacity 1in. bore. Auto feeds. Hyd. feed to wheel. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

### Colchester Student S.S. & S.C.

Centre Lathe, 6in. height by 24in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 78101.

### WILCOX & CO. (B'HAM) LTD

**HERBERT** No. 4 Senior Capstan.

**BROWN & SHARPE** 2A Universal Miller, 41in. by 11in. table.

**SPEEDAX** 14in. Bandsawing Machine.

**CORONA** Drilling and Tapping Machine, 12 MXT. Cluster type, Lever feed.

**CLEVELAND** ½in. A. Automatic.

**B.S.A.** 6in. by 28in. Multi Tool Lathe.

**MANLOVE & ALLIOTT** Oil Separator, 20in. with lifting jib.

**CANNING** 5HP Polishing Spindles.

**SNOW** P24 Horiz. Surface Grinder.

**CHURCHILL** BY Plain Grinder, 10in. by 24in. Hydraulic table.

**CENTRING** Machine. Opposed m/d heads.

**L.S. & W.** Sensitive Radial Drill, ½in. capacity. Swivelling head.

Barr St. Works, Birmingham 19  
Northern 1234/5

**Ward 2A Capstan Lathe.** Bar feed. Ball chuck. M/D 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



# NORTON

## FOR "NEARLY NEW"

### OFFER FROM STOCK — AUTOMATICS

**WICKMAN** 5-spindle Bar Automatics  
4in. capacity. Serial Nos. 423464/5.

**BROWN & SHARPE** OOG Bar Automatic, Vertical Slide, Bar Stand, turret, tools, collets. Serial No. 12715.

### BORER

**RICHARDS** 48in. Double Upright Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, two swivelling toolboxes on cross slide.

### CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHES

**WARD 2A** Bar Capstan Lathe, fitted collet chuck, speeds 71 to 1,541 r.p.m. War-time manufacture.

**HERBERT 4BS** Bar Capstan Lathe, fitted turret toolholders, pump, bar feed, speeds 30 to 511 r.p.m.

**WARD No 7** Bar Capstan Lathe, bar feed, speeds 20 to 416 r.p.m.

**HERBERT No. 20** Combination Turret Lathe, 7 1/2in. diameter spindle, 28in. swing over bed, 97in. distance spindle to turret. Speeds 5 to 201 r.p.m.

### CENTRE LATHES

**LE BLOND** Heavy Duty 33in. swing by 28ft. between centres, S.S. & S.C. Lathe, late type, all geared headstock, twin saddles, taper turning, 32in. diameter, four-jaw chuck, 25 h.p. A.C., 3-phase electric, speeds 4 to 255 r.p.m.

**BROADBENT 14in.** S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 90in. swings in gap 50in., speeds 5-5 to 204 r.p.m. Well equipped Nearly New.

**BINNS & BERRY 12 1/2in.** S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 7ft. 6in. between centres, speeds 12 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

**COLCHESTER MASCOT 8 1/2in.** by 54in. All-geared Head Centre Lathe, speeds 37 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

**COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7 1/2in.** by 48in. All-geared Head Gap Bed Lathe, speeds 40 to 800 r.p.m. NEW.

**DEAN SMITH & GRACE Model "AN"** 7 1/2in. by 48in. S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Lathe, speeds 11 to 490 r.p.m. Serial No. 20300.

**WILLSON Mark V 7 1/2in.** by 48in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 48in., speeds 54 to 954 r.p.m. and 37 to 739 r.p.m. NEW.

**DEAN SMITH & GRACE Type "A"** 7in. by 31in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, speeds 11 to 490 r.p.m. Serial No. 21303.

**REIDEN 7 1/2in.** by 40in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Toolroom Lathe, fitted taper turning attachment, pump, 3-jaw chuck, speeds 25 to 1,350 r.p.m. NEW.

**MITCHELL 6 1/2in.** by 64in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, taper turning attachment, speeds 27 to 400 r.p.m. Nearly New.

**MYFORD Super Seven** Lathe, 3 1/2in. by 19in., speeds 25 to 2,150 r.p.m. NEW.

### DRILLING MACHINES

**RICHMOND S.R.2 36in.** Radial Drill, elevating table, suds pump. NEW.

**JONES & SHIPMAN 30in.** Model 921, 2 spindle Manufacturing Drilling Machine. 1 1/2in. capacity, speeds 39 to 825 r.p.m. Table 42in. by 24in.

**PROGRESS 3A** Pillar Drilling Machine, Circular table. NEW.

### THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL

#### UNION BFT. 80

Horizontal Borer, 3 1/2in. diameter traversing spindle, fitted facing head, maximum distance facing head and outer steady 88 1/2in. Table 35 1/2in. by 44 1/2in. Used three months only. Nearly new condition. £1,000 below to-day's cost price.

### GRINDERS

**JONES & SHIPMAN 18in.** by 6in. capacity Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, Model 540. Nearly New.

**BURDETT** Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, capacity 18in. by 6in. by 10in. NEW.

**LANDIS** Hydraulic Universal Grinder, type "C", capacity 10in. by 24in. Serial No. 27916.

**MYFORD M.G.12** Plain Cylindrical Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12in. NEW.

### MILLING MACHINES Vertical

**CINCINNATI No. 4** Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, table 78 1/2in. by 16 1/2in. rapid and power traverses 42in. by 16in. by 16in. Speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. British built 1941.

**BIENATSKI No. 5** Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine, table 78in. by 19in., traverses 49in. by 15in. by 35in.

**CRAVEN** Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine, table 47in. by 13in., traverses 42in. by 7in. by 12in., speeds 41 to 1,888 r.p.m.

### Universal

**CINCINNATI No. 4** Dial type Universal Milling Machine, table 78 1/2in. by 16 1/2in., rapid and power traverses, 42in. by 14in. by 19in. Speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. With Universal Vertical Attachment. British built 1947.

**REIDEN H.F.30** Universal Milling Machine table 59in. by 14 1/2in., rapid and power traverses 39 1/2in. by 11 1/2in. by 15 1/2in., speeds 44 to 1,457 r.p.m. NEW.

**VICTORIA U.2** Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. by 11in., power feeds 29 1/2in. by 65in. by 16in., speeds 30 to 1,010 r.p.m. NEW.

**RICHMOND No. 3** Universal Milling Machine, table 48in. by 11in., rapid and power traverses 30in. by 8in. by 16in., speeds 20 to 1,000 r.p.m. NEW.

**DENBIGH C.4** Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by 10in., automatic longitudinal feed 36 1/2in., speeds 13 to 400 r.p.m. NEW.

### Horizontal

**ARCHDALE 20in.** Plain Horizontal Milling Machines, table 40in. by 10in., traverses 20in. by 5 1/2in. by 12in., speeds 30 to 615 r.p.m.

**CINCINNATI 1/12** Automatic Milling Machine, table 35in. by 10in., speeds 50 to 1,500 r.p.m. British built.

All machines motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, A.C. supply.  
Sole London and South of England agents for BRONX Press brakes.

**W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**  
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633-4-5

Cables: Norbros, London

Showroom & Stores: Bridge Works, 342 Queenstown Road (Close Chelsea Bridge) Battersea, S.W.11



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD. MACHINE TOOLS.

### DRILLING MACHINES

**KITCHEN & WADE** 42in. V.11 Vertical Drilling Machine, compound table, 34in. capacity in solid M.S. New.  
**TOWN** 8ft. 6in. Heavy Duty Radial Drill. New 1944. 3in. capacity, excellent condition.

### BORERS

**KEARNS** No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, Serial No. 1275. Fully motorised A.C.  
**KEARNS** No. 3 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, Serial No. 934, with live spindle, faces up to 30in. diameter. Complete, motor A.C. etc.  
**PLAUERT** Horizontal Boring, Drilling and Facing Machine. Face up to 22in., spindle No. 4 Morse Taper. New 1950. Complete machine.  
**RICHARDS** PR.2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Will face up to 30in. Fully motorised A.C.

### GRINDERS

**BRYANT** 16/38 Internal Grinder. Motorised 3 phase.  
**CHURCHILL** Model AY Plain Cylindrical Grinder. 6in. by 18in. Electrics 500 v. D.C.  
**LUMSDEN** Type 30R Four Wheel Ardloy Wet Tool Grinder.  
**FREEMAX** 5in. by 18in. MPO Plain Cylindrical Grinder. 18in. wheel. Machine complete.  
**SNOW** P.24 Horizontal Surface Grinder. Hydraulic table and magnetic chuck. Table 24in. by 5in. A.C. electrics.

### LATHES

Four off **WARD** No. 3A Capstan Lathes. Chuck models. Speed range from 59 to 1,155 r.p.m.  
**WARD** No. 3A Capstan Lathe. Bar feed, collet chuck. Speed range 42 to 825 r.p.m. Turret equipment.  
Two off **WARD** No. 2A Capstan Lathes. Early 1940 models. Chuck. A.C. motor.  
**WARD** No. 7 Capstan Lathe. Covered bed. Chuck model. A.C. motor. Excellent condition.  
**SOUTH BEND** S.S. S.C. Lathe. Swing 16in., between centres 49in. Taper turning. Face plate. Two 10in. chucks. Collet attachment and 16 collets. 2

Steadies. Motorised 3 phase complete. Very good condition.

**STANLEY** 10in. S.S. S.C. Lathe, motorised 3 ph. complete. New.  
**STANLEY** 8in. S.S. S.C. Lathe, motorised 3 ph. complete. New.

### MILLING MACHINES

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Vertical Milling Machines. Dial type. Speed 20 to 500 r.p.m. 2 off available.  
**ARCHDALE** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 48in. by 13in. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m.  
**VICTORIA** No. 4 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 72in. by 15in. Only 6 months old.  
**VICTORIA** No. 3 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 60in. by 12in. Only 6 months old.  
**CRAVEN** Horizontal Milling Machine. All geared. Table size 39in. by 11 1/2 in. 440 v. 3 phase electric.  
**ASQUITH** Single Spindle Profile Milling Machine. Type LDP. In new condition.

### PLANING MACHINES

**BUCKTON** Planing Machine: Spiral drive. Table 21ft. by 6ft. 8in. Admit 6ft. by 8ft. under the bridge and between up-ridges. Two tool boxes on the bridge and two side tool boxes. Fully motorised with A.C./D.C. drive. Electrical equipment new 1951. Machine in perfect condition.  
**BUTLER** High Speed Planing Machine. Table 12in. by 30in. Admits 36in. by 32in. Direct coupled to A.C./D.C. Ward Lennox drive. Two tool boxes. Excellent condition.

### PRESS

**RHODES** No. 21 Non-Inclinable Anti Deflection Power Press. Direct driven model complete with 5 h.p. A.C. motor and starter. New.

### SLOTING MACHINES

**ORMEROD** 8in. stroke High Speed Slotting Machine. Motorised 440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles. New.  
**BUTLER** 14in. stroke High Production Slotting Machine. Fully geared with quick power traverse all ways. New in 1956.

For further details, apply to:—

**C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.**  
15, ABERCORN STREET, PAISLEY.

Tel.: PAisley 4285 (3 lines).

**Victoria (New) U2 Machine.** Table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50.—  
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.** Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**No. 2C Ward Motorised Bar Feed** Capstan Lathe. Lever chuck, 1 1/2 in. gap. Swing over bed 13 1/2 in., 12 spindle speeds 48-2,041 r.p.m., 1950 machine. Excellent condition.—**LEE & HUNT, LTD.**, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

## STEDALL SPOT Machine Tool

New Hacksawing Machines:—

**WICKSTEED** 6in. £198**VELOX** .. 7 1/2 in. £165**VELOX** .. 10in. £198

Immediate delivery.—Prices include 3-phase electrical equipment.

**Stedall Machine Tool Co.**  
145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1  
Phone: CLERKENWELL 1010

**Ward 3A: 1 1/2 in. Capacity Herbert** and Atlas 1 1/2 in. capacity, and Exacts 1 1/2 in. capacity Bar Capstan Lathes. Herbert 2 1/2 in. capacity Bar Turret Lathe. Gisholt No. 4 Simplified Chucking Capstan Lathe. All 400/3/50.—**HICKS MACHINERY LTD.**, 26 Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

**Henry & Wright 50-Tons 4** Column dieing press with roll feed for sale. Stroke 2in. Between columns 13 1/2 in. by 13 1/2 in. Daylight, stroke down, 10in. Top platen 21in. by 21in. Motor drive, 415/3/50.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

**Perrin Jig Borer (Swiss), £550.** B. & S. No. 13 Universal Grinder, £400. Taylor Band Saw, £75. Colchester 7in. Lathe, £100. Halifax 5in. Lathe, £30. Frickler Surface Grinder 14in. by 6in., £290. Gap Gauge Grinder, £40. Various small tools and equipment to clear.—Phone: LIVINGSTONE 1651.

**SWIFT** 9 x 72in. Gap Bed Lathe.  
**LA POINTE** 3 1/2 Horiz. Broach 64in. stroke.  
**BARNES** No. 2 Horiz. Hones.  
**LA POINTE** Horiz. Hyd. Broach.  
**WARD** No. 7 Comb. Turret Lathe, 1940.  
**NILES** 27in. x 27ft. Twin Saddle Lathe.  
**ACME-GRIDLEY** RAC6 Chuck Auto.  
**CHURCHILL** No. 1 Planetary Grinder.  
**ORCUTT** HME2 Gear Grinder, 1944.  
**CINCINNATI** 1/18, 2/24 Prod. Mills.  
**RYDER WELLMAN** Horiz. Borer, 3 inap.  
**B. & S. OOG** S.S. Autos, 1942.  
**LA POINTE** 28 1/2 Horiz. Broach.  
**VICTORIA** U2 Mill, with dividing hds., 1955.  
**ACME GRIDLEY** 21in. S.S. Auto, 1942.  
**MODERN** 6in. x 18in. Surface Gdr., 1953.  
**CHURCHILL** OSV 40in. x 10in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, 1942.  
**ARCHDALE** 30in. H.D. Pillar Drill, 1942.  
**GISHOLT** 4, 5 and 11 Turret Lathes, 1941-43.  
**WARNER & SWASEY** 3, 5 and 3A Turrets.  
**HERBERT** 2D, 4, 4 Senior Turret Lathes.  
**B. & S. No. 3** Vert. Mill, 1942.  
**WARD** 2A and 3A Capstans, 1942.  
**ARCHDALE** 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mills, 1942.  
**CINCINNATI** 2MH & No. 2 Plain Mills, 1942.  
**REARD** 48A S. End Borematics, 1941-44.  
**DEFIANCE** No. 5 Hor. Borer, 3in. sp., 1941.  
**B.S.A.** 1in. S.S. Automatics, 1941.  
**CINCINNATI** 1I and No. 2 Vert. Mills, 1942.  
**B. & S. No. 2** Universal Grinders, 1941.  
**NEWALL** 10 by 74/48 Grinders, 1942.  
**MONARCH** Magnumatic Prod. Lathe, 1946.  
**ORCUTT** 5in. by 36in. Spine Grinder, 1944.  
**V.D.F.** 10in. by 72in. Centre Lathe, 1941.  
**CINCINNATI** 3/24, 3/36 Hydromatic, 1945.  
**HERBERT** O, J and 35 Plain Mills, 1940.  
**P. & W.** 12B 2-spindle Profiler, 1941.  
**KITCHEN & WADE** No. 2 (Y) Hone, 1940.  
**CHURCHILL** NB 6in. x 18in. S. Gr., 1942.  
**CHURCHILL** Centreless Gr., Model EC, 1940.  
**COCHRANE** BLY No. 55 Solid Saw, 1940.  
**INDEX** OT12 S.S. Auto, 1 1/2 in. cap., 1940.  
**FOOTBURN** 1in. cap. S.S. Automatic, 1943.  
All modern fully motorised machines.

**J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.**  
312/4, BRADFORD STREET,  
BIRMINGHAM, 5.  
TEL.: MIDLAND 4375.  
AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON.



No. 4 **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Miller. 16 spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m. Dual control. Longitudinal feed 42in. Power feeds and rapids 3 arbors. Overhauled. £1,650  
No. 2M **CINCINNATI** Vertical Miller. Table 49in. by 10 1/2 in. 12 spindle speeds 31-660 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. £725  
No. 2 **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Miller. Table 52in. by 12in. 16 speeds 20-500 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. £675  
25 **R.V.M. KENDALL & GENT** Vertical Miller. Kneeless type. Combined circular and rectangular table 48in. by 20in. Circular table 22in. Speeds 25-375 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Swivelling head. £750  
50in. by 12in. **VARNAMO** Universal Miller. Speeds 30-1,400 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Longitudinal feed 3 1/2 in. New. £1,350  
No. 1 **KEARNS** Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Patent. Spindle 2 1/2 in. diameter. Facing maximum 24in. Traverse of spindle 36in. Speeds 10-600 r.p.m. With equipment. Overhauled. Modern machine. £1,600

**DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,**  
415-417, OXFORD STREET,  
LONDON, W.1.  
Tel: MAYfair 1585

3in. Single Spindle B.S.A. Auto-4 matic Screw Machine in excellent condition. 1-ozan 5in. centre lathe, chucks, etc.—  
**CONWAY STEWART & CO., LTD.**, 36/44, Copperfield Road, E.S. ADVance 4422.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS**

Manufacturers and Associate Companies have the following machine tools for disposal as surplus to their requirements. All have been RE-BUILT to close limits and re-wired throughout by highly skilled craftsmen and are in virtually new condition.

**LIST No. 1****GRAND RAPIDS HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDER No. 28**

Capacity 8in. by 24in. Fully hydraulic table. Infinitely variable speeds. Automatic cross-feeds both ways. Grinding wheel 10in. dia. by 1in. Independent motorised wheel spindle. Through 1½ h.p. motor at 1,445 r.p.m. Micro-adjustment to wheel-head feed. 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starters. Coolant tank built-in with separate motorised pump.

**ARCHDALE VERTICAL MILL V. M. 30**

Twelve spindle speeds 29 to 522 r.p.m. Table 44in. by 14½in. cross 12in., nine table feeds. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles.

**CHURCHILL INTERNAL GRINDER. Type HBV**

Fully hydraulic. Variable speed table traverse. 12in. swing. 12in. faceplate. Four workhead speeds. Workhead rotates for taper grinding 30 deg. Grinding spindle independent drive on counter balanced adjustment with sensitive micrometer adjustable. Diamond dresser spindle guard. Automatic grinding pump, tank base. Fully built-in coolant unit. 3-phase, 50 motorised 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button controls.

**BROWN & SHARPE TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER**

8in. dia. by 24in. between centres. Automatic table traverse. Four speeds. Swivelling table. Four live work-head 160 deg. Vertical micro-adjustment to wheel-head slide. Fine and coarse feeds to table. Live work-head. Universal motorised coolant unit. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starters.

**CARL UNGER CAM GRINDER**

Fully hydraulic. Variable speed table. Table stroke 24in. 5in. swing by 24in. Variable speed work-head. Variable hydraulic grinding wheel 18in. dia. Master caming wheel and holder. Motorised coolant unit. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button controls.

**MILWAUKEE 4K VERTICAL MILL**

High speed series. Table 80in. by 16in. Longitudinal stroke 42in. 27 spindle speeds: 12 to 1,200 r.p.m. Quick traverse all directions. Per min. type gear change. Power feeds to vertical head. Built-in coolant system. Fully motorised 15 h.p., 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starters.

**BROWN & SHARPE OMNIVERSAL MILL No. 0**

Fully universal. Spindle speeds 40 to 1,300 r.p.m. Swivelling table 34½in. by 9in. with compound knee. Sixteen feeds ½in. to 18½in. per min. Equipment: Vertical head, Dividing head, Arbors, Cutter holders, etc. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles. IDEAL FOR DIE-MAKING TOOL-ROOM.

**ALL REBUILT and  
RE-WIRED THROUGHOUT  
BY HIGHLY SKILLED  
CRAFTSMEN  
— Virtually as NEW**

**VAN NORMAN No. 6 RAM TYPE UNIVERSAL MILL**

Nine spindle speeds 80 to 1,450 r.p.m. Table 30½in. by 6½in. Vertical head 90 deg. adjustment and rotates through 360 deg. Motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starter. Equipment: Dividing head, etc. IDEAL FOR PROTOTYPE OR MOULD-MAKING.

**KEIGHLEY CYLINDRICAL GRINDER**

Fully hydraulic. Two-speed wheel-head, 2,000 r.p.m. max. 14in. wheel, 6½in. swing by 16in. hydraulic table. Variable speed electric work-head picker feed. All dead centres. D.C. rectifier giving release tail stock. Quick attachment. Diamond dresser coolant system. Motorised built-in phase, 50 cycles. 400-440 volts, three-

**LORENZ GEAR SHAPER**

Automatic high speed. Spur capacity 180 m.m. Spiral capacity 165 m.m. Width 50 m.m. Max. module 4. Automatic cycle. Coolant pump. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles.

**HACK MULTI-VERSAL MILL**

Table 18" x 30½". Travel 19" x 11". Vert. stroke of ram ½" to 3½" x 100 strokes per min. Cuts keyways up to 2"; drills up to 1½" diam.; and mill 4" tool steel. Spindle speeds: vert. 80-2,500 r.p.m.; hor. 80-500 r.p.m. Equipment: one normal speed vert. head; Combination filer and slotter head; Fully motorised 400-440v, 3ph, 50c. CAPABLE OF 30 TYPES OF OPERATING. MAKES DIES AND TOOLS WITHOUT RE-SETTING.

**CINCINNATI HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION MILL 1-18**

Automatic hydraulic two-way cycle. Working surface 10in. by 35½in. Eight spindle speeds, 75 to 500 r.p.m. Quick traverse 300ft. per min. 16 feeds, 1in. to 40in. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starters.

**PFAUTER GEAR HOBBERS R.1 & R.S.1**

Max. dia. 29½in. without arbor. 15½in. width. Up to 3 d.p., 11in. Takes hobs up to 5in. d. by 6in. Six hobbing speeds. Quick rise and fall. Motorised coolant pump. Fully motorised 400-440 volts, three-phase, 50 cycles. Push-button starters.

Further lists will be issued as discontinued products will make other plants available in the near future. For further details of above machines and details of future releases:—  
Phone: MR. GANDER (Works Manager)

Byfleet 3252 or Waterloo 3131.  
**ROLLS SWITCHES LTD.**  
154/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

# Cashmores

## Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

### CENTRE LATHES

**LANG** 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4 ft. 0 in. between centres.  
**COLCHESTER MASCOT** 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.  
**NEW MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 8 ft. 9 in. between centres.  
**VOLMAN** 8 in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.  
**NEW MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 7 ft. 5 in. between centres.  
**F.L.C.B.** 13 in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Lathe, to admit 17 ft. between centres, 2 saddles.

### CAPSTAN LATHES

**WARD** 3A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.  
**WARD** No. 7 Capstan Lathe, with covered bed, arranged for chuck work, 2 1/2 in. hollow spindle.  
**WARD** 2A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.

### BORING MACHINE

**TULLIS** Horizontal Boring Machine, Floor Type with 3 in. traversing spindle, 9 ft. 0 in. by 2 ft. 6 in. ice-slotted baseplate.

### UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE

**LANDIS** 16 in. by 36 in. Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed.

### DRILLING MACHINE

**GIRARD** 5 ft. 0 in. Radial Drilling Machine, Elevating Arm, with Loose Box Bed, two motor type.

### PLAIN GRINDING MACHINE

**CHURCHILL** 10 in. by 36 in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

### MILLING MACHINES

**HERBERT** 23V Vertical Milling Machine, 6 in. by 17 in. table.  
**CINCINNATI** No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 6 1/2 in. by 15 in. table, motorised.  
**ARCHDALE** 18 in. Vertical Milling Machine, 36 in. by 10 in. table.  
**CRAYEN** "Ridomill" Production Milling Machine, working surface of table 39 in. by 13 in., spindle speeds 25-400 r.p.m. Two machines available.  
**EDGWICK** 18 in. Production Milling Machine, working surface of table 26 in. by 12 in.  
**NEW VICTORIA** U1, U2 and U3 Universal Milling Machines.  
**ARCHDALE** 20 in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 40 in. by 10 in. table.  
**CUTTAT HYPERMIL** Production Milling Machine, 43 in. by 10 in. working surface of table, with 4 automatic cycles to table.

### SAWING MACHINES

**RUSSELL** 20/24 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic clamping to vice.  
**NOBLE & LUND** 11/16 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

### SHEARING MACHINE

**RUSHWORTH** 10 ft. 0 in. by 4 in. Overcrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

### SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

**EXCEL** No. 3A Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24 in. by 8 in. capacity.  
**LUMSDEN** 92LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 48 in. diameter table.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

**JOHN CASHMORE LTD.**  
NEWPORT 1, MON.

Tel.: Newport 66941 (5 lines).  
(Also at Great Bridge, Staffs.)

## K·E·N·T

**Thiel** 58 Universal Milling Machine. £475.  
**Zimmerman** Hori. Boring Machine, 2 in. travelling spindle. £325.  
**B.S.A.** 1 in. Single Spindle Auto. £525.  
**Newall** 14 in. by 6 in. Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder. £197 10s. 0d.  
**Abwood** Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. £175.  
**Autometric** Jig Boring Machine. £525.  
**Progress** 4E Drilling Machine. £140.  
**Parkson** Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 5 in. by 11 in. overall. £195.  
**Speedax** No. 2 Riveter. £35.  
**Jos. Heap** 1 in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.  
**Ward** OE Capstan. Bar feed. £165.  
**Hardinge** Precision Lathe, Sin. £37 10s.  
**Peterman** P.10 S.S. Auto. Extensive collets and equipment. £395.  
**Willson** 7 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £235.  
**Lang** 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.  
**Van-Norman** 22L Hori-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.  
**Archdale** 18 in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

## K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.

Telephone ROD. 4149.

## No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised

Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50 in. stroke. Broaches up to 3 in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

## C·E·M

**PEARSON** Electro-Hydraulic Guillotine 8 ft. by 3 in. new, for early delivery.

**BENTLEY** Plate Bending Rolls, 6 ft. by 3 in., 8 ft. by 3 in. and 8 ft. by 4 in. New.

**BERRY** 12 1/2 in. by 7 ft. 3 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. New.

**SEDGWICK** Universal Plate Bending and Folding Machine, 6 ft. by 3 in. capacity.

**BENTLEY** 200-ton Power Press, 8 in. stroke. New.

**BENTLEY** 80-ton Power Press, adj. stroke. New.

**BENTLEY** 50-ton Power Press, adj. stroke. New.

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Dial Type Horiz. Mill.

**WICKMAN** Sin. five-spindle Auto-matic.

**PROGRESS** 4E Drilling Machine, suds. New.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.  
Fully detailed stock lists available.

**CHARLES E. MATTHEWS**  
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

34, Gladstone Road,  
Croydon, Surrey

Tel. No.: Thornton Heath 1783  
Telegrams: "Matolco" Croydon

## NEW POWER OPERATED GUILLOTINES MOTORISED 400/3/50

1—48 in. by 4 ft. **MORGAN**.  
 1—48 in. by 1 in. **MORGAN**.  
 1—72 in. by 14 ft. **MORGAN**.  
 1—72 in. by 4 in. **MORGAN**.  
 1—72 in. by 4 in. **KEETONA**.

## NEW PEDESTAL TYPE CRAMP FOLDING MACHINES.

1—48 in. by 16 ft. **MORGAN**.  
 2—48 in. by 4 in. **KEETONA**.

STOCK DELIVERY.

**JOHN CASHMORE LTD.**  
GREAT BRIDGE,  
TIPTON,  
STAFFS.

\*Phone: Tipton 2181/7.

**C.V.A. 79 Type Vertical Milling**  
Machine. Table 30 in. x 3 in. Swivel  
head. M.D. 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS  
(MACHINERY), LTD., 79-89, Pentonville Road,  
London, N.1. \*Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

## Le Blond 9 in., Mitchell 7 1/2 in. and

Ward, Haggar & Smith, 6 1/2 in. Gap Bed  
S.S. & S.C. Lathes, also Barker 5 in., Atlas 5 in.  
and "Myford" 3 1/2 in. Pedestal type S.S. & S.C.  
Lathes. All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY,  
LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11.  
Tel.: PARK 2333.

**NORTON** 12 in. by 36 in. Universal  
Grinder, hydraulic, motorised 415/3/50.  
With internal grinding attachment,  
and other useful equipment.

**HERBERT HUNT** Horizontal Surface  
Grinder, 6 in. by 18 in., with wheel  
truing device and dust extraction unit,  
415/3/50.

**LUKE & SPENCER** type Double  
Ended Grinder, wheels 16 in. dia. by  
2 in. wide. 415/3/50.

**FIRTH-BROWN** Twist Drill Grinder,  
capacity up to 4 in., with quantity of  
drill bushes. 415/3/50.

**KEARNS** No. 0 Production type Horizontal  
Borer with 2 in. dia. traversing  
spindle. Top table 30 in. by 36 in.

**BULLARD** 38 in. Vertical Boring and  
Turning Mill. Twin columns. Pentagon  
turret and one plain swivel colpost.  
S.P. drive.

**HERBERT** No. 95 Combination Turret  
Lathe. 415/3/50. 4 1/2 in. hollow  
spindle, taper turning attachment.  
Good equipment.

**WARD** No. 8 Combination Turret  
Lathe. 415/3/50. 4 1/2 in. hollow  
spindle, taper turning attachment.

**PITTLER** H.R.A. Turret Lathe, arranged  
for bar feed and chucking. Bar  
capacity 4 1/4 in. 415/3/50.

**WARD** No. 2A and 3A Capstan Lathes  
with bar feed and automatic ball  
chucks, power feed to turret and  
saddle. 415/3/50.

**CLIFTON & WADDELL** 36 in. Heavy  
Duty Metal Bandsawing Machine with  
two movable tables 21 in. by 40 in.  
415/3/50.

**RAPIDOR** 20 in. Power Hacksawing  
Machine. 415/3/50.

**RAPIDOR** 10 in. Power Hacksawing  
Machine. 415/3/50.

**RAPIDOR** 8 in. Power Hacksawing  
Machine. 415/3/50.

Etc., Etc.

*R. O'Grady*

46, Minerva Road, Park Royal,  
LONDON, N.W.10.  
Telephone: ELGAR 4841/2.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**AT YOUR SERVICE****FOR A MODERN MACHINE FROM STOCK****A selection from our 1,500 available tools**

**RYDER** No. 18 Vertical Autos, motor driven, max. workpiece 26in., turning slide stroke vertical 12in., horizontal facing slide stroke 5 1/2in., speed range 35 to 350 r.p.m., feeds 24 to 400 c.p.i., third slide on main casting 16 speeds, 16 feeds.

**RICHARDS** 2HB Horizontal Boring machine, 2 1/2in. dia. traversing spindle, table 39in. by 24in., longtl. travel 30in., cross traverse 27in., travel of spindle 20in., spindle to outer stay 60in., 12 spindle speeds 29.9 to 750 r.p.m.

**CHURCHILL** OSV Vertical spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, reciprocating table 60in. by 10in., max. under new wheel 10in., table speed hydraulically variable up to 100ft. per minute.

**B.S.-GRIDLEY** Model 'R', 1 1/2in. capacity 4-spindle Auto, motor driven, fitted over-head toolslides complete with stock reels and tooling.

**GLEASON** 18in. Combination Gear Lapping and Testing Machine.

**PITTLER** Model RE.11.60 Turret Lathes, high speed, height of centres 8 1/2in., 2 1/2in. hollow spindle, 16 speeds 15.5 to 750 r.p.m.

**LANDIS** 10in. by 24in. type 'C' hydraulic Universal Grinder.

**VAN NORMAN** IV Vertical Mill, table 39 1/2in. by 9in., auto longtl. feed 24in., 18 spindle speeds 100 to 250 r.p.m.

**CINCINNATI** Model 08 Production Millers, table 18 1/2in. by 6 1/2in., auto feed 8in., with Servo attachments, auto-cycle.

**CINCINNATI** No. 2 Vertical dial-type Millers, table 52 1/2in. by 12 1/2in., auto feeds and rapid power traverse all directions, longtl. 28in., vertical 13in., cross 12in., head travels 6in., centre of spindle to column 14in.

**STANLEY** 14 1/2in. centre Gap Bed Boring and Facing lathe, fitted with screw cutting, swing 48in. dia. in Gap, 3 1/2in. hollow mandrel.

**WICKMAN** 3/4in. capacity Sliding Head Precision Auto, with 3-spindle Attachment high speed drilling and screwing slotting attachment, bar feed and pump.

**CLIFTON & BAIRD** 30in. Metal Cutting Bandsaws, table swivels for mitring.

**LIBBY** 2HB Universal Combination Turret Lathe, 13 1/2in. centres, swing over cut-off slide 25in., hole through spindle 7 1/2in., eight speeds 8 to 128 r.p.m., cuts 4 to 64 t.p.i. Independent motor for quick return cut off slide, saddle and turret.

**ARCHDALE** 28in. Horizontal Plain Miller table 49in. by 13in., 3-way power feeds and rapid power traverses.

**WANDERER** OFV. Vertical Mill swivelling head, table 39 1/2in. by 10in., top speed 1,075 r.p.m.

**CHURCHILL** HBA Automatic Sizing hydraulic Grinding machines, swing in side water guard 12in., over table 19in., work table traverse 18in., range of work speeds 97 to 347 r.p.m., max. speed of hydraulic table traverse 360in./min.

**RYDER** No. 6 Vertical auto capacity 6in. by 6in., 6-spindle speeds 50 to 1,500 r.p.m., feeds 17 1/2in. to 320 c.p.i., turning slides length 6 1/2in., on coarse, 4in. on fine cam, forming slides length 4 1/2in., number of tooling stations five.

**PLAUERT** No. 70 Horizontal Boring machine 2 1/2in. dia. traversing spindle swivelling table 40in. by 32in., fitted with screwcutting.

**CHURCHILL-CONOMATIC** 6-spindle 1 1/2in. capacity Automatic, max. travel main and slide 6in., max. travel main cross slides 4in., main stock feed 8 1/2in.

**CHURCHILL** No. 1 motorised Hydraulic Internal Cylinder Grinders, capacity 10in. by 18in., max. centre height over table 12in., max. length traverse of grinding wheel head 24in., length table 38in., width of table 12 1/2in.

**SCRIVENER** No. 1 Controlled cycle Centreless Grinding machine, magazine feed.

**ROWLAND** Model HDD Duplex Surface Grinder, max. between discs 7 1/2in.

ALL MOTORS 400-440-v. 3-phase, 50-cycle SUPPLY

**LITTON'S****MACHINE TOOL****CO., LTD.**

Telephone: SH0reditch 3814/5.

372-378, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telegrams: "Galloon, Avenue. London"

**NEW MACHINES**

**MITCHELL** 12 1/2in. Lathe, 10ft. 9in. between centres, 4 1/2in. hollow spindle. Equipment.

**MYFORD** MG12 Cylindrical Grinder, 3 x 12 capacity. Full equipment.

**MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE** O3SD Universal Miller. Universal Dividing Heads.

**COLCHESTER** 'Mascot' 8 1/2in. x 54in. Lathe. With equipment.

**GRANOR** Type HL 11in. Gap Bed Lathe. 5ft. between centres. Full equipment.

**COLCHESTER** 'Triumph' 7 1/2in. x 48in. Lathe. Coolant, fourway toolpost, etc.

**MITCHELL** 8 1/2in. Gap Bed Lathe, 4ft. 3in. between centres, fourway toolpost, chucks, etc.

**VICTORIA** U3 Universal Miller, 60in. x 12 1/2in. table, rapid traverse.

**MODERN** 2C 1 1/2in. capacity Capstan. Complete with bar feed.

**SMART AND BROWN** Model 'A' 4 1/2in. S.S. & S.C. Precision Toolroom Lathe.

**HARRISON** 8in. x 48in. Lathe. Fourway toolpost, chucks, steadies, etc.

**MODERN** 18in. x 6in. Fully Automatic surface Grinder, 12in. wheel to table.

**USED MACHINES**

**VAN NORMAN** Vertical Miller, 56 x 10 1/2in. table, Power and rapid traverse all directions. Very good condition. Price £1,150.

**WILSON** Newell 7 1/2in. Lathe. Fourway Toolpost chuck, etc. Lata machine, excellent condition. Price £345.

**WARD** No. 7 Capstan. Fully equipped. Levers and nuts Arranged as chucking machine. Good order. Price £750.

**REINECKER** FYI Vertical Millar, 43in. x 10in. table, 20in. between spindle and table, dial change, as new condition. Price £1 050.

**LUND** Precimax MPL 6 x 36 Grinder, 20 x 4 wheel. Coolant equipment, etc. Price £325.

**HERBERT** Small piece Lathe. Type 6WSL 12in. swing two railstocks. Price £110.

**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY** 3ft. Radial Drill. Power feed to spindle. Coolant equipment. Good condition. Price £325.

**HERBERT** 28 Capstan Collect attachment, chuck bar feed, tooling, etc. Price £380.

**DELAPEJA** Model MA Bench Honer, 0-135 to -.625 capacity. Price £50.

**MITCHELL** 14 1/2in. Lathe. 7ft. 9in. between centres, 4 1/2in. hollow spindle. Equipment. Overhauled. Price £1,950.

**MODERN**

**GOSFORD  
STREET  
COVENTRY  
TEL. COVENTRY 2122**

**MACHINE****TOOLS LTD**

**GOSFORD  
STREET  
COVENTRY  
TEL. COVENTRY 2122**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.





# PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLerkenwell 6481



ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

## AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC 4 Spindle.  
INDEX OR/12. 4in. capacity.  
CLEVELAND 14in. by 18in. Model B.

## CAPSTANS

WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.  
TURNER 14 A.  
WARD 2A, Serial WT and 3A Serial M.  
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.  
DRUMMOND Model K, 14in. Bar feed.  
HILLE R.H. 15in. Bar feed.  
ACCURATOOL 4in. Bar feed.  
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1in. Bar feed.  
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.  
ACME 5W Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed.  
LIBBY 4A 2in. bar feed.  
MURAD 4in. bar feed.  
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.  
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 14in. bar feed.

## DRILLS

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.  
HERBERT Type V 2 spindle.  
GRIMSTON Electric.  
DENBIGH 21in. B.G. New.  
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.  
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.  
CORONA 12AX 4in. cap.  
BOLEY Cluster Type.  
BRISDON 4in. 2 Spindle.  
ARCHDALE 20in. Mfg.  
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

## ENGRAVERS

T.M.A. Type G.3  
LIENHARDT New. All sizes.  
T.T.H. Multi Etcher and 3 D.S.  
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES  
VELOX 10in. Hacksaw.  
TAYLOR Cutting Off Machine.  
EDGWICK Filer.  
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.  
THIEL No. 17 Bandsaw.  
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

## GEAR CUTTERS

SYKES HV 14 Hobber.  
PETERMANN No. 2.  
MAXICUT 7in. by 2in. by 6 D.P.  
RAPIDAN No. 14, 21in. dia. gears.  
FELLOWS "Hourglass".

## GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

PRECIMAX MPB 10 by 48.  
MYFORD MG.12. New.  
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 by 24.  
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 by 48.  
NORTON 6 by 18 Hyd. Type C.  
NORTON 10 by 36. Type C.  
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)  
J. & S. 12in. by 24in. 305 T. & C.  
EXCELT. T. & C.  
SCRIVENER No. 1 C.B. Centreless.  
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.  
HERBERT HUNT No. 1A, 3 & 4 Drill.

## GRINDERS (Surface)

ABRASIVE No. 14 15 x 10.  
WRIGHT 8in. Table.  
ROBOT 18 by 6.  
SNOW 24in. by 8in. Hyd.  
ABWOOD 18 x 6 Vertical.  
P. & W. Vertical Spindle, 36 by 14.

## GRINDERS (Internal)

SMART & BROWN.  
SACKIE Model VII, fig.  
GUILLOTINES  
RUSHWORTH 3ft. Treadle.  
KEETONA 4ft. Treadle.  
KEETONA 4ft. x 14G. Power

## HONER

SUNNEN Type LA.

## KEYSEATERS

EDGWICK No. 1.

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. by 14in.

## LATHES

COLCHESTER MASCOT 8in. by 6ft. 6in.  
COLCHESTER Triumph.  
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.  
WILLSON 74in. by 3ft. S.S. & S.C.  
RYDFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.  
HYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.  
CARDIFF 7in. by 60in.  
DENHAM 54in. S.S. & S.C.  
LE BLOND 11in. by 16in. Prod.  
SOAG-OXFORD 64in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C.  
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop), 13in. and 14in.  
SMART & BROWN 4in. S.C.  
10in. GLASS 7ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C.  
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

## MILLERS (Horizontal)

BURNERS Bench. Table 14 1/2 x 4.  
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.  
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 x 10.  
KEMPSON No. 1G and 2G.  
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 Prod.  
CINCINNATI 08, & 1-18 Prod.  
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.  
CENTEC No. 2. Table 12in. by 34in.  
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.  
BURKE. Table 16 x 31.  
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.  
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.  
HERBERT IS. Table 18in. by 8in.  
MILLERS (Vertical)  
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 x 8.  
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 by 10.  
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 by 12 1/2.  
HERBERT 155. Table 50 by 10 1/2.

## PRESSES (Power)

BLISS No. 8.  
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.  
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.  
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.  
TAYLOR & CHALLEN E2, 10 ton.  
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.  
SCHULER VZZ 15 ton d/s gripper feed.

## RIVETERS

ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.

TURNER RSS and RH14/12.

## SCREWING MACHINES

OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.  
ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

## SHAPERS

INVICTA 4M 18in.  
AMCO 6in. Bench.  
NEWLEY 14in.

## TAPPERS

HULLER No. 2 1/2in. Cap.  
SUPERIOR 4in.  
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-4in.  
THIEL Nos. 3 & 4.

## THREAD MILLERS

FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. by 1in.  
REINECKER 8 by 72in.  
LEES BRADNER Model 40. 64in. H.M.  
HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. by 40in.

Churchill 12in. by 36in. Cylindrical Grinder, Hydraulic bearings, 400/3/50 £300.—McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

SNOW P24 Horiz. spindle, surface grinder, 24in. by 8in. capacity, hyd. traverse, with magnetic chuck, overhauled.

MILWAUKEE No. 2CE Universal Miller, table W.S. 46in. by 12in. Serial No. 3012. Saps. 1955. Dividing heads. Slotting, Vertical attach. etc. AS NEW.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial type Vertical Miller, with power feed to sliding head. W.S. 44in. by 12in. Very good.

NEWALL No. 1 jig Boring Machine. Serial No. 565. Post-war model with Optical table and extensive tooling. W.S. 36in. by 24in. Excellent.

BALLINGER 10/24 Versatile abrasive cutting off machine, for bars, flats and angles, 16in. dia. wheel with 10 h.p. motor. Coolant supply. Good.

All M.D. 400/400/3/50.

**ERNEST SWEETMAN,**  
Midland Bank Chambers, Charles Street, Sheffield, 1.  
Telephone: 23531.

One ASQUITH 7ft. Radial Drill.

One ASQUITH 5ft. Radial Drill.

RICHARDS Horizontal Boring Machine

Table 30in. by 42in.

DENHAM Model S.R., 15in. by 8ft.

B.C. Lathe. (NEW.)

ARCHDALE 38in. by 10in. Vertical

Miller.

UNION 49in. by 13in. Swivel Head

Vertical Miller.

VICTORIA U.3 Universal Miller, 63in.

by 12 1/2in.

CINCINNATI No. 3U Dial Type

Universal Miller. (Almost New.)

## MARTIN POOLE LTD.,

Wenman Street, Balsall Heath,

BIRMINGHAM 12.

Calthorpe 3545-6-7.

Herbert No. 18P Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 57in. x 13in. M/D 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY) LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road London, N.1. Phone: TERMINUS 0167/8/9.

Woodhouse & Mitchell 369 Turret Mill, 36in. by 9in. table, power-fed table, motorised 400/3/50. Two months old.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Four Cincinnati 18in. Manufacturing Milling Machines, self contained 400-440/3/50. 12 spindle speeds 29 to 600 r.p.m., power feed to table traverse, handwheel return, table 34in. by 12in., pick off gears, arbor support, machine vice and coolant pump, etc., good condition. £175 each.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: Calthorpe 3701.

New Wire Straightening Machine for sale. Motorised 400-440/3/50. All steel fabricated body on four wheels, for portable use. Capacity 4mm. to 12mm. with 5 hardened steel guide bushes for 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 mm. wires. Straightening speed 80ft. per min.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS, LAMITEX, 358, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

Pallas H.O. Milling Machine Table 30" x 7" Power Feeds Motorised 400/3/50.

THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD.

108 East Hill, Wandsworth London, S.W.18

Phone: Vandyke 3266-7-8



Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## ACBARS LIMITED

57A, HOLBORN VIADUCT,  
LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfibr. Cent. London

**AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**  
All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Waltham Road, S.E.17.

### AUTOMATICS.

HERBERT Auto. Junior.  
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.  
INDEX OR 12 Auto.

ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 3in. capacity.  
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1 1/2in. capacity. (2 machines.)  
WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF075 Horizontal Borer, 3in. dia. travelling spindle, 17 1/2in. dia. faceplate.

### GRINDERS.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.

NORTON Surface Grinder, hydraulic, 18in. by 6in.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl. 8in. dia. by 10in.

LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Semi-Universal.

CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.

PRECIMAX Type UPJ 12in. by 36in. Universal.

BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.

### CAPSTAN LATHES.

HERBERT No. 0 3in. collet cap. (2).

MURAD 3in. Capstan Lathes (2).

SOUTHWARK No. 2 1 1/2in. Capstan Lathes.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathes (6), with 1 1/2in. collet chucks and bar feed. Machines have 2 speed motors and power feeds to both saddle and turret.

New MODERN 2C 1 1/2in. bar feed capacity.

HERBERT No. 3 High Speed Capstan, Air Chucking. Spindle speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m.

DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).

GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.

LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathes. Bar feed.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathes.

HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathes.

FOSTER No. 28 Turret Lathes.

### CENTRE LATHES.

New BOXFORD 4 1/2in. Type A.

New COLCHESTER CHIPMASTER, 5in. by 20in.

SOAG OXFORD 6 1/2in. Centre Lathes.

SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.

WILLSON 8 1/2in. A.G.H. Lathes.

CARDIFF 8 1/2in. by 48in. Lathes.

New COLCHESTER ASCOT 8 1/2in.

### MILLERS.

New CHRISTEN Swiss Universal Tool and Die Mill.

HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.

New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.

OLIVETTI FP2 Manufacturing Miller. Table 52 1/2in. by 14 1/2in. Longitudinal traverse 39in.

New GRAFFENSTADEN Model GH3 Plain Horizontal, table size 67 1/2in. by 16 1/2in.

New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17 1/2in. by 5 1/2in.

RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill

New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.

New GRAFFENSTADEN FV102 Vertical Mill. Table 51in. by 11 1/2in.; 39in. longitudinal traverse.

HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.

HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

### MISCELLANEOUS.

JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.

New VELOX 7 1/2in. and 10in. Hacksaws.

New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.

New RICHMOND SR2 3c. Radial Drill.

New ALBA 18in. Shaper.

MAIDEN Bar Chamferer, 3in.

New Fly Presses up to No. 6.

All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

## "B.E.N." Model TS9. 2-Stage

Automatic Air Compressor Unit for sale. Displacement 9 c.f.m. Working pressure 200 lb. p.s.i. Motor driven 400-440/3/50. With the compressor mounted on horizontal air receiver 30 1/2in. diameter by 48in. long.—F. J. EDWARDS, Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

## Taylor & Challen B3 Geared

Press 40 ton, 6in. stroke. Fitted dial feed. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

## Timbrell & Wright No. 3—New

Series Capstan Lathe, 2in. capacity through air and manually operated collet, fitted with overrun chasing attachment, power feeds, 2in. capacity barfeed, 12 spindle speeds 37 to 1,073 r.p.m., forward and reverse control by foot operated electrical switches, electric brake, electric coolant pump, etc., self contained machine, 400-440/3/50. In new condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), Ltd., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CAL-thorpe 3761.

## Hetherington Planer, 20ft. by

7ft. by 7ft. cap., 3 toolboxes, D.C. electric.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

## For Immediate Sale: Churchill

D.C.H. 20 by 50 Crankshaft Grinder (1940). Floor space 15ft. by 8ft. 6in.—Enquiries to BOX V939, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.



**HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE  
FOR REBUILDING MACHINE  
TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY  
OF 30 TONS.**

**INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR  
THIS CLASS OF WORK  
AT THE FOLLOWING  
ADDRESS**



## The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works,  
ORTON LONGUEVILLE,  
PETERBOROUGH,

Telephone 6116

## Press Brakes—"Bronx" 40, 60

and 90 ton capacity for early delivery. From sole South of England agents, NEW. At maker's list prices. Write for detailed quotations and particulars of free tooling service.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0632/4. Cables: Norbroa, London.

## Snow P24 Hydraulic Horizontal

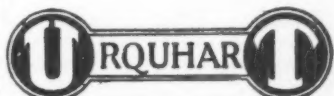
Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50. Two machines available.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

## Multi-spindle Autos., Acme-

Gridley R.4, capacity 1 1/2in., screwing spindles, R.A.A. Capacity 1in., screwing spindles Motorised, also B.S.A. and Brown & Sharpe single spindles.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

## Progress 7 1/2in. A.G.H. Gap Bed

Centre Lathe, 3ft. 6in. b.c. Speeds 30-750 r.p.m. M/D 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.



## NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.

TRIUMPH 7 1/2in. by 48in.

STUDENT 6in. by 24in.

CHIPMASTER 6in. by 24in.

"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4 1/2in. centres by 28in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/8/50.

ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5 1/2in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m., accuracy 0.0002in. 415/8/50 A.C.

PELLETER Precision Toolroom Lathe, Model P.15, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/8/50 A.C.

TROGLIA Lathe, Model TPM20, 10 1/2in. centres by 76in. between, 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/8/50 A.C.

GRANVILLE SENIOR 3 1/2in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. Motorised.

ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/8/50.

SENIOR M.1 Horizontal Milling Machine.

Table 25in. by 6 1/2in. W/S, longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/8/50.

P.T.V. Universal Mill, Model 51. Table 38 1/2in. by 8 1/2in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/8/50.

P.T.V. Vertical Mill, Model IV. Table 30in. by 8 1/2in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/8/50.

ASTRA Vertical Mill, Table 28in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/8/50.

FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12 1/2in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/8/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO  
DEPARTMENT "P."

## WILLIAM URQUHART

1023-1027, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

## EX STOCK

New MODERN 2C Capstans, 1 1/2 in. bar feed.  
 Used WARD 1A Capstan, 1 in. bar feed.  
 New CHIPMASTER 5 x 20 High Speed Precision Lathes.  
 New STUDENT 6 x 24 Lathes.  
 New WILLSON 7 1/2 in. Mark V Lathes.  
 New PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill, 1 1/2 in.  
 New G. & S. Pillar Drill, 1 1/2 in.  
 New Q. & S. (Kerry) Radial Drill, 3 ft. x 1 1/2 in.  
 New RICHMOND Radial Drill, 4 ft. x 2 in.  
 Selection of Bench and Pillar Drills, 1 in. to 1 1/2 in.  
 New SMART & BROWN Precision Lathes, Models M.L. and SABEL.  
 New SENIOR Horizontal Millers, M.  
 New DENBIGH Horizontal Millers, C4. Latest variable feed.  
 New E.H.J. 55 Vertical Miller.

## C. H. JOYCE LTD

32-40, Monkton St., (Kennington),  
 London, S.E.11.

REliance 1437-9.

Many other machines of various  
 types available also, please ask for  
 Stock list.

*Edwards*

NEW BRUECK Type 20/1600 All Steel Motorised Press Brake. Geared steel plate construction. Arranged for motor drive 400-440/3/50. Maximum pressure 20 tons. Maximum working length 63 1/2 in. Forming capacity 63 in. by 1 in. Weight approximately 86 cwt.

MADISON-KIPP Model 8.315 Size 6 in. by 6 in. Pneumatic Die Casting Machine, for zinc, lead and tin alloys. Die size 6 in. by 6 in. thickness. Capacity per shot, zinc 1 1/2 lb.

NEW CHICAGO No. 314 All Steel Folding Machine. Capacity 36 1/2 in. by 14 S.W.G. For floor mounting. With auxiliary blade in position the capacity given is for a 1 1/2 in. wide flange in mild steel.

MASSEY 5 cwt. size Pneumatic Power Hammer. Overhanging type with slides. Arranged for direct geared motor drive. Size of hammer 5 cwt. Longest stroke 21 in. Weight approximately 6 1/2 ton.

BESCO High Speed Open End Guillotine Shearing Machine. Undercrank type. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and complete with front, back and side gauges. Capacity mild steel 48 in. by 14 S.W.G.

BESCO High Duty Geared Guillotine Shearing Machine. Overcrank type. Model "R". Capable of cutting mild steel plates 72 in. wide by 1/2 in. thick. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Length 72 in. Depth of gap 3 1/2 in. Weight approximately 69 cwt.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED,  
 Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

## F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St.  
 Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic.  
 B.S.A. 1/2 in. capacity Automatic.  
 B.S.A. 1/2 in. capacity Automatic.  
 WARD 1A and 2A Capstans.  
 HERBERT 2B, 4BS and No. 4 Pre-optive Capstans.  
 WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 3 Capstans.  
 E.H.J. No. 13 Filing and Sawing Machine.  
 PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.  
 SNOW T.14 and 20 in. Table Surface Grinder.  
 CHURCHILL HBY 10 in. x 24 in. Plain Grinder.  
 CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.  
 PRECIMAX 10 in. x 48 in. Plain Grinder.  
 NORTON 18 in. x 6 in. Surface Grinder.  
 CAPCO Surface Grinder.  
 ABWOOD Surface Grinder.  
 WOTAN Internal Grinder.  
 MAXNOVA Profilmatic Type B Copying Lathe.  
 HOLBROOK S.S. & S.C. 6 1/2 in. x 24 in. Lathe.  
 HOLBROOK S.S. & S.C. 7 1/2 in. x 30 in. Lathe.  
 HOLBROOK S.S. & S.C. 8 in. x 36 in. Lathe.  
 CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8 in. x 30 in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.  
 SOUTHBEND 6 in. Centre Lathe.  
 LEBLOND 8 in. Centre Lathe.  
 LODGE & SHIPLEY 12 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.  
 PROGRESSIVE 8 in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.  
 D.S. & G. 7 in. A.G.H. Straight Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathes.  
 CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.  
 CINCINNATI 2M Vertical Mill.  
 MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Mill.  
 C.V.A. No. 79 Vertical Mill.  
 CINCINNATI 1/18 Production Mill.  
 EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmill.  
 MANN 4102 Production Mills.  
 FRITZ WERNER Production Mills.  
 HILLE Thread Mill.  
 HOLROYD Thread Mill.  
 VICTORIA 2M Horizontal Mill.

All Machines motorised 400-440/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

**E.H. JONES**  
 (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD  
 48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX  
 Telephone: EDGware 4488/9  
 BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

Ward No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe (1955), with collet chuck, 7 1/2 h.p. 400/3/50 motor and starter.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

HORDERN MASON & EDWARDS 20-ton ungeared inclinable open-fronted Power Press, variable stroke, from 1 in. to 3 in. with double roll feed.

## PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742.

## Brown &amp; Sharpe No. 13 Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinder, serial

3712, 8 in. setup by 24 in. between centres, power and hand traverse, equipment includes—Universal motorised workhead, universal cut-off head, worksteady, B/B internal grinding attachment, faceplate, diamond toolholders, electric coolant, etc., self contained machine 440/3/50, in very good condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

## H.BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Offer from stock:

PETERMANN Model P.4 Automatic.  
 Six Radial Tool Stations. Post-war machine, with bar feed equipment, etc.  
 B.S.A. 1/2 in. Single spindle Automatic.  
 Six-station turret with 1/2 in. holes.  
 JONES & SHIPMAN 12 in. by 36 in. Universal Grinder. Hydraulic table operation.  
 HURTH Keyseaters. Type LFV3, table 55 in. by 14 in. Type LF, table 40 in. by 10 in.  
 CINCINNATI 9 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speeds 32 to 784 r.p.m., 4 ft. 6 in. between centres. Q.C.B.  
 WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe with plain beds. War finish. Speeds to 750 r.p.m.  
 BUTLER 12 in. Precision Toolroom Slotter. Canting Ram.  
 BROWN & SHARPE 2B Horizontal Miller. Table 52 in. by 12 in. Speeds to 1,200 r.p.m. Twin round overarm.  
 CINCINNATI 3/36 Plain Hydromatic Miller. Table overall 60 in. by 14 in. Hydraulic traverse 36 in. With feed variator. Speeds to 200 r.p.m.  
 HERBERT 155 Vertical Miller. Table 49 in. by 10 1/2 in. Speeds to 700 r.p.m.  
 OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD No. 0 Straightening Press. Pressure 10 tons, maximum stroke 5 1/2 in.  
 CLIFTON & BAIRD 24 in. Model ACS Automatic Cold Saw. Capacity 8 in. Will cut bars to predetermined lengths. Hydraulic feeds and clamping.  
 KENDALL & GENT 6-3 Screwing Machine.  
 New KERRY 100 in. Pillar Drill, Drilling capacity in steel 1 in. Nine spindle speeds 70 to 1,500 r.p.m. and Kerry 125 1/2 in. A.G. Pillar Drill, Speeds 70 to 1,500 r.p.m. Spindle No. 4 M.T.

For a full list of modern motorised machine tools write or phone:—

## H.BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4

Tel: 637398-9

## Taylor &amp; Challen No. 562 Geared

Double Sided Press for sale. With auto. press guard. Pressure 100 tons. Stroke 2 in. Bed 22 in. by 20 in. Treadle clutch.—Photo. from F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

## New "Bentley" Plate Bending

Rolls, 6 ft. by 1 in., 8 ft. by 1 in. and 8 ft. by 1 in., for early delivery

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS  
 (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,  
 34, Gladstone Road,  
 Croydon, Surrey.

Tel.: Thornton Heath 1783.

## One Canning Centreless Polish-

ing Machine. Modern design. Motorised 400-440/3/50. 1 Huller Wadkin Radial Tapping Machine. Nearly new condition. Motorised 400-440/3/50.—BOX 1953, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## Universal Miller with Profiling

attachment, post war, 35 in. by 8 in. table.—A. McNAMARA & Co., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**"ALPHA" GLASSCUTTING AND WORKING MACHINES, ETC.**

- New Machines for cutting out irregular shapes in Sheet and Plate Glass, Motorised.
- New Machines for cutting off Glass Rods and Tubes, Motorised.
- New Glassworkers Lathes with 3-Jaw Precision Chuck, Motorised.
- New (Mixtur Control) Valves for Oxy/Gas and Gas/Air.

**GRINDERS.**

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface Grinder, Motorised.

**LANDIS** 10in. by 36in. Heavy Duty Cylindrical Grinder, Motorised.

**SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinder Reconditioned, Motorised.

**BROWN & SHARPE** No. 13 Univ. T & C Grinder, Motorised.

**STAFFA** 10in. by 1in. D. End Pedestal Grinder (as new), Motorised.

**WOLF** 6in. D. End Pedestal Grinder, Motorised.

**LATHES.**

New **TRIUMPH** 7in. by 48in. Gap Bed, Motorised.

New **STUDENT** 6in. by 24in. Gap Bed, Motorised.

**BOXFORD** 4in. Straight Bed, Motorised.

**BRADFORD** 8in. by 6ft. Straight Bed, Motorised.

**VARIOUS.**

**BALLINGER** 10/24 Versatile Abrasive Cutting off Machine, Motorised.

Fly Presses Nos. 2-3-4-5-6-7 also No. 4 D.B., 10in. Throat.

**BAKER** No. 314 Heavy Duty Drill, No. 5 M.T. Compound Table, Motorised.

**WARD** No. 7 Capstan Lathe, Chucking, Motorised.

We have Capacity for Rebuilding Machines to Makers' Limits.

All Motorised Machines are for 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated and can be seen running at short notice.

**THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD.**

Empire Works, 108, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18.

'Phone: Vandyke 3266/7/8

'Grams: "Wandswr. Put, London."

**Robertson Type W Motorised**

Gang Slitting Machine for sale. Complete with two strip coiling drums. Capacity 15in. by 12 s.w.g. Diameter of cutter shafts 4in., diameter of cutters required, 8in. Illustration.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 350, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

**E. H. Jones No. 55 (New) Vertical**

Milling Machine, table 32in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel: Southampton 73101.

**NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK**

**GRANOR OF HALIFAX** 11in. Gap Bed Lathe by sft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10 1/2in. Gap Bed Lathe by sft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

**EXCEL** No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

**VICTORIA** V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29in. 400-440/3/50.

**NEW MACHINE TOOLS—EARLY DELIVERY**

**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8 1/2in. Gap Bed Lathe by sft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50. Delivery—April, 1958.

**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12 1/2in. Gap Bed Lathe by sft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50. Delivery—April, 1958.

**VICTORIA** U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50. Delivery—April, 1958.

**USED MACHINE TOOLS**

**NORTON** Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

**NEWALL** Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**NEWALL** Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**LE BLOND** A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

**HULLER** No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**POLLARD** 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

**CLIFTON & BAIRD** 30in. Hydraulic Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**WICKSTEED** Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

**ARCHDALE** 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

**CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,**

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119.

Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

**Craven 25ft. by 6ft. by 6ft. Planing**

Machine with two toolboxes on cross-allye and one side toolbox on each upright. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply. NEW. Delivery June, 1958.—W. E. NORBON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0632/4. Cables: Norbros, London.

**TATE****MILLING**

**VICTORIA** V.1 40in. by 11in. Vertical (nearly new).

Two **CINCINNATI** 4-48 Simplex Hydromatic Millers.

Two **EDGWICK** Plain (Dial) 40in. by 10in.

**ARCHDALE** 24in. Production Auto-cycle (1945).

**RICHMOND** 01 Plain 30in. by 8in. with Vertical Head.

**PALLAS** HCO Plain 30in. by 8in., with Vertical Head.

**PALLAS** HCO Plain, 22in. by 7 1/2in.

**CINCINNATI** Plain, 30in. by 8in.

**WADKIN** LXA 36in. by 12in., Vertical for alloy, etc.

**GRINDING**

**JONES SHIPMAN** Fig. 1204 EJUR, 8in. by 22in. Universal (nearly new).

**MYFORD** MG9 5in. by 9in. Int. and External (three years old).

**MYFORD** MG12 5in. by 12in. Int. and External (one year old).

**EXCEL** 3A 24in. by 8in. Horizontal Surface (nearly new).

**JONES SHIPMAN** Fig. 138 Universal 10in. by 27in.

**SEASTRAND** 10in. by 5in. Vertical Surface (similar Excel No. 1).

**JONES SHIPMAN** Fig. 540 18in. by 6in. Surface, Chuck and Coolant (1954).

**SHAPING AND PLANING**

**ALBA** 45 18in. £95

**NEWWEY** 14in.

**LATHES**

**COLCHESTER** 6in. "Student" (two years old).

**MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8 1/2in. by 4ft. 6in., 32in. by 9in. gap, 3 1/2in. sp. hole.

**LANG** 10in. by 3ft. 6in. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe.

**SMALLPEICE** 6WSL Multi-cut Lathe, 5 h.p.

**CARDIFF** 7in. Lathe (1952).

**WILLSON** 7 1/2in. "Newel".

**MITCHELL** 6 1/2in. by 60in. Gap Bed Lathe (1952).

**PRATT & WHITNEY** 7in. Lathe with Sadi Drive and Motor.

**CAPSTAN LATHES**

**SIMMONS** 1 1/2in. Bar. £125

**MURAD** 1A Bar (Unused).

**SHEET METAL**

**BESCO** 4ft. by 16 s.w.g. Guillotine £85

**SAWS**

**GROB** Type 614 Bandsaw on stand. £70

**BORING**

**DICKINSON** Horizontal Borer, 2 1/2in. Trav. sp. No. 5 M.T., 45in. by 26in. main table, 10 h.p. motor (will take facing head). This machine is in good condition and ready to be put to immediate use. Weight 9,000 lbs. Low price.

Illustrations of each of above freely available

Secondhand machines offered on 7 days approval by arrangement.

Open Saturday Morning.

**TATE MACHINE TOOL****CO. LTD.,**

6, NORTH END PARADE, OPPOSITE OLYMPIA, LONDON, W.14.

Fulham 6563/4/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



**LATE TYPE  
HEAVY DUTY  
POWER PRESSES  
IN STOCK**

**BLISS** No. 658 Knuckle Joint, tonnage capacity 1,500, platens 39in. x 42in., 3in. stroke, auto. feed, 39in. dia. rotary table, pneumatic cushions; h.p. motor 50.

**BLISS** Toledo No. 667 Knuckle Joint, tonnage capacity 1,200 platens 37in. x 40in., auto. feed, 34in. dia. rotary table. H.p. motor 55.

**WILKINS & MITCHELL** 200-ton Double Sided, platens 31in. x 24in., 16in. stroke, 3in. adjustment. H.p. motor 45.

**BLISS** No. 44 Three-Crank Double Action Cutting and Cupping Press, area of bolster 21in. x 26in., area of cutting slide face 12in. x 16in., area of drawing slide face 8in. x 10in. H.p. motor 10.

Inspection invited.

**It's Cheaper to Buy Now**

Full particulars on any of the above gladly sent on request

**SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.**  
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELIANCE 7201.  
'Grams: "Sotooling," London, S.E.11.

**Two No. 6SP Potter & Johnston**  
Chuckling Automatics, with self-contained motor drive. 15 h.p. 400/3/50, 30in. dia. air-operated chuck, 14in. dia. hole and single cross slide.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

**Fielding 7in. by 5ft. S.S. & S.C.**  
Lathe, gap, 400/3/50. 1953 machine.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

**Mitchell of Keighley S.S. & S.C.**  
Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8in. height by 4ft. 3in. between centres, 32in. swing in gap, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**Ward Haggis Smith 26in. Open-**  
side Planer, three years old. £510.—BROMSGROVE DIE & TOOL CO., LTD., Grove Hill, Suckley, Worcs. Telephone: Suckley 300.

**Douglas Wave Winders (Five)**  
and Douglas Magneto Winders (Three) for sale.—BOX V940, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Auto Cycle Miller, Kneeless**  
type, 44in. by 12in. table, 27in. trav. Motorised. Never used, offers.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

**Bullard 60in. Vertical Boring**  
Machine. Motor driven 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERMINUS 0167/8/9.

**Taylor Post War Mot. Cabinet**  
type taper turning lathe, collet and chucking. Good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

**No. 4 Cincinnati Plain Milling**  
Machine. Dial type. High speed. S.C. motor drive 400/3/50. Table 74in. by 16in. Speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. Auto. feeds all ways.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

**Alldays & Onions Gas Heated**  
Muffle Furnace for sale. Eight burners, counterbalanced door, length of heating chamber 35in., width 14in. Domed chamber 5in. high at sides.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. Central 7606.

**Excel No. 3A Surface Grinder,**  
24in. by 8in. capacity, hydraulic traverse, hydraulic-electro operated cross traverse, variable and rapid feeds, coolant equipment, etc., self contained, 400-440/3/50, this machine has only done a few months work and is in condition as new.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Telephone: Calthorpe 3761.

**AUCTIONS**

**STEVENS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY**  
(Machine Tool Manufacturers),

**SHORT HILL WORKS,  
HOLLOWSTONE,  
NOTTINGHAM.**

Messrs.

**FREDK. T. CLAMP**

will SELL by AUCTION without reserve on  
**THURSDAY, JUNE 12th, at 10.30 a.m.**

**The Nearly New Valuable  
PLANT, EQUIPMENT AND  
STOCK IN TRADE**

Including Centre, Capstan and Turret Lathes, Milling Machines, Bench and Pedestal Drills, Grinders, Polishers and a comprehensive stock of accessories. Office Furnishings.

ON VIEW: Monday and Tuesday, June 9th and 10th, from 10 a.m. till 5 p.m.

Catalogues (Price 6d.) obtainable seven days prior to the Sale from the Auctioneers' Offices: 4 and 6, St. Peter's Gate, Nottingham. 'Phone: 44968/48456.



By Order of the MINISTER OF SUPPLY,  
Messrs.

**FULLER HORSEY**

**Sons & Cassell**

have been instructed to offer for  
**SALE by AUCTION in Lots**

at the  
**ROYAL ARSENAL, WOOLWICH, LONDON,  
S.E.18, on**

**TUESDAY, 10th JUNE, 1958, and following days,**  
at 10.30 a.m. precisely each day.

**ENGINEERS' MACHINE TOOLS  
MOTOR VEHICLES,  
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT  
AND SURPLUS STORES**

Including 2 Pacific Type PTR HIGH SPEED TURRET LATHES; New Britain-Gridley No. 65 AUTOMATIC; Herbert No. 9 COMBINATION TURRET LATHE; Bullard VERTICAL TURRET LATHE; Churchill 16in. x 72in. SURFACE GRINDER; Cincinnati Nos. 3 and 4 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES; S.S. & S.C. Lathes; Capstan, Facing and Boring Lathes; Surface Grinders; Drilling, Shaping, Grinding and Hacksawing Machines; approximately 240 VEHICLES, including 7 FODEN 10-TON DIESEL PLATFORM TRUCKS, 43 Austin Bedford and Ford 3-ton Trucks, 2 Austin Trucks Fitted Balloon Winches, 30 Austin and Hillman Light Utilities, 32 Austin Ambulances, 2-Wheeled Office Trailers, 24 4-ton Trailers; Austin 16 h.p. Saloon Car, 2 Hummer Snipes and 9 Matchless Motor Cycles; Cowan & Sheldon 45-TON STANDARD GAUGE BREAKDOWN CRANE; SECTIONAL RAILWAY BRIDGE COMPONENTS; FILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT; SPARES for STONECRUSHERS, DIESEL ENGINES, LOCOS, CONCRETE MIXERS, International Road Rollers, Pile Drivers, Bitumen Distributors, Asphalt Mixers, Water Pumps, AIR CONDITIONING, COLD STORAGE and ICE MAKING PLANTS; Diesel Petrol Electric Generating and Charging Sets; Petrol Engines; Mobile Air Compressor Plants; Concrete Hut Sections; Cast Iron Spigot and Socket Piping; Pipe Fittings; Sluice Valves; large quantity of WIRELESS SETS, RADIO, RADAR AND ELECTRICAL STORES AND EQUIPMENT; 20 tons Wireless and Radar Scrap; large quantity SERVICE CLOTHING and FOOTWEAR; 305,000 cops of COTTON and LINEN THREAD; 10,000 old Blankets; 12,000 WEB HAVERSACKS; 100 tons old Web Equipment; Canvas and Rags; PRISMATIC BINOCULARS; PRISMATIC COMASSES; Theodolites, Surveyors' Levels, Microscopes and numerous other effects.

Catalogues, in each, admitting two persons on view days (Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Monday preceding Sale) and one on Sale Days, may be had when ready, from the AUCTIONEERS' OFFICES, 10 Lloyds Avenue, London, E.C.3.

**WHEN YOU WANT . . .**

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

**A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY"**

**BRINGS RESULTS**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

**Departmental Foreman Required**

by company in the Southampton area, to take charge of section producing small precision parts. Previous experience in this direction essential. There are good prospects for the successful applicant as this department is likely to extend rapidly.—Apply BOX V882, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Medium-sized Light Engineer-**

ing Company producing volume lines invite applications for the position of Chief Jig and Tool Draughtsman to take charge of plastic moulding tool, press tool and jig and fixture design. A knowledge of special-purpose machine design and methods improvement would be a distinct advantage.—Please submit applications in writing to: WORKS MANAGER, MESSRS. ASHLEY ACCESSORIES, LTD., Morecambe Road, Ulverston, N. Lancs.

**Engineer With Practical Experience**

in the production of precision lathes and other machine tools required to take charge of this department. Factory situated in N.E. London.—All-round mechanic who has worked in machine tool maker's factory, and interested in promotion should also write to BOX V890, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN**

required for medium size engineering works. Good engineering and gearing knowledge essential.

Apply: **ALFRED WISEMAN & Co. Ltd.**  
Glover Street, Birmingham, 9

**Medium-sized Light Engineer-**

ing Company producing large volume lines wish to appoint an Engineering Assistant to the Works Manager: his responsibilities will include (1) the programming and production of all equipment including plastic moulding tools, press tools, jigs and fixtures, etc., and (2) control of all plant maintenance.—Please submit applications containing fairly full details to WORKS MANAGER, ASHLEY ACCESSORIES, LTD., Ulverston, North Lancs.

**MANAGER  
(Machine Tools)**

A large engineering concern, situated in the South East of England, has an interesting opening for a qualified and experienced engineer, preferably between 35/45 years of age.

The post demands extensive practical experience and sound technical knowledge of machine tools and the ability to undertake the direct "on the floor" control of a Department employing upwards of 200 skilled men solely engaged in the maintenance of a wide range of machine tools and the manufacture of special purpose machine tools used within the organisation.

The successful applicant will serve a brief familiarisation period and thereafter will be appointed as Manager of this specialised Department. The post is pensionable. Please apply for application form, giving at the same time any supporting information to Box V931, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## THE HARLAND ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

### B.E.P. WORKS, ALLOA, SCOTLAND

has a vacancy for a

### SENIOR METHODS PLANNING ENGINEER

An experienced man is required, with thorough knowledge of modern heavy/medium machine shop practice. Experience in fabrication assembly and Jig/Tool design advantageous. Salary range £950—£1,100 p.a., according to age and qualifications. Post is permanent and pensionable, and house can be offered if required. Applicants, who should preferably be qualified to H.N.C. Standard, are asked to write in confidence, stating full personal details, to the Works Manager, B.E.P. Works.

**BALDING ENGINEERING LTD**

This Company has expanded threefold in three years and offers excellent scope to men of undoubted ability and integrity. Attractive conditions of employment in new factory

Require Leading hand gear cutter. Take charge 3in. Gleason No. 12 Barber Colman-Pfauter type hobber. Fiat and Sykes Shapers. Orcutt spline and gear grinder Pensotti spline and thread miller.

**THREAD ROLLER**

Vacancies for: **MACHINE TOOL FITTERS · FIRST CLASS MILLERS**

**First Class PROCESS PLANNING  
AND ESTIMATING ENGINEER**

required, with expert knowledge of modern Press Shop, Machine Shop and Assembly methods for small precision components and assemblies. Good opportunity for the right man. House available. Write stating age, experience and salary required. **T.S. Precision Engineering Limited**, Crowhurst Road, Hellingbury Trading Estate, Brighton, 6.

**CEMENTED CARBIDE  
SPECIALIST**

Leading Sheffield Company require First Class Engineer experienced in Carbide tool design and application, with proved ability to demonstrate in customers' works. Duties also include tool development and technical investigation. Salary offered will be commensurate with responsibility. Please apply, giving full details of experience and stating present salary (in confidence) to:

**SALES DIRECTOR,  
BOX V885, MACHINERY,  
Clifton House, Euston Road,  
N.W.1**

**Interesting Vacancy For**

Draughtsmen in Machine Tool Factory. Wide variety of work from drawing board to final product. Housing help considered.—Full particulars of past experience, salary required to: **CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.**, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

**PRODUCTION ENGINEER**

Long established company specialising in repetition pressings for the electronic, electrical and motor industries offer a remunerative post with attractive prospects to your engineer with responsibility for the design of progression tools and willing to prepare component and tool cost estimates. Write giving details of education, experience and qualifications to:—

**ERNEST H. DERRICOTT LTD.  
ROYAL WORKS,  
SUTTON COLDFIELD.**

**Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulic Ltd.**, required a Planning Engineer at their new works at Davis Road, Chesham, Surrey.—Apply stating full qualifications to Production Manager.

Opportunity for a Design Draughtsman with experience in special purpose machines to fill a responsible position with a four figure salary in a well established progressive firm.

Must be capable of producing original schemes under direction of the Chief Designer and of supervising staff to carry out completion of drawings.

Excellent transport facilities and pleasant surroundings.

For interview, write Box V932, **MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Classified Advertisements (SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.)

**Chief Inspector Required by** medium sized engineering company in the Southampton area. Successful candidate must be conversant with modern inspection procedure to cover batch production of precision parts. This position offers scope to an experienced engineer with drive and ability to get results.—Apply BOX V893, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Highly Paid Secure and Interesting** posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship and Management, the Benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

**Production Engineer, Age 35-40**, to take charge Planning and Production control in factory engaged on small batch production.—Write giving full details of experience, training and salary required to ZWICKY, LTD., Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

**Wanted—Senior Jig and Tool** Draughtsman and Machine Tool Draughtsman by Company in the South Coast area. Experience in machining light alloys and knowledge of hydraulics and pneumatics an advantage.—Write stating age, details of experience, qualifications and salary required, to BOX V934, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**A Production Manager is Required** to undertake complete responsibility for a works of approximately 130 personnel for the production of unit heads and special purpose machines built on the unit principle. These special purpose machines are designed by ourselves to customer's particular requirements and will generally be built using standing units and heads which are also designed and manufactured by ourselves. There is also a section engaged on the production of jigs and fixtures. Academic training must be of a very high order and wide experience in the building of machine tools is essential.—Apply in writing to the GENERAL MANAGER, BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Aldridge Road, Perry Barr, Birmingham, 22B.

## REPRESENTATIVES

**Wanted, a Number of Free-** Lance Representatives already calling on the Engineering Industry to sell precision Dial Gauges, Lathe Tools, Tumston Carbide, H.S.S. and tool steel bars, etc.—Write BOX V766, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Wanted, Southern England**, Representative for reputable firm on reconditioning of machine tools. Commission and expenses.—BOX V922, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Technical Representatives With** good engineering background required.—Apply in writing only, giving full particulars to FOX CHEMICAL-ENGINEERING WORKS LTD., Manufacturers of Polymotion Barrel Machines and Perfix Degreasing Equipment, Maybury Gardens, Willesden High Road, London, N.W.10.

## SITUATIONS WANTED

**Inspector, Experienced Light** precision engineering requires permanent post. Would be willing to "fill in" during holiday period. Free end of June.—G. N., 193, Camberwell Road, S.E.5.

**Engineer, 30 Years in Tool Mak-** ing, prototype and production work, seeks position as Production Controller or machine shop superintendent. Light to medium engineering. Experienced labour management and T.U. negotiations. Resident West Middlesex. Available August-September.—BOX V830, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Machine Shop Foreman, 42, 28** years' machine, toolroom, machine tool aircraft and electrical engineering experience. First class "all round" man planning, jig and tool design O.N.C., now studying M.I.P.E. I require a job with security and sincere prospects.—BOX V936, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Returned Emigrant, O.N.C., Re-** quires position Foreman machine shop, toolroom, 15 years' supervisory experience, aero, tools, short runs. Cost and method conscious. South London to South Coast.—BOX V937, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Senior Planning Engineer (38)** conversant with all aspects of Production Engineering and modern production techniques, capable organiser, 3 years' administrative experience, seeks position of advancement with a company engaged on mass or large batch production, preferably within a 30 mile radius of London.—BOX V938, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Auto Specialist. Seeks Improved** change. Peerless experience and references in Servicing, Department Planning, Cam and Tool Design, Tooling up and control. S.E. Coast area preferred, but not essential, as mobile to the best offer tendered.—BOX V826, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Buyer, Experienced, Seeks Re-** sponsible position in Engineering Works. North London preferred.—BOX V904, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Ex Works Manager,** A.M.Inst.B.E. Apprentice tool maker with long production experience including planning and estimating, not opposed to a foreman position, where results will be awarded, available immediately. Croydon or South Surrey area.—BOX V905, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## REPRESENTATIVE

**Mechanical Engineer, 30, in** charge of small design group, seeks a position as Representative for the North in an organisation where excellent technical knowledge and qualifications can be fully utilised. Wide experience in machine tools, aircraft, hydraulics and pneumatics and plant engineering. Salary £1,200 plus.—BOX V891, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Advertiser With First Class** record as Technical Representative-Sales Engineer, following wide shop experience, desires change. Good connections all levels London and adjacent areas. Position with scope is sought preferably with Machine Tool Manufacturer.—BOX V835, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

## RECEIVED

## TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

## CONTRACT WORK

## CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Nos. 3A, 7 and 10 WARDS; 36" Vertical BULLARDS MILLING MACHINES and CENTRE LATHES

## TASKERS OF ANDOVER (1932) LTD.

WATERLOO IRON WORKS  
ANDOVER HANTS.

TELEPHONE : ANDOVER 2312

## PLANT WANTED

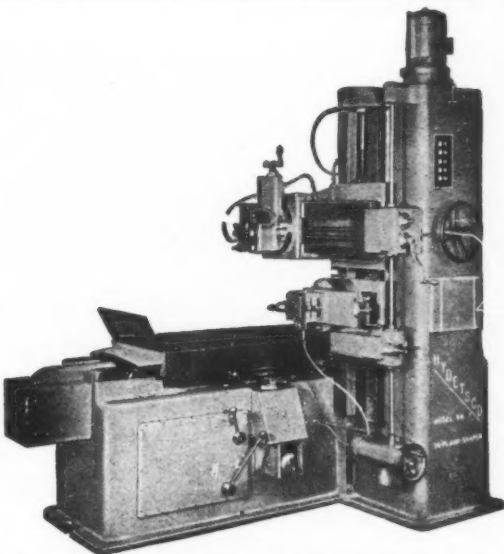
**Wanted, Second Hand Prince** Crankshaft Grinder in good condition, complete, motorised. Also second hand Surface Grinder suitable for refacing cylinder heads, complete, motorised. Reply giving full particulars and lowest price.—J. CLERKIN, Glen Road, Monaghan.

**Manlove, Allott Oil Separator,** 20in., also mechanical vibrator Swarf Separator for Turned Parts. Both in good condition.—Apply BOX V941, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**C.V.A. Autos, Nos. 8 and 12 and** Brown & Sharpe O.G. Not older than 3 years. All in good condition.—Apply BOX V943, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**Wanted, 24in. Stroke Travelling** head shaper, length of bed 6ft., fitted with one head and one table, motorised 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE, LTD., Empire Works, 108, East Hill, Wandsworth, S.W.18. Phone: Vandyke 3266/7/8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## BRITISH BUILT SHAPERS

"ETSCO"  
18 and 26in. GEARED.  
24in. HYDRAULIC.

## PLANERS

"HYDETSKO"  
36, 54, 72 and 96in.  
(as illustrated)  
HYDRAULIC.

Made in LONDON, robust  
and to close limits of accuracy.

### EARLY DELIVERY

We also supply most types of  
MACHINE TOOLS (New and Used)

PLEASE SEND US ENQUIRIES.

**C. H. JOYCE, LTD.** 32-40, MONKTON ST., LONDON, S.E. 11

(Original Firm Established 1842)

TELEPHONES: Reliance 1437-9.  
GRAMS: Surfacing, Lamb, London.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd. .... 150	Brown, S. G. Ltd. .... 151	Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The .... 148
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd. .... 9 & 10	Brown's Engineering Works .... 151	Davis, Stuart Ltd. .... 61
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd. .... 43	Brown, F. .... 148	Dawson, Edward (Pumps) Ltd. .... 126
Achbars Ltd. .... 114 & 175	B.S.A. Tools Ltd. .... 87	Dean & Mulhall Ltd. .... 134
Aero Research Ltd. .... 2	B.T.R. Industries Ltd. .... 12	Delaney Tool & Engineering Works Ltd. .... 153
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd. .... 121, 158 & 159	Buck & Hickman Ltd. .... 71	Deloro Stellite Ltd. .... 59
Alka Co., The .... 152	Buck & Ryan Ltd. .... 142	Designex (Coventry) Ltd. .... 147
Alleyne Foster Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 151	Buckingham, G. M. Ltd. .... 168	Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd. .... 166 & 170
Alenco Supersephen Division of G.B. Ltd. .... 14	Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd. .... 20	Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The .... 159
A.M.D. Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 148	Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd. .... 115	Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd. .... 157
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd. .... 66	Buswell & Sweeney Ltd. .... 95	Dowling & Doll Ltd. .... 6, 7 & 15
Ashted Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 154	Butcher, Henry & Co. .... 161	Dowling, David Ltd. .... 132
Ashton, N. C. Ltd. .... 108	Butterworth, A. & Co. .... 153	Drew, L. A. & Co. Ltd. .... 104
Associated Steel & Tool Co. Ltd. .... 128	Butterworth British Automatic Machine Tool Co. Ltd. .... 86	Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd. .... 92 & 93
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd. .... 157		Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. .... 135
Autoproductions Ltd. .... 152		Dyson & Co. Enfield (1919) Ltd. .... 48
Avenue Engineering Co., The .... 151		
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd. .... 152		
Barber & Colman Ltd. .... Inside Back Cover	Camdentools .... 156	Eagle Milling Machine Co. Ltd. .... 147
Batr, J. E., & Co. Ltd. .... 182	Candler, R. E. Ltd. .... 157	Elipse Foundry & Engineering Co. (Dudley) Ltd. .... 149
Beech, Austin S. & Co. Ltd. .... 149	Carme, Rudolph & Co. Ltd. .... 90	Economic Stampings Ltd. .... 155
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. .... 113	Cashmore, John Ltd. .... 172	Edmonton Tool & Eng'g Co. Ltd. .... 157
B.E.N. Patents Ltd. .... 176	Castle Engineering Co. (Nottingham) Ltd. .... 120	Edwards, F. J. Ltd. .... 120, 162, 163, 164, 165, 168 & 176
Benson Verniers Ltd. .... 100	Centaur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd. .... 177	Elkar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. .... 19
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 150	Centaur Tool Works Ltd. .... 136	Elliott, B., Machinery) Ltd. .... 37 & 106
Bluns & Berry Bros. (Hullfax) Ltd. .... 105	Centec Machine Tools Ltd. .... 157	E.M.B. Co. Ltd. .... 96
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The .... 145	Central Engineers (Horn Hill) Ltd. .... 124	Engineering Products Ltd. .... 130 & 141
Boneham & Turner Ltd. .... 145	Centrax .... 140	English Abrasives Corp., Ltd. .... 117
Borz & Beck Co. Ltd. .... 72	Challis, Henry Ltd. .... 149	Epoce Ltd. .... 128
Bowes Road Eng'g Co. Ltd. .... 152	Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .... 178	Erma Ltd. .... 136
Bristol Repetition Ltd. .... 154	Clancey, G. Ltd. .... 130	Etchells, David & Son Ltd. .... 114
British Furnaces Ltd. .... 145	Clancy, G. Ltd. .... 107	Emuco (England) Ltd. .... 70
British Northrop Ltd. .... 131	Cloverthorn Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 46	Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd. .... 151
Brock, I. & T. I. & Co. Ltd. .... 153	Crawford Collets Ltd. .... 42	
Bronx Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 116	Crofts (Engineers) Ltd. .... 17 & 18	
Broom & Wade Ltd. .... 16	Crompton Parkinson Ltd. .... 36	Ferodo Ltd. .... 79
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The .... 63 & 104	Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd. .... 136	Ferris, J. E. Ltd. .... 144
	Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd. .... 46	
	Croxford Tool & Case Hardening Specialists .... 150	

(Continued on page 182)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 181)

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Fescoll Ltd.	45	Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	141	Seton Creache Engineering Ltd.	148, 149 & 152
Finch, Watson Ltd.	134	Marsden, Samuel & Son Ltd.	158	Shand, J. H. Ltd.	132
Finucane, Wm. (Springs & Pressings) Ltd.	159	Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	154	Shardlow Micrometers Ltd.	103
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	60	Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	105	Shawe Metal Spinning Works	155
Fluxite Ltd.	108	Martinsair Ltd.	64	Sheet Metal Engineering Co. Ltd.	140
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	165	Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	172	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	50
Frank, Charles	130	Maun Industries Ltd.	146	Shelmurine & Mulky Ltd.	152
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	124 & 178	Maurall Engineering Co.	154	Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd.	127
Fulwood Tool Co. Ltd.	128	Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd.	142	Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd.	94
Funditor, Ltd.	29	Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd.	51	Slack & Parr Ltd.	76
		Microhish Ltd.	149	Slingaby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	158
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	154	Midland Electric Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	52 & 53	Small Electric Motors Ltd.	133
Gerhardt Bros. Ltd.	150	Midland Machine Tool Co., The	161 & 168	Smith, Bros. & Webb Ltd.	22
Gills Pressure Castings Ltd.	98	Millen, Edwin	160	Smith, J. W. (Coventry) Ltd.	113
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.) Ltd.	98	Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	149	Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	148
Gray, R. O.	172	Mills, Exors. of James Ltd., The	149	Snow & Co. Ltd.	161 & 178
Greenwood & Bay Ltd.	34			Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	30
Grey & Rushton Ltd.	116	Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	156	Southern Forge Ltd.	142
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	138	Modern Machine Tools Ltd.	173	Standwell Equipment Co. Ltd.	142
G.R.M. Services Ltd.	149	Mortimer Engineering Co.	85, 132 & 146	Stedall Machine Tool Co.	41 & 170
Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd.	155	Mulberry Co., The	160	Steelcraft Jig & Tool Co.	158
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g) Ltd.	151	Mulford Engineering Co. Ltd., The	82	Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	157
		Munro, R. W. Ltd.	148	Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	157
		Mutual Finance Ltd.	118	Straight & Vines Ltd.	166
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	159			Stuart-Heywood Eng'g.	154
Harborts Ltd.	102	Nalsh Bros. & Co. Ltd.	157	Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	152
Hargrave, J. M. & Co. Ltd.	154	Napier, D. & Son Ltd.	97	Surplus Machinery & Stores Clearing House	174 & 177
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	4	Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	102	Sweetman, Ernest	174
Harrington, T. J. & Son Ltd.	151	Newall Group Sales Ltd.	164	Swift-Summerkill Ltd.	57
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	44	Newall Used Machine Division	175	Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	154
Heliot Machine Tool Co.	164	Newill & Peters Ltd.	98		109
Helworth Iron Co. (Eng.) Ltd., The	67	Newman Industries Ltd.	160 & 167		
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	3 & 5	Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd.	98	Talbot Tool Co. Ltd.	152
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	151 & 156	Norgren, C. A. Ltd.	158	Taskers of Andover (1932) Ltd.	180
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	1	Norman Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	151	Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	177
Holly Engineering (Drayton) Ltd.	155	Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd.	174	Taylor Rustless Filtrins Co. Ltd.	150
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd.	28	Norton Industries Ltd.	126	Tecalemit Ltd.	125
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd.	122	Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	169	Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd.	122
Hydraulics & Pneumatics Ltd.	142	Novograde Ltd.	150	Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	150
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	150			Trevena & Glover Ltd.	154
Isralic Electric Co. Ltd.	25	Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd.	75	Turner Machine Tools Ltd.	110
Impregnated Diamond Products Ltd.	78	Oldfield, C. & G. Ltd.	170		
Indusmond (Diamond) Tools Ltd.	24	Opperman, S. E. Ltd.	84	Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd.	23
		Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	129	Universal Ball Bearing Co.	158
Jackson & Bradwell Ltd.	65			Universal Tools Ltd.	157
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	161 & 170	Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd.	163, 165 & 176	Urquhart, Wm.	24, 161, 166 & 175
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	56	Patron Eng'g. Co.	136		
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	95	Philips, J. W. & C. J. Ltd.	144	Verolee Ltd.	110
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	13, 161 & 176	Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	174	Victa Engineering Co.	134 & 144
Joyce, C. H. Ltd.	100, 176 & 181	Polarcold Ltd.	155	Vonax Repetition Co. Ltd.	151
		Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	26	Vulcanec (G.R.) Ltd.	140
Kaymer, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	91	Poole, Martin Ltd.	174	Vulcan Mfr. (Wolverhampton) Ltd.	155
Kearns, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	49	Pratt, F. & Co. Ltd.	40		
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd.	155	Precision Heating Ltd.	150	Wakell, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	156
Kennworthy Jig & Press Tool Co., The	155	Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	147	Wales, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	147
Kendall & Gent Ltd.	10	Preconomy Co. Ltd.	157	Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	9
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	172	Pringle, Robert & Sons	149	Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	161 & 162
Kirk Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	163	Production Tool Alloy Co. Ltd.	139	Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	162
		Pryor, Edward & Son Ltd.	118	Ward, Wm. & Son (Sheffield) Ltd.	32
				Weatherall, A. & Co. Ltd.	159
Lafarge Aluminous Cement Co. Ltd.	111	Radek Eng'g.	151	Webley & Scott Ltd.	149
Lanien (Engineers) Ltd.	147	Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	160	Webster & Bennett Ltd.	89
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	152	Radcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale) Ltd.	112	West Bromwich Spring Co. Ltd., The	81
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	161 & 166	Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	151	Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	164
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	149	Renold Chains Ltd.	11	Westool Ltd.	123
Leach's (Birmingham) Ltd.	143	Richards, Charles & Sons Ltd.	106	Whittaker, G. E.	162
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	150	Riley (I.C.) Products Ltd.	69	Wilcox & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd.	168
Leys Malleable Castings Co. Ltd.	37	Rothie, A. H. & Co.	158	Wilkinson Machine Tools Co.	163
Leyton Engineering Co. Ltd.	151	Roberts, J. W. Ltd.	119	Wilkins & Mitchell Ltd.	39
Liton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	173	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	73, 74 & 146	Williams & Biffe Ltd.	147
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	31	Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	146	Windle Bros. Ltd.	138
Lucas, Joseph (Hydraulic & Combustion Equip.) Ltd.	35	Rolls Switches Ltd.	171	Wolverhampton Die Casting Co. Ltd.	99
		Rosser & Russell Ltd.	168	Worcester Royal Porcelain Co. Ltd., The	27
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	156	Roth, L.	166	Worson Die Castings Ltd.	138
MacEchern & Co. Ltd.	149	Rubert & Co. Ltd.	143		
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	58	Russell, S. & Sons, Ltd.	62		
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	137	Rye, Claude Bearings	158 & 160		
Marlax, Gaston E. Ltd.	54 & 55				
Markland Sawcroft Ltd.	47	Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd.	38	Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	153
		Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	83		

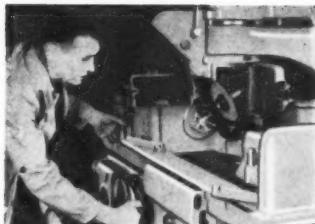


# Dial BATY for Dial Gauges

J.E. BATY & CO. LTD. 39 VICTORIA STREET · LONDON · S.W.1.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



## CONTROLLED PRECISION!

... with easier, more convenient set-up  
ON THE NEW...

# 6-5 BARBER-COLMAN *Hydraulic* HOB SHARPENING MACHINE

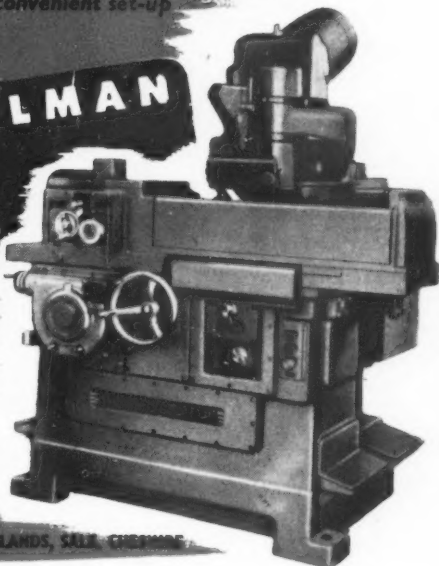
### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Adjustable hydraulic table, speed and stroke.
- Automatic lead and index, running.
- Precision built-in wheel drives.

### CAPACITY

6in. dia. by 5in. long, 18in. between centres.  
Wheel adjustable 30° R. or L.H.  
Index: 3 to 33 gears.  
Wheel speed: 3,000 r.p.m.

**BARBER & COLMAN LTD., BROOKLANDS, SURREY, ENGLAND**



# Grip

*The symbol of  
supreme quality in*

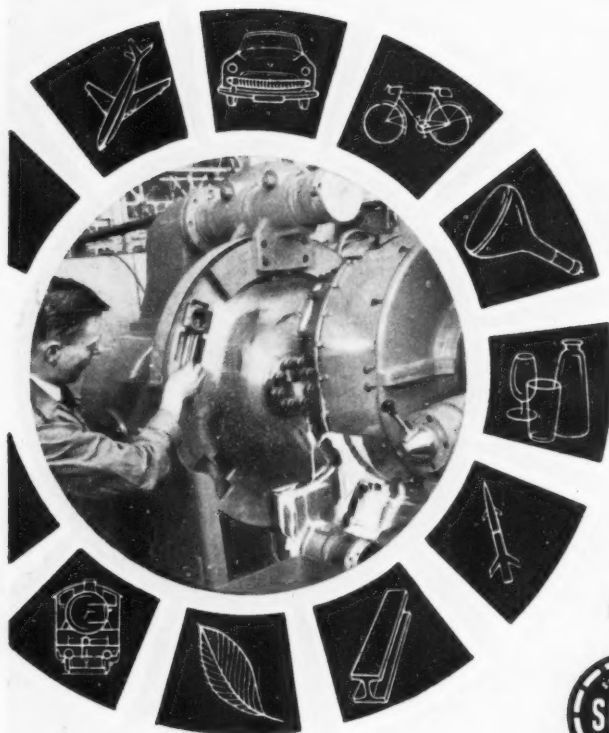
## JIG BUSHES

Britain's widest range covering over  
5,000 sizes in nine types for  
Standard, Glass Fibre, Plastic  
and Plate Jigs.



**TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.**  
"GRIP" WORKS, ROEDALE RD.,  
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX  
Phone: Brighton 55832

CATALOGUE AND WALL CHARTS SENT ON REQUEST Sales Division



SHORT BROTHERS & HARLAND  
DE HAVILLAND • ROLLS ROYCE  
ENGLISH ELECTRIC  
BRISTOL AEROPLANES  
VAUXHALL • FERODO  
LEYLAND • JAGUAR  
FORD • ROVER • B.S.A  
RALEIGH INDUSTRIES  
MULLARD LTD.  
ALFRED HERBERT LTD.  
METAL BOX COMPANY  
STEEL CO. of WALES  
PILKINGTON BROTHERS LTD.  
BRITISH RAILWAYS  
ENGLISH STEEL CORPORATION  
BRITISH AMERICAN TOBACCO CO.



# SNOW & CO. LTD.

Machine Tool Makers, STANLEY ST. SHEFFIELD 3.  
LONDON: 58 Victoria Street, S.W.1.  
BIRMINGHAM: Daimler House, Paradise Street.